Remedial Investigation / Interim Remedial Measures / Alternatives Analysis Work Plan

229 Homer Street Site
Olean, New York

May 2015/
Rev. November 2015

0225-015-001

Prepared For:

Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Prepared By:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300, Buffalo, New York 14218 | phone: (716) 856-0635 | fax: (716) 856-0583

WORK PLAN
FOR
REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION/INTERIM REMEDIAL MEASURES/ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS

229 HOMER STREET SITE
OLEAN, NEW YORK

May 2015 0225-015-001
Revised November 2015

Prepared for:

Benson Construction and Development, LLC

REMEDIAL IINVESTIGATION/INTERIM REMEDIAL MEASURES/ALTERNATIVE ANALYSIS WORK PLAN

229 Homer Street Site
Olean, New York

Table of Contents

REMEDIAL IINVESTIGATION/INTERIM REMEDIAL MEASURES/ALTERNATIVE ANALYSIS WORK PLAN

229 Homer Street Site
Olean, New York

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Resumes of Project Personnel
Appendix B	Previous Investigation
Appendix C	Health and Safety Plan (HASP) including CAMP
Appendix D	Project Documentation Forms
Appendix E	Field Operating Procedure (FOPs)
Appendix F	Electronic Copy

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This document presents the proposed scope of work and implementation procedures for completion of a Remedial Investigation (RI), Interim Remedial Measures (IRM), and Alternatives Analysis (AA) at the 229 Homer Street Site (Site), located at 229 Homer Street, Olean, New York (see Figures 1 and 2).

The Applicant, Benson Construction and Development, LLC (Benson), has elected to pursue cleanup and redevelopment of the Site under the New York State Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) and has submitted a Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) application to the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) in May 2015.

The RI/IRM/AAR will be completed by TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC (TurnKey), in association with Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC (Benchmark), on behalf of the Applicant. The work will be completed in accordance with NYSDEC DER-10 guidelines (Ref. 1).

1.1 Background

The Site consists of one parcel, identified as 229 Homer Street in Olean, New York, totaling approximately 3.34 acres, located in the City of Olean, Cattaraugus County, New York. The Site is currently improved with a one-story building in the central portion of the Site. The US Postal Service mailing address for the Site is 221 Homer Street, although the actual parcel address, as identified on the Cattaraugus County Real Property & GIS Web page (**http://www.cattco.org/real-property-and-gis**) is 229 Homer Street.

The Site has a long history of being utilized for oil refining. The Site is located within the 125 acre Exxon/Mobil Legacy Site (EMLS). The EMLS operated as an oil refinery under several different names from approximately 1880 to 1950s. Initially, two (2) separate refineries operated on the EMLS from 1882 until 1902. The two (2) refineries merged to become Vacuum Oil, who then merged with the Standard Oil Company in 1934. These companies were predecessors of the Exxon/Mobil Oil Corporation. The old refinery tanks and buildings were removed in approximately 1964. Felmont Oil sold the property to County of Cattaraugus IDA in 1979, which sold it to Benson Construction & Development in 2001.

There were three (3) main areas of the refinery.

- Works #1 was the main research and administration area, and also contained the central power house and central shops building.
- Works #2 contained the bulk oil loading, treating and storage departments.
- Works #3 is where most of the refining took place.

The 229 Homer Street Site was located with the EMLS Works #3, where refining took place.

The Site is also located within the limits of the City of Olean Brownfield Opportunity Area (BOA) as identified in the Northwest Quadrant Revitalization Plan (Ref. 2). The BOA includes approximately 904 acres, of which 186 acres are considered brownfields. The BOA encompasses an area that was historically utilized for industrial purposes for over 150 years.

The BOA study identified 13 sites that were "identified as possessing a history of known environmental contamination" and that were "classified as being highly relevant to the redevelopment of the Northwest Quadrant Revitalization Area". Four (4) of these sites, Homer Street Redevelopment Site (i.e., 251 Homer Street), Bluebird Industrial Park 1, Bluebird Industrial Park 3, and Park Centre Development Site surround the 229 Homer Street Site. The City of Olean BOA map is provided as Figure 3.

1.2 Project Objectives

For sites entering the BCP at the point of investigation, NYSDEC requires completion of a RI/AA. Because the Applicant would like to expedite the cleanup of the contamination an IRM component has been added to the work plan to address the removal of abandon refinery piping present at the Site. The primary objectives of the RI/IRM/AA are to:

- Collect additional soil/fill, groundwater, indoor air, outdoor (ambient) air and sub-slab vapor samples, under appropriate quality assurance/quality control criteria, to better delineate the nature and extent of contamination;
- Assess the groundwater flow direction and groundwater quality conditions at the Site.
- Determine if the concentrations of constituents of concern in site soil, groundwater, and/or soil vapor pose potential unacceptable risks to human health and the environment; and

- Provide the data needed to evaluate potential remedial measures and determine appropriate actions to address potential risks.
- Address the removal of abandon refinery piping that is present on-Site.

As part of the RI/IRM/AA, sampling data will be used to evaluate whether remedial alternatives can meet the objectives. The intended uses of these data dictate the confidence levels. Two (2) data confidence levels will be employed in the RI: screening level data and definitive level data. In general, screening level confidence will apply to field measurements, including photoionization detector (PID) measurements, groundwater elevation measurements, and field analyses (i.e., pH, temperature, dissolved oxygen, specific conductivity, and turbidity). Definitive level confidence will apply to samples for chemical analysis. The applicability of these levels of data will be further specified in the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) in Section 5.0. Sampling and analytical acceptance and performance criteria such as precision, accuracy, representativeness, comparability, completeness, and sensitivity, are defined in the QAPP.

An IRM will be completed to immediately address known environmental impacts related to past use of the Site. An IRM will quickly mitigate risks to public health and the environment. IRM activities will include excavation of abandoned refinery piping and the removal of petroleum product that may be present within the piping. This Work Plan includes anticipated IRM activities based on current information, remedial activities occurring at the south adjacent BCP Site (251 Homer Street, BCP Site C905037), and may be modified, subject to NYSDEC approval, immediately after the RI fieldwork is completed. Details of anticipated IRM activities are included in Section 4.0

1.3 Project Organization and Responsibilities

The Applicant, Benson, has applied to the New York State BCP as a non-responsible party (volunteer) per ECL§27-1405. TurnKey, in association with Benchmark, will manage the brownfield cleanup on behalf of the Applicant. The NYSDEC Division of Environmental Remediation (Region 9), in consultation with the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) shall monitor the remedial actions to verify that the work is performed in accordance with the Brownfield Cleanup Agreement, the approved RI/IRM/AA Work Plan, and NYSDEC DER-10 guidance.

TurnKey personnel, as well as subcontractors, for this project have not all been determined at this time. Once pricing is secured, subcontract agreements are in place, and a field schedule determined, resumes for the selected project team will be provided to the Department, if requested. TurnKey's Project Manager's résumé, however, has been included in Appendix A. The table below presents the planned project team.

Company	Role	Name	Contact Information
TurnKey/Benchmark	Project Manager	Mike Lesakowski	(716) 856-0635
TurnKey/Benchmark	Qualified Env. Prof.	Tom Forbes, P.E.	(716) 856-0635
Benson	Facility Contact	Don Benson	(716) 372-1893
TestAmerica	Analytical Testing	TBD	TBD
TBD	Drilling Services	TBD	TBD
TBD	Excavation Services	TBD	TBD
Data Validation Services	DUSR	Judy Harry	518-251-4429

2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION

2.1 General

The Site is comprised of one (1) parcel totaling approximate 3.34 acres, located at 229 Homer Street, in the City of Olean, Cattaraugus County, New York. The Site is bound by Two Mile Creek and Homer Street to the northwest, a Casella Waste Management of New York transfer station to the northeast, Southern Tier Rail Authority rail lines to the southeast, and 251 Homer Street (a vacant parcel currently being remediated under the NYSDEC BCP) to the southwest (see Figure 2).

2.2 Site Topography and Drainage

The Site is generally flat lying with limited topographic features. The surface of the Site is covered with buildings, asphalt, and gravel. Just beyond the eastern property boundary is Two Mile Creek which receives storm water runoff from the Site and surrounding properties.

Precipitation (i.e., rain or snow melt) generally moves from the Site via overland sheet flow to the drainage swale/Two Mile Creek along the western portion of the Site or low spots where it ponds and infiltrates/evaporates. Surface and shallow groundwater flow are likely affected by various development and filling, as well as subsurface utilities and foundations.

2.3 Geology and Hydrogeology

2.3.1 Overburden

Unconsolidated sediments within the Allegheny River and Olean Creek valleys near Olean were deposited by glacial and post-glacial process (i.e., meltwater). The sediment types vary based on location but vary from fine silts and sands to gravel.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service soil survey map of Cattaraugus County shows the Site located within a Red Hook silt loam area (Ref. 3). This soil formed in the water-sorted Wisconsin age glaciofluvial deposits. It is nearly level, very deep and somewhat poorly drained. It occurs on low flats of outwash plains and older stream terraces. The geology of the Site will be further investigated as part of the RI activities.

2.3.2 Bedrock

The unconsolidated sediments cover most of the bedrock near Olean. The sediment deposits are thin in the uplands and thick in the valleys, reaching thicknesses of 300 feet. Bedrock present below the unconsolidated sediment consists of gray and black shale, and interbedded gray siltstone and sandstone of the Conneaut and Conewango Groups from the late Devonian age. The bedrock dips gently to the south and outcrop in the upland areas around Olean (Ref. 4).

2.3.3 Hydrogeology

Most principal aquifers in upstate New York are unconsolidated glacial and alluvial deposits within bedrock valleys. Groundwater in these aquifers can be under either water table (unconfined) or artesian (confined) conditions. Farms, industries, or towns and cities have been built upon many of these aquifers because they form level areas suitable for development and generally provide an ample groundwater supply.

The Site is located near the valley walls (northwest of the Site) of the Valley-Fill aquifer, which is an unconsolidated glacial and alluvial deposit aquifer within a bedrock valley. Uninhibited groundwater flow is expected to flow southerly in the direction of Olean Creek and towards the Allegheny River. Regional groundwater will be based on the location relative to the Alleghany River, which drains the valley. Regional groundwater will generally flow towards and along the flow path of the Allegheny River. Localized on-Site groundwater flow will be confirmed during the RI.

2.4 Climate

Upstate New York has a cold continental climate and the average annual temperature in Olean is 47.1 degrees Fahrenheit. The average annual precipitation for Olean is reportedly 38.5 inches and average snowfall is 64.1 inches. Average monthly temperatures range from 24 degrees Fahrenheit in January to 68 degrees Fahrenheit in July. Winds are generally from the southwest (Ref. 5).

2.5 Population and Land Use

The City of Olean, encompassing 5.91 square miles, has a population of 14,152 (2013 US Census Bureau estimate), a decrease of 2.1% from 2010 U.S. Census. The population density in the City is 2,446.2 persons per square mile. The Site is located in Census Tract 9615, in the area of the city zoned for commercial/residential uses.

The surrounding land-use is mixed use, including commercial, residential and vacant. Properties adjacent to the Site include primarily include commercial/undeveloped with residential properties beyond.

2.6 Utilities and Groundwater Use

The subject property has access to all major public and private utilities, including potable water (City of Olean, Water Division), sanitary and storm sewers (City of Olean), electric (National Grid), and natural gas (New York State Electric & Gas).

Groundwater at the Site is assigned Class "GA" by 6NYCRR Part 701.15. Currently, there are no deed restrictions on the use of groundwater at the Site; however, there are no groundwater supply wells on the property.

The municipal water is supplied by the City of Olean. Water is derived from four water sources: Well site M18 on Richmond Ave; Well sites M37 and M38 on the East River Road; and the water treatment plant on River Street, which draws water from the Olean Creek.

2.7 Wetlands and Floodplains

There are no State or Federal wetlands located on Site. Per the NYSDEC Environmental Resource Mapper, the nearest NYSDEC regulated freshwater wetlands (OL-2, OL-3 and OL-5) are located approximately 1,500 feet to 1 mile northwest, respectively, from the Site. There is a Zone A flood plain in the western portion of the Site associated with Two Mile Creek. Olean Creek is located approximately 1,250-feet to the east of the Site and the Allegheny River is located approximately 1.9 miles south.

2.8 Previous Investigations

A summary of the investigations that have occurred at the Site are presented below. These reports are attached in Appendix B.

2.8.1 May 2008 – Phase I Environmental Site Assessment

GZA GeoEnvironmental of New York (GZA) completed a Phase I ESA in May 2008 (Ref. 6). Findings of the Phase I report are summarized below:

- The Site is located at 229 Homer Street in Olean, New York, identified as SBL number 94.032-1-2.5, consisting of approximately 3.34 acres. The Site is currently occupied by one building, used as an office and storage/warehouse building containing a wash bay area. The remaining area is used as a gravel parking lot for automobiles, trucks and construction vehicles, and is also occupied by seven small portable shelters.
- The Site and surrounding areas were originally developed in the late 1890s to early 1900s for the oil industry and used as a petroleum storage tank farm. One large tank and two berm areas were located within the Site limits. The Site appears to be part of the Exxon Mobile Legacy Site (EMLS) Works #3 area, identified as Socony Vacuum and Felmont Oil. In 1962, Felmont Oil removed numerous structures on and off the site, including the tanks. Since that time, the Site was vacant land until building construction in approximately 1989 for Yellow Freight Systems, who occupied the Site until 1997. Meadow Brook Dairy Company occupied the Site in 2003 for a warehouse area.
- The Site and surrounding areas were used for oil storage in large aboveground tanks, as was apparent in the 1930, 1938, 1955 and 1960 aerial photographs.
- Socony Vacuum Oil Co. refinery was located on a 115-acre area in North Olean. Socony made the various oil products in Olean. Nearly 500 oil tanks dotted the sprawling facility. There was a large plant, wax plant, storehouse and power house.
- Typical maintenance supplies were stored in flammable storage cabinet and within the various work areas of facility. These chemicals appeared to be neatly stored with no areas of staining observed.
- One 55-gallon drum of waste oil was observed within the storage warehouse. Mr. Benson indicated the waste oil is from minor maintenance of machines and equipment done in-house, and that less than one 55-gallon drum is generated per year. Mr. Benson stated the waste oil is given to a local facility which burns the waste oil for fuel.

- One floor drain was observed within the wash bay area of the warehouse. Mr. Benson indicated that the drain is connected to the municipal sanitary sewer system.

The Phase I ESA identified the following Recognized Environmental Conditions in connection with the property.

- The Site was historically occupied by a large tank, used for oil storage by Socony Vacuum and/or Felmont Oil, and two tank berm areas. The Site was identified as part of the EMLS Works #3 area. The tank and berm areas were removed by the 1970s. Potential historic releases may have impacted the soil and/or groundwater at the Site.

2.8.2 NYSDEC Spill No. 1300860

In a letter dated April 26, 2013, NYSDEC assigned Spill Number 1300860 to the 229 Homer Street Site and adjacent Southern Tier Rail Authority property for petroleum contained within and potentially spilled from abandoned dilapidated refinery piping associated with the former refinery that was located in this area of the City of Olean. Petroleum contained within piping was identified during interim remedial measure (IRM) activities at 251 Homer Street (BCP Site C905037), adjacent and to the south of the 229 Homer Street Site. The piping was drained, cut-off and capped at the southern property boundary between the 229 Homer Street Site and 251 Homer Street, indicating that the piping extends on to the 229 Homer Street Site in similar condition.

2.8.3 January 2015 Phase II Environmental Investigation Report

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC (TurnKey) completed a Phase II Environmental Investigation Report in January 2015 (Ref. 7). Findings of the Limited Phase II investigation are detailed below:

- The Site is located within the limits of the Exxon/Mobil Legacy Site (EMLS). The EMLS operated as an oil refinery under several different names from approximately 1880 to 1950s. The Site is located within the EMLS Works #3 area where oil refining historically took place; based on historical aerial photographs, the area of the Site appears to be primarily an oil storage area.

- The Site historically contained ASTs and berm areas similar to the adjacent 251 Homer Street. Based on historic petroleum storage/refinery use of 229 Homer Street, which was once part of the greater refinery, it is likely that similar subsurface conditions exist at 229 Homer Street that were identified at 251 Homer Street.

- Elevated PID readings over 1,000 ppm and olfactory evidence of impacts (petroleum-like odors) were observed in five (5) of the twelve (12) test pits, with impacts apparent at depths ranging from 3 to 10 fbgs.

- Abandoned refinery piping was observed at two (2) locations, TP-1 (southern portion of the Site) and TP-9 (northern portion of the Site). LNAPL was also observed on the groundwater in TP-9 at approximately 5 fbgs.

- Acetone was detected at concentrations above its respective Part 375 Unrestricted SCO in four (4) of the seven (7) samples analyzed. Elevated VOC TICs were also identified in soil samples from TP-1 (23 ppm) and TP-6 (41 ppm).

- Based on the evidence of petroleum odors, elevated PID measurements, the presence abandon piping and LNAPL, as well as elevated VOC TICs identified, significant petroleum-impacts are evident. The environmental impacts can reasonably be attributed to the historical use of the Site as a petroleum refinery and petroleum bulk storage facility. Further Site investigation and remediation appears warranted as NYSDEC Spill No 1300860 will need to be addressed.

2.9 Primary Constituents of Potential Concern (COPCs)

Based on findings to date, the Constituents of Potential Concern (COPCs) are presented by media below:

- ***Soil:*** VOCs, SVOCs and metals
- ***Groundwater:*** Light Non-Aqueous Phase Liquid (LNAPL), VOCs and SVOCs.
- ***Sub-slab Vapor:*** VOCs.

3.0 REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION SCOPE OF WORK

The Remedial Investigation scope of work is focused on defining the nature and extent of contamination on-site, identifying the source(s) of contamination, identifying the location(s) of subsurface piping, defining chemical constituent migration pathways, qualitatively assessing human health and ecological risks (if necessary), and obtaining data of sufficient quantity and quality to perform the alternatives analysis report. RI field activities will be performed in compliance with NYSDEC DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation, dated May 2010.

During intrusive outdoor RI activities, a Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) will be followed. The CAMP is consistent with the requirements for community air monitoring at remediation sites as established by the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) and NYSDEC. Accordingly, it follows procedures and practices outlined under NYSDEC's DER-10 (May 2010) Appendix 1A (NYSDOH's Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan) and Appendix 1B (Fugitive Dust and Particulate Monitoring).

The subtasks described below are intended to accomplish the project objectives. Field team personnel will collect environmental samples in accordance with the rationale and protocols described in the QAPP in Section 5. USEPA and NYSDEC-approved sample collection and handling techniques will be used. Samples for chemical analysis will be analyzed in accordance with USEPA SW-846 methodology with an equivalent Category B deliverable package to meet the definitive-level data requirements. Analytical results will be evaluated by a third-party data validation expert in accordance with provisions described in the QAPP. Data submittals will be provided to the NYSDEC in accordance with the most current electronic data deliverables (EDD) protocols.

Field activities will be completed in accordance with the Site-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP), included as Appendix C.

3.1 General Field Activities

General field activities include site meetings, mobilization, implementing the health and safety plan, test pits, test borings, monitoring well installation, sampling and analytical testing, decontamination and handling of investigation wastes and surveying. Subcontractors will be used for test pits, drilling, and analytical testing.

3.1.1 Site Meeting

A Site "kick-off" meeting will be held prior to initiating field work to orient field team members and subcontractors with the Site and to familiarize TurnKey personnel and our subcontractor personnel with Site background, scope of work, potential dangers, health and safety requirements, emergency contingencies and other field procedures. NYSDEC staff are welcome to attend and will be notified at least seven (7) days in advance of the meeting.

3.1.2 Mobilization

Following approval of the Work Plan by NYSDEC, Dig Safely New York (Call 811) will be contacted to clear exploration locations. Utility clearance will require three working days by UFPO. TurnKey and its subcontractors then will mobilize necessary materials and equipment to the Site.

3.1.3 Health and Safety

It is anticipated that the work to be completed at the Site will be done at level D personal protection with the potential to upgrade to level C. Field workers will be instructed to keep level C equipment available should it be needed. Should health and safety monitoring during field activities indicate a threat to field personnel or warrant an upgrade beyond level C protection, work will stop and Site conditions will be re-evaluated by NYSDEC, NYSDOH and TurnKey. See Section 6.0 and Appendix C for additional information on Health and Safety.

3.1.4 Decontamination and Handling of Investigation Derived Waste

The sampling methods and equipment selected limit both the need for decontamination and the volume of waste material to be generated. Decontamination procedures specific to each of the field activities are described in the QAPP. Personal protective equipment (i.e., latex gloves) and disposable sampling equipment (i.e., polyethylene tubing) will be placed in plastic garbage bags for disposal as a solid waste at the Site.

Excess soil cuttings, not returned to the borehole, will be drummed and stored on-Site for future disposal unless the soil appears to be uncontaminated based upon measurements from a photoionization detector (PID). These measurements should be less than one part per million (ppm) in headspace screening[1] and the soils should appear to be visually clean. If less than one ppm and not grossly contaminated, the material will be placed on the ground near the exploration location.

Purge water will be placed on the ground adjacent to the well from which it was removed, provided it shows no sign of contamination (sheen, elevated PID readings, etc.), it infiltrates back into the ground rather than run-off to surface water and it is placed onto soils that are already of similar composition regarding contaminant levels. If the discharge of water onto the soil will result in contamination of soils or groundwater that are "clean", then the water will be drummed. Well development water shall be containerized in 55-gallon drums and stored on-Site until analytical results are received. If analytical results are non-detect, the drummed water will be discharged to the ground surface at the Site. If minor contaminants are present but meet the requirements of the City of Olean wastewater treatment facility, drummed water will be discharged to the sanitary sewer. If analytical results do not permit discharge to the storm or sanitary sewer, drummed water will be sampled and characterized for proper disposal.

The volume of material to be disposed from drums, if any, is unknown. TurnKey will coordinate with the Benson if drums need to be tested and disposed. TurnKey will collect samples for testing, if requested.

3.2 Field Investigation Activities

A remedial investigation will be completed across the Site to further assess potential impacts related to the historic use. The investigation will include the collection of soil, groundwater, and subslab vapor, indoor air and outdoor (ambient) air samples, which will be completed via excavation of exploratory test pits (TPs), test trenches (TTs), the advancement of soil borings (SBs) and groundwater monitoring wells (MWs), as well as subslab sampling ports within the building. Soil/fill samples will be collected using dedicated stainless steel sampling tools. Representative soil, groundwater and subslab vapor, co-located indoor air samples and an outdoor (ambient) air sample will be placed in pre-cleaned laboratory

---

[1] Headspace screening involves field measurements of the adjacent air during soil sampling plus measurements of the air volume or headspace above a soil sample placed in a plastic baggie, plastic or glass jar. Field measurements are made for total volatile organic compounds using a PID properly calibrated.

provided sample bottles/containers, cooled to 4ºC in the field (as appropriate), and transported under chain-of-custody command to a NYSDOH Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP)-certified analytical laboratory. The proposed RI sample locations are presented on Figure 4 and a summary of the Sampling and Analytical Program is included on Table 1. Investigation samples will be reported by the laboratory with equivalent NYSDEC Category B deliverables to allow for independent third-party data usability assessment.

3.2.1 Surface Soil/Fill Investigation

Based on the current Site configuration, the central portion of the Site is covered with an approximate 5,575 square-foot one-story building and the areas immediately around the building are either concrete and/or part of the hard-packed gravel lot. Vegetative cover is present along the Site perimeter. As such, the surface soil/fill samples will be collected from the perimeter of the Site, where the vegetative cover is present. Eight (8) surface soil samples, identified as SS-1 through SS-8, will be collected from the upper 2-inches of soil/fill present below the topsoil/vegetative cover at the Site, as shown on Figure 4. Additional depth may be required to collect sufficient volume for laboratory analysis, but sample depth will not exceed six inches. Surface soil samples will be analyzed in accordance with the sampling and analytical plan (see Table 1). However, surface areas that show signs of contamination (staining or product) will also be investigated.

3.2.2 Subsurface Soil/Fill Investigation

The subsurface soil/fill investigation will consist of four (4) test trenches, eleven (11) test pits, and six (6) soil borings across the Site (see Figure 4). The test trenches are designated TT-1 through TT-4, the test pits are designated TP-13 though TP-23 (TP-1 through 12 were completed as part of the Phase II ESA) and the six (6) soil boring locations are designated MW-1 through MW-5 and SB-1.

Test Trenches

The test trenches will be completed along the northern, southern, and eastern property boundaries. The primary rationale for the test trenches is to identify the location of the subsurface piping present and to assess the subsurface soil/fill conditions across a profile at the Site. As discussed in Section 2.8.2, piping was identified on the southern adjacent property (251 Homer Street, BCP Site No. C9050037) and was cut-off and capped at the southern property boundary of the 229 Homer Street Site during the 251 Homer Street Site IRM activities. The test trenches will be completed with a track excavator to an approximate target depth of 10 fbgs; however, certain subsurface conditions, such as unstable excavation sidewalls or the water table, may limit the depth of the test trenches.

Test Pits

Eleven (11) test pits will be completed to further delineate the extent of contamination identified during the Phase II ESA and further characterize the Site. The test pits will be completed with a track excavator with an approximate 15-foot reach. The reach of the machine, subsurface conditions, such as unstable excavation sidewalls or the water table, may limit the depth of the test pit excavations.

Soil Borings

Six (6) soil borings will be completed, of which five (5) will be converted to monitoring wells; four soil borings will be completed in corners of the Site, one soil boring will be completed in the central area of the Site southwest of the building and one soil boring will be completed within the warehouse area of the building.. Soil borings will be advanced at least 5 feet in to the upper water bearing zone, as further described in Section 3.2.3.

Grossly Contaminated Soil (GCS)

Other nearby sites identified GCS, as evidenced by heavy petroleum odors, black discoloration, elevated PID readings, and/or viscous tar-like material. Therefore, during the test trenches, test pits and soil borings, evidence of GCS (if any) will be documented to determine the lateral and vertical extent of GCS on-Site.

A field engineer/scientist/geologist will observe the test trenches, test pits and soil borings, and will create a field log (including photograph) for each location. Real time air and particulate monitoring will be conducted during intrusive activities using a PID and particulate monitor. Excavated soil/fill will be placed on the ground near the test trench and/or test pit location. Soil/fill samples will be collected at two-foot intervals for classification, laboratory analysis and field screening with a PID equipped with a 10.6 eV lamp (or equivalent) and characterized for impacts via visual and olfactory observations. Select soil/fill samples collected for analytical testing will typically be collected from contaminated soils or material, based on visual, olfactory, field screening techniques and engineering judgment that warrant analysis. Excavated soil/fill shall be returned to the test pit in the general order that it was excavated. Photographs of each investigation location will be taken as documentation.

Upon reaching the completion depth of each investigation locations, PID, visual/olfactory results will be reviewed. The sample interval identified as the most impacted (i.e., greatest PID scan result and/or evidence of visual/olfactory impact) will be selected for analysis. If differentiable impacts are noted within a particular location, additional samples may be collected from more than one depth interval to characterize the differentiable impacts in that location. In the event that either the impacts are ubiquitous from grade to final depth or no impacts were identified, the soil/fill directly above water table will be selected for analysis. If the impacts are ubiquitous from grade to final depth or no impacts were identified and water is not encountered at a particular sample location, the sample interval will be selected based on the discretion of the field personnel and in consultation with the NYSDEC. In an effort to adequately characterize the soil horizon from 0-15 fbgs across the Site, as is required by the NYSDEC for BCP sites, we have planned for two soil samples from each of the test pit locations; in general, at least one sample will be collected in the upper approximate 4 fbgs and one sample will be collected greater than 4 fbgs, with sample selected for analysis as described above. Soil sample depths will be somewhat dependent on depth to groundwater; a minimum of 20% of subsurface soil samples will be collected from the 10 to 15 fbgs interval or within the unsaturated five-foot interval directly above the water table.

Subsurface soil/fill samples will be analyzed in accordance with the sampling and analysis plan (see Table 1). Furthermore, if elevated PID readings (i.e., sustained readings above 5 ppm) are observed in any sample, that sample will also be analyzed for TCL VOCs. Field personnel will be prepared to collect additional samples, in consultation with the Applicant and the Department, if additional potential impacts are encountered during the RI.

3.2.3 Groundwater Investigation

Five (5) groundwater monitoring wells will be installed at the Site to assess groundwater flow direction and groundwater quality. Proposed groundwater monitoring well locations are identified on Figure 4. Monitoring well installation, well development, and groundwater sample collection details are discussed in the following sections.

3.2.3.1 Monitoring Well Installation

The soil borings will be completed with a drill rig capable of advancing hollow stem augers to install 2-inch inside diameter PVC monitoring wells. Each well location will be advanced to approximately 15 fbgs, or refusal, with a target minimum of 5 feet below the first encountered groundwater. Non-dedicated drilling tools and equipment will be decontaminated between boring locations using potable tap water and a phosphate-free detergent (e.g., Alconox).

Subsequent to boring completion, a 2-inch ID diameter flush-joint Schedule 40 PVC monitoring well will be installed at each location. Each well will be constructed with a minimum 5-foot flush-joint Schedule 40 PVC, 0.010-inch machine slotted well screen. Each well screen and attached riser will be placed at the bottom of each borehole and a silica sand filter pack (size #0) will be installed from the base of the well to a maximum of 2 feet above the top of the screen. A bentonite chip seal will then be installed and allowed to hydrate sufficiently to mitigate the potential for downhole grout contamination. The newly installed monitoring wells will be completed with keyed-alike locks, a lockable J-plug, and a steel flush mounted road box.

Drill cuttings will be spread on-Site unless gross contamination (i.e., visible product) is encountered, in which case they will be placed in sealed NYSDOT-approved drums and labeled for subsequent characterization and disposal, if necessary.

3.2.3.2 Well Development

After installation, but not within 24 hours, the newly installed monitoring wells will be developed in accordance with TurnKey and NYSDEC protocols. Development of the monitoring wells will be accomplished with dedicated disposable polyethylene bailers via surge and purge methodology. Field parameters including pH, temperature, turbidity, dissolved oxygen, oxidation-reduction potential (ORP) and specific conductance will be measured periodically (i.e., every well volume or as necessary) during development. Field measurements will continue until they became relatively stable. Stability will be defined as variation between measurements of approximately 10 percent or less with no overall upward or downward trend in the measurements. A minimum of three (3) well volumes will be evacuated from each monitoring well. Development water from the monitoring wells will be discharged to the ground surface in the vicinity of the monitoring well being developed. If light non-aqueous phase liquid (LNAPL), dense non-aqueous phase liquid (DNAPL), odors, or sheen are encountered during well development water will be containerized in NYSDOT-approved drums and labeled per monitoring well location. Based on the RI groundwater analytical results, it will be determined, in consultation with the Department, if the containerized development water is acceptable for surface discharge, or requires subsequent on-Site treatment and/or off-Site disposal.

3.2.3.3 Groundwater Sample Collection

Prior to sample collection, static water levels will be measured and recorded from all on-Site monitoring wells to facilitate the preparation of a Site-wide isopotential map. Following water level measurement, field personnel will purge and sample monitoring wells using a submersible pump with dedicated pump tubing following low-flow/minimal drawdown purge and sample collection procedures. In the event of pump failure or the saturated unit does not permit the proper implementation of low-flow sampling, a dedicated polyethylene bailer will be used to purge and sample the well. Prior to sample collection via low-flow methodology, groundwater will be evacuated from each well at a low-flow rate (typically less than 0.1 L/min) while maintaining a generally consistent water level. Field measurements for pH, temperature, turbidity, DO, ORP, specific conductance and water level, as well as visual and olfactory field observations will be periodically recorded and monitored for stabilization. Low-flow purging will be considered complete when pH, specific conductivity, DO, ORP, and temperature stabilize and when turbidity measurements fall below 50 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU), or become stable above 50 NTU regardless of volume purged. Purging via disposable bailer, if necessary, will be considered complete following the removal of three (3) well volumes and field parameter stabilization or to well dryness, whichever occurs first. In general, stability is defined as variation between field measurements of 10 percent or less and no overall upward or downward trend in the measurements. Upon stabilization of field parameters, groundwater samples will be collected and analyzed.

Prior to, and immediately following collection of groundwater samples, field measurements for pH, temperature, turbidity, DO, ORP, specific conductance and water level, as well as visual and olfactory field observations will be recorded. Collected groundwater samples will be placed in pre-cleaned, pre-preserved laboratory provided sample bottles, cooled to 4°C in the field, and transported under chain-of-custody command to a NYSDOH-approved laboratory for analysis.

3.2.3.4 Groundwater Sample Analyses

Groundwater samples will be collected from the five (5) groundwater wells. The groundwater sample analysis will include Target Compound List (TCL) VOCs, TCL SVOCs, Target Analyte List (TAL) Metals, Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH), PCBs, pesticides and herbicides in accordance with USEPA SW 846 methodology with equivalent NYSDEC Category B deliverables to allow for independent third-party data usability assessment. In the event groundwater sample turbidity levels exceed 50 NTUs, an additional groundwater sample will be collected and field filtered (or filtered in the laboratory) for dissolved Part 375 list Metals analysis.

3.2.4 Subslab Vapor Assessment

To evaluate the potential vapor intrusion into the existing building, two (2) subslab vapor (SSV) samples, two (2) indoor air (IA) sample and one (1) outdoor (ambient) air (OA) (i.e., background) sample will be collected. The sampling will be completed in general conformance with the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Soil Vapor Intrusion Guidance (October 2006) and TurnKey's *Ambient Air and Subslab Vapor Sampling* Field Operating Procedures (FOPs 090.0 and 004.4, respectively - see Appendix E). SSV, IA and OA samples will be collected and sent to a NYSDOH-approved laboratory for analysis of USEPA TCL VOCs in accordance with USEPA Method TO-15.

3.2.4.1 Subslab Vapor Pre-Sample Assessment

Prior to initiation of SV sampling, a pre-sampling inspection will be performed prior to each sampling event to identify and minimize conditions that may interfere with the proposed testing. The inspection will evaluate the type of structure, floor layout, airflows and physical conditions of the building. This information, along with information on sources of potential indoor air contamination, will be identified on a building inventory form.

3.2.4.2 Subslab Vapor Sample Collection

At each SV sampling location, TurnKey personnel will drill a hole through the concrete slab using a hand-held hammer drill. Temporary subslab vapor probes and tubing will utilized for the sample collection. Holes in the concrete slab will be filled and sealed after completion of the sampling event. Sub-slab vapor samples will be collected in the following general manner:

- After installation of the probes, complete a tracer gas test to verify the integrity of the soil vapor probe seal;
- Upon completion of a successful tracer gas test, three volumes (i.e., the volume of the sample probe and tube) will be purged prior to collecting the samples to ensure samples collected are representative;
- The subslab vapor probes will be sealed to the surface with permagum grout, melted beeswax, putty, or other non-VOC containing and non-shrinking products for temporary installation;
- Flow rates for both purging and collecting will not exceed 0.2 liters per minute to minimize outdoor air infiltration during sampling;
- Subslab vapor sample canisters will be equipped with an eight (8) hour regulator to allow the sample to be collected over an approximate eight (8) hour period; and,
- Samples will be collected in an appropriate container which meets the requirements of the sampling and analytical methods (e.g., low flow rate; Summa® canisters if analyzed by EPA Method TO-15), and is certified clean by the laboratory.

Concurrent with the subslab vapor samples, indoor air and outdoor air samples will be collected. The indoor air sample will be collected adjacent to the sub-slab vapor location based upon accessibility within the building. One outdoor, field located air sample will also be collected from a ground level location upwind of the facility, as determined on the day of sub-slab vapor sampling field activities. Indoor and outdoor air sample canisters will also be equipped with an eight (8) hour regulator to allow the samples to be collected over the same approximate eight (8) hour period as the subslab vapor sample.

Each canister, with an initial pressure of approximately 30 pounds per square inch (psi), will be fitted with a sampling valve that uses a critical orifice and mass flow controller to regulate the air flow into the canister for the selected sampling period. The mass flow controller will maintain a relative constant air flow rate throughout the sampling period. Summa canister valves will remain closed until the sample holes are complete and all of the canisters are in their respective positions. The valves will then be opened for the designated collection period.

3.2.4.3 Sub-slab Vapor Sample Analysis

Soil vapor samples will be collected in Summa® canisters, and once filled will be transported under chain-of-custody command to a NYSDOH-approved laboratory for analysis of USEPA TCL VOCs in accordance with USEPA Method TO-15 [the laboratory detection limits for trichloroethylene, carbon tetrachloride and vinyl chloride for indoor and outdoor (ambient) air samples should be 0.25 ug/m^3 or less]. Field documentation of sub-slab vapor investigation sampling activities will be consistent with the NYSDOH guidance.

3.3 Field Specific Quality Assurance/Quality Control Sampling

In addition to the soil/fill, groundwater and air samples described above, field-specific quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) samples will be collected and analyzed to ensure the reliability of the generated data as described in the QAPP (see Section 5.0) and to support the required third-party data usability assessment effort. Site-specific QA/QC samples will include matrix spikes, matrix spike duplicates, blind duplicates, and trip blanks.

3.4 Site Mapping

A Site map will be developed during the field investigation. Investigation locations and relevant Site features will be located on the map. TurnKey will employ a Trimble GeoXT handheld GPS unit to identify the locations of investigation locations relative to State planar grid coordinates. Monitoring well elevations will be measured by TurnKey's surveyor. An isopotential map showing the general direction of groundwater flow will be prepared based on water level measurements relative to USGS vertical datum. Maps will be provided within the RI report.

4.0 INTERIM REMEDIAL MEASURES

This section of the Work Plan includes anticipated IRM activities based on current information and may be modified, subject to NYSDEC approval, after the RI fieldwork is completed. Evidence of subsurface piping related to the former refinery infrastructure was cut-off and capped at the southern property line of the 229 Homer Street Site during remedial activities completed at the 251 Homer Street BCP Site, adjacent to the south. Subsurface piping was also identified during the on-Site Phase II ESA. This piping will be further investigated and removed as part of the IRM, which will be completed subsequent to the RI. The IRM is not intended to constitute the NYSDEC-approved final remedy for the Site. The final remedy for the Site will be determined in the Alternatives Analysis Report (AAR) for the project.

4.1 Utility Clearance

Prior to any intrusive activities, Dig Safely New York (Call 811) will be contacted by the site contractor a minimum of three (3) business days in advance of the work and informed of the intent to perform excavation work at the Site. If underground utilities are present on the property and are anticipated to interfere with intrusive activities, the Applicant and the NYSDEC will be contacted to discuss mitigating measures.

4.2 Investigation and Removal of Known Subsurface Piping

Previous on and off-Site activities have identified subsurface piping on-Site at depths up to 6 fbgs. Investigation will be conducted to identify, trace, and remove the piping from the subsurface. The investigation and removal procedure will include the following:

- Excavate trench approximately 3-feet wide down to approximately 6-feet below average grade (i.e., approximate depth of piping);
- As the trench progresses, the trench will be continued laterally to facilitate exploration of subsurface piping and/or infrastructure, as necessary;
- Encountered pipes will be exposed, tapped, drained to the extent practicable and removed;

- Any liquids contained within the encountered piping will be visually characterized, removed, and containerized. Upon completion of the trenching, the recovered liquid will be characterized and properly disposed off-site;
- The proposed trenching will be completed in sections and backfilled accordingly; and,
- The subsurface conditions will be documented and photographed.

In addition to the areas of known subsurface piping, exploratory test trenches will be completed during the RI to assess for additional piping. If abandoned piping is encountered, that piping will be documented and mapped during the RI handled in the manner described above during the IRM.

The IRM activities will be overseen and directed by a TurnKey geologist/scientist/engineer. PID and visual/olfactory observations will be used to screen soil/fill materials and asses the conditions observed during the pipe removal. Areas of soil/fill that may require remedial action will be noted and evaluated as part of the AAR. The cleanup objectives for the Site are anticipated to be the Part 375 Commercial Use SCOs. Additional remedial measures beyond those discussed as part of this IRM will be presented in the AAR that will be submitted to the NYSDEC upon completion of the RI.

4.3 Groundwater Management

Water removed from excavations and surface water run-in to excavations during the piping removal will be handled on-Site prior to discharge to the municipal sewer. In general, water removed from excavations will be stored/settled in a portable 21,000-gallon storage tank, and if deemed necessary, will be pumped through a bag or cartridge filter prior to treatment using granular activated carbon (GAC). Following completion of piping work, settled solids remaining in the tank and spent filter bags will be disposed of off-site.

If the accumulated waters required treatment, the spent GAC will be characterized and regenerated off-site, or disposed at a permitted disposal facility in accordance with applicable federal and state regulations. The storage tank will be decontaminated via pressure washing. TurnKey or the Site owner will coordinate with the City of Olean to obtain any necessary temporary sewer discharge permits.

5.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

A Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) has been prepared in support of the RI/IRM activities. The QAPP dictates implementation of the investigation tasks delineated in this Work Plan. A Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP) identifying methods for sample collection, decontamination, handling, and shipping, is provided as below.

The QAPP will assure the accuracy and precision of data collection during the Site characterization and data interpretation periods. The QAPP identifies procedures for sample collection to mitigate the potential for cross-contamination, as well as analytical requirements necessary to allow for independent data validation. The QAPP has been prepared in accordance with USEPA's Requirements for Quality Assurance Project Plans for Environmental Data Operations (Ref. 8); the EPA Region II CERCLA Quality Assurance Manual (Ref. 9), and NYSDEC's DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (May 2010).

5.1 Scope of the QAPP

This QAPP was prepared to provide quality assurance (QA) guidelines to be implemented during the RI/IRM activities. This document may be modified for subsequent phases of investigative work, as necessary. The QAPP provides:

- A means to communicate to the persons executing the various activities exactly what is to be done, by whom, and when.
- A culmination to the planning process that ensures that the program includes provisions for obtaining quality data (e.g., suitable methods of field operations).
- A historical record that documents the investigation in terms of the methods used, calibration standards and frequencies planned, and auditing planned.
- A document that can be used by the Project Manager's and QA Officer to assess if the activities planned are being implemented and their importance for accomplishing the goal of quality data.
- A plan to document and track project data and results.

- Detailed descriptions of the data documentation materials and procedures, project files, and tabular and graphical reports.

The QAPP is primarily concerned with the quality assurance and quality control aspects of the procedures involved in the collection, preservation, packaging, and transportation of samples; field testing; record keeping; data management; chain-of-custody procedures; laboratory analyses; and other necessary matters to assure that the investigation activities, once completed, will yield data whose integrity can be defended.

QA refers to the conduct of planned and systematic actions necessary to perform satisfactorily task-specific activities and to provide information and data confidence as a result of such activities. The QA for task-specific activities includes the development of procedures, auditing, monitoring and surveillance of the performance.

QC refers to the activity performed to determine if the work activities conform to the requirements. This includes activities such as inspections of the work activities in the field (e.g., verification that the items and materials installed conform to applicable codes and design specifications). QA is an overview monitoring of the performance of QC activities through audits rather than first time inspections.

5.2 QAPP Organization and Responsibility

The principal organizations involved in verifying achievement of data collection goals for the 229 Homer Street Site include: the NYSDEC, New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH), Benson Construction and Development, LLC (Volunteer), TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC (Volunteer's Consultant), the drilling and excavation subcontractor(s), the independent environmental laboratory, and the independent third party data validator. Roles, responsibilities, and required qualifications of these organizations are discussed in the following subsections. Resumes are included in Appendix A.

5.2.1 NYSDEC and NYSDOH

It is the responsibility of NYSDEC, in conjunction with the NYSDOH, to review the RI/IRM/AA Work Plan and supporting documents, for completeness and conformance with the site-specific cleanup objectives and to make a decision to accept or reject these documents based on this review. The NYSDEC also has the responsibility and authority to review and approve QA documentation collected during brownfield cleanup construction and to confirm that the QA Plan was followed.

5.2.2 Volunteer

Benson Construction and Development, LLC ("Volunteer") will be responsible for complying with the QA requirements as specified herein and for monitoring and controlling the quality of the Brownfield cleanup construction either directly or through their designated environmental consultant and/or legal counsel. The Applicant will also have the authority to select Remedial Action Contractor(s) to assist them in fulfilling these responsibilities. The designated Project Manager is responsible for implementing the project, and has the authority to commit the resources necessary to meet project objectives and requirements.

5.2.3 TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

TurnKey is the prime consultant on this project and is responsible for the performance of services required to implement each phase of the RI/IRM/AA Work Plan, including, but not limited to, field operations, laboratory testing, data management, data analysis and reporting. Any one member of TurnKey's staff may fill more than one of the identified project positions (e.g., field team leader and site safety and health officer). The various quality assurances, field, laboratory and management responsibilities of key project personnel are defined below.

- *TurnKey Project Manager (PM):* *Michael Lesakowski*

  The TurnKey PM has the responsibility for ensuring that the project meets the Work Plan objectives. The PM will report directly to the Applicant Project Coordinator and the NYSDEC/NYSDOH Project Coordinators and is responsible for technical and project oversight. The PM will:

  - Define project objectives and develop a detailed work plan schedule.
  - Establish project policy and procedures to address the specific needs of the project as a whole, as well as the objectives of each task.
  - Acquire and apply technical and corporate resources as needed to assure performance within budget and schedule constraints.

- Develop and meet ongoing project and/or task staffing requirements, including mechanisms to review and evaluate each task product.
- Review the work performed on each task to assure its quality, responsiveness, and timeliness.
- Review and analyze overall task performance with respect to planned requirements and authorizations.
- Review and approve all deliverables before their submission to NYSDEC.
- Develop and meet ongoing project and/or task staffing requirements, including mechanisms to review and evaluate each task product.
- Ultimately be responsible for the preparation and quality of interim and final reports.
- Represent the project team at meetings.

- *<u>TurnKey FTL/SSHO:</u>* *Brock Greene*

  The Field Team Leader (FTL) has the responsibility for implementation of specific project tasks identified at the Site, and is responsible for the supervision of project field personnel, subconsultants, and subcontractors. The FTL reports directly to the Project Manager. The FTL will:

- Define daily work activities.
- Orient field staff concerning the project's special considerations.
- Monitor and direct subcontractor personnel.
- Review the work performed on each task to ensure its quality, responsiveness, and timeliness.
- Assure that field activities, including sample collection and handling, are carried out in accordance with this QAPP.

For this project the FTL will also serve as the Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO). As such, he is responsible for implementing the procedures and required components of the Site Health and Safety Plan (HASP), determining levels of protection needed during field tasks, controlling site entry/exit, briefing the field team and subcontractors on site-specific health and safety issues, and all other responsibilities as identified in the HASP.

5.3 Quality Assurance (QA) Responsibilities

The QA Officer will have direct access to corporate executive staff as necessary, to resolve any QA dispute, and is responsible for auditing the implementation of the QA program in conformance with the demands of specific investigations and TurnKey policies, and NYSDEC requirements. The QA Officer has sufficient authority to stop work on the investigation as deemed necessary in the event of serious QA issues.

- *Project QA Officer:* *Lori E. Riker*

  Specific function and duties include:
  - Performing QA audits on various phases of the field operations
  - Reviewing and approving QA plans and procedures
  - Providing QA technical assistance to project staff
  - Reporting on the adequacy, status, and effectiveness of the QA program on a regular basis to the Project Manager for technical operations
  - Responsible for assuring third party data review of all sample results from the analytical laboratory

5.4 Field Responsibilities

TurnKey field staff for this project is drawn from a pool of qualified resources. The Project Manager will use staff to gather and analyze data, and to prepare various task reports and support materials. The designated technical team members are experienced professionals who possess the degree of specialization and technical competence required to effectively and efficiently perform the required work.

5.5 Quality Assurance Objectives for Measurement Data

The overall objectives and criteria for assuring quality for this effort are discussed below. This QAPP addresses how the acquisition and handling of samples and the review and reporting of data will be documented. The objectives of this QAPP are to address the following:

- The procedures to be used to collect, preserve, package, and transport groundwater samples.
- Field data collection.
- Record keeping.
- Data management.
- Chain-of-custody procedures.
- Precision, accuracy, completeness, representativeness, decision rules, comparability and level of quality control effort conformance for sample analysis and data management by TestAmerica under EPA analytical methods.

5.6 Level of QC Effort for Sample Parameters

Field blank, method blank, trip blank, field duplicate, laboratory duplicate, laboratory control, standard reference materials (SRM) and matrix spike samples will be analyzed to assess the quality of the data resulting from the field sampling and analytical programs. QC samples are discussed below.

- Field and trip blanks consisting of distilled water will be submitted to the analytical laboratories to provide the means to assess the quality of the data resulting from the field-sampling program. Field (equipment) blank samples are analyzed to check for procedural chemical constituents at the facility that may cause sample contamination. Trip blanks are used to assess the potential for contamination of samples due to contaminant migration during sample shipment and storage.

- Method blank samples are generated within the laboratory and used to assess contamination resulting from laboratory procedures.

- Duplicate samples are analyzed to check for sampling and analytical reproducibility.

- MS/MSD and MS/Duplicate samples provide information about the effect of the sample matrix on the digestion and measurement methodology. Depending on site-specific circumstances, one (1) MS/MSD or MS/Duplicate should be collected for every 20 or fewer investigative samples to be analyzed for organic and inorganic chemicals of a given matrix (see Table 1).

The general level of QC effort will be one (1) field (blind) duplicate and one (1) field blank (when non-dedicated equipment is used) for every 20 or fewer investigative samples of a given matrix. Additional sample volume will also be provided to the laboratory to allow one (1) site-specific MS/MSD or MS/Duplicate for every 20 or fewer investigative samples of a given matrix. One (1) trip blank consisting of distilled, deionized water will be included along with each sample delivery group of aqueous VOC samples.

5.7 Sampling and Analysis Plan

Methods and protocol to be used to collect environmental samples (i.e., soil, groundwater, surface water, sediment, and sub-slab vapor) for this investigation are described in the TurnKey Field Operating Procedures (FOPs), summarized on Table 4 and presented in Appendix F.

The number and types of environmental samples to be collected is summarized on Table 1. Sample parameter lists, holding times and sample container requirements are summarized on Table 3. The sampling program and related Site activities are discussed below. To the extent allowed by existing physical conditions at the facility, sample collection efforts will adhere to the specific methods presented herein. If alternative sampling locations or procedures are implemented in response to facility specific constraints, each will be selected on the basis of meeting data objectives. Such alternatives will be approved by NYSDEC before implementation and subsequently documented for inclusion in the project file.

5.7.1 Custody Procedures

Sample custody is controlled and maintained through the chain-of-custody procedures. Chain of custody is the means by which the possession and handling of samples will be tracked from the source (field) to their final disposition, the laboratory. A sample is considered to be in a person’s custody if it is in the person’s possession or it is in the person's view after being in his or her possession or it was in that person's possession and that person has locked it in a vehicle or room. Sample containers will be cleaned and preserved at the laboratory before shipment to the Site. The following section and FOPs for Sampling, Labeling, Storage, and Shipment, located in Appendix F, describe procedures for maintaining sample custody from the time samples are collected to the time they are received by the analytical laboratory.

5.7.2 Sample Storage

Samples are stored in secure limited-access areas. Walk-in coolers or refrigerators are maintained at 4°C, ± 2°C, or as required by the applicable regulatory program. The temperatures of refrigerated storage areas are monitored and recorded a minimum of once per day. Deviations of temperature from the applicable range require corrective action, including moving samples to another storage location if necessary.

5.7.3 Sample Custody

Sample custody is defined by this document as when any of the following occur:

- It is in someone's actual possession.
- It is in someone's view after being in his or her physical possession.
- It was in someone's possession and then locked, sealed, or secured in a manner that prevents unsuspected tampering.
- It is placed in a designated and secured area.

Samples are removed from storage areas by the sample custodian or analysts and transported to secure laboratory areas for analysis. Access to the laboratory and sample storage areas is restricted to laboratory personnel and escorted visitors only; and areas of the laboratory are therefore considered secure. If required by the applicable regulatory program, internal chain-of-custody is documented in a log by the person moving the samples between laboratory and storage areas.

Laboratory documentation used to establish COC and sample identification may include the following:

- Field COC forms or other paperwork that arrives with the sample.
- The laboratory COC.
- Sample labels or tags are attached to each sample container.
- Sample custody seals.

- Sample preparation logs (i.e., extraction and digestion information) recorded in hardbound laboratory books that are filled out in legible handwriting, and signed and dated by the chemist.

- Sample analysis logs (e.g., metals, GC/MS, etc.) information recorded in hardbound laboratory books that are filled out in legible handwriting, and signed and dated by the chemist.

- Sample storage log (same as the laboratory COC).

- Sample disposition log, which documents sample disposal by a contracted waste disposal company.

5.7.4 Sample Tracking

Samples are maintained in the appropriate coolers prior to and after analysis. The analysts remove and return their samples as needed. Samples that require internal COC are relinquished to the analysts by the sample custodians. The analyst and sample custodian must sign the original COC relinquishing custody of the samples from the sample custodian to the analyst. When the samples are returned, the analyst will sign the original COC returning sample custody to the sample custodian. Sample extracts are relinquished to the instrumentation analysts by the preparatory analysts. Each preparation department tracks internal COC through their logbooks/spreadsheets.

Any change in the sample during the time of custody will be noted on the COC (e.g., sample breakage or depletion).

5.8 Calibration Procedures and Frequency

This section describes the calibration procedures and the frequency at which these procedures will be performed for both field and laboratory instruments.

5.8.1 Field Instrument Calibration

Quantitative field data to be obtained during groundwater sampling include pH, turbidity, specific conductance, temperature, and depth to groundwater. Quantitative water level measurements will be obtained with an electronic sounder or steel tape, which require no calibration. Quantitative field data to be obtained during soil sampling include screening for the presence of volatile organic constituents using a PID.

FOPs located in Appendix F describe the field instruments used to monitor for these parameters and the calibration methods, standards, and frequency requirements for each instrument. Calibration results will be recorded on the appropriate field forms and in the Project Field Book.

5.9 Analytical Procedures

Samples collected during this investigation field sampling activities will be analyzed by a NYSDOH-approved laboratory.

5.9.1 Field Analytical Procedures

Field procedures for collecting and preserving groundwater and soil samples are described in FOPs located in Appendix F. A summary of the FOPs is presented on Table 4.

5.10 Data Usability Evaluation

Data usability evaluation procedures shall be performed for both field and laboratory operations as described below.

5.10.1 Procedures Used to Evaluate Field Data Usability

Procedures to validate field data for this project will be facilitated by adherence to the FOPs identified in Appendix F. The performance of field activities, calibration checks on field instruments at the beginning of each day of use, manual checks of field calculations, checking for transcription errors and review of field log books is the responsibility of the Field Team Leader.

5.10.2 Procedures Used to Evaluate Laboratory Data Usability

Data evaluation will be performed by the third party data validator using the most current methods and quality control criteria from the USEPA's Contract Laboratory Program (CLP) *National Functional Guidelines for Organic Data Review* (Ref. 10), and Contract Laboratory Program*, National Functional Guidelines for Inorganic Data Review* (Ref. 11). The data review guidance will be used only to the extent that it is applicable to the SW-846 methods; SW-846 methodologies will be followed primarily and given preference over CLP when differences occur. Also, results of blanks, surrogate spikes, MS/MSDs, and laboratory control samples will be reviewed/evaluated by the data validator. Sample analytical data for each sample matrix shall be evaluated. The third party data validation expert will also evaluate the overall completeness of the data package. Completeness checks will be administered on data to determine whether deliverables specified in this QAPP are present. The reviewer will determine whether required items are present and request copies of missing deliverables.

6.0 INVESTIGATION SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

6.1 Health and Safety Protocols

TurnKey has prepared a Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) for use by our employees in accordance with 40 CFR 300.150 of the NCP and 29 CFR 1910.120. The HASP, provided in Appendix C, includes the following site-specific information:

- A hazard assessment.
- Training requirements.
- Definition of exclusion, contaminant reduction, and other work zones.
- Monitoring procedures for site operations.
- Safety procedures.
- Personal protective clothing and equipment requirements for various field operations.
- Disposal and decontamination procedures.

The HASP also includes a contingency plan that addresses potential site-specific emergencies, and a Community Air Monitoring Plan that describes required particulate and air monitoring to protect the neighboring community during intrusive site investigation and remediation activities.

Health and safety activities will be monitored throughout the field investigation and IRM. A member of the field team will be designated to serve as the on-site Health and Safety Officer throughout the field program. This person will report directly to the Project Manager and the Corporate Health and Safety Coordinator. The HASP will be subject to revision as necessary, based on new information that is discovered during the field investigation and/or remedial activities.

6.1.1 Community Air Monitoring

Real-time community air monitoring will be performed during intrusive RI and IRM activities at the Site. A CAMP is included within TurnKey's HASP (see HASP Appendix C). Particulate and VOC monitoring will be performed along the downwind perimeter of the work area during intrusive investigation activities, piping excavation, grading and soil/fill handling activities in accordance with this plan. The CAMP is consistent with the requirements for community air monitoring at remediation sites as established by the

NYSDOH and NYSDEC. Accordingly, it follows procedures and practices outlined under NYSDEC's DER-10 (May 2010) Appendix 1A (NYSDOH's Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan) and Appendix 1B (Fugitive Dust and Particulate Monitoring). NYSDOH has requested that CAMP data be provided to the NYSDOH project manager weekly during periods of intrusive work.

6.2 Citizen Participation Activities

NYSDEC will coordinate and lead community relations throughout the course of the project. TurnKey will support NYSDEC's community relations activities, as necessary. A Citizen Participation Plan will be prepared by TurnKey and submitted to NYSDEC under separate cover. The Citizen Participation Plan will follow NYSDEC's Citizen Participation Plans template for Brownfield Cleanup Program sites entering the BCP at the point of site investigation.

7.0 REPORTING AND SCHEDULE

Upon completion of the RI and IRM fieldwork, a comprehensive RI/IRM/AAR will be completed summarizing the RI and IRM tasks completed as described below.

7.1 Remedial Investigation Reporting

The RI section of the RI/IRM/AA report will include the following information and documentation, consistent with the NYSDEC's DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (May 2010).

- Introduction and background;
- A description of the site and the investigation areas;
- A description of the field procedures and methods used during the RI;
- A discussion of the nature and rationale for any significant variances from the scope of work described in this RI Work Plan;
- The data obtained during the RI and historical data considered by TurnKey to be of useable quality. This will include geochemical data, field measurements, etc.;
- Comparative criteria that may be used to calculate cleanup levels during the AAR process, such as NYSDEC Soil Cleanup Objectives and other pertinent regulatory standards or criteria;
- A discussion of contaminant fate and transport. This will provide a description of the hydrologic parameters of the Site, and an evaluation of the lateral and vertical movement of groundwater;
- Conclusions regarding the extent and character of environmental impact in the media being investigated;
- The conclusions of the qualitative human health and environmental risk assessments, including any recommendations for more detailed assessments, if applicable; and
- Supporting materials for RI data. These will include boring logs, monitoring well construction diagrams, laboratory analytical reports, and similar information.

In addition, TurnKey will require third-party data review by a qualified, independent data validation expert. Specifically, a Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) will be prepared, with appropriate data qualifiers added to the results. The DUSR will follow NYSDEC format per the NYSDEC's September 1997 DUSR guidelines and May 2010 DER-10 guidance. The DUSR and any necessary qualifications to the data will be appended to the RI report.

7.2 IRM Reporting

TurnKey environmental professionals will be on-site to document IRM activities. Such documentation will include, at minimum, daily reports of IRM activities, community air monitoring results, photographs and corrective measures report, if necessary.

A summary of the IRM activities will be included in the RI/IRM/AAR submitted to the NYSDEC, with full details of the IRM activities included in the Final Engineering Report. At a minimum, the IRM section of the report will include:

- A Site or area planimetric map showing the parcel(s) limits and the area of the piping removed;
- Summaries of unit quantities, including: type and length of pipe, piping product removed and properly disposed of, and volume of ground/surface water pumped and treated;
- Tabular comparison of sample analytical results, if collected, to SCOs. An explanation shall be provided for results exceeding acceptance criteria; and
- Text describing that the piping excavation and additional investigation activities that were performed in accordance with this Work Plan, along with the subsurface conditions that were observed.

7.3 Alternatives Analysis Report

An AAR is developed to provide a forum for evaluating and selecting a recommended remedial approach, in accordance with DER-10. The results of the RI and planned IRM will be utilized to establish remedial goals and remedial action objectives (RAOs). The AAR will need to evaluate additional remedial measures beyond the IRM activities. A list of remedial action objectives will be developed based on findings of the RI and IRM and the requirement for the selected remedial measures to be protective of human health and the environment under the proposed future use scenario. Proposed soil cleanup objectives (SCOs) for the property will also be presented based on the proposed future use of the Site. SCOs will be based on published standards, criteria, and guidance (SCGs) and other NYSDEC and NYSDOH-accepted values.

Based on the remedial action objectives and SCOs, volumes and areas of media potentially requiring additional remediation will be calculated. General response actions will then be delineated to address each of the site problem areas. These response actions will form the foundation for the development and screening of applicable remedial alternatives against the following criteria as described in 6NYCRR 375-1.8(f) and DER-10-4.2:

- Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment
- Compliance with Standards, Criteria, & Guidance (SCGs)
- Long-term Effectiveness & Permanence
- Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume
- Short-term Effectiveness
- Implementability
- Cost Effectiveness
- Land Use

In addition, the criteria of community acceptance will be considered based on public comments on the AAR and proposed remedial action. Following the screening of alternatives, a comparative analysis will be performed against the above criteria. The comparative analysis will allow for better understanding of the relative advantages and disadvantages of each of the alternatives, and will facilitate identification of a recommended remedial approach.

8.0 PROJECT SCHEDULE

A tentative project schedule for the major tasks to be performed in support of the RI/ IRM/AA is presented as Figure 5.

9.0 REFERENCES

1. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. *DER-10; Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation.* May 2010.

2. Bergmann Associates. *Northwest Quadrant Revitalization Plan, DRAFT Nomination Study, NYSDOS Brownfield Opportunity Areas Program.* 2013

3. United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), Soil Conservation Service. *Soil Survey of Cattaraugus County, New York*. 2007.

4. United States Geological Survey. *Effects of Reducing Industrial Pumpage on the Migration of Dissolved Nitrogen in an Outwash Aquifer at Olean, Cattaraugus County, New York*. Water-Resource Investigation Report 85-4082. 1987.

5. National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Weather Service website (www.weather.gov/). Historical Weather Information for Olean, New York.

6. GZA GeoEnvironmental of NY. *Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, 229 Homer Street, Olean, New York*. May 2008.

7. TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC. *Phase II Environmental Investigation Report, 229 Homer Street, Olean, New York*. January 2015.

8. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. *Requirements for Quality Assurance Project Plans for Environmental Data Operations (EPA QA/R-5).* October 1998.

9. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region II. *CERCLA Quality Assurance Manual, Revision I.* October 1989.

10. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. National Functional Guidelines for Organic Data Review (EPA-540/R-94-012), 1994a.

11. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. National Functional Guidelines for Inorganic Data Review (EPA-540/R-94-013), 1994b.

TABLES

TABLE 1

SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN

RI-IRM-AA WORK PLAN

229 HOMER STREET SITE

OLEAN, NEW YORK

Matrix	Investigation Location		Estimated Number of Samples	TCL VOCs	TCL SVOCs	TAL Metals	PCBs	Pesticide	Herbicide	Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	TO-15 VOC List
Soil/Fill	SS-1	Surface	1		1	1	1	1	1		
	SS-2		1		1	1					
	SS-3		1		1	1	1	1	1		
	SS-4		1		1	1					
	SS-5		1		1	1	1	1	1		
	SS-6		1		1	1					
	SS-7		1		1	1	1	1	1		
	SS-8		1		1	1					
	MW-1	Subsurface	1	1	1	1				1	
	MW-2		1	1	1	1				1	
	MW-3		1	1	1	1				1	
	MW-4		1	1	1	1				1	
	MW-5		1	1	1	1				1	
	TP-13		2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	
	TP-14		2	2	2	2				1	
	TP-15		2	2	2	2				1	
	TP-16		2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	
	TP-17		2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	
	TP-18		2	2	2	2				1	
	TP-19		2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	
	TP-20		2	2	2	2				1	
	TP-21		2	2	2	2				1	
	TP-22		2	2	2	2				1	
	TP-23		2	2	2	2				1	
	SB-1	Interior Subsurface	1	1	1	1				1	
Air	SSV-1	Sub-slab Soil Vapor	1								1
	SSV-2		1								1
	IA-1	Indoor Air	1								1
	OA-1	Outdoor (Ambient) Air	1								1
QA/QC	Soil	MS	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	
		MSD	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	
		Blind Dup	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	
	SSV	Blind Dup									1
			46	**34**	**42**	**42**	**11**	**11**	**11**	**20**	**5**

Groundwater	MW-1	Groundwater	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
	MW-2		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
	MW-3		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
	MW-4		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
	MW-5		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
QA/QC	Groundwater	MS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
		MSD	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
		Blind Dup	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
	Submersible Pump	Equipment Blank	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
			9	**9**	**9**	**9**	**9**	**9**	**9**	**9**	**0**

Notes:

1. All locations shall be sampled and archived by the laboratory for potential analysis / reanalysis.
2. GW field parameters including: pH, specific conductance, temperature, DO, ORP, and turbidity will be collected and recorded.

Acronyms:

VOCs = volatile organic compounds
SVOCs = semi-volatile organic compounds
TCL = Target Compound List
TAL= Target Analyte List
PCBs = Polychlorinated Biphenyls

TABLE 2

SAMPLE CONTAINER, VOLUME, PRESERVATION & HOLDING TIME REQUIREMENTS

RI/IRM/AAR Work Plan

229 Homer Street Site

Olean, New York

Matrix	Parameter [1]	Method [1]	Container Type	Minimum Volume	Preservation (Cool to 2-4 °C for all samples)	Holding Time from Sample Date
Soil/Fill	TCL VOCs	5035 / 8260	WMG	(3) 5 oz. / 16 oz.	Cool to 2-4 °C, Zero Headspace	48 hours / 14 days
	TCL SVOCs	8270	WMG	16 oz.	Cool to 2-4 °C	14 days extrac./40 days
	TAL Metals	6010/7471	WMG	4 oz.	Cool to 2-4 °C	6 months/Hg 28 days
	TCL Pesticides	8081	WMG	8 oz.	Cool to 2-4 °C	14 days extrac./40 days
	TCL Herbicides	8151	WMG	8 oz.	Cool to 2-4 °C	14 days extrac./40 days
	TCL PCBs	8082	WMG	4 oz.	Cool to 2-4 oC	14 days extrac./40 days
	Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	8015B	WMG	4 oz.	Cool to 2-4 oC	14 days extrac./40 days
Groundwater	TCL VOCs	8260	glass vial	3 - 4 oz.	HCl to pH<2, Zero Headspace, Cool to 2-4 °C	14 days
	TCL SVOCs	8270	amber glass	1000 ml	Cool to 2-4 °C	7 days extrac/40 days
	TAL Metals	6010/7471	plastic	600 ml	HNO_3 to pH<2, Cool to 2-4 °C	6 months/Hg 28 days
	TCL Pesticides	8081	amber glass	1000 ml	Cool to 2-4 °C	7 days extrac/40 days
	TCL Herbicides	8151	amber glass	1000 ml	Cool to 2-4 °C	7 days extrac/40 days
	TCL PCBs	8082	amber glass	1000 ml	Cool to 2-4 °C	7 days extrac/40 days
	Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (GRO)	8015	glass vial	40 ml	Cool to 2-4 °C, HCl to pH<2,Zero Headspace	14 days
	Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (DRO)	8015	amber glass	1000 ml	Cool to 2-4 °C	7 days extrac/40 days

References:

1. Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Wastes, USEPA SW-846, Update III, 1991.

Notes:

1. EPA-approved methods published in Reference 1 above may be used. The list of analytes, laboratory method and the method detection limit for each parameter are included in Tables 1 and 2 of the QAPP.

Acronyms:
TCL = Target Compound List
TAL = Target Analyte List
VOCs = Volatile Organic Compounds
SVOCs = Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds
PCBs = Polychlorinated Biphenyls
WMG = Wide Mouth Glass

Table 3

Summary of Field Operating Procedures
229 Homer Street
Olean, New York

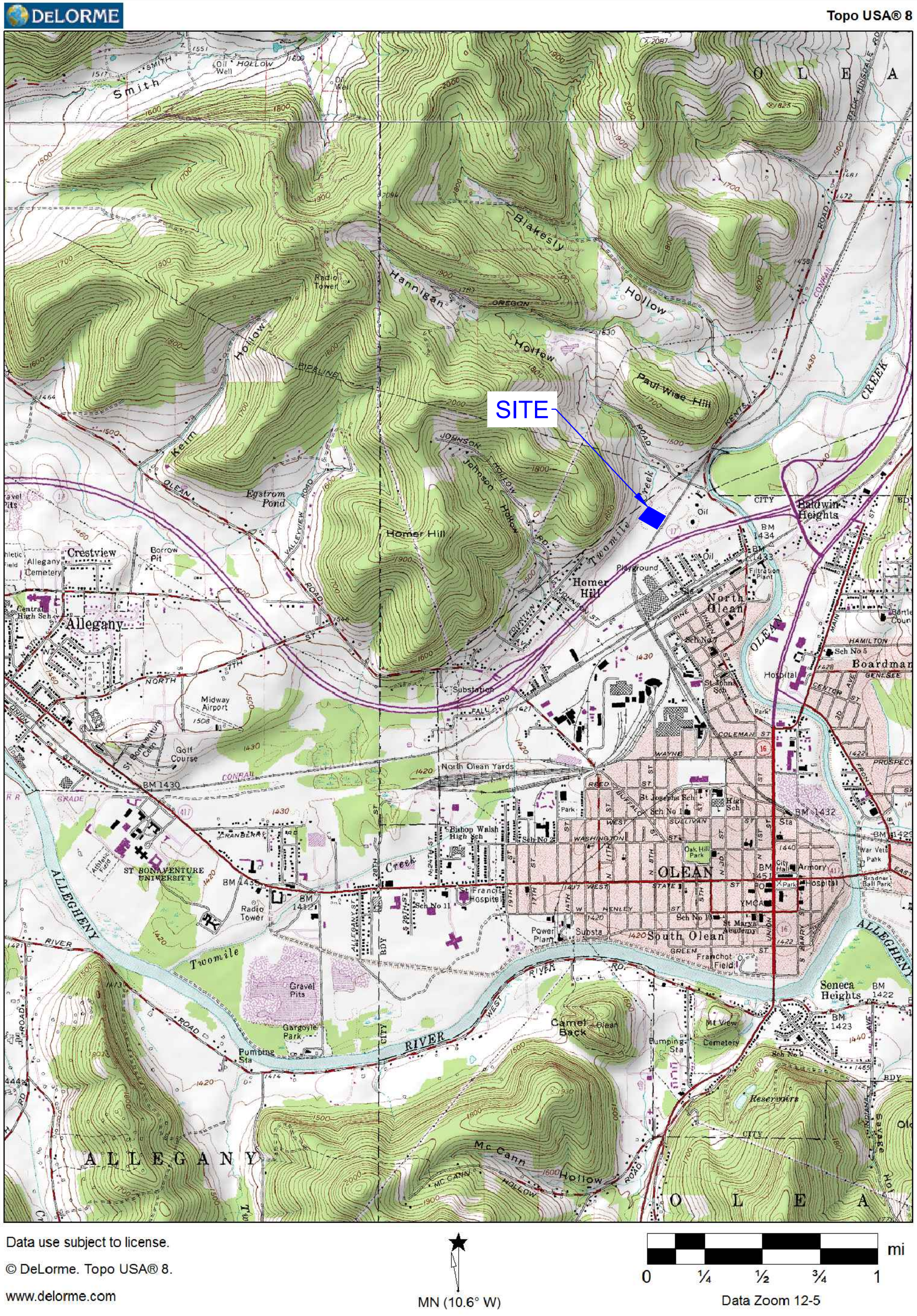
TurnKey FOP No.	Procedure
001.1	Abandonment of Borehole Procedures
004.4	Soil Vapor Sample Collection Procedure
007.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Dissolved Oxygen Meter
008.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field pH/Eh Meter
009.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field Turbidity Meter
011.1	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector
012.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Specific Conductance Meter
013.0	Composite Sample Collection Procedure for Non-Volatile Organic Analysis
015.0	Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation
017.0	Drill Site Selection Procedure
018.0	Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures
021.0	Establishing Horizontal and Vertical Control
022.0	Groundwater Level Measurement
023.1	Groundwater Purging Procedures Prior to Sample Collection
024.1	Groundwater Sample Collection Procedures
026.1	Hollow Stem Auger (HSA) Drilling Procedures
031.2	Low Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Groundwater Purging & Sampling Procedure
032.1	Management of Investigation-Derived Waste (IDW)
033.0	Monitoring Well Construction for Hollow Stem Auger Boreholes
036.0	Monitoring Well Development Procedures
039.1	NAPL Detection and Sample Collection Procedure
040.1	Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination
041.0	Overburden Casing Installation Procedure
046.0	Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures
047.0	Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities
054.2	Soil Description Procedures Using The Visual-Manual Method
058.0	Split-Spoon Sampling Procedures
063.2	Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures
065.1	Test Pit Excavation and Logging Procedures
073.2	Real-Time Air Monitoring During Intrusive Activities
084.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Particulate Meter
088.0	Underground Piping Decommissioning Procedures
090.0	Outdoor Ambient Air VOC Sample Collection Procedure

Notes:

1. FOPs are identified by the sequential FOP number and revision number. For example, FOP number 097.3 indicates FOP 97, revision 3.

FIGURES

FIGURE 1



Data use subject to license.

© DeLorme. Topo USA® 8.

www.delorme.com

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE
SUITE 300
BUFFALO, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

PROJECT NO.: 0225-015-001

DATE: FEBRUARY 2015

DRAFTED BY: BLR

SITE LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP

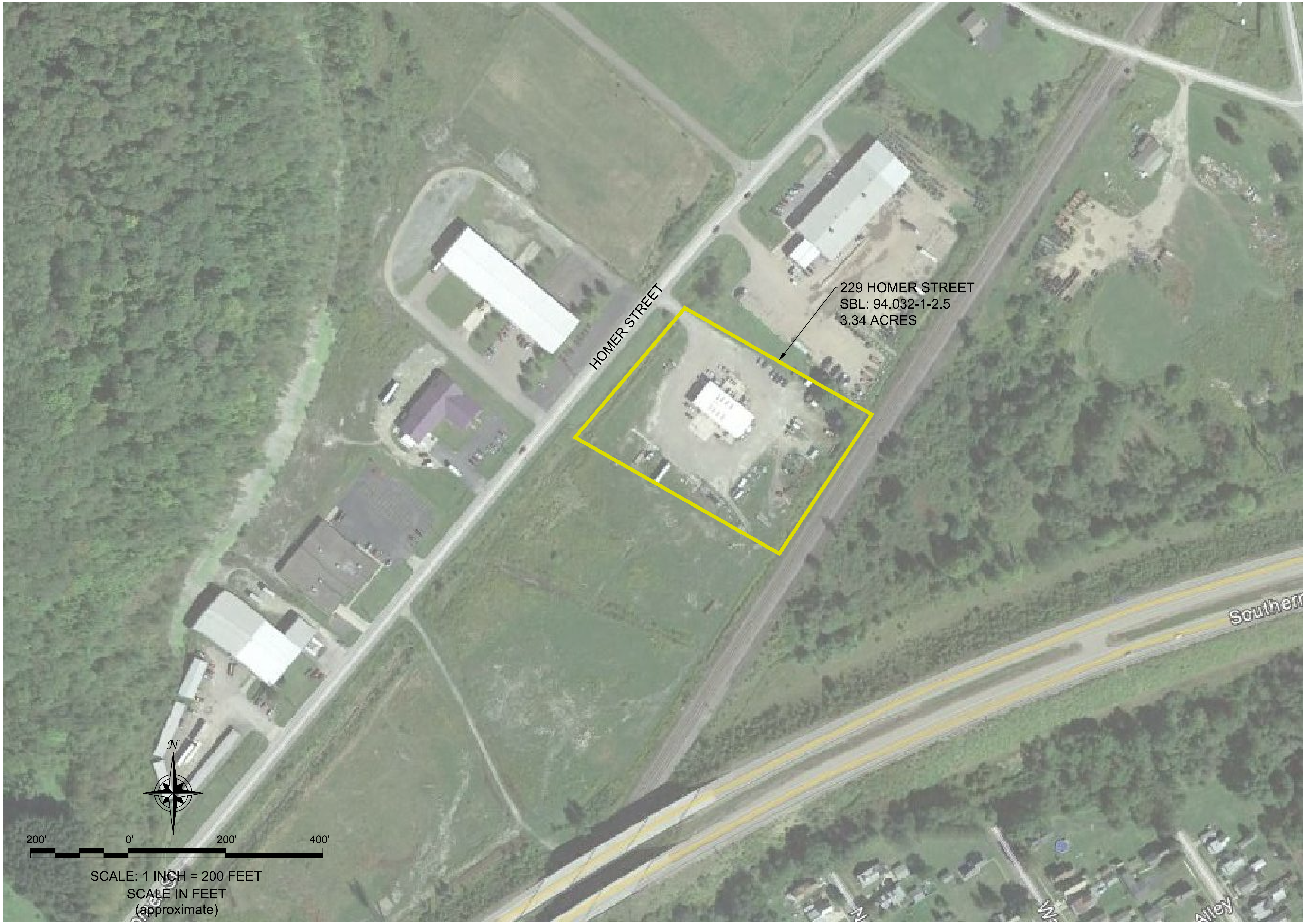
RI-IRM-AA WORK PLAN

229 HOMER STREET SITE

OLEAN, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

BENSON CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT, LLC



DATE: FEBRUARY 2015
DRAFTED BY: BLR

SITE PLAN (AERIAL)

RI/IRM/AA WORK PLAN
229 HOMER STREET SITE

OLEAN, NEW YORK
PREPARED FOR
BENSON CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT, LLC

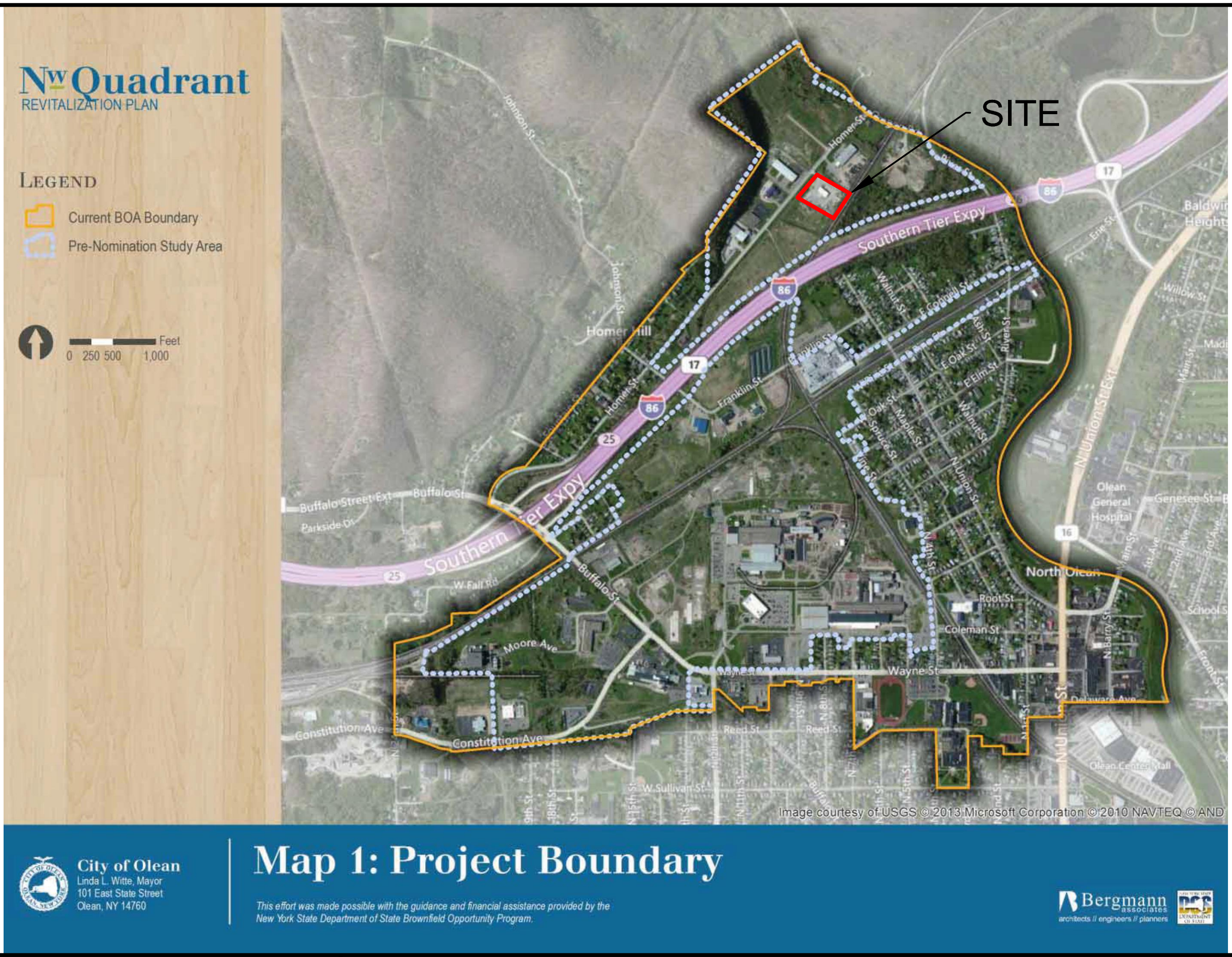
TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE
SUITE 300
BUFFALO, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

JOB NO.: 0225-015-001

FIGURE 2

DISCLAIMER:
PROPERTY OF TURNKEY ENV. REST., LLC. IMPORTANT: THIS DRAWING PRINT IS LOANED FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE AND AS SUCH IS SUBJECT TO RECALL AT ANY TIME. INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED OR REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM FOR THE BENEFIT OF PARTIES OTHER THAN NECESSARY SUBCONTRACTORS & SUPPLIERS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF TURNKEY ENV. REST., LLC.



TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE
SUITE 300
BUFFALO, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

PROJECT NO.: 0225-015-001

DATE: FEBRUARY 2015

DRAFTED BY: BLR

CITY OF OLEAN BOA LIMITS

RI/IRM/AA WORK PLAN

229 HOMER STREET SITE

OLEAN, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

BENSON CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT, LLC

FIGURE 3

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Benson\229 Homer Street\RI-IRM-AA Work Plan\Figure 4; Proposed RI Sample Locations.dwg

SCALE: 1 INCH = 60 FEET
SCALE IN FEET
(approximate)

DATE: FEBRUARY 2015
DRAFTED BY: SPF

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE
SUITE 300
BUFFALO, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

JOB NO.: 0225-015-001

PLANNED RI SAMPLE LOCATIONS

RI/IRM/AA WORK PLAN

229 HOMER STREET SITE

OLEAN, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

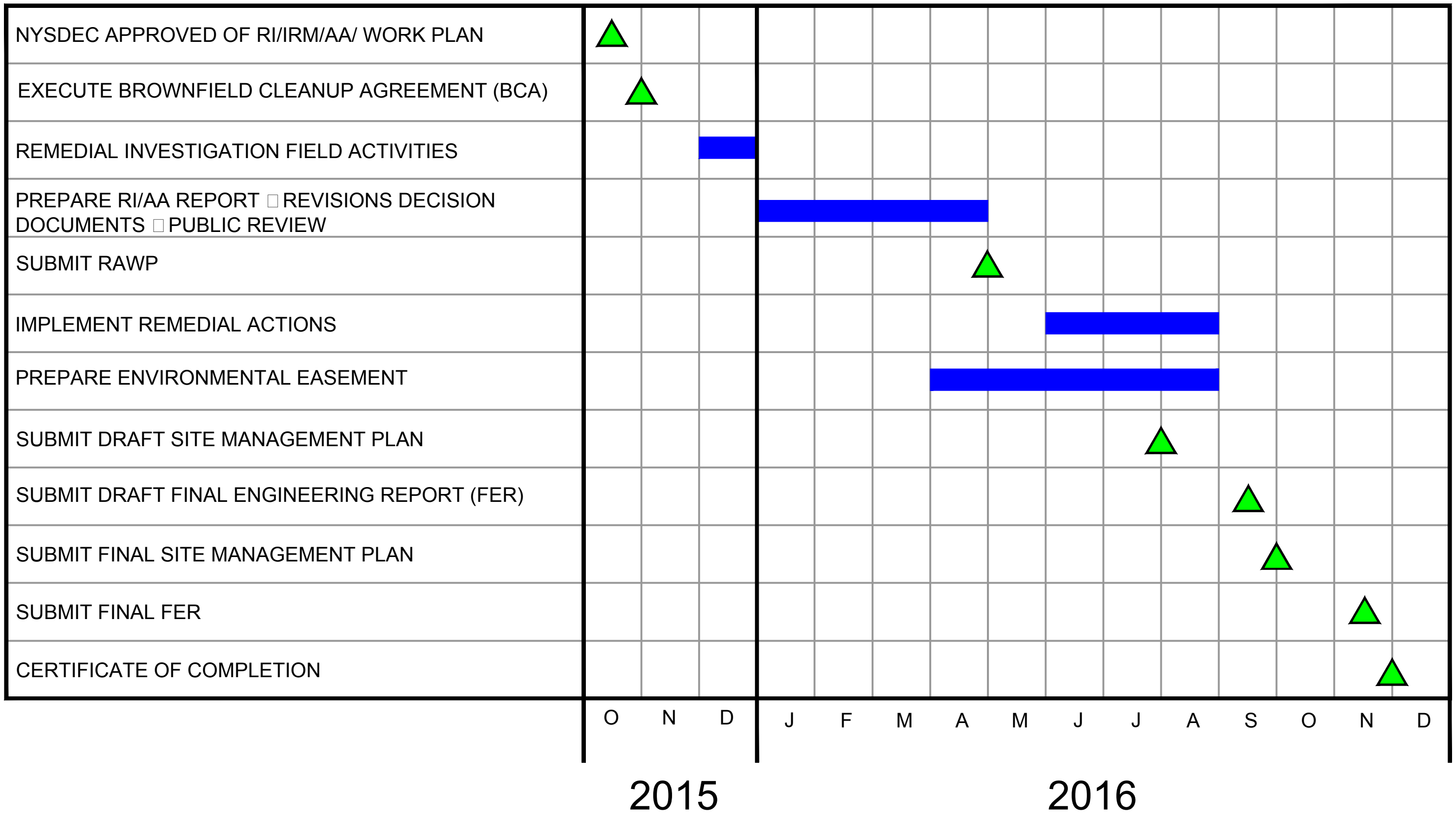
BENSON CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT, LLC

FIGURE 4

DISCLAIMER:
PROPERTY OF TURNKEY ENV. REST., LLC. IMPORTANT: THIS DRAWING PRINT IS LOANED FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE AND AS SUCH IS SUBJECT TO RECALL AT ANY TIME. INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED OR REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM FOR THE BENEFIT OF PARTIES OTHER THAN NECESSARY SUBCONTRACTORS & SUPPLIERS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF TURNKEY ENV. REST., LLC.

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Benson\229 Homer Street\BCP\Figure 9; Project Schedule Revised2.dwg

PROJECT TASKS:



2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE
SUITE 300
BUFFALO, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

PROJECT NO.: 0225-015-001

DATE: OCTOBER 2015

DRAFTED BY: RFL

PROJECT SCHEDULE

229 HOMER STREET

OLEAN, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

BENSON CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT, LLC

FIGURE 5

APPENDIX A

RESUMES

MICHAEL LESAKOWSKI
SR. PROJECT MANAGER

EDUCATION

Master of Science (Environmental Engineering Science), University of Buffalo, 2008
Bachelor of Science (Biology), State University of New York at Fredonia, 1994

REGISTRATION

40-Hour OSHA Health and Safety Training
Annual 8 Hour OSHA Refreshers
ASTM Training for Commercial Property Transaction Due Diligence

SUMMARY OF EXPERIENCE

Mr. Lesakowski has over 15 years experience in the environmental consulting field at numerous industrial, commercial and hazardous waste sites throughout the northeast United States. A summary of projects Mr. Lesakowski has been involved with include all aspects of New York Brownfield Cleanup Program projects, New York State Superfund Program projects, New York Petroleum Spills Department projects, over 1,000 Phase I Environmental Site Assessments and more than 200 Phase II Site Investigations associated with property acquisition and divestiture and numerous remediation projects ranging from simple underground storage tank (UST) removals to complex groundwater remediation programs. Mr. Lesakowski is proficient in vapor intrusion modeling of chlorinated solvent and petroleum volatile organic compound (VOC) impacted sites. Mr. Lesakowski also has project management and technical consulting experience on several multi-site portfolio environmental due diligence assignments, working with purchasers and lenders to facilitate multi-million dollar real estate transactions. Prior to joining Benchmark, Mr. Lesakowski was a principal in an environmental consulting firm with offices in New York, Pennsylvania, Ohio and Maryland. Mr. Lesakowski is currently managing ten New York Brownfield Cleanup Program sites and several New York Spill Sites. He has managed assessments, investigations and remediation projects on properties with a multitude of historic uses (e.g., petroleum storage terminals, gas stations, automobile dealerships, rail yards, foundries, drycleaners, steel manufacturing, metallurgical plants, metal plating operations, junk yards), media types (surface and subsurface soil, groundwater, sediments, soil vapor, indoor air, building materials) and contaminants (e.g, VOCs, semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), heavy metals).

NEW YORK BROWNFIELD CLEANUP PROGRAM (BCP) EXPERIENCE

348 Langner Road Site, West Seneca, New York

- Recently completed a Remedial Investigation and Interim Remedial Measures (IRM) for a property that was formerly developed as a retail gasoline station since the 1940s. Contaminants of concern include petroleum VOCs in soil and groundwater. The IRM included removal of over 8,000-tons of petroleum-impacted soil and removal of eight underground storage tanks (USTs) and related infrastructure and piping. During the remedial work, certain soil that was not impacted was field-screened on-Site, characterized via analytical testing to show that it was not impacted with contaminants of concern, and transported off-Site to an approved destination site with permission from NYSDEC. This screening of on-site materials saved our client over 4,000 cubic yards of material that would have otherwise been sent to a landfill at significant additional cost.

285-295Niagara Street Site, Buffalo, New York

- Recently completed a Remedial Work for a property that was formerly developed as a bicycle factory from the 1800s, and a car wash and gasoline station since the 1950s. Contaminants of concern include petroleum VOCs in soil and groundwater. The remedial work included removal of approximately 4,500-tons of petroleum-impacted soil and removal of two underground storage tanks (USTs) that were encountered during excavation. During the remedial work, certain soil that was not impacted was field-screened on-Site, characterized via analytical testing to show that it was not impacted with contaminants of concern, and re-used on-Site with permission from NYSDEC. This screening of on-site materials saved our client from disposing of clean material that would have otherwise been sent to a landfill at significant additional cost.

125 Main Street Site, Buffalo, New York

- Recently completed a Remedial Investigation for a property known as the Former Donovan building, located in the City of Buffalo, NY, which was formerly industrial and commercial site, which as filled with miscellaneous historic fill materials. Contaminants of concern include petroleum VOCs, SVOCs and metals in soil. The remedial work was started in 2012 and is expected to be completed in 2013.

301 Franklin Street Site, Olean, New York

- Recently received a certificate of completion (COC) for a NY Brownfield Program Site. As part of the project, Mr. Lesakowski managed a Remedial Investigation and Interim Remedial Measures for a property located within the ExxonMobil Legacy Site (EMSL) area, which was formerly developed as a petroleum refinery. Contaminants of concern include petroleum VOCs, SVOCs and metals in soil and VOCs and SVOCs and non-aqueous phase liquid (NAPL) in groundwater. The IRM included removal of approximately 3,000-tons of metals- and petroleum-impacted soil and removal of 5,800 linear feet of abandoned subsurface piping. Remedial work included soil excavation and disposal; removal of abandoned subsurface piping and infrastructure; installation of a soil vapor extraction system; installation of an active subslab depressurization (ASD) system in the building; and, construction of a soil cover system.

Homer Street Redevelopment Site, Olean, New York

- Recently completed Interim Remedial Measures that included removal of approximately 11,000 linear feet of abandoned subsurface piping and 48 drums of residual piping contents. A Remedial Investigation was previously completed for this property, which is located within the ExxonMobil Legacy Site (EMSL) Works #3 area, which was formerly developed as a petroleum refinery. Contaminants of concern include grossly contaminated soils impacted with tar-like material, petroleum VOCs, SVOCs and metals in soil and VOCs, SVOCS and light non-aqueous phase liquid (LNAPL) in groundwater. Remedial Investigation work completed 2011-2012 included test pit excavations, soil borings/monitoring wells, surface soil, subsurface soil, sediment, surface water and groundwater sampling and delineation of surficial petroleum contamination.

NOCO S-41 Site, Buffalo, NY and Niagara Street and Pennsylvania Avenue Site, Buffalo, NY

- Recently completed a Remedial Investigation (RI), Interim Remedial Measures (IRM) and Remedial Alternatives Analysis under the NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program for two former gasoline station and automotive repair facilities with significant soil and groundwater petroleum VOC impact. The remediation approach for both sites involves removal of abandoned underground storage tanks, product dispensers and piping, removal of in-ground hydraulic lifts, soil excavation, and extraction and treatment of impacted groundwater. Final Engineering Reports and Site Management Plans were approved by the NYSDEC in December 2009 and Certificates of Completion were also issued in December 2009.

3807 Highland Avenue Site, Niagara Falls, New York

- Completed a Remedial Investigation (RI), Interim Remedial Measures (IRM) and Remedial Alternatives Analysis under the NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program sites at a historic metallurgical facility and steel factory in Niagara Falls, NY. The Remedial Investigation involved collecting over 100 surface and subsurface soil and sediment samples and installing and sampling groundwater monitoring wells on an approximate 25-acre parcel slated for future mixed used commercial and industrial development. IRMs include excavation of chromium-impacted, arsenic-impacted and SVOC-impacted soil in several areas of the Site, drum and tank removal, catch basin and sump cleaning, smoke stack deposits remediation, and chemical waste removal. A Certificate of Completion was issued in June 2010.

1501 College Avenue Site, Niagara Falls, New York

- A Certificate of Completion was issued in December 2012 for this BCP site. Mr. Lesakowski managed a Remedial Investigation (RI), Interim Remedial Measures (IRM) and Remedial Alternatives Analysis under the NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program sites at a historic heavy industrial facility in Niagara Falls, NY. The Remedial Investigation involved collecting surface and subsurface soil and sediment samples and installing and sampling groundwater monitoring wells on an approximate 15-acre parcel. IRMs include excavation of petroleum-impacted, PCB-impacted and SVOC-impacted soil in several areas of the Site, removal of galbestos PCB-impacted building materials, abandoned/damaged drum removal, chemical waste removal and a soil cover system.

275 Franklin Street Site

- Currently managing a NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program site formerly used as drycleaner in western New York with significant soil and groundwater chlorinated VOC impact. Soil was successfully remediated using soil vapor extraction (SVE) to unrestricted soil cleanup objectives (SCOs) and groundwater remediation involves in-situ treatment of impacted groundwater. An active sub-slab depressurization system design and installation is planned in the new building during construction.

330 Maple Road Site, Amherst, New York

- Managed a Remedial Investigation (RI) and Remedial Alternatives Analysis under the NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program for a small-arms shooting range with significant lead and semi-volatile organic compound (SVOC) impact. The RI involved collecting over 1,000 soil samples on 26-acre parcel slated for future mixed-use commercial and residential development. Bench-scale testing was completed to select a substrate to treat the characteristic hazardous soil to below toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) thresholds. A Remedial Action Work Plan, which called for in-situ stabilization of characteristic hazardous soil and off-site disposal was prepared and approved by the NYSDEC. The remediation, which achieved a Residential Cleanup, was completed from the summer of 2011 through winter 2012. A certificate of completion was issued in spring 2012.

Seneca Market I, LLC Site, Watkins Glen, New York

- Managed Site Remediation at a former drycleaner, bus garage and asphalt plant under the NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program with significant chlorinated volatile organic compound (cVOC) impact. The remediation approach involved underground tank removal, in-ground hydraulic lift removal, hazardous soil excavation and enhanced biodegradation of groundwater. The Site received its certificate of completion in December 2008. The Property is currently developed with an up-scale hotel. The project is highlighted on NYSDEC website as a Brownfield Success Story.

GLR Holdings Site, Niagara Falls, New York

- Managed a Remedial Investigation (RI), Interim Remedial Measure (IRM) and Remedial Alternatives Analysis under the NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program for a former automotive repair facilty with significant soil and groundwater chlorinated VOC impact. The remediation approach involved negotiated soil and groundwater cleanup objectives, limited soil excavation and enhanced biodegradation of groundwater. The Site received its certificate of completion in February 2008.

2250 Factory Outlet Boulevard Site, Niagara Falls, New York

- Managed Remedial Investigation (RI), Interim Remedial Measure (IRM) and Remedial Alternatives Analysis under the NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program at a former lumber yard with chromium impact in Niagara Falls, NY. The remediation approach involved excavation and off-Site disposal of hazardous and non-hazardous soil. The Site received its certificate of completion in December 2007.

New Seventh Street Site, Buffalo, New York

- Managed the investigation of a former gasoline station and adjacent manufactured gas plant

(MGP) as part of one of the largest Brownfield redevelopment projects in western New York. The project involves site redevelopment from a historic MGP site and adjacent gasoline station to a multi-million dollar commercial office complex. Acting on behalf of the developer (Duke Realty) and future tenant (HealthNow New York), preliminary investigations were completed to evaluate the nature and location of contaminants. Subsequent site investigation and remediation was completed via a Remedial Investigation (RI) and Interim Remedial Measures (IRM) under the New York State Brownfield Cleanup Program, saving months and significant cost. As a concurrent assignment, acted as a technical consultant to the developer and future tenant on negotiations and advisement on development of an environmental liability transfer arrangement between the purchaser/tenant (client), seller and a national remediation contractor.

ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITY TRANSFER EXPERIENCE

- Starting in 2010 through present, took the lead role in developing a liability transfer arrangement of a former refinery in New York State. Major tasks included technical review of historic Remedial Investigation data, remedial alternative selection and cost estimating, preparation of technical and liability transfer program proposal and negotiation with Fortune 100 company technical and business representatives. The deal involves a multi-million dollar remedial cleanup that is planned to be completed under the New York Brownfield Cleanup Program.

- Managed environmental consulting and due diligence activities for a purchaser of 182 gasoline service stations in Maryland, Virginia and Washington, DC. Tasks included Phase I ESAs, remediation cost estimating for sites with known impacts and/or on-going remediation and interfacing with the client's lenders to facilitate a $110 million dollar real estate transaction. An Environmental Liability Transfer arrangement funded by the seller facilitated the additional environmental investigation and remediation of impacted sites.

- Played a key role in developing a liability transfer agreement for the transfer of a 48-site portfolio of gasoline stations with known petroleum impacts. Tasks included Phase I/Phase scoping, technical report review, oversight of remediation cost estimates and interfacing with the attorneys, insurance brokers, client and property sellers to develop and present the liability transfer arrangement.

- Provided technical consulting on behalf of HealthNow New York and Duke Realty for developing a liability transfer agreement for the transfer of a former manufactured gas plant site and gasoline station with significant soil, groundwater and soil vapor petroleum impacts. Tasks included technical report review, remediation cost estimating and interfacing with the attorneys, insurance brokers, client and property sellers to develop the liability transfer arrangement. Benchmark/TurnKey completed the remediation of the former gasoline station portion of the Site.

THOMAS H. FORBES, P.E.
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

EDUCATION

BS (Chemical Engineering) 1988; State University of New York at Buffalo
Graduate of State University of New York at Buffalo School of Management Center for Entrepreneurial Leadership; 2002
Graduate-level courses in Biological Principles of Engineering and Hazardous Waste Management through the State University of New York at Buffalo Department of Environmental Engineering

REGISTRATION AND AFFILIATIONS

Professional Engineer, New York
Professional Engineer, Ohio
ISO 14000 Certified Lead Auditor - April 1998
Member - American Institute of Chemical Engineers
Member – New York Water Environment Association, Inc.

SUMMARY OF EXPERIENCE

Mr. Forbes has over 26 years of environmental engineering experience, with a particular focus on brownfield and hazardous waste site investigation and remediation; petroleum-impacted site remediation; due diligence for environmentally-impaired properties; groundwater and industrial wastewater treatment; and environmental regulatory compliance. Investigations and cleanups Mr. Forbes has directed have included well over 100 sites contaminated with a wide range of materials, including chlorinated solvents, PCBs, dioxins, heavy metals, cyanide, radioactive isotopes, and petroleum contamination. He has evaluated and successfully implemented on a conventional and design-build basis cost-saving and innovative treatment technologies (e.g. in-situ and ex-situ physical-chemical, thermal, and biological treatment) as well as removal and containment methods for remediation.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECT EXPERIENCE

June 1998 to Present: **Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC**

- Served as project manager for the investigation and hydrogeological assessment of the 2001 Webster Block site on behalf of the City of Buffalo. Work included a Phase II Site investigation, underground storage tank removal, groundwater pump test, and utility capacity evaluation performed under USEPA Pilot grant.

- Currently serving as Project Officer for NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) investigation and remediation of the former Millard Fillmore Gates Circle hospital complex in Buffalo, NY.

- Project officer for NYSDEC BCP investigation and cleanup of 154 South Ogden Street in concert with construction of the South Buffalo Charter School.

- Serving as project manager for remedial investigation, alternatives analysis, and remedial construction to facilitate redevelopment of over 450-acres of former steel manufacturing site property encompassing 33 separate BCP sub-parcel sites in Lackawanna, New York. Contaminants of concern primarily include petroleum organics/solvents and heavy metals.

- Project manager for RI/FS, remedial design and remedial construction at the Sycamore Village Site, a 4-acre NY State Environmental Restoration Program (ERP) site in Buffalo, NY. Responsible for all technical and administrative aspects of the project, involving removal of over 18,000 cubic yards of soil from an impacted residential neighborhood and site restoration.

- Assisted western NY client's legal counsel prepare legal defense related to a multi-PRP suit by Orange County Water District, Fullerton, CA for primary drinking water aquifer contamination by chlorinated solvents and emergent organic contaminants. Served as technical consultant during mediation and settlement discussions; prepared expert report and lead technical arguments on behalf of defendant to support bankruptcy claim dismissal.

- Served as project manager and supervising contractor for design-build remedial activities at the Markhams National Priority List (NPL) site in Dayton, NY. Successfully implemented remedial measures leading to USEPA-designated Preliminary Site Closeout status in October 2008 and delisting in 2009.

- Served as project manager representing multiple potential responsible party (PRP)-led remedial construction activities to address heavy metal and chlorinated solvent impacts at the Peter Cooper Landfill NPL site. Responsible for oversight and coordination of RI/FS planning and implementation activities, lead technical contact with USEPA, and remedial measures design and construction. Achieved site closeout in 2011.

- Served as project manager for design-build cleanup of the Urbana Landfill Site, a Class 2 Hazardous Waste Landfill Site. Designed and successfully implemented a Soil Vapor Extraction system to address source area chlorinated organics in soils, achieving soil cleanup goals with 12 months, Also responsible for design, startup and continued operation of a downgradient perimeter groundwater extraction well system and groundwater remediation utilizing advanced oxidation treatment.

- Assisted in the development of a voluntary cleanup plan for remediation of a 120-acre former steel manufacturing site in Buffalo, NY which was contaminated with volatile organic compounds, heavy metals, poly-nuclear aromatic hydrocarbons. Specific assistance involved design of a soil vapor extraction (SVE) system to address VOC and SVOC source area impacts proximate to a residential neighborhood and development and implementation of a Community Air Monitoring Plan involving quantitative monitoring (Summa Canister and respirable particulate analysis) and qualitative monitoring (field instruments).

- Served as Project Manager for RI/FS and cleanup activities related to solvent releases from a former paint and specialty coatings manufacturing facility in Buffalo, NY. The work, carried out under NY State Superfund program, included insitu treatment of soils and groundwater impacted by chlorinated and non-chlorinated volatile organics and heavy metals.

- Assisted confidential client's legal counsel negotiate a consent decree with New Mexico Environment Department related to cleanup of chlorinated solvent releases to the fractured bedrock aquifer from a former manufacturing operation in Albuquerque, NM. Presently managing insitu groundwater cleanup and monitoring work.

- Currently serving as Project Manager for NY State Voluntary Cleanup efforts for chlorinated solvent cleanup at a former degreasing and electroplating facility in Rochester, NY. Designed and implemented interim remedial measures involving low-profile air stripping and insitu hydrogen infusion.

- Served as Project Manager for multiple EPA Pilot-Grant funded investigations for City of Buffalo Department of Strategic Planning.

- Project manager for remedial investigation, alternatives analysis, and remedial construction to facilitate redevelopment of over 450-acres of former steel manufacturing site property in Lackawanna, New York. Contaminants of concern primarily include petroleum organics and heavy metals.

- Managed design-build cleanup of former New 7th Street Brownfield Cleanup Program Site in Buffalo, New York. The project involved design-build removal of several hundred tons of petroleum-impacted soil and fill material and preparation of related engineering reports resulting in Certificate of Completion issuance.

- Led remedial efforts for petroleum releases at a Western New York refinery and major oil storage facility, achieving site inactivation within 3 months of the release.

- Managed spill site investigation and cleanup work including underground storage tank removal work at numerous petroleum and chemical spill sites in Western New York.

- Led design-build construction of a 5 MGD capacity cooling water pH adjustment system for PVS Chemical Corporation. The project included design of feed forward pH control system, adjustment tank and mixer construction, process and chemical feed piping modifications to neutralize sulfuric acid discharges. Successfully implemented startup and demonstration testing.

- Designed a 75 gpm groundwater treatment system and served as quality assurance officer for remedial efforts at the Steelfields site (former LTV Steel/Hanna Furnace Site), Buffalo, NY. The treatment system removes petroleum-based volatile organic and semi-volatile organic compounds prior to discharge to the Buffalo Sewer Authority.

June 1988 to June 1998 Malcolm Pirnie, Inc.

- Assisted the City of Buffalo Department of Community Development in implementing an emergency PCB-contaminated soil removal effort from a residential neighborhood in Buffalo, NY. Responsibilities included coordination of hazmat excavation contractor and secure landfill, preparation of an emergency excavation and confirmatory sampling plan, and oversight of community air monitoring during the removal work.

- Designed and successfully implemented an innovative groundwater treatment system for the Mercury Aircraft, Inc. Class 2 hazardous waste site in Dresden, New York. Responsibilities included preparation of design plans and specifications for an advanced oxidation process and low profile air stripper, construction oversight and treatment system start-up.

- Performed a Feasibility Study and prepared an Engineering Design Report for remediation of PCB-contaminated soils and sediments at the Columbus McKinnon Corporation, Tonawanda, New York. Responsibilities included detailed evaluation of several remedial processes, completion of design calculations and remedial cost estimates, and preparation of a final report for submission to NYSDEC.

- Assisted in performance of a Feasibility Study for the West Valley Nuclear Demonstration Site. The Feasibility Study evaluated alternatives for remediation of groundwater contaminated with radioactive isotopes from a former containment area release.

- Assisted in the design and performed start-up of a groundwater remediation system for Moog, Inc., an aerospace parts manufacturer. The project, performed on a design-build basis, involved preparation of design plans, securing contractor bids for construction, and start-up of the remediation system, which incorporates filtration and air stripping to remove chlorinated volatile organic contaminants from groundwater.

- Designed and implemented groundwater monitoring well decommissioning procedures for the Love Canal site, Niagara Falls NY. The project was performed on behalf of NYSDEC and included abandoning of monitoring wells no longer used in the Love Canal landfill or in adjoining neighborhoods.

- Prepared an environmental monitoring plan for remediation of PCB-contaminated sediments in the St. Lawrence River along the General Motors, Inc. Powertrain Division facility in Massena, New York.

- Assisted in the performance of a Feasibility Study for remediation of volatile organic, PCB and heavy metal-contaminated soils and ground water at the Rochester Fire Academy, Rochester, New York.

PUBLICATIONS/PRESENTATIONS

Forbes, Thomas H. and Frappa, Richard H. "Innovative Remedial Measures for the Mercury Aircraft Site" Proceedings of the Purdue University 50th Annual Industrial Waste Conference, May 1995.

Frappa, Richard H., Forbes, Thomas H. and McManus, Anne Marie "A Blast to Remediate" Industrial Wastewater, July/August 1996.

Forbes, Thomas H. and McManus, Anne Marie "Advanced Oxidation Technology and Application" Proceedings of the University at Buffalo 28th Mid-Atlantic Industrial and Hazardous Waste Conference, July 1996.

Forbes, Thomas H. et al - "Pay to Throw in Buffalo" Proceedings of 1997 Solid Waste Association of North America annual conference.

Forbes, T.H. & Werthman, P.H. "Development of Site-Specific Cleanup Levels for Commercial Redevelopment of a Large Former Steel Works," presented at the Brownfields 2000 Conference, Atlantic City NJ, October 2000.

Forbes, Thomas H. and Frappa, Richard H. "Innovative Remedial Measures Almost 10 Years Later at the Former Mercury Aircraft Site" Proceedings of the National Groundwater Association Northeast Conference, October 2002.

Forbes, Thomas H. "Ins and Outs of the New York State Brownfield Cleanup Program" Air & Waste Management Association, Niagara Frontier Section, Annual Environmental Seminar (presentation), April 2006.

Forbes, Thomas H. "Brownfield Redevelopment" Proceedings of Half Moon Seminar's "New York Environmental Compliance for Design Professionals" conference, September 2008.

Forbes, Thomas H. "New York State Brownfield Cleanup Program Update" Air & Waste Management Association Annual Environmental Seminar (presentation), April 2009.

CHRISTOPHER Z. BORON
SENIOR PROJECT MANAGER

EDUCATION

Bachelors of Science (Geology) 1995; State University of New York, College at Fredonia

REGISTRATION AND AFFILIATIONS

Certified Professional Geologist #11624, American Institute of Professional Geologists, 2013
Hazardous Waste Safety Training (OSHA) – 1999
Annual Hazardous Waste Safety Refresher Training (OSHA) - 2000-Present

SUMMARY OF EXPERIENCE

Mr. Boron has 16 years of experience in the environmental field on a variety of projects involving environmental assessment, investigation and remediation, as well as geotechnical engineering within various regulatory programs. His experience includes Phase I and II Environmental Site Assessments (ESAs) for property transaction due diligence following ASTM 1597-13 and USEPA All Appropriate Inquiry (AAI); vapor intrusion investigations of industrial, commercial and residential structures following New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) guidance for evaluating soil vapor intrusion into buildings; all aspects of remedial investigations, feasibility studies/alternatives analysis and site remediation under NYSDEC Inactive Hazardous Waste Site (Superfund) Program, Voluntary Cleanup Program, New York State Brownfield Cleanup Program and Environmental Restoration Program; all aspects of investigation and remediation involving petroleum spill sites regulated by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Petroleum Spills Division; solid waste facility construction management and construction quality assurance monitoring and testing following the NYSDEC Division of Solid Waste regulations.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECT EXPERIENCE

July 2014 to Present: **TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC**

- **Brownfield Cleanup Program Project, Former Millard Fillmore Gates Hospital, City of Buffalo, New York.** A local development group has taken ownership of the former Millard Fillmore Gates Hospital for redevelopment. The Site was accepted in to the NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program in February 2013 and a remedial investigation work plan has been prepared and accepted by NYSDEC. Remedial investigation activities are expected to begin in August 2014. My responsibilities will include oversight of the remedial investigation, implementation of remedial actions and preparation of the NYSDEC required reporting documents.

September 1998 to July 2014: **GZA GeoEnvironmental of New York**

- **Brownfield Cleanup Program Project, Central Park Plaza, City of Buffalo, New York**. A local developer obtained access to complete a Phase I and II ESA at the dilapidated Central Park Plaza, a vacant 27 acre commercial facility on the east side of the City of Buffalo. Contaminants identified during the investigation allowed the property to be accepted in to the BCP. Once in the BCP, a RI was complete under approved work plans which identified extensive backfilling of the former Buffalo Cement Co. Ltd. quarry which operated from 1877 to 1948. The Central Park Plaza was constructed in 1958 and in operation until 2011. The Remedial Investigation/Alternative Analysis report, along with the Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) were completed and submitted to NYSDEC for review in June 2014. As Project Manager, I was responsible for the oversight of the Phase I/II ESA, BCP application, preparation of the BCP work plans, oversight of the RI activities and preparation of the RI/AA Report and RAWP.

- **Environmental Restoration Project, Batavia Iron & Metal, City of Batavia, New York.** This project involved vacant industrial property previously used to reclaim iron, metal and wire materials. As Project Manager, responsibilities included negotiating the scope of work, developing the work plan, budget preparation, on-Site and off-Site soil and groundwater sampling, IRM implementation and data analysis. A Site Investigation and Remedial Alternatives Report (SI/RAR) was prepared and approved by NYSDEC in June 2012. Due to the significant volume of contaminated soil present (over 4,000 tons of PCB and metal impacted soil), the City of Batavia opted not to foreclose and take ownership. The Proposed Remedial Action Plan (PRAP) was released in February 2013. The Record of Decision (ROD) was in released in Summer 2013 and the site was transferred in the NYSDEC Superfund Program.

- **NYSDEC Superfund & Brownfield Cleanup Programs, Confidential Automotive Components Manufacturer, Lockport, New York.** Assisted an automotive parts manufacturing facility with various environmental issues at their facility for the over 15 years. Responsibilities have included:

    - Completing a Remedial Investigation and Feasibility Study (RI/FS) for a trichloroethylene (TCE) and tetrachloroethene (PCE) plume migrating in bedrock groundwater from a former AST spill. The RI/FS Reports were approved by NYSDEC, a Record of Decision (ROD) has been issued and the remedial alternative selected based on the FS is Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA). The Record of Decision was issued by NYSDEC in March 2005 identifying monitored natural attenuation as the groundwater remedy. The MNA groundwater sampling has been conducted annually since 2005. The Site Management Plan (September 2011) and Final Engineering Report (March 2012) were approved by NYSDEC and the Certificate of Completion was issued in March 2012.

    - Application and acceptance of three individual sites of the 342 acre facility into the NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program in February 2010. These sites have been investigated under NYSDEC approved work plans to assess contaminated media (soil, groundwater and indoor air) and develop remedial strategies to address the various impacted media. Based on the RI findings these three sites are currently being combined into one BCP Site. Chlorinated solvent groundwater contamination has been identified beneath and connecting the three sites.

    - Conducted a site-wide investigation of the storm sewer system to evaluate for chlorinated solvent groundwater contamination infiltration. The investigation involved: the review of existing plant drawings, collecting storm sewer structure measurements, completing video inspections and reviewing existing storm sewer videos, and storm water sampling during low-flow and high-flow events. Areas of contaminated groundwater infiltration were identified and recommendations were made to the NYSDEC for repair, with their concurrence.

  - Managed the assessment of former manufacturing and warehouse building being converted to use as vendor/supplier park. An environmental assessment identified chlorinated solvents (primarily PCE and TCE) in soil, groundwater and air samples that required remediation. After delineating the extent of soil contamination and completing a pilot-study, a soil vapor extraction and sub-slab depressurization systems (SVE/SSDS) was put into operation to remediate the soil within an approximate 14,000 square foot area and mitigate exposure to vapor intrusion from the impacted soil and groundwater. The building has been repurposed for use as a vendor/supplier park.

  - Completion and management of annual groundwater sampling and compliance reporting for their NYSDEC Major Oil Storage Facility permit.

  - Conducted a soil vapor intrusion assessment prior to the transmittal of a site building to another entity/tenant. The SVI work was completed to determine if the nearby TCE groundwater plume was impacting indoor air of the building for sale. The SVI assessment determined the nearby groundwater plume was not impacting indoor air or sub-slab vapors that required mitigation.

- **NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program, Peters Dry Cleaners, Lockport, New York**. Peter’s Dry Cleaning was located in a residential neighborhood in the City of Lockport. The property was contaminated from historic dry cleaning operations conducted at the site. A Phase II ESA was conducted on the property to determine the extent of contamination in the overburden soils and groundwater. An IRM was undertaken to remove an abandoned UST and associated petroleum contamination. Tetrachloroethene (PCE) contaminated soil was also encountered during the IRM, which changed the IRM waste profile. Peter’s Dry Cleaning entered into the Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) in February 2007. NYSDEC Approved work plans were prepared that included the installation of bedrock groundwater monitoring wells, soil probes to delineation off-site soil and groundwater contamination and vapor intrusion sampling at the subject property and adjoining residential structures. The Site Investigation/Remedial Alternative Report was prepared and submitted to NYSDEC. The property owner opted to leave the BCP program and allow NYSDEC take on the responsibility of remediation, which will be completed under the NYS Superfund Program. My responsibilities as project manager included the oversight of the remedial investigation, remedial alternative evaluation/analysis and report preparation.

- **NYSDEC Order on Consent, Remedial Investigation & Feasibility Study, Confidential Client, Dunkirk, New York –** During a building expansion for the installation of a new rotoforge press, and under the guidance of the Site Management Plan, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) were detected in soil and free product was encountered. Under an Order on Consent with the NYSDEC, an RI, IRM and FS were initiated. The IRM entailed the excavation and removal of approximately 6,000 tons of PCB-impacted soil at hazardous levels. The RI/IRM/FS Report has been approved by NYSDEC. A Site Management Plan was developed and approved to ensure institutional and engineering controls are monitored and maintained. My responsibilities as project manager included the oversight of the remedial investigation, preparation of the RI/FS report and SMP.

- **NYSDEC Spills Program, Contract to Closure, Remedial Activities, Commercial Facility, Rochester, New York.** Soil and groundwater at two adjacent properties have been contaminated with petroleum from former gasoline stations which occupied the properties as far back as the early 1950’s.

The client wanted to develop the Site for commercial use as a credit union. Site activities included soil and groundwater sampling investigations, building demolition, preparation of NYSDEC approved work plan to remediate the soil and groundwater, removed soil impacted with free product, performed in-situ chemical oxidation injections to remediate Site groundwater to achieve NYSDEC inactive status. My responsibilities included performing the Site investigations, work plan and budget preparation, remedial implementation of the chemical injections, confirmatory sampling and closure report preparation. The Site received an "inactive" status from NYSDEC and a Credit Union facility had been constructed.

- **Voluntary Cleanup - Commercial Facility, Hamburg, New York**. Responsible for investigation at multi-unit commercial facility with identified chlorinated solvent contamination from a former dry cleaner in one of the units. Tetrachloroethene (PCE) was identified in soil and groundwater samples at the facility at concentrations exceeding NYSDEC regulatory standards. A source area, likely a former drum storage area, was identified outside the building in the shallow soil in the alleyway. Shallow and deep groundwater samples identified shallow groundwater contamination, but a clay confining layer appeared to limit the depth of the contamination. An IRM was completed which included soil removal and disposal and the installation of sub-slab vapor mitigation system to prevent contaminated vapor intrusion into the building.

- **NYSDEC Superfund Standby Contract, Remedial Investigation, Grove Cleaners, Hewlett, New York.** Groundwater at a former dry cleaners site was contaminated with chlorinated solvents. As part of a Remedial Investigation performed a comprehensive gas chromatograph field screening of subsurface soils and groundwater samples to delineate the source of contamination during the on-site characterization studies and collected groundwater samples during off-Site characterization. Responsible for conducting an existing monitoring well assessment, groundwater sampling and interpretation of the hydrogeologic and analytical data for the RI report preparation. This work was completed in accordance with NYSDEC approved site- specific work plans under the NYSDEC Superfund Program.

- **NYSDEC Superfund Standby Contract, Preliminary Site Assessment, Crusher Road Site, Bedford, New York**. Site groundwater was previously found to be contaminated with PCE from an unknown source. Responsible for field investigations which identified that the source of the PCE was unauthorized disposal at the former town dump, which is currently utilized as the town highway department. Field screening with a portable gas chromatograph of subsurface soil and groundwater samples helped delineate the source of contamination during the on and off-site characterization studies.

LORI E. RIKER, P.E.
PROJECT MANAGER

EDUCATION

BASc (Civil Engineering) 1992; University of Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
MASc (Environmental Engineering) 1994; University of Guelph, Ontario, Canada

REGISTRATION AND AFFILIATIONS

Professional Engineer, New York
Certified OSHA 40-Hour Hazardous Waste Site Training
Air and Waste Management Association, Member

SUMMARY OF EXPERIENCE

Ms. Riker has 20 years of environmental and civil engineering experience that has focused on industrial regulatory compliance assistance; Phase I environmental site assessments; hazardous waste site investigations and remedial evaluations; detailed design; and construction administration. Ms. Riker's regulatory compliance experience includes: petroleum bulk storage (PBS) and chemical bulk storage (CBS) auditing and the associated spill prevention reporting; Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) Tier II and Toxic Release Inventory (Form R) reporting; Title V air permitting (Title V, State facility, minor facility registrations), compliance reporting, and emission statement preparation; Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) hazardous waste reporting; storm water permitting and preparing discharge monitoring reports (DMRs), storm water pollution prevention plans (SWPPPs), and Best Management Practices (BMP) Plans; and hazardous waste annual reporting and reduction plans. Ms. Riker's site investigation and remediation experience has been under various New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) remedial programs including the: Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP); RCRA Corrective Action Program; and Voluntary Cleanup Program (VCP).

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECT EXPERIENCE

May 2003 to Present	**Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC**
Nov 1997 to May 2004	**Malcolm Pirnie, Inc.**
Feb 1995 to Oct 1997	**ENVIRON Corporation**

- Assisted in the RCRA Corrective Measures Study (CMS) for the Former Bethlehem Steel Coke Oven Division Site located in Lackawanna, NY. Duties included preparing work plans for Interim Corrective Measures (ICMs); reviewing analytical data obtained for the solid waste management units (SWMUs) and water courses; reviewing reports/assessments prepared by other consultants retained by NYSDEC and other agencies; and evaluating numerous slag/fill and groundwater remedial alternatives and recommending a final remedial approach in the CMS Report.
- Assisted former steel manufacturing facility with regulatory compliance during shutdown of operations in Lackawanna, NY. Current activities for former steel manufacturing company in Lackawanna, NY include: SPDES permitting; Industrial Water System compliance, including successfully obtaining a Water Withdrawal Permit for 50 MGD and implementing required upgrades to the water metering system; and preparing annual RCRA Hazardous Waste Reports.

- Assisted with environmental regulatory compliance audits at Gibraltar Steel's NY facilities, and coordinated audits at Gibraltar Steel's other facilities nationwide. The audits covered major existing environmental regulatory programs, as well as applicable local or state regulations and potential upcoming regulatory requirements.
- Assisted in preparing numerous successful NYSDEC BCP applications for former steel plant sites and industrial/commercial properties in western NY. Prepared Remedial Investigation (RI) Work Plans, RI Reports, Remedial Action Work Plans, Final Engineering Reports, and Site Management Plans. Contaminants of concern primarily include petroleum organics/solvents and heavy metals.
- Providing/managing on-going environmental compliance assistance to scrap metal recycling facilities in NY and PA including: permitting, sampling, inspection, and reporting requirements under the Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP) for Storm Water Associated with Industrial Activity and NYSDEC State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) Permits; PBS inspections and preparing SPCC Plans; EPCRA Tier II reporting; preparing landfill disposal application; preparing Water Treatment Chemical notifications; hazardous waste annual reporting; and air permitting modifications, compliance reporting, and annual emission statement preparation.
- Providing/managing on-going environmental compliance assistance to industrial facilities including: air permit applications and modifications; storm water permitting, BMP Plan/SWPPP preparation, compliance monitoring, and DMR preparation; water withdrawal and sewer metering reports; PBS registration, SPCC Plan preparation, and tank inspection; and annual hazardous waste reporting.
- Providing environmental compliance assistance to NOCO Energy Corp. for its major petroleum distribution terminal and warehouse in Tonawanda, NY and multiple retail gasoline stations in NY and VT. Specific projects include: storm water permitting and preparation of a SWPPP; preparation of Spill Response, Control & Countermeasure (SPCC) Plans and a Spill Prevention Report (SPR); Title V air permitting assistance and emission statement preparation; EPCRA Form R reporting; review of and recommendations for updating the USCG Facility Response Plan; and permitting and conceptual design for upgrades to a PBS warehouse facility.
- Served as the environmental compliance manager for a porcelain insulator manufacturing facility and completed regulatory reporting requirements including TP550 forms, Form R reports, Tier II reports, hazardous waste reports, storm water permitting, and DMRs.
- Performed environmental compliance audits of multiple retail gasoline station and lube oil shops in western NY, focusing on the NYSDEC PBS regulations, and preparing SPCC Plans and an overall BMP Plan.
- Assisted in performing environmental regulatory compliance audits for numerous active industrial facilities. Responsibilities included researching and interpreting applicable environmental regulations, and preparing reports to summarize the findings and prioritize corrective measures.
- Prepared PBS and CBS applications for tank registration under NYSDEC's bulk storage programs and prepared the associated SPCC Plans and SPRs for industrial facilities.
- Assisted in preparing an SPCC Plan for General Electric Company's Tonawanda facility. Work included review of numerous federal and state regulations pertaining to PCB-contaminated oil and waste.

APPENDIX B

PREVIOUS INVESTIGATION

(PROVIDED ELECTRONICALLY)

Phase II Environmental Investigation Report

229 Homer Street Site
Olean, New York

February 2015 0225-015-001

Prepared For: Benson Construction & Development, LLC

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Buffalo, New York | phone: (716) 856-0599 | fax: (716) 856-0583

PHASE II ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

229 Homer Street Site
Olean, New York

February 2015 0225-015-001

Prepared for:

Benson Construction and Development, LLC

PHASE II ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

229 Homer Street Site

229 Homer Street

Olean, New York

Table of Contents

PHASE II ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

229 Homer Street Site
229 Homer Street
Olean, New York

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

APPENDICES

1.0 BACKGROUND AND SITE DESCRIPTION

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC (TurnKey) performed a Phase II Environmental Investigation at a property owned by Benson Construction and Development, LLC (Benson) located at 229 Homer Street in Olean, Cattaraugus County, New York (Site, see Figure 1 and 2).

1.1 Site Description

The Site is comprised of an approximate 3.34-acre parcel of commercially used land located in a historic heavy industrial area of the City of Olean. The Site is located within the limits of the approximate 125-acre Exxon/Mobil Legacy Site (EMLS). The EMLS operated as an oil refinery under several different names from approximately 1880 to 1950s. The Site is located within the EMLS Works #3 area where oil refining and storage historically took place; based on historical aerial photographs, the area of the Site appears to be primarily an oil storage area. According to a May 2008 Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) completed by GZA GeoEnvironmental (GZA), the site was used by Yellow Freight from 1989 to 1997 and Meadow Brook Dairy in at least 2003. Benson has occupied the Site since 2006.

The parcel is currently improved with one, one-story building used as an office and storage/warehouse building. The Site is bound by Two Mile Creek and Homer Street to the northwest, a Casella Waste Management of New York transfer station to the northeast, Southern Tier Rail Authority rail lines to the southeast, and a vacant parcel (251 Homer Street, currently being remediated under the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP)) to the southwest.

1.2 Environmental History

Based on a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment of the Site completed by GZA in May 2008, we understand that the Site was historically a portion of a larger petroleum refinery and petroleum bulk storage facility commonly known as the former Socony-Vacuum facility. The Phase I ESA identified the following recognized environmental condition associated with the Site:

- The Site was historically occupied by a large tank, used for oil storage by Socony Vacuum and/or Felmont Oil, and two tank berm areas. The Site was identified as part of the EMLS Works #3 area. The tank and berm areas were removed by the 1970s. Potential historic releases may have impacted the soil and/or groundwater at the Site.

GZA also recommended that a 1,000-gallon aboveground storage tank (AST) located on-Site be placed in an area of secondary containment [note- there was no evidence of leaks surrounding the AST at the time of the Site inspection]. This AST has since been removed from the Site.

Based on an 1898 historic topographic map and 1930, 1938, 1955, and 1960 aerial photographs reviewed by TurnKey, the Site historically contained portions of two (2) large aboveground storage tanks (ASTs, see Appendix A). Similar tanks were noted on the adjacent properties.

During an interim remedial measure (IRM) completed by TurnKey at the southern adjacent property, 251 Homer Street (NYSDEC BCP Site No. C9050037), abandoned refinery piping containing petroleum was identified and removed. The piping containing the petroleum was identified extending onto 229 Homer Street and adjacent Southern Tier Rail Authority property from 251 Homer Street. The pipes from 251 Homer Street were drained, cut-off, and capped at the 229 Homer Street southern property boundary. NYSDEC assigned Spill Number 1300860 to the 229 Homer Street and adjacent Southern Tier Rail Authority property.

1.3 Scope of Work

This investigation was completed on behalf of Benson to assess potential environmental impacts associated with the historic use of the Site as a petroleum bulk storage facility and petroleum refinery. This investigation included completion of test pits, soil sampling and analysis for volatile organic compounds (VOCs), polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), and metals.

2.0 METHODS OF INVESTIGATION

2.1 Test Pit Excavation

A test pit investigation was conducted on December 22, 2014 and consisted of excavating twelve (12) test pits designated as TP-1 through TP-12 (see Figure 3). Test pit locations were selected based on piping locations identified on the southern adjacent property, review of historic aerial photographs, and site accessibility.

The physical characteristics of test pits were classified using the ASTM D2488 Visual-Manual Procedure Description. TurnKey personnel screened soils from each test pit via headspace screening using a MiniRae 2000 Photoionization Detector (PID) equipped with a 10.6 eV lamp and noted visual and/or olfactory observations. The PID is capable of detecting the presence of contaminants that emit volatile organics such as petroleum products and solvents with ionization potentials less than 10.6 eV. Field observations, including lithology, depths, PID scan results, etc., at each test pit location are summarized in the test pit log sheets provided in Appendix B.

2.2 Soil Sampling and Analysis

Soil samples were collected during the test pits using dedicated stainless steel sampling tools. Representative soil samples were placed in pre-cleaned sample jars. Six (6) soil samples were submitted under chain-of-custody to Alpha analytical, Inc., for analysis of Target Compound List (TCL) plus NYSDEC CP-51 List VOCs, PAHs, and Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) metals.

The soil samples were analyzed via United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) SW-846 methods. The laboratory analytical reports are provided in Appendix C.

3.0 INVESTIGATION FINDINGS

A summary of the qualitative soil screening and soil sample results from the test pits are presented in Tables 1 and 2. Compounds that were analyzed for and detected above their respective laboratory reporting limit are listed on the Table 2 with their associated results. Table 2 also presents the NYSDEC 6NYCRR Part 375 and Commissioner's Policy/Soil Cleanup Guidance (CP-51) soil cleanup objectives (SCOs) for comparison purposes. The soil sample results are discussed below.

3.1 Qualitative Soil Screening

During the test pits, elevated PID readings and olfactory evidence of impact (petroleum-like odors) were observed in five (5) of the twelve (12) test pits, including TP-1, TP-5, TP-6, TP-8, and TP-12. Impacts were apparent at depths ranging from 3 feet below ground surface (fbgs) to 10 fbgs. Furthermore, during the test pit excavations, abandon refinery piping was identified at TP-1 and TP-9 and petroleum product, a light non-aqueous phase liquid (LNAPL), was encountered on the groundwater infiltrating into TP-9.

Soil samples were screened for total organic compounds using a MiniRae 2000 PID. As shown on Table 1, PID measurements were as high as 1,014 parts per million (ppm) at TP-1.

3.2 Soil Analytical Results

As shown on Table 2, acetone was detected at concentrations above its respective Part 375 Unrestricted SCO in four (4) of the seven (7) samples. Additionally, elevated VOC Tentatively Identified Compounds (TICs) were identified in the soil samples from TP-1 (6 to 8 fbgs) and TP-6 (6 to 8 fbgs) at 23 and 41 ppm, respectively.

No other VOCs, PAHs or metals were detected at concentrations exceeding their respective NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted or CP-51 SCOs in the samples analyzed.

3.3 Site Geology/Hydrogeology

The overburden geology over a majority of the site is generally described as fill material in the upper 4 fbgs overlying sandy lean clay with various amounts of gravel to depth of 10 to 12 fbgs. In the three (3) test pits completed along the northern property line (TP-8, TP-9 and TP-10) overburden geology consisted of silty sand with gravel in the upper 3 fbgs overlying a poorly graded sand with gravel.

Groundwater was encountered at TP-9, at a depth of approximately 5 fbgs. LNAPL was observed on the groundwater at this location.

4.0 CONCLUSIONS

Based on the results of this investigation, TurnKey offers the following conclusions and recommendations:

- The Site is located within the limits of the Exxon/Mobil Legacy Site (EMLS). The EMLS operated as an oil refinery under several different names from approximately 1880 to 1950s. The Site is located within the EMLS Works #3 area where oil refining historically took place; based on historical aerial photographs, the area of the Site appears to be primarily an oil storage area.
- The Site historically contained ASTs and berm areas similar to the adjacent 251 Homer Street. Based on historic petroleum storage/refinery use of 229 Homer Street, which was once part of the greater refinery, it is likely that similar subsurface conditions exist at 229 Homer Street that were identified at 251 Homer Street.
- Elevated PID readings over 1,000 ppm and olfactory evidence of impacts (petroleum-like odors) were observed in five (5) of the twelve (12) test pits, with impacts apparent at depths ranging from 3 to 10 fbgs.
- Abandoned refinery piping was observed at two (2) locations, TP-1 (southern portion of the Site) and TP-9 (northern portion of the Site). LNAPL was also observed on the groundwater in TP-9 at approximately 5 fbgs.
- Acetone was detected at concentrations above its respective Part 375 Unrestricted SCO in four (4) of the seven (7) samples analyzed. Elevated VOC TICs were also identified in soil samples from TP-1 (23 ppm) and TP-6 (41 ppm).
- Based on the evidence of petroleum odors, elevated PID measurements, the presence abandon piping and LNAPL, as well as elevated VOC TICs identified, significant petroleum-impacts are evident. The environmental impacts can reasonably be attributed to the historical use of the Site as a petroleum refinery and petroleum bulk storage facility. Further Site investigation and remediation appears warranted as NYSDEC Spill No 1300860 will need to be addressed.
- TurnKey understands that Benson would like to address the contamination at the Site and is considering an expansion of the existing building in 2015. Consideration should be given to applying to the BCP, which offers remediation and redevelopment tax credits, as well as release of certain environmental liabilities from New York State.

5.0 LIMITATIONS

This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of Benson Construction and Development, LLC. The contents of this report are limited to information available at the time of the site investigation activities and to data referenced herein, and assume all referenced information sources to be true and accurate. The findings herein may be relied upon only at the discretion of Benson. Use of or reliance upon this report or its findings by any other person or entity is prohibited without written permission of TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC.

TABLES

TABLE 1

QUALITATIVE SOIL SCREENING SUMMARY
PHASE II ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT
229 HOMER STREET
OLEAN, NEW YORK

SAMPLE LOCATION	Highest PID Reading (ppm)	Highest PID Sample Interval (fbgs)	NOTES
TP-1	1014	6 to 8	Piping encountered. Petroleum-like odor (6 to 10 fbgs)
TP-2	0	NA	
TP-3	0	NA	
TP-4	0	NA	
TP-5	100	8 to 10	Petroleum-like odor (5 to 10 fbgs)
TP-6	702	6 to 8	Petroleum-like odor (4 to 10 fbgs)
TP-7	0	NA	
TP-8	50	3 to 5	Petroleum-like odor (3 to 5 fbgs)
TP-9	0	NA	Piping encountered. Petroleum product observed on water at 5 fbgs.
TP-10	0	NA	
TP-11	0	NA	
TP-12	698	4 to 6	Petroleum-like odor (5 to 10 fbgs)

Notes:

fbgs= feet below ground surface

NA = Not applicable

TABLE 2
SUMMARY OF SOIL ANALYTICAL RESULTS
PHASE II ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT
229 HOMER STREET
OLEAN, NEW YORK

Parameter [1]	Unrestricted SCOs[2] (ppm)	CP-51 SCO[3] (ppm)	SAMPLE LOCATION					
			TP-1 **6 to 8 fbgs**	**TP-5** **7 to 9 fbgs**	**TP-6** **6 to 8 fbgs**	**TP-8** **3 to 5 fbgs**	**TP-9** **3 to 5 fbgs**	**TP-12** **5 to 7 fbgs**
TCL plus CP-51 Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) - mg/kg [3]								
Acetone	**0.05**	**--**	**0.230 J**	**0.095**	**0.200 J**	0.017 J	0.0064 J	**0.075**
2-Butanone (MEK)	**0.12**	**--**	ND	0.014	ND	ND	ND	0.013
Cyclohexane	**--**	**--**	ND	ND	0.130 J	0.029 J	ND	0.00052 J
Isopropylbenzene (Cumene)	**--**	**2.3**	0.031 J	ND	0.015 J	ND	ND	ND
Methylcyclohexane	**--**	**--**	0.260	0.001 J	3.4	0.250	ND	0.014
n-Propylbenzene	**3.9**	**3.9**	0.054 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
p-Cymene (p-isopropyltoluene)	**--**	**10**	0.025 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	**3.6**	**3.6**	0.230 J	ND	0.085 J	ND	ND	0.110
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	**8.4**	**8.4**	0.370	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.052
n-Butylbenzene	**12**	**12**	0.032 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
sec-Butylbenzene	**11**	**11**	0.051 J	ND	0.150	0.0059 J	ND	0.0032
tert-Butylbenzene	**5.9**	**5.9**	ND	ND	0.026 J	ND	ND	0.0012 J
Tentatively Identified Compounds (TICs)	**--**	**--**	23 J	0.750 J	41 J	4.9 J	0.270 J	0.310 J
Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) - mg/kg [3]								
Anthracene	**100**	**100**	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.240	ND
Benzo(a)anthracene	**1**	**1**	ND	0.045 J	ND	ND	0.640	ND
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	**1**	**1**	ND	0.066 J	ND	ND	0.710	ND
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	**0.8**	**1**	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.220	ND
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	**100**	**100**	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.260	ND
Benzo(a)pyrene	**1**	**1**	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.430	ND
Chrysene	**1**	**1**	ND	0.053 J	ND	ND	0.660	ND
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	**0.33**	**0.33**	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.091 J	ND
Fluoranthene	**100**	**100**	ND	0.110	ND	ND	1.7	ND
Fluorene	**30**	**100**	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.074 J	ND
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	**0.5**	**0.5**	ND	0.041 J	ND	ND	0.320	ND
Phenanthrene	**100**	**100**	0.057 J	0.076 J	0.500	ND	1.6	ND
Pyrene	**100**	**100**	ND	0.088 J	ND	ND	1.1	ND
2-Methylnaphthalene	**--**	**--**	0.240	ND	5.4	ND	ND	0.086 J
RCRA Metals - mg/kg								
Arsenic	**13**	**--**	9.5	7.5	6.8	5.1	7.2	6.9
Barium	**350**	**--**	78	50	78	50	59	55
Cadmium	**2.5**	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Chromium, trivalent	**30**	**--**	11	9.2	6.6	5.8	8.5	7.9
Lead	**63**	**--**	4.2	11	4	4.5	4.8	5.2
Mercury	**0.18**	**--**	ND	0.04 J	0.02 J	0.03 J	0.02 J	0.03 J
Selenium	**3.9**	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Silver	**2**	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND

Notes:
1. Parameters detected at a minimum of one sample location are presented in this table; other compounds analyzed for were reported as non-detect.
2. SCO values per NYSDEC 6NYCRR 375 Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs), December 2006.
3. SCO values per NYSDEC Commissioners Policy (CP)/Soil Cleanup Guidance, November 2009.
4. Sample results were reported by the laboratory in ug/kg and converted to mg/kg for comparison to SCOs.

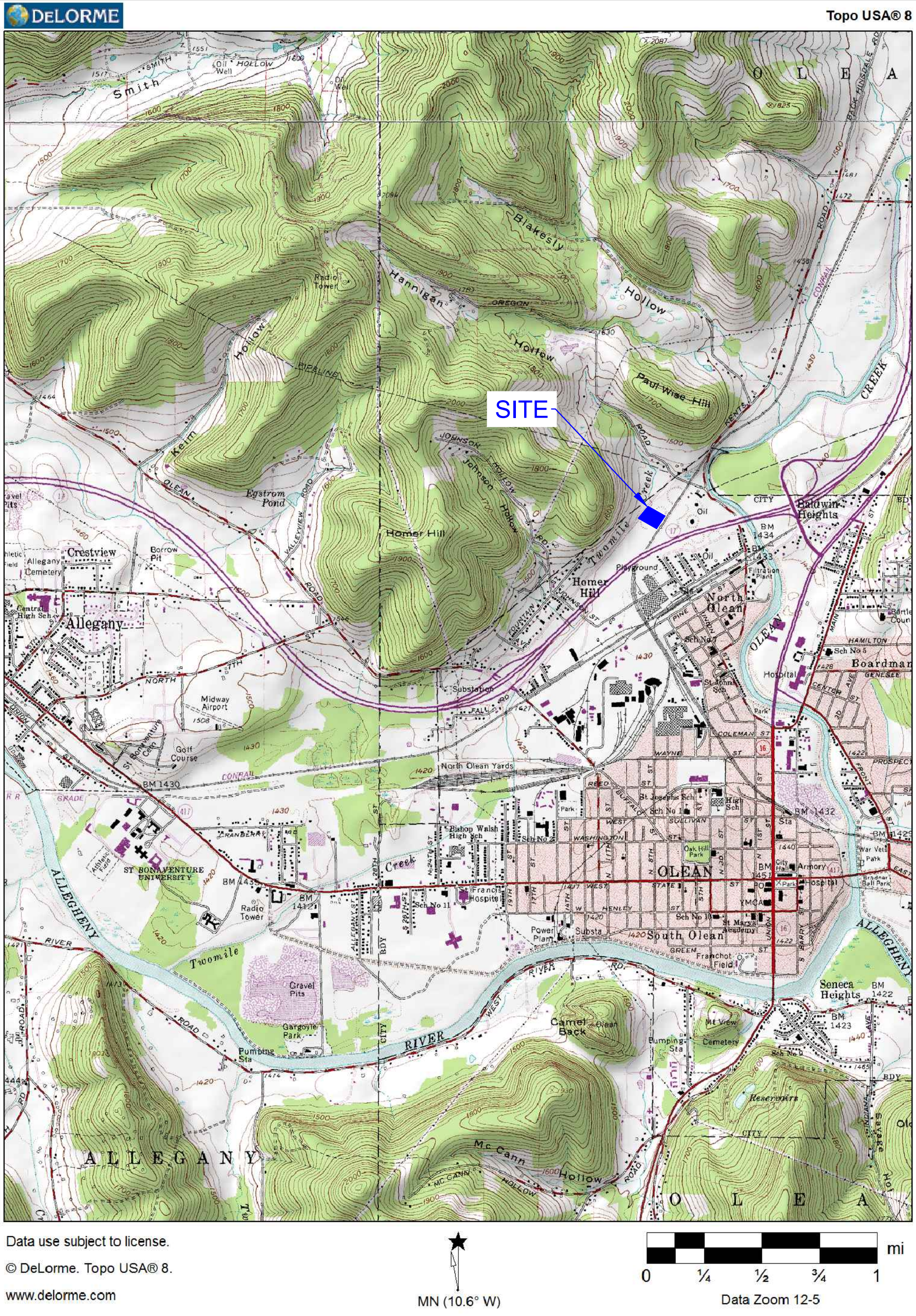
Definitions:

mg/kg = milligrams per kilogram
ug/kg = micrograms per kilogram
ND = Parameter not detected above laboratory detection limit
"--" = No SCO available
J = Estimated value; result is less than the sample quantitation limit but greater than zero
🟨 = detected concentration exceeds its respective Part 375 Unrestricted and/or CP-51 SCO.

FIGURES

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Benson\229 Homer Street\Phase II ESA\Figure 1; Site Location and Vicinity Map.dwg

FIGURE 1



Data use subject to license.

© DeLorme. Topo USA® 8.

www.delorme.com

MN (10.6° W)

Data Zoom 12-5

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE
SUITE 300
BUFFALO, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

PROJECT NO.: 0225-015-001

DATE: JANUARY 2015

DRAFTED BY: BLR

SITE LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP

PHASE II ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT

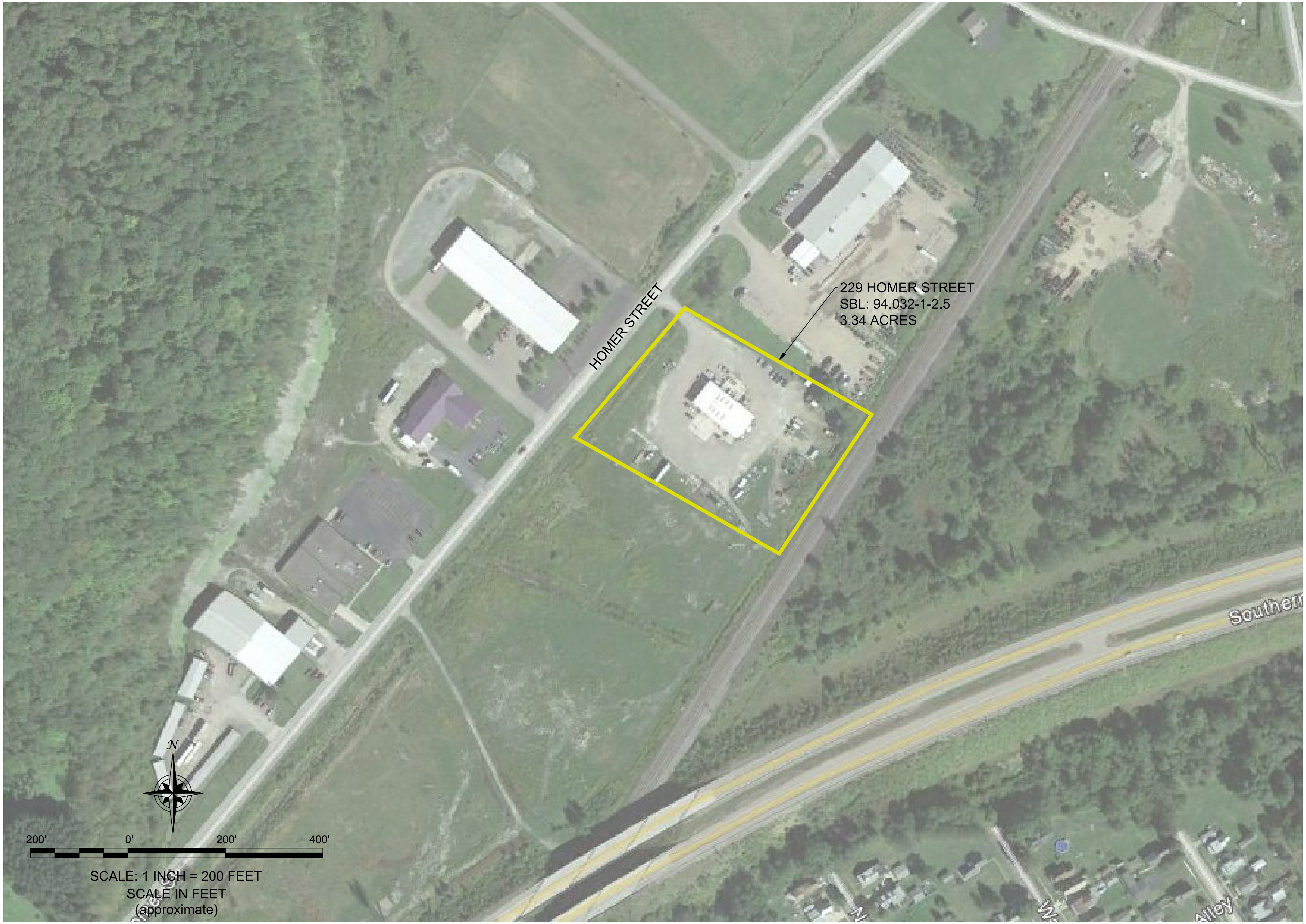
229 HOMER STREET SITE

OLEAN, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

BENSON CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT, LLC

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Benson\229 Homer Street\Phase II ESA\Figure 2; Site Plan (aerial).dwg



DATE: JANUARY 2015
DRAFTED BY: BLR

SITE PLAN (AERIAL)

PHASE II ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT

229 HOMER STREET SITE

OLEAN, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

BENSON CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT, LLC

TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC

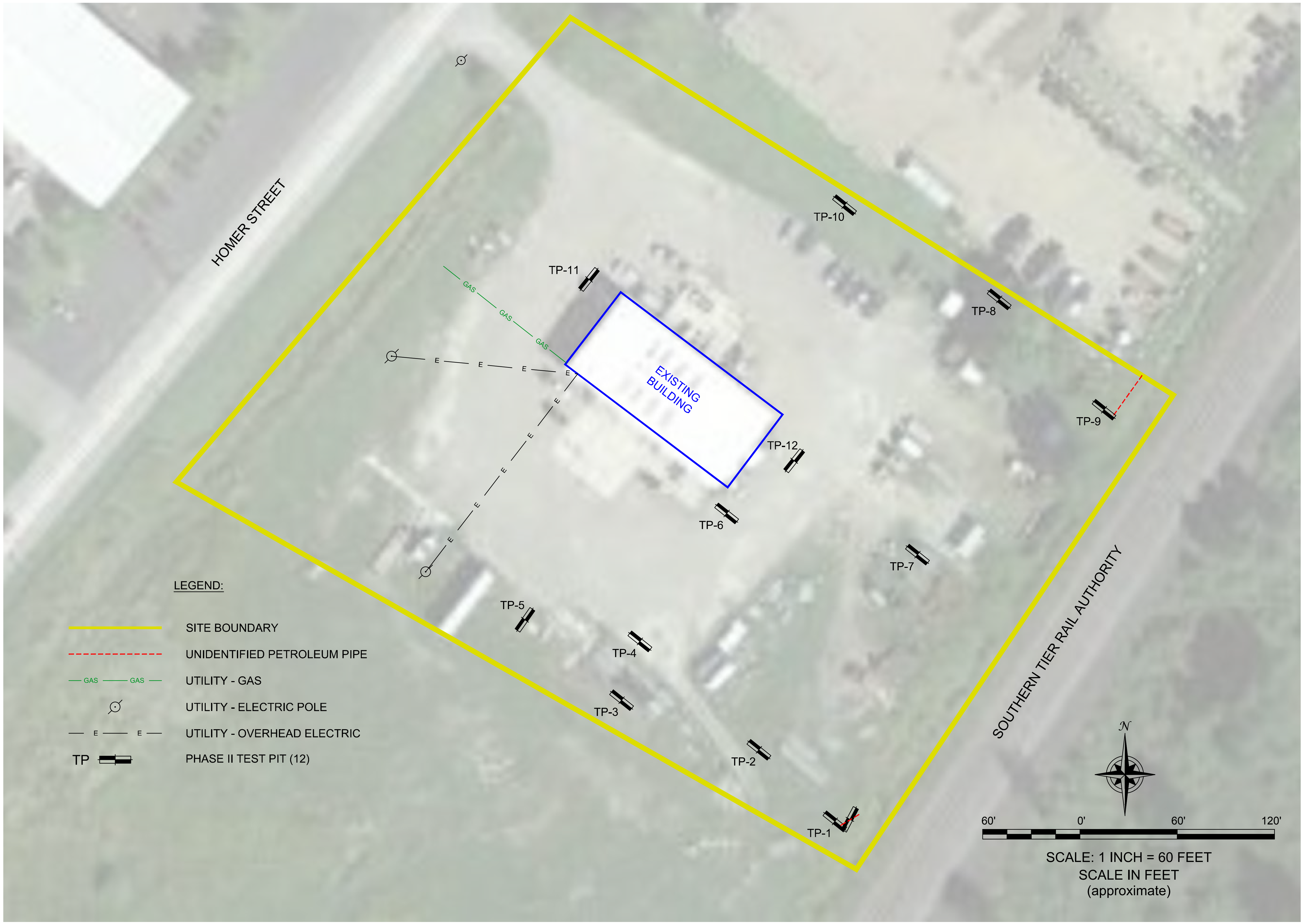
2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE
SUITE 300
BUFFALO, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

JOB NO.: 0225-015-001

FIGURE 2

DISCLAIMER:
PROPERTY OF TURNKEY ENV. REST., LLC. IMPORTANT: THIS DRAWING PRINT IS LOANED FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE AND AS SUCH IS SUBJECT TO RECALL AT ANY TIME. INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED OR REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM FOR THE BENEFIT OF PARTIES OTHER THAN NECESSARY SUBCONTRACTORS & SUPPLIERS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF TURNKEY ENV. REST., LLC.

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Benson\229 Homer Street\Phase II ESA\Figure 3; Investigation Locations (aerial).dwg



SCALE: 1 INCH = 60 FEET
SCALE IN FEET
(approximate)

DATE: JANUARY 2015
DRAFTED BY: BLR

FIGURE 3

INVESTIGATION LOCATIONS

PHASE II ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT

229 HOMER STREET SITE

OLEAN, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

BENSON CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT, LLC

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE
SUITE 300
BUFFALO, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

JOB NO.: 0225-015-001

DISCLAIMER:
PROPERTY OF TURNKEY ENV. REST., LLC. IMPORTANT: THIS DRAWING PRINT IS LOANED FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE AND AS SUCH IS SUBJECT TO RECALL AT ANY TIME. INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED OR REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM FOR THE BENEFIT OF PARTIES OTHER THAN NECESSARY SUBCONTRACTORS & SUPPLIERS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF TURNKEY ENV. REST., LLC.

APPENDIX A

HISTORICAL TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS & AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS

LEGEND

▭ Former Socony-Vacuum Refinery #1 Works Area

▭ Former Socony-Vacuum Refinery #2 Works Area

▭ Former Socony-Vacuum Refinery #3 Works Area

SOURCE: Olean Historical & Preservation Society
Olean, New York

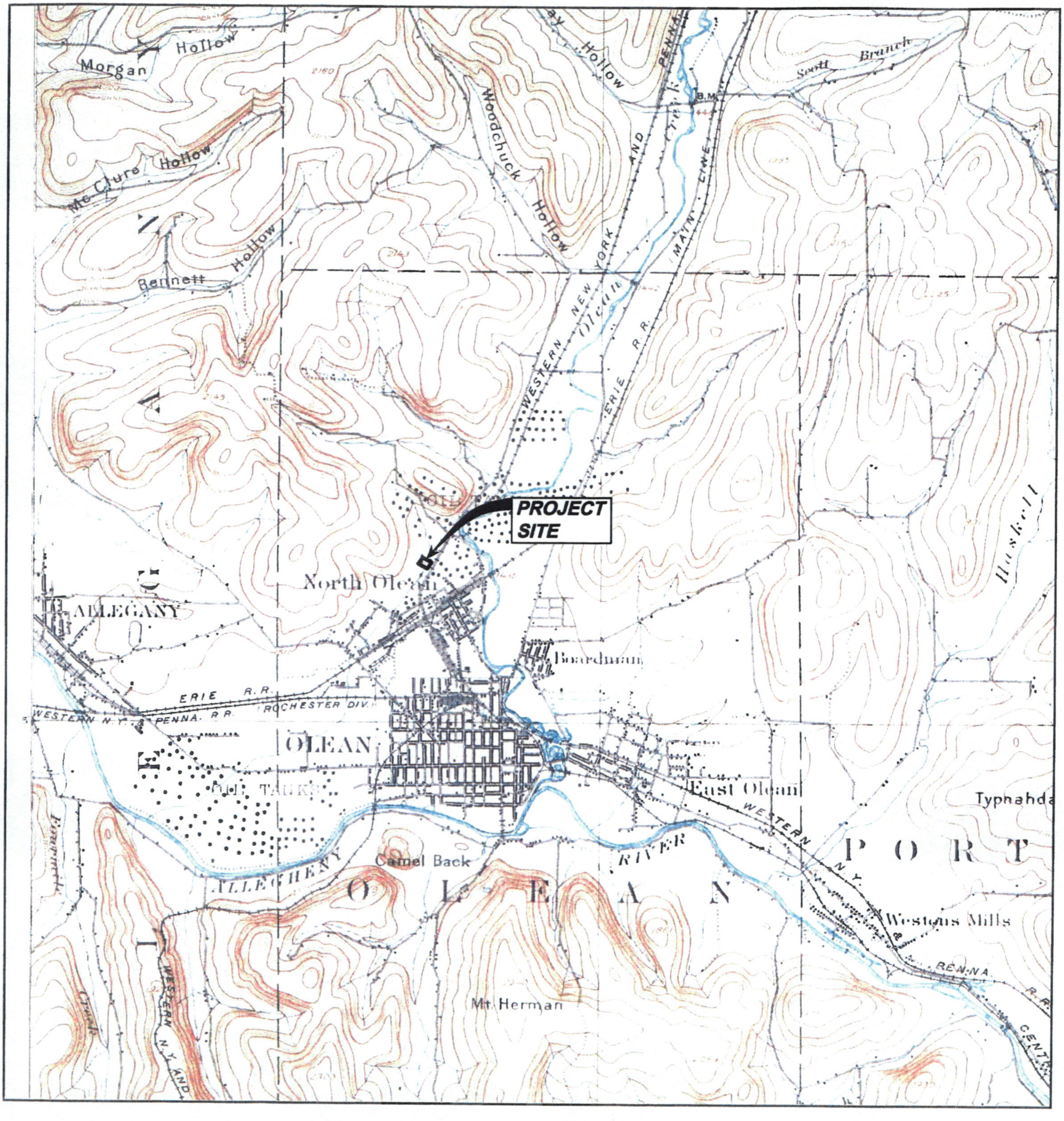
Note: Property boundaries are approximate based on current tax map interpretation.

amec Earth & Environmental

Figure 4 - 1
Undated Site Aerial Photograph (1927-1954)
Former Socony-Vacuum Oil Refinery
Olean, New York

Rev. By: CB	Contract No.: 676400000	03/21/2006

Historical Topographic Map



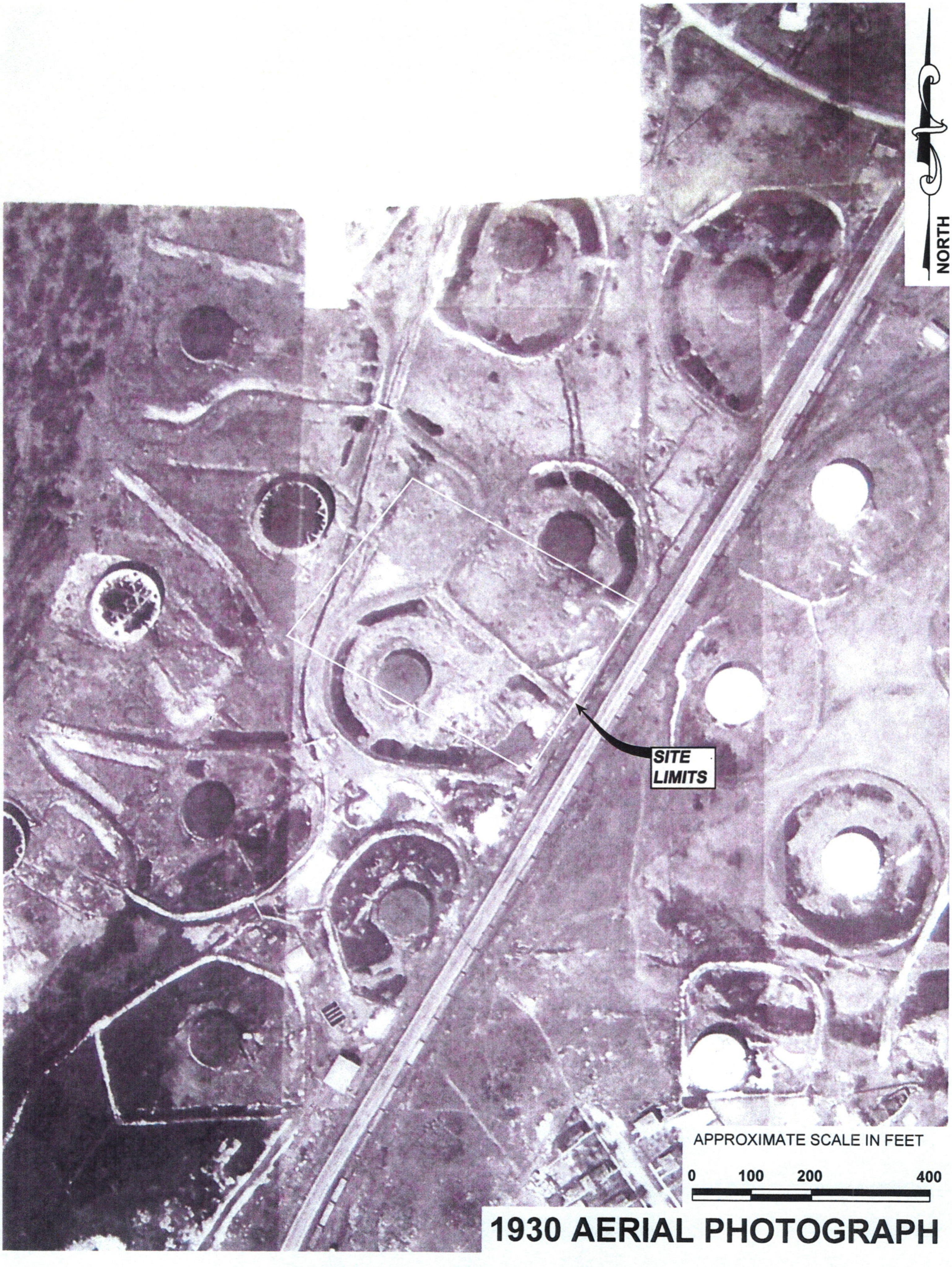
N

TARGET QUAD
NAME: OLEAN
MAP YEAR: 1898

SERIES: 15
SCALE: 1:62500

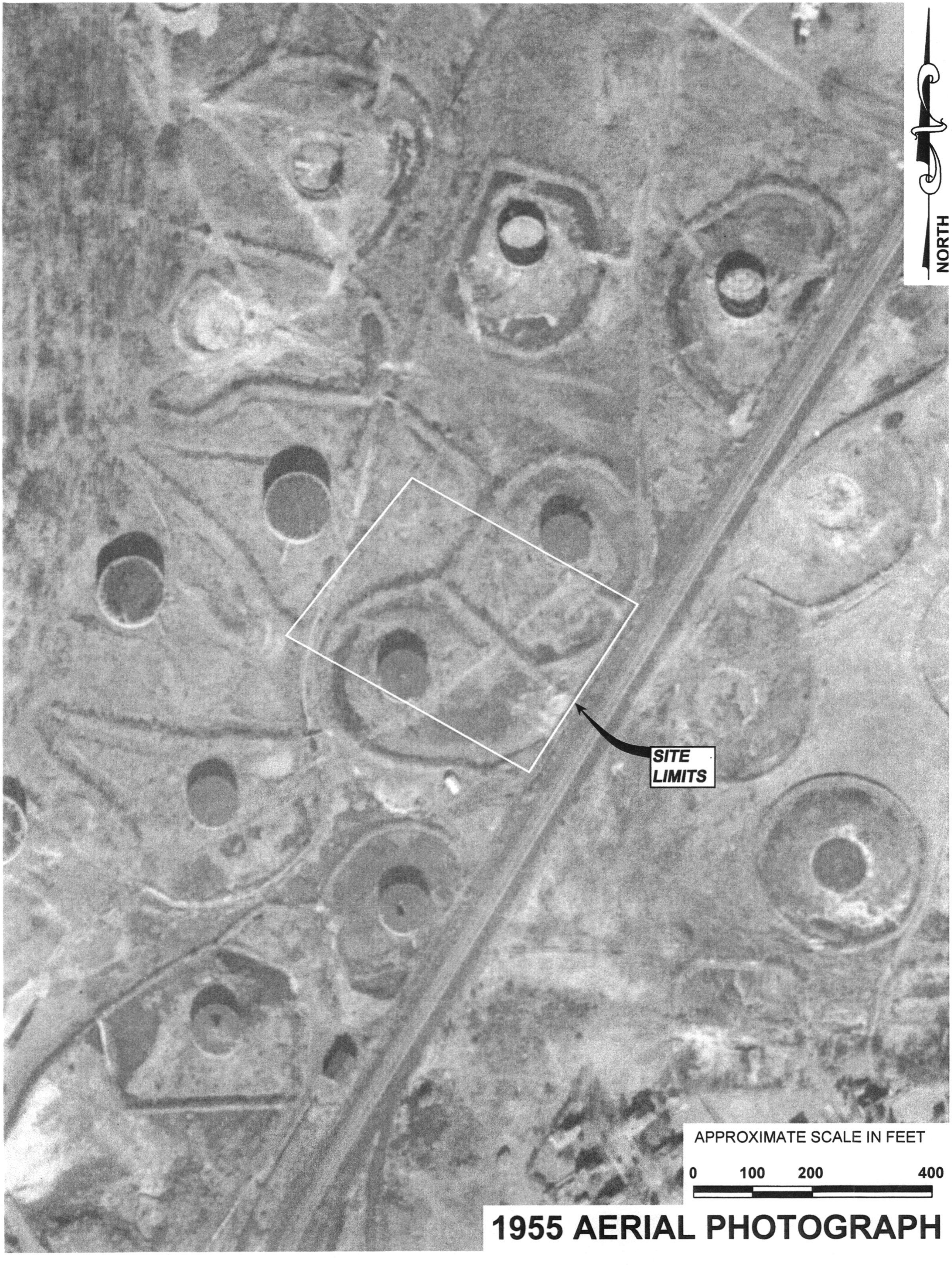
SITE NAME: Office building and vacant land
ADDRESS: 229 Homes Street
Olean, NY 14760
LAT/LONG: 42.1009 / 78.4403

CLIENT: GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc.
CONTACT: Jen Davide
INQUIRY#: 2170049.4
RESEARCH DATE: 03/18/2008

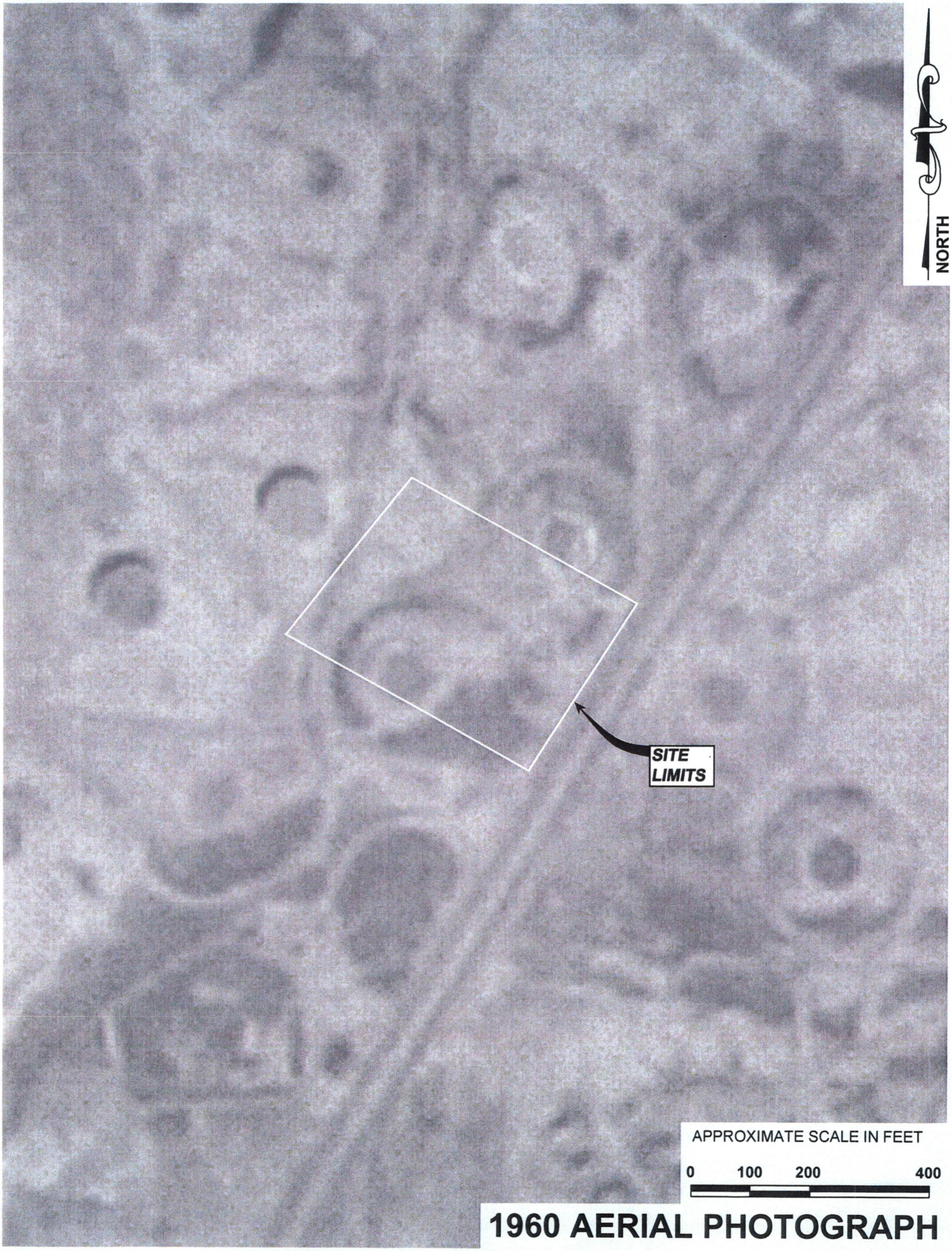


1930 AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

1938 AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH



1955 AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH



1960 AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

1970s AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

APPENDIX B

TEST PIT LOGS

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-015-001

Project: Phase II Investigation

Client: Benson Construction & Development

Site Location: 229 Homer Street

Test Pit I.D.: TP-01

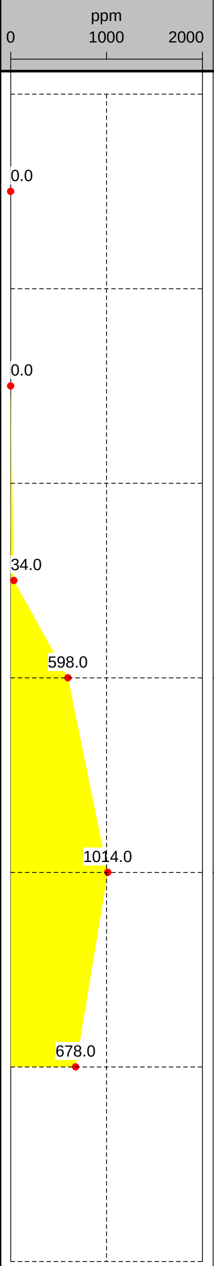
Logged By: PWW

Checked By: CB

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs ppm	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0 0.0	Ground Surface **Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel and Fill** Brown moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, massive, stiff, medium toughness,medium dry strength		0.0 0.0		
	-4.0 4.0	**Sandy Lean Clay** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sand, little coarse gravel, stiff, petroleum-like odor 6 fbgs				
5.0				34.0 598.0		
				1014.0	sample collected	
10.0	-10.0 10.0	End of Test Pit		678.0		



Excavated By: Benson Construction & Development
Excavator Type: CAT 420D Backhoe
Excavation Date(s): 12-22-14
Length: 15
Width: 3
Depth: 10
Depth to Water: NA
Visual Impacts: None
Olfactory Observations: Strong petroleum-like odor 6 fbgs
Comments: Abandoned refinery piping encountered at 4 feet below ground surface

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

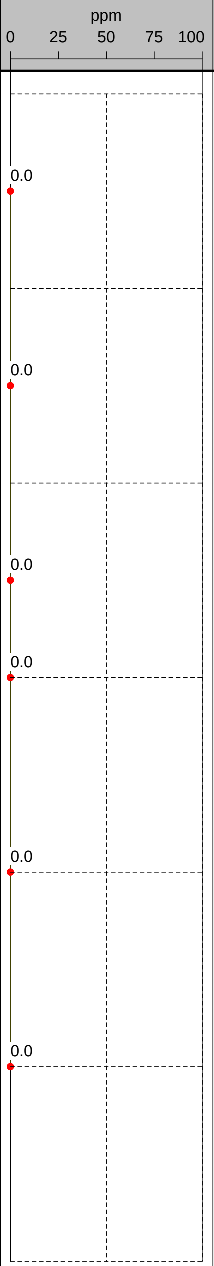
Project No: 0225-015-001
Project: Phase II Investigation
Client: Benson Construction & Development
Site Location: 229 Homer Street

Test Pit I.D.: TP-02
Logged By: PWW
Checked By: CB

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0 0.0	Ground Surface				
		Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel and Fill Brown moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, massive, stiff, medium toughness,medium dry strength		0.0 0.0		
5.0	-4.0 4.0	**Sandy Lean Clay** Greyish with Black, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sand, little coarse gravel, stiff, massive		0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0		
10.0	-10.0 10.0	End of Test Pit				



Excavated By: Benson Construction & Development
Excavator Type: CAT 420D Backhoe
Excavation Date(s): 12-22-14
Comments:

Length: 20
Width: 3
Depth: 10

Depth to Water: NA
Visual Impacts: None
Olfactory Observations: None

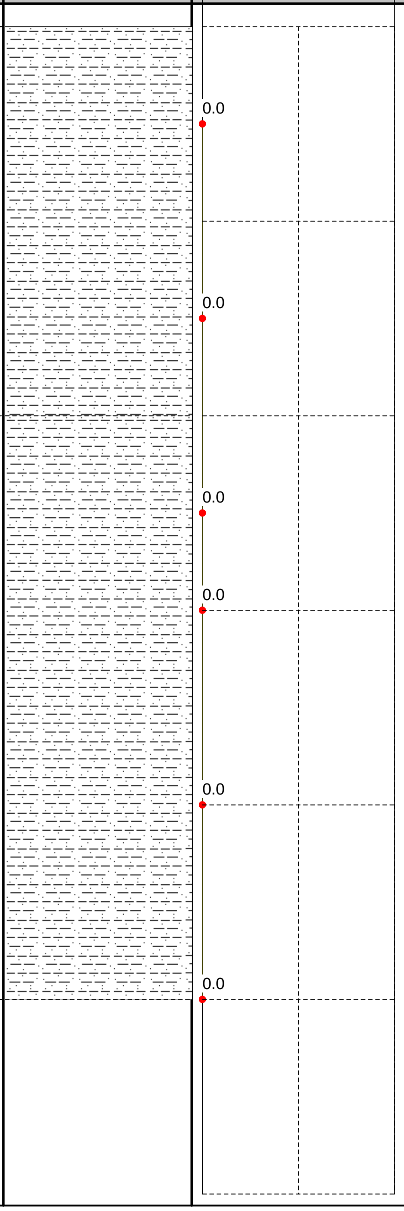
TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-015-001
Test Pit I.D.: TP-03
Project: Phase II Investigation
Logged By: PWW
Client: Benson Construction & Development
Checked By: CB
Site Location: 229 Homer Street

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
	0.0	Ground Surface			
0.0	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel and Fill*** Brown moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, massive, stiff, medium toughness,medium dry strength	0.0 0.0		
	-4.0 4.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sand, little coarse gravel, stiff, massive	0.0 0.0 0.0		
5.0					
10.0	-10.0 10.0	End of Test Pit	0.0		



Excavated By: Benson Construction & Development
Length: 15
Depth to Water: NA
Excavator Type: CAT 420D Backhoe
Width: 3
Visual Impacts: None
Excavation Date(s): 12-22-14
Depth: 10
Olfactory Observations: None
Comments:

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-015-001

Project: Phase II Investigation

Client: Benson Construction & Development

Site Location: 229 Homer Street

Test Pit I.D.: TP-04

Logged By: PWW

Checked By: CB

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 25 50 75 100)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0 0.0	Ground Surface				
		Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel and Fill Brown moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, massive, stiff, medium toughness,medium dry strength		0.0 0.0		
	-4.0 4.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sand, little coarse gravel, stiff, massive		0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0		
5.0						
10.0	-10.0 10.0	End of Test Pit				

Excavated By: Benson Construction & Development ***Length: 15*** ***Depth to Water: NA***
Excavator Type: CAT 420D Backhoe ***Width: 3*** ***Visual Impacts: None***
Excavation Date(s): 12-22-14 ***Depth: 10*** ***Olfactory Observations: None***
Comments:

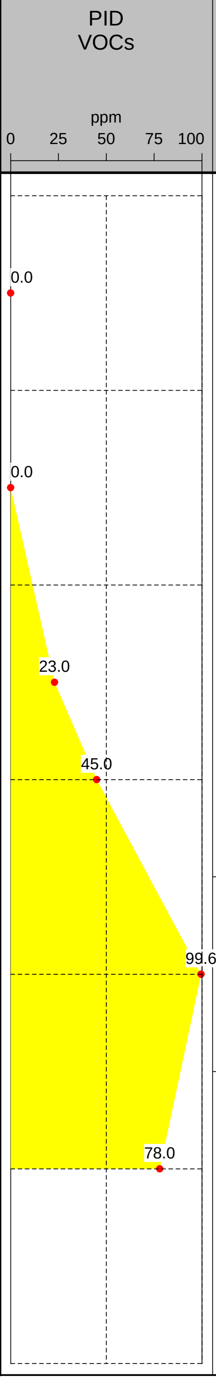
TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-015-001
Test Pit I.D.: TP-05
Project: Phase II Investigation
Logged By: PWW
Client: Benson Construction & Development
Checked By: CB
Site Location: 229 Homer Street

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0 0.0	Ground Surface			
		Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel Brown moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, massive, stiff, medium toughness,medium dry strength			
	-4.0 4.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sand, little coarse gravel, stiff, massive, petroleum-like odor			
5.0					
				sample collected	
10.0	-10.0 10.0	End of Test Pit			



Excavated By: Benson Construction & Development
Length: 15
Depth to Water: NA
Excavator Type: CAT 420D Backhoe
Width: 3
Visual Impacts: None
Excavation Date(s): 12-22-14
Depth: 10
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor @ 5 fbgs
Comments:

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-015-001

Project: Phase II Investigation

Client: Benson Construction & Development

Site Location: 229 Homer Street

Test Pit I.D.: TP-06

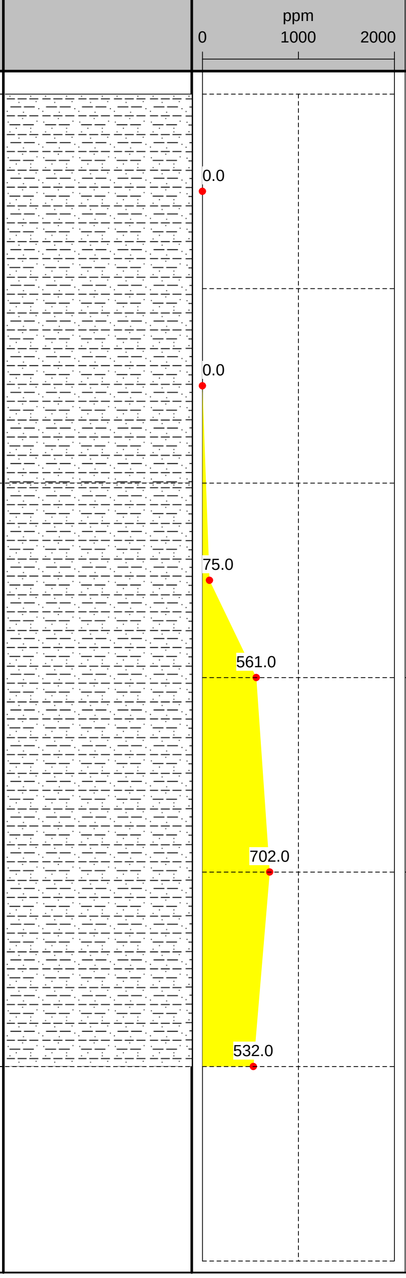
Logged By: PWW

Checked By: CB

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0 0.0	Ground Surface		
		Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel Brown moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, massive, stiff, medium toughness,medium dry strength		
	-4.0 4.0	**Sandy Lean Clay** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sand, little coarse gravel, stiff, massive, petroleum-like odor		
5.0				
			sample collected	
10.0	-10.0 10.0	End of Test Pit		



Excavated By: Benson Construction & Development
Excavator Type: CAT 420D Backhoe
Excavation Date(s): 12-22-14
Comments:

Length: 15
Width: 3
Depth: 10

Depth to Water: NA
Visual Impacts: None
Olfactory Observations: Strong petroleum-like odor 6 fbgs

Sheet: 1 of 1

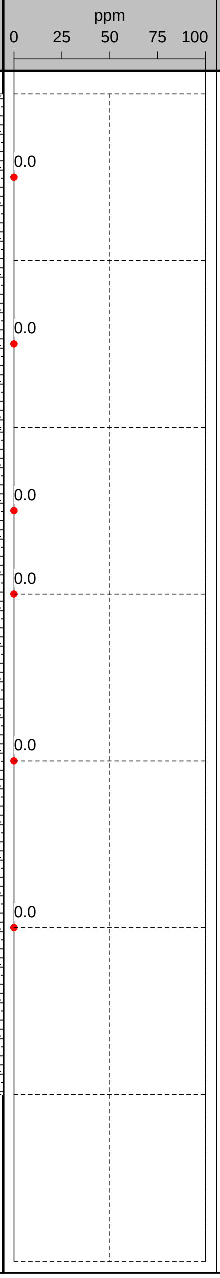
TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-015-001	***Test Pit I.D.:*** TP-07
Project: Phase II Investigation	***Logged By:*** PWW
Client: Benson Construction & Development	***Checked By:*** CB
Site Location: 229 Homer Street	

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0 0.0	Ground Surface				
		Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel and Fill Brown moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, large logs,massive, stiff, medium toughness,medium dry strength	▤	0.0 0.0		
5.0	-4.0 4.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sand, little coarse gravel, stiff, massive	▤	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0		
10.0	-12.0 12.0	End of Test Pit				



Excavated By: Benson Construction & Development	***Length: 15***	***Depth to Water: NA***
Excavator Type: CAT 420D Backhoe	***Width: 3***	***Visual Impacts: None***
Excavation Date(s): 12-22-14	***Depth: 12***	***Olfactory Observations: None***
Comments:		

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-015-001

Project: Phase II Investigation

Client: Benson Construction & Development

Site Location: 229 Homer Street

Test Pit I.D.: TP-08

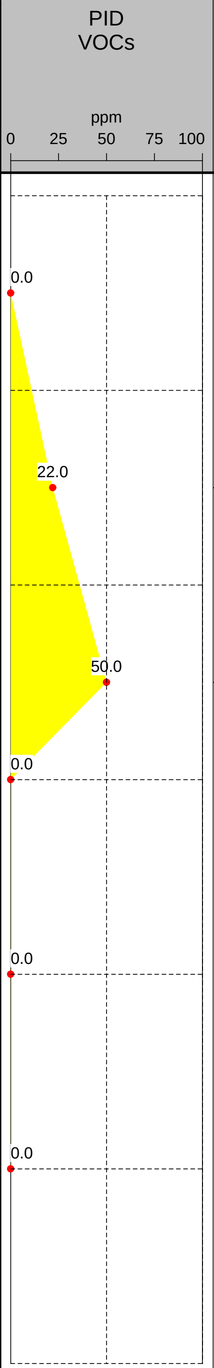
Logged By: PWW

Checked By: CB

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0 0.0	Ground Surface ***Silty Sand with Gravel*** Brown, moist, mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed			
	-3.0 3.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Gravel*** Grey, moist, mostly fine sand, some gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, massive, petroleum-like odor		sample collected	
5.0					
10.0	-10.0 10.0	End of Test Pit			



Excavated By: Benson Construction & Development
Excavator Type: CAT 420D Backhoe
Excavation Date(s): 12-22-14
Comments:

Length: 15
Width: 3
Depth: 10

Depth to Water: NA
Visual Impacts: None
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor @ 3 fbgs

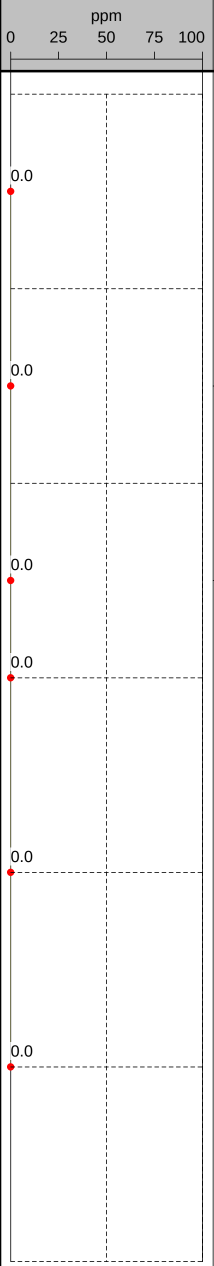
TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-015-001
Test Pit I.D.: TP-09
Project: Phase II Investigation
Logged By: PWW
Client: Benson Construction & Development
Checked By: CB
Site Location: 229 Homer Street

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs ppm	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0 0.0	Ground Surface ***Silty Sand with Gravel*** Brown, moist, mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed				
				0.0		
	-3.0 3.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Gravel*** Grey, moist, mostly fine sand, some gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, massive, water @ 5 fbgs, no odor, floating product on water		0.0	sample collected	
5.0				0.0		
				0.0		
				0.0		
10.0	-10.0 10.0	End of Test Pit		0.0		



Excavated By: Benson Construction & Development
Length: 15
Depth to Water: 5
Excavator Type: CAT 420D Backhoe
Width: 3
Visual Impacts: Floating product on water
Excavation Date(s): 12-22-14
Depth: 10
Olfactory Observations: None
Comments: Abandoned refinery piping encountered at 4 feet below ground surface

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

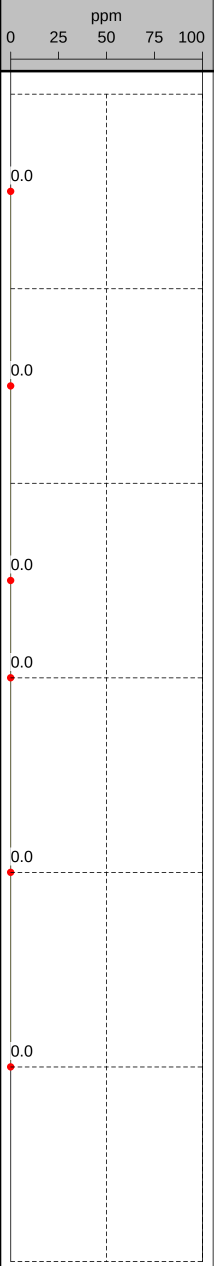
Project No: 0225-015-001
Project: Phase II Investigation
Client: Benson Construction & Development
Site Location: 229 Homer Street

Test Pit I.D.: TP-10
Logged By: PWW
Checked By: CB

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs ppm	Lab Sample	Remarks
	0.0	Ground Surface				
0.0	0.0 -3.0	***Silty Sand with Gravel*** Brown, moist, mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed	░	0.0 0.0		
5.0	3.0 -10.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Gravel*** Grey, moist, mostly fine sand, some gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, massive	▒	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0		
10.0	10.0	End of Test Pit				



Excavated By: Benson Construction & Development
Excavator Type: CAT 420D Backhoe
Excavation Date(s): 12-22-14
Comments:

Length: 15
Width: 3
Depth: 10

Depth to Water: NA
Visual Impacts: None
Olfactory Observations: None

Sheet: 1 of 1

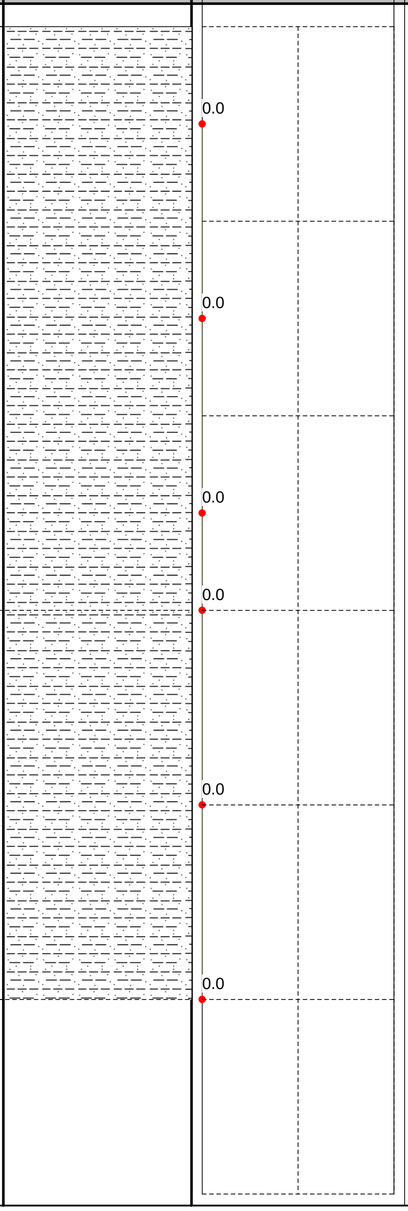
TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-015-001
Test Pit I.D.: TP-11
Project: Phase II Investigation
Logged By: PWW
Client: Benson Construction & Development
Checked By: CB
Site Location: 229 Homer Street

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)
	0.0	Ground Surface
0.0	0.0	**Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel and Fill** Brown moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, massive, stiff, medium toughness,medium dry strength
5.0		
	-6.0 6.0	**Sandy Lean Clay** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sand, little coarse gravel, stiff, massive
10.0	-10.0 10.0	End of Test Pit



Lab Sample

Remarks

Excavated By: Benson Construction & Development
Length: 15
Depth to Water: NA
Excavator Type: CAT 420D Backhoe
Width: 3
Visual Impacts: None
Excavation Date(s): 12-22-14
Depth: 10
Olfactory Observations: None
Comments:

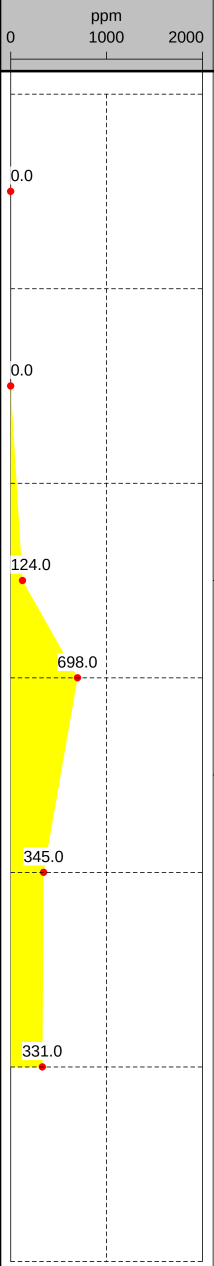
TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-015-001
Test Pit I.D.: TP-12
Project: Phase II Investigation
Logged By: PWW
Client: Benson Construction & Development
Checked By: CB
Site Location: 229 Homer Street

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs ppm	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0 0.0	Ground Surface **Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel** Brown moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, massive, stiff, medium toughness,medium dry strength		0.0 0.0		
5.0	-4.0 4.0	**Sandy Lean Clay** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sand, little coarse gravel, stiff, massive, petroleum-like odor		124.0 698.0 345.0 331.0	sample collected	
10.0	-10.0 10.0	End of Test Pit				



Excavated By: Benson Construction & Development
Excavator Type: CAT 420D Backhoe
Excavation Date(s): 12-22-14
Comments:

Length: 15
Width: 3
Depth: 10

Depth to Water: NA
Visual Impacts: None
Olfactory Observations: Strong petroleum-like odor 6 fbgs

APPENDIX C

LABORATORY ANALYTICAL REPORT

ANALYTICAL REPORT

Lab Number:	L1431113
Client:	Benchmark & Turnkey Companies 2558 Hamburg Turnpike Suite 300 Buffalo, NY 14218
ATTN:	Mike Lesakowski
Phone:	(716) 856-0599
Project Name:	229 HOMER ST. SITE
Project Number:	0225-015-001
Report Date:	01/07/15

Certifications & Approvals: MA (M-MA086), NY (11148), CT (PH-0574), NH (2003), NJ NELAP (MA935), RI (LAO00065), ME (MA00086), PA (68-03671), USDA (Permit #P-330-11-00240), NC (666), TX (T104704476), DOD (L2217), US Army Corps of Engineers.

Eight Walkup Drive, Westborough, MA 01581-1019
508-898-9220 (Fax) 508-898-9193 800-624-9220 - www.alphalab.com

Alpha Sample ID	**Client ID**	**Matrix**	**Sample Location**	**Collection Date/Time**	**Receive Date**
L1431113-01	TP-1 (6-8)	SOIL	229 HOMER ST.	12/22/14 11:00	12/24/14
L1431113-02	TP-5 (7-9)	SOIL	229 HOMER ST.	12/22/14 13:00	12/24/14
L1431113-03	TP-6 (6-8)	SOIL	229 HOMER ST.	12/22/14 13:15	12/24/14
L1431113-04	TP-8 (3-5)	SOIL	229 HOMER ST.	12/22/14 14:45	12/24/14
L1431113-05	TP-9 (3-5)	SOIL	229 HOMER ST.	12/22/14 15:00	12/24/14
L1431113-06	TP-12 (5-7)	SOIL	229 HOMER ST.	12/22/14 16:00	12/24/14

Case Narrative

The samples were received in accordance with the Chain of Custody and no significant deviations were encountered during the preparation or analysis unless otherwise noted. Sample Receipt, Container Information, and the Chain of Custody are located at the back of the report.

Results contained within this report relate only to the samples submitted under this Alpha Lab Number and meet all of the requirements of NELAC, for all NELAC accredited parameters. The data presented in this report is organized by parameter (i.e. VOC, SVOC, etc.). Sample specific Quality Control data (i.e. Surrogate Spike Recovery) is reported at the end of the target analyte list for each individual sample, followed by the Laboratory Batch Quality Control at the end of each parameter. If a sample was re-analyzed or re-extracted due to a required quality control corrective action and if both sets of data are reported, the Laboratory ID of the re-analysis or re-extraction is designated with an "R" or "RE", respectively. When multiple Batch Quality Control elements are reported (e.g. more than one LCS), the associated samples for each element are noted in the grey shaded header line of each data table. Any Laboratory Batch, Sample Specific % recovery or RPD value that is outside the listed Acceptance Criteria is bolded in the report. All specific QC information is also incorporated in the Data Usability format of our Data Merger tool where it can be reviewed along with any associated usability implications. Soil/sediments, solids and tissues are reported on a dry weight basis unless otherwise noted. Definitions of all data qualifiers and acronyms used in this report are provided in the Glossary located at the back of the report.

In reference to questions H (CAM) or 4 (RCP) when "NO" is checked, the performance criteria for CAM and RCP methods allow for some quality control failures to occur and still be within method compliance. In these instances the specific failure is not narrated but noted in the associated QC table. The information is also incorporated in the Data Usability format of our Data Merger tool where it can be reviewed along with any associated usability implications.

Please see the associated ADEx data file for a comparison of laboratory reporting limits that were achieved with the regulatory Numerical Standards requested on the Chain of Custody.

HOLD POLICY

For samples submitted on hold, Alpha's policy is to hold samples (with the exception of Air canisters) free of charge for 21 calendar days from the date the project is completed. After 21 calendar days, we will dispose of all samples submitted including those put on hold unless you have contacted your Client Service Representative and made arrangements for Alpha to continue to hold the samples. Air canisters will be disposed after 3 business days from the date the project is completed.

Please contact Client Services at 800-624-9220 with any questions.

Case Narrative (continued)

Report Submission

All non-detect (ND) or estimated concentrations (J-qualified) have been quantitated to the limit noted in the MDL column.

Volatile Organics

Any reported concentrations that are below 200 ug/kg may be biased low due to the sample not being collected according to 5035-L/5035A-L low-level specifications.

L1431113-01 and -04 have elevated detection limits due to the dilutions required by the elevated concentrations of non-target compounds in the samples.

I, the undersigned, attest under the pains and penalties of perjury that, to the best of my knowledge and belief and based upon my personal inquiry of those responsible for providing the information contained in this analytical report, such information is accurate and complete. This certificate of analysis is not complete unless this page accompanies any and all pages of this report.

Authorized Signature: Michelle M. Morris

Title: Technical Director/Representative Date: 01/07/15

ORGANICS

VOLATILES

Project Name:	229 HOMER ST. SITE	**Lab Number:**	L1431113
Project Number:	0225-015-001	**Report Date:**	01/07/15

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-01	D	Date Collected:	12/22/14 11:00
Client ID:	TP-1 (6-8)		Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.		Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil			
Analytical Method:	1,8260C			
Analytical Date:	01/02/15 23:44			
Analyst:	PP			
Percent Solids:	84%			

Parameter	**Result**	**Qualifier**	**Units**	**RL**	**MDL**	**Dilution Factor**
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Methylene chloride	ND		ug/kg	600	66.	50
1,1-Dichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	90	5.1	50
Chloroform	ND		ug/kg	90	22.	50
Carbon tetrachloride	ND		ug/kg	60	12.	50
1,2-Dichloropropane	ND		ug/kg	210	14.	50
Dibromochloromethane	ND		ug/kg	60	9.2	50
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	90	18.	50
Tetrachloroethene	ND		ug/kg	60	8.4	50
Chlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	60	21.	50
Trichlorofluoromethane	ND		ug/kg	300	23.	50
1,2-Dichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	60	6.8	50
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	60	6.6	50
Bromodichloromethane	ND		ug/kg	60	10.	50
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/kg	60	7.2	50
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/kg	60	7.0	50
Bromoform	ND		ug/kg	240	14.	50
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ND		ug/kg	60	6.0	50
Benzene	ND		ug/kg	60	7.0	50
Toluene	ND		ug/kg	90	12.	50
Ethylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	60	7.6	50
Chloromethane	ND		ug/kg	300	18.	50
Bromomethane	ND		ug/kg	120	20.	50
Vinyl chloride	ND		ug/kg	120	7.0	50
Chloroethane	ND		ug/kg	120	19.	50
1,1-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	60	16.	50
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	90	13.	50
Trichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	60	7.5	50
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	300	9.2	50
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	300	8.1	50
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	300	8.3	50

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-01	D	Date Collected:	12/22/14 11:00
Client ID:	TP-1 (6-8)		Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.		Field Prep:	Not Specified

Parameter	**Result**	**Qualifier**	**Units**	**RL**	**MDL**	**Dilution Factor**
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Methyl tert butyl ether	ND		ug/kg	120	5.0	50
p/m-Xylene	ND		ug/kg	120	12.	50
o-Xylene	ND		ug/kg	120	10.	50
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	60	8.5	50
Styrene	ND		ug/kg	120	24.	50
Dichlorodifluoromethane	ND		ug/kg	600	11.	50
Acetone	230	J	ug/kg	600	62.	50
Carbon disulfide	ND		ug/kg	600	66.	50
2-Butanone	ND		ug/kg	600	16.	50
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	ND		ug/kg	600	14.	50
2-Hexanone	ND		ug/kg	600	40.	50
Bromochloromethane	ND		ug/kg	300	16.	50
1,2-Dibromoethane	ND		ug/kg	240	10.	50
n-Butylbenzene	32	J	ug/kg	60	6.8	50
sec-Butylbenzene	51	J	ug/kg	60	7.3	50
tert-Butylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	300	8.1	50
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	ND		ug/kg	300	24.	50
Isopropylbenzene	31	J	ug/kg	60	6.2	50
p-Isopropyltoluene	25	J	ug/kg	60	7.5	50
Naphthalene	ND		ug/kg	300	8.3	50
n-Propylbenzene	54	J	ug/kg	60	6.5	50
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	300	8.8	50
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	300	11.	50
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	370		ug/kg	300	8.6	50
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	230	J	ug/kg	300	8.4	50
Methyl Acetate	ND		ug/kg	1200	16.	50
Cyclohexane	ND		ug/kg	1200	8.7	50
1,4-Dioxane	ND		ug/kg	6000	860	50
Freon-113	ND		ug/kg	1200	16.	50
Methyl cyclohexane	260		ug/kg	240	9.2	50

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID: L1431113-01 D
Client ID: TP-1 (6-8)
Sample Location: 229 HOMER ST.
Date Collected: 12/22/14 11:00
Date Received: 12/24/14
Field Prep: Not Specified

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Tentatively Identified Compounds						
Total TIC Compounds	23000	J	ug/kg			50
Cyclohexane, ethyl-	1200	NJ	ug/kg			50
Unknown	2100	J	ug/kg			50
Cyclohexane, propyl-	1800	NJ	ug/kg			50
Unknown Alkane	1400	J	ug/kg			50
Unknown Cyclohexane	2200	J	ug/kg			50
Unknown	2900	J	ug/kg			50
Unknown Benzene	2600	J	ug/kg			50
Unknown	2300	J	ug/kg			50
Unknown	2800	J	ug/kg			50
Unknown Naphthalene	3600	J	ug/kg			50

Surrogate	% Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	79		70-130
Toluene-d8	89		70-130
4-Bromofluorobenzene	109		70-130
Dibromofluoromethane	85		70-130

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-02	Date Collected:	12/22/14 13:00
Client ID:	TP-5 (7-9)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		
Analytical Method:	1,8260C		
Analytical Date:	01/02/15 21:03		
Analyst:	PP		
Percent Solids:	88%		

Parameter	**Result**	**Qualifier**	**Units**	**RL**	**MDL**	**Dilution Factor**
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Methylene chloride	ND		ug/kg	11	1.3	1
1,1-Dichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.7	0.10	1
Chloroform	ND		ug/kg	1.7	0.42	1
Carbon tetrachloride	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.24	1
1,2-Dichloropropane	ND		ug/kg	4.0	0.26	1
Dibromochloromethane	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.18	1
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.7	0.35	1
Tetrachloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.16	1
Chlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.40	1
Trichlorofluoromethane	ND		ug/kg	5.7	0.44	1
1,2-Dichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.13	1
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.13	1
Bromodichloromethane	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.20	1
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.14	1
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.13	1
Bromoform	ND		ug/kg	4.6	0.27	1
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.12	1
Benzene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.13	1
Toluene	ND		ug/kg	1.7	0.22	1
Ethylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.14	1
Chloromethane	ND		ug/kg	5.7	0.34	1
Bromomethane	ND		ug/kg	2.3	0.38	1
Vinyl chloride	ND		ug/kg	2.3	0.13	1
Chloroethane	ND		ug/kg	2.3	0.36	1
1,1-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.30	1
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.7	0.24	1
Trichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.14	1
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.7	0.17	1
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.7	0.15	1
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.7	0.16	1

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-02	Date Collected:	12/22/14 13:00
Client ID:	TP-5 (7-9)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified

Parameter	**Result**	**Qualifier**	**Units**	**RL**	**MDL**	**Dilution Factor**
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Methyl tert butyl ether	ND		ug/kg	2.3	0.10	1
p/m-Xylene	ND		ug/kg	2.3	0.22	1
o-Xylene	ND		ug/kg	2.3	0.20	1
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.16	1
Styrene	ND		ug/kg	2.3	0.46	1
Dichlorodifluoromethane	ND		ug/kg	11	0.22	1
Acetone	95		ug/kg	11	1.2	1
Carbon disulfide	ND		ug/kg	11	1.2	1
2-Butanone	14		ug/kg	11	0.31	1
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	ND		ug/kg	11	0.28	1
2-Hexanone	ND		ug/kg	11	0.76	1
Bromochloromethane	ND		ug/kg	5.7	0.32	1
1,2-Dibromoethane	ND		ug/kg	4.6	0.20	1
n-Butylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.13	1
sec-Butylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.14	1
tert-Butylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.7	0.15	1
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	ND		ug/kg	5.7	0.45	1
Isopropylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.12	1
p-Isopropyltoluene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.14	1
Naphthalene	ND		ug/kg	5.7	0.16	1
n-Propylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.12	1
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.7	0.17	1
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.7	0.21	1
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.7	0.16	1
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.7	0.16	1
Methyl Acetate	ND		ug/kg	23	0.31	1
Cyclohexane	ND		ug/kg	23	0.17	1
1,4-Dioxane	ND		ug/kg	110	16.	1
Freon-113	ND		ug/kg	23	0.31	1
Methyl cyclohexane	1.0	J	ug/kg	4.6	0.18	1

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-02	Date Collected:	12/22/14 13:00
Client ID:	TP-5 (7-9)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified

Parameter	**Result**	**Qualifier**	**Units**	**RL**	**MDL**	**Dilution Factor**
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Tentatively Identified Compounds						
Total TIC Compounds	750	J	ug/kg			1
Unknown	49	J	ug/kg			1
Unknown	45	J	ug/kg			1
Unknown	90	J	ug/kg			1
Decane, 3,7-dimethyl-	38	NJ	ug/kg			1
Unknown Cyclohexane	45	J	ug/kg			1
Unknown Naphthalene	150	J	ug/kg			1
Cyclohexane, 1-methyl-3-pentyl-	44	NJ	ug/kg			1
Unknown	52	J	ug/kg			1
Unknown	140	J	ug/kg			1
Unknown	92	J	ug/kg			1

Surrogate	**% Recovery**	**Qualifier**	**Acceptance Criteria**
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	81		70-130
Toluene-d8	88		70-130
4-Bromofluorobenzene	83		70-130
Dibromofluoromethane	89		70-130

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-03	D	Date Collected:	12/22/14 13:15
Client ID:	TP-6 (6-8)		Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.		Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil			
Analytical Method:	1,8260C			
Analytical Date:	01/03/15 00:11			
Analyst:	PP			
Percent Solids:	91%			

Parameter	**Result**	**Qualifier**	**Units**	**RL**	**MDL**	**Dilution Factor**
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Methylene chloride	ND		ug/kg	550	61.	50
1,1-Dichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	83	4.7	50
Chloroform	ND		ug/kg	83	20.	50
Carbon tetrachloride	ND		ug/kg	55	12.	50
1,2-Dichloropropane	ND		ug/kg	190	12.	50
Dibromochloromethane	ND		ug/kg	55	8.5	50
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	83	17.	50
Tetrachloroethene	ND		ug/kg	55	7.7	50
Chlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	55	19.	50
Trichlorofluoromethane	ND		ug/kg	280	21.	50
1,2-Dichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	55	6.2	50
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	55	6.1	50
Bromodichloromethane	ND		ug/kg	55	9.6	50
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/kg	55	6.7	50
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/kg	55	6.5	50
Bromoform	ND		ug/kg	220	13.	50
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ND		ug/kg	55	5.6	50
Benzene	ND		ug/kg	55	6.5	50
Toluene	ND		ug/kg	83	11.	50
Ethylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	55	7.0	50
Chloromethane	ND		ug/kg	280	16.	50
Bromomethane	ND		ug/kg	110	19.	50
Vinyl chloride	ND		ug/kg	110	6.5	50
Chloroethane	ND		ug/kg	110	17.	50
1,1-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	55	14.	50
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	83	12.	50
Trichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	55	6.9	50
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	280	8.4	50
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	280	7.4	50
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	280	7.6	50

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-03	D	Date Collected:	12/22/14 13:15
Client ID:	TP-6 (6-8)		Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.		Field Prep:	Not Specified

Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Methyl tert butyl ether	ND		ug/kg	110	4.6	50
p/m-Xylene	ND		ug/kg	110	11.	50
o-Xylene	ND		ug/kg	110	9.5	50
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	55	7.9	50
Styrene	ND		ug/kg	110	22.	50
Dichlorodifluoromethane	ND		ug/kg	550	10.	50
Acetone	200	J	ug/kg	550	57.	50
Carbon disulfide	ND		ug/kg	550	61.	50
2-Butanone	ND		ug/kg	550	15.	50
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	ND		ug/kg	550	13.	50
2-Hexanone	ND		ug/kg	550	37.	50
Bromochloromethane	ND		ug/kg	280	15.	50
1,2-Dibromoethane	ND		ug/kg	220	9.6	50
n-Butylbenzene	100		ug/kg	55	6.3	50
sec-Butylbenzene	150		ug/kg	55	6.7	50
tert-Butylbenzene	26	J	ug/kg	280	7.5	50
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	ND		ug/kg	280	22.	50
Isopropylbenzene	15	J	ug/kg	55	5.7	50
p-Isopropyltoluene	ND		ug/kg	55	6.9	50
Naphthalene	ND		ug/kg	280	7.6	50
n-Propylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	55	6.0	50
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	280	8.1	50
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	280	10.	50
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	280	7.9	50
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	85	J	ug/kg	280	7.8	50
Methyl Acetate	ND		ug/kg	1100	15.	50
Cyclohexane	130	J	ug/kg	1100	8.0	50
1,4-Dioxane	ND		ug/kg	5500	800	50
Freon-113	ND		ug/kg	1100	15.	50
Methyl cyclohexane	3400		ug/kg	220	8.5	50

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-03	D	Date Collected:	12/22/14 13:15
Client ID:	TP-6 (6-8)		Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.		Field Prep:	Not Specified

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Tentatively Identified Compounds						
Total TIC Compounds	41000	J	ug/kg			50
Unknown Cyclohexane	5500	J	ug/kg			50
Unknown	1800	J	ug/kg			50
Unknown Cyclohexane	3600	J	ug/kg			50
Unknown	3400	J	ug/kg			50
Unknown Cycloaromatic	5700	J	ug/kg			50
Unknown	5100	J	ug/kg			50
Unknown	3900	J	ug/kg			50
Unknown	5600	J	ug/kg			50
Unknown Cycloaromatic	3700	J	ug/kg			50
Unknown Cycloaromatic	3000	J	ug/kg			50

Surrogate	% Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	79		70-130
Toluene-d8	95		70-130
4-Bromofluorobenzene	112		70-130
Dibromofluoromethane	85		70-130

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-04	D	Date Collected:	12/22/14 14:45
Client ID:	TP-8 (3-5)		Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.		Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil			
Analytical Method:	1,8260C			
Analytical Date:	01/02/15 21:29			
Analyst:	PP			
Percent Solids:	84%			

Parameter	**Result**	**Qualifier**	**Units**	**RL**	**MDL**	**Dilution Factor**
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Methylene chloride	ND		ug/kg	60	6.6	5
1,1-Dichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	8.9	0.51	5
Chloroform	ND		ug/kg	8.9	2.2	5
Carbon tetrachloride	ND		ug/kg	6.0	1.2	5
1,2-Dichloropropane	ND		ug/kg	21	1.4	5
Dibromochloromethane	ND		ug/kg	6.0	0.92	5
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	8.9	1.8	5
Tetrachloroethene	ND		ug/kg	6.0	0.84	5
Chlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	6.0	2.1	5
Trichlorofluoromethane	ND		ug/kg	30	2.3	5
1,2-Dichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	6.0	0.68	5
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	6.0	0.66	5
Bromodichloromethane	ND		ug/kg	6.0	1.0	5
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/kg	6.0	0.72	5
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/kg	6.0	0.70	5
Bromoform	ND		ug/kg	24	1.4	5
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ND		ug/kg	6.0	0.60	5
Benzene	ND		ug/kg	6.0	0.70	5
Toluene	ND		ug/kg	8.9	1.2	5
Ethylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	6.0	0.76	5
Chloromethane	ND		ug/kg	30	1.8	5
Bromomethane	ND		ug/kg	12	2.0	5
Vinyl chloride	ND		ug/kg	12	0.70	5
Chloroethane	ND		ug/kg	12	1.9	5
1,1-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	6.0	1.6	5
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	8.9	1.3	5
Trichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	6.0	0.74	5
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	30	0.91	5
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	30	0.80	5
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	30	0.82	5

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-04	D	Date Collected:	12/22/14 14:45
Client ID:	TP-8 (3-5)		Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.		Field Prep:	Not Specified

Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Methyl tert butyl ether	ND		ug/kg	12	0.50	5
p/m-Xylene	ND		ug/kg	12	1.2	5
o-Xylene	ND		ug/kg	12	1.0	5
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	6.0	0.85	5
Styrene	ND		ug/kg	12	2.4	5
Dichlorodifluoromethane	ND		ug/kg	60	1.1	5
Acetone	17	J	ug/kg	60	6.2	5
Carbon disulfide	ND		ug/kg	60	6.6	5
2-Butanone	ND		ug/kg	60	1.6	5
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	ND		ug/kg	60	1.4	5
2-Hexanone	ND		ug/kg	60	4.0	5
Bromochloromethane	ND		ug/kg	30	1.6	5
1,2-Dibromoethane	ND		ug/kg	24	1.0	5
n-Butylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	6.0	0.68	5
sec-Butylbenzene	5.9	J	ug/kg	6.0	0.73	5
tert-Butylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	30	0.81	5
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	ND		ug/kg	30	2.4	5
Isopropylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	6.0	0.62	5
p-Isopropyltoluene	ND		ug/kg	6.0	0.74	5
Naphthalene	ND		ug/kg	30	0.82	5
n-Propylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	6.0	0.65	5
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	30	0.88	5
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	30	1.1	5
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	30	0.86	5
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	30	0.84	5
Methyl Acetate	ND		ug/kg	120	1.6	5
Cyclohexane	29	J	ug/kg	120	0.87	5
1,4-Dioxane	ND		ug/kg	600	86.	5
Freon-113	ND		ug/kg	120	1.6	5
Methyl cyclohexane	250		ug/kg	24	0.92	5

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-04	D	Date Collected:	12/22/14 14:45
Client ID:	TP-8 (3-5)		Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.		Field Prep:	Not Specified

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Tentatively Identified Compounds						
Total TIC Compounds	4900	J	ug/kg			5
Unknown	300	J	ug/kg			5
Unknown	200	J	ug/kg			5
Unknown	230	J	ug/kg			5
Cyclohexane, butyl-	330	NJ	ug/kg			5
Unknown	580	J	ug/kg			5
Cyclohexane, pentyl-	550	NJ	ug/kg			5
Unknown Naphthalene	680	J	ug/kg			5
Cyclohexane, 1-methyl-3-pentyl-	320	NJ	ug/kg			5
Unknown	800	J	ug/kg			5
Unknown	870	J	ug/kg			5

Surrogate	% Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	79		70-130
Toluene-d8	99		70-130
4-Bromofluorobenzene	82		70-130
Dibromofluoromethane	88		70-130

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-05	Date Collected:	12/22/14 15:00
Client ID:	TP-9 (3-5)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		
Analytical Method:	1,8260C		
Analytical Date:	01/02/15 21:56		
Analyst:	PP		
Percent Solids:	82%		

Parameter	**Result**	**Qualifier**	**Units**	**RL**	**MDL**	**Dilution Factor**
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Methylene chloride	ND		ug/kg	12	1.4	1
1,1-Dichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.8	0.10	1
Chloroform	ND		ug/kg	1.8	0.45	1
Carbon tetrachloride	ND		ug/kg	1.2	0.26	1
1,2-Dichloropropane	ND		ug/kg	4.3	0.28	1
Dibromochloromethane	ND		ug/kg	1.2	0.19	1
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.8	0.37	1
Tetrachloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.2	0.17	1
Chlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.2	0.42	1
Trichlorofluoromethane	ND		ug/kg	6.1	0.47	1
1,2-Dichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.2	0.14	1
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.2	0.14	1
Bromodichloromethane	ND		ug/kg	1.2	0.21	1
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/kg	1.2	0.15	1
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/kg	1.2	0.14	1
Bromoform	ND		ug/kg	4.9	0.29	1
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.2	0.12	1
Benzene	ND		ug/kg	1.2	0.14	1
Toluene	ND		ug/kg	1.8	0.24	1
Ethylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.2	0.16	1
Chloromethane	ND		ug/kg	6.1	0.36	1
Bromomethane	ND		ug/kg	2.4	0.41	1
Vinyl chloride	ND		ug/kg	2.4	0.14	1
Chloroethane	ND		ug/kg	2.4	0.39	1
1,1-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.2	0.32	1
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.8	0.26	1
Trichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.2	0.15	1
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	6.1	0.19	1
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	6.1	0.16	1
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	6.1	0.17	1

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-05	Date Collected:	12/22/14 15:00
Client ID:	TP-9 (3-5)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Methyl tert butyl ether	ND		ug/kg	2.4	0.10	1
p/m-Xylene	ND		ug/kg	2.4	0.24	1
o-Xylene	ND		ug/kg	2.4	0.21	1
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.2	0.17	1
Styrene	ND		ug/kg	2.4	0.49	1
Dichlorodifluoromethane	ND		ug/kg	12	0.23	1
Acetone	6.4	J	ug/kg	12	1.3	1
Carbon disulfide	ND		ug/kg	12	1.3	1
2-Butanone	ND		ug/kg	12	0.33	1
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	ND		ug/kg	12	0.30	1
2-Hexanone	ND		ug/kg	12	0.82	1
Bromochloromethane	ND		ug/kg	6.1	0.34	1
1,2-Dibromoethane	ND		ug/kg	4.9	0.21	1
n-Butylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.2	0.14	1
sec-Butylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.2	0.15	1
tert-Butylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	6.1	0.16	1
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	ND		ug/kg	6.1	0.48	1
Isopropylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.2	0.13	1
p-Isopropyltoluene	ND		ug/kg	1.2	0.15	1
Naphthalene	ND		ug/kg	6.1	0.17	1
n-Propylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.2	0.13	1
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	6.1	0.18	1
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	6.1	0.22	1
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	6.1	0.18	1
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	6.1	0.17	1
Methyl Acetate	ND		ug/kg	24	0.33	1
Cyclohexane	ND		ug/kg	24	0.18	1
1,4-Dioxane	ND		ug/kg	120	18.	1
Freon-113	ND		ug/kg	24	0.34	1
Methyl cyclohexane	ND		ug/kg	4.9	0.19	1

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID: L1431113-05
Client ID: TP-9 (3-5)
Sample Location: 229 HOMER ST.
Date Collected: 12/22/14 15:00
Date Received: 12/24/14
Field Prep: Not Specified

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Tentatively Identified Compounds						
Total TIC Compounds	270	J	ug/kg			1
Dodecane	13	NJ	ug/kg			1
Unknown Naphthalene	12	J	ug/kg			1
Unknown	11	J	ug/kg			1
Tridecane, 7-methyl-	36	NJ	ug/kg			1
Unknown	9.2	J	ug/kg			1
Unknown	47	J	ug/kg			1
Unknown	9.7	J	ug/kg			1
Heptylcyclohexane	20	NJ	ug/kg			1
Unknown Alkane	96	J	ug/kg			1
Unknown	16	J	ug/kg			1

Surrogate	% Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	82		70-130
Toluene-d8	87		70-130
4-Bromofluorobenzene	95		70-130
Dibromofluoromethane	89		70-130

Project Name: 229 HOMER ST. SITE
Lab Number: L1431113
Project Number: 0225-015-001
Report Date: 01/07/15

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID: L1431113-06
Client ID: TP-12 (5-7)
Sample Location: 229 HOMER ST.
Matrix: Soil
Analytical Method: 1,8260C
Analytical Date: 01/02/15 22:23
Analyst: PP
Percent Solids: 93%

Date Collected: 12/22/14 16:00
Date Received: 12/24/14
Field Prep: Not Specified

Parameter	**Result**	**Qualifier**	**Units**	**RL**	**MDL**	**Dilution Factor**
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Methylene chloride	ND		ug/kg	11	1.2	1
1,1-Dichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.6	0.09	1
Chloroform	ND		ug/kg	1.6	0.40	1
Carbon tetrachloride	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.23	1
1,2-Dichloropropane	ND		ug/kg	3.8	0.24	1
Dibromochloromethane	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.16	1
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.6	0.33	1
Tetrachloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.15	1
Chlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.37	1
Trichlorofluoromethane	ND		ug/kg	5.4	0.42	1
1,2-Dichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.12	1
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.12	1
Bromodichloromethane	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.19	1
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.13	1
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.13	1
Bromoform	ND		ug/kg	4.3	0.25	1
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.11	1
Benzene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.13	1
Toluene	ND		ug/kg	1.6	0.21	1
Ethylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.14	1
Chloromethane	ND		ug/kg	5.4	0.32	1
Bromomethane	ND		ug/kg	2.2	0.36	1
Vinyl chloride	ND		ug/kg	2.2	0.13	1
Chloroethane	ND		ug/kg	2.2	0.34	1
1,1-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.28	1
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.6	0.23	1
Trichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.13	1
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.4	0.16	1
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.4	0.14	1
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.4	0.15	1

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-06	Date Collected:	12/22/14 16:00
Client ID:	TP-12 (5-7)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Methyl tert butyl ether	ND		ug/kg	2.2	0.09	1
p/m-Xylene	ND		ug/kg	2.2	0.21	1
o-Xylene	ND		ug/kg	2.2	0.18	1
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.15	1
Styrene	ND		ug/kg	2.2	0.43	1
Dichlorodifluoromethane	ND		ug/kg	11	0.20	1
Acetone	75		ug/kg	11	1.1	1
Carbon disulfide	ND		ug/kg	11	1.2	1
2-Butanone	13		ug/kg	11	0.29	1
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	ND		ug/kg	11	0.26	1
2-Hexanone	ND		ug/kg	11	0.72	1
Bromochloromethane	ND		ug/kg	5.4	0.30	1
1,2-Dibromoethane	ND		ug/kg	4.3	0.19	1
n-Butylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.12	1
sec-Butylbenzene	3.2		ug/kg	1.1	0.13	1
tert-Butylbenzene	1.2	J	ug/kg	5.4	0.14	1
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	ND		ug/kg	5.4	0.43	1
Isopropylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.11	1
p-Isopropyltoluene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.13	1
Naphthalene	ND		ug/kg	5.4	0.15	1
n-Propylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.12	1
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.4	0.16	1
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.4	0.20	1
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	52		ug/kg	5.4	0.15	1
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	110		ug/kg	5.4	0.15	1
Methyl Acetate	ND		ug/kg	22	0.29	1
Cyclohexane	0.52	J	ug/kg	22	0.16	1
1,4-Dioxane	ND		ug/kg	110	16.	1
Freon-113	ND		ug/kg	22	0.29	1
Methyl cyclohexane	14		ug/kg	4.3	0.17	1

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-06	Date Collected:	12/22/14 16:00
Client ID:	TP-12 (5-7)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Tentatively Identified Compounds						
Total TIC Compounds	310	J	ug/kg			1
Cyclohexane, ethyl-	27	NJ	ug/kg			1
Unknown Cyclohexane	26	J	ug/kg			1
Unknown	37	J	ug/kg			1
Unknown	30	J	ug/kg			1
Octane, 2,6-dimethyl-	32	NJ	ug/kg			1
Unknown	30	J	ug/kg			1
Unknown Alkane	34	J	ug/kg			1
Cyclohexane, 1-methyl-3-propyl-	25	NJ	ug/kg			1
Benzene, 1,2,4,5-tetramethyl-	32	NJ	ug/kg			1
Unknown Naphthalene	34	J	ug/kg			1

Surrogate	% Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	81		70-130
Toluene-d8	98		70-130
4-Bromofluorobenzene	128		70-130
Dibromofluoromethane	89		70-130

Method Blank Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Analytical Method: 1,8260C
Analytical Date: 01/02/15 15:13
Analyst: PP

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab for sample(s): 01-06 Batch: WG753161-3					
Methylene chloride	ND		ug/kg	10	1.1
1,1-Dichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.5	0.09
Chloroform	ND		ug/kg	1.5	0.37
Carbon tetrachloride	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.21
1,2-Dichloropropane	ND		ug/kg	3.5	0.23
Dibromochloromethane	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.15
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.5	0.30
Tetrachloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.14
Chlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.35
Trichlorofluoromethane	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.39
1,2-Dichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.11
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.11
Bromodichloromethane	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.17
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.12
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.12
Bromoform	ND		ug/kg	4.0	0.24
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.10
Benzene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.12
Toluene	ND		ug/kg	1.5	0.19
Ethylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.13
Chloromethane	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.29
Bromomethane	ND		ug/kg	2.0	0.34
Vinyl chloride	ND		ug/kg	2.0	0.12
Chloroethane	ND		ug/kg	2.0	0.32
1,1-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.26
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.5	0.21
Trichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.12
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.15
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.14

Method Blank Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Analytical Method: 1,8260C
Analytical Date: 01/02/15 15:13
Analyst: PP

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab for sample(s): 01-06 Batch: WG753161-3					
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.14
Methyl tert butyl ether	ND		ug/kg	2.0	0.08
p/m-Xylene	ND		ug/kg	2.0	0.20
o-Xylene	ND		ug/kg	2.0	0.17
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.14
Styrene	ND		ug/kg	2.0	0.40
Dichlorodifluoromethane	ND		ug/kg	10	0.19
Acetone	5.0	J	ug/kg	10	1.0
Carbon disulfide	ND		ug/kg	10	1.1
2-Butanone	3.8	J	ug/kg	10	0.27
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	ND		ug/kg	10	0.24
2-Hexanone	ND		ug/kg	10	0.67
Bromochloromethane	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.28
1,2-Dibromoethane	ND		ug/kg	4.0	0.17
n-Butylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.11
sec-Butylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.12
tert-Butylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.14
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.40
Isopropylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.10
p-Isopropyltoluene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.12
Naphthalene	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.14
n-Propylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.11
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.15
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.18
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.14
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.14
Methyl Acetate	ND		ug/kg	20	0.27
Cyclohexane	ND		ug/kg	20	0.15
1,4-Dioxane	ND		ug/kg	100	14.

Method Blank Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Analytical Method: 1,8260C
Analytical Date: 01/02/15 15:13
Analyst: PP

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab for sample(s): 01-06 Batch: WG753161-3					
Freon-113	ND		ug/kg	20	0.27
Methyl cyclohexane	ND		ug/kg	4.0	0.15
Tentatively Identified Compounds					
No Tentatively Identified Compounds	ND		ug/kg		

Surrogate	%Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	79		70-130
Toluene-d8	86		70-130
4-Bromofluorobenzene	93		70-130
Dibromofluoromethane	83		70-130

Lab Control Sample Analysis

Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 229 HOMER ST. SITE

Project Number: 0225-015-001

Lab Number: L1431113

Report Date: 01/07/15

Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-06 Batch: WG753161-1 WG753161-2

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Methylene chloride	112		113		70-130	1		30
1,1-Dichloroethane	126		119		70-130	6		30
Chloroform	103		98		70-130	5		30
Carbon tetrachloride	105		100		70-130	5		30
1,2-Dichloropropane	**135**	Q	126		70-130	7		30
Dibromochloromethane	98		94		70-130	4		30
2-Chloroethylvinyl ether	118		114		70-130	3		30
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	90		86		70-130	5		30
Tetrachloroethene	106		100		70-130	6		30
Chlorobenzene	101		97		70-130	4		30
Trichlorofluoromethane	74		70		70-139	6		30
1,2-Dichloroethane	97		92		70-130	5		30
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	97		90		70-130	7		30
Bromodichloromethane	102		96		70-130	6		30
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	93		89		70-130	4		30
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	117		111		70-130	5		30
1,1-Dichloropropene	112		106		70-130	6		30
Bromoform	88		85		70-130	3		30
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	82		78		70-130	5		30
Benzene	121		115		70-130	5		30
Toluene	99		94		70-130	5		30

Lab Control Sample Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-06 Batch: WG753161-1 WG753161-2								
Ethylbenzene	100		95		70-130	5		30
Chloromethane	**152**	Q	**143**	Q	52-130	6		30
Bromomethane	113		106		57-147	6		30
Vinyl chloride	126		119		67-130	6		30
Chloroethane	102		95		50-151	7		30
1,1-Dichloroethene	114		106		65-135	7		30
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	120		115		70-130	4		30
Trichloroethene	113		106		70-130	6		30
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	102		96		70-130	6		30
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	104		98		70-130	6		30
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	103		98		70-130	5		30
Methyl tert butyl ether	108		103		66-130	5		30
p/m-Xylene	106		101		70-130	5		30
o-Xylene	107		102		70-130	5		30
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	122		117		70-130	4		30
Dibromomethane	97		92		70-130	5		30
Styrene	104		100		70-130	4		30
Dichlorodifluoromethane	80		75		30-146	6		30
Acetone	99		95		54-140	4		30
Carbon disulfide	101		96		59-130	5		30
2-Butanone	125		108		70-130	15		30

Lab Control Sample Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 229 HOMER ST. SITE
Project Number: 0225-015-001

Lab Number: L1431113
Report Date: 01/07/15

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-06 Batch: WG753161-1 WG753161-2								
Vinyl acetate	127		119		70-130	7		30
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	120		117		70-130	3		30
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	80		79		68-130	1		30
2-Hexanone	100		97		70-130	3		30
Bromochloromethane	121		115		70-130	5		30
2,2-Dichloropropane	103		97		70-130	6		30
1,2-Dibromoethane	91		88		70-130	3		30
1,3-Dichloropropane	94		90		69-130	4		30
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	104		99		70-130	5		30
Bromobenzene	104		100		70-130	4		30
n-Butylbenzene	91		85		70-130	7		30
sec-Butylbenzene	94		88		70-130	7		30
tert-Butylbenzene	101		95		70-130	6		30
o-Chlorotoluene	99		92		70-130	7		30
p-Chlorotoluene	98		93		70-130	5		30
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	85		81		68-130	5		30
Hexachlorobutadiene	98		91		67-130	7		30
Isopropylbenzene	97		92		70-130	5		30
p-Isopropyltoluene	101		95		70-130	6		30
Naphthalene	98		94		70-130	4		30
Acrylonitrile	**136**	Q	127		70-130	7		30

Lab Control Sample Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 229 HOMER ST. SITE

Project Number: 0225-015-001

Lab Number: L1431113

Report Date: 01/07/15

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-06 Batch: WG753161-1 WG753161-2								
Isopropyl Ether	**158**	Q	**148**	Q	66-130	7		30
tert-Butyl Alcohol	94		89		70-130	5		30
n-Propylbenzene	95		89		70-130	7		30
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	102		97		70-130	5		30
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	108		101		70-130	7		30
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	97		92		70-130	5		30
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	98		92		70-130	6		30
Methyl Acetate	117		117		51-146	0		30
Ethyl Acetate	120		114		70-130	5		30
Acrolein	122		118		70-130	3		30
Cyclohexane	131		123		59-142	6		30
1,4-Dioxane	87		81		65-136	7		30
Freon-113	95		88		50-139	8		30
1,4-Diethylbenzene	103		96		70-130	7		30
4-Ethyltoluene	97		91		70-130	6		30
1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene	107		100		70-130	7		30
Tetrahydrofuran	128		121		66-130	6		30
Ethyl ether	113		108		67-130	5		30
trans-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	88		85		70-130	3		30
Methyl cyclohexane	101		94		70-130	7		30
Ethyl-Tert-Butyl-Ether	130		123		70-130	6		30

Lab Control Sample Analysis

Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 229 HOMER ST. SITE
Project Number: 0225-015-001

Lab Number: L1431113
Report Date: 01/07/15

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-06 Batch: WG753161-1 WG753161-2								
Tertiary-Amyl Methyl Ether	114		108		70-130	5		30

Surrogate	*LCS %Recovery*	*Qual*	*LCSD %Recovery*	*Qual*	*Acceptance Criteria*
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	80		80		70-130
Toluene-d8	88		87		70-130
4-Bromofluorobenzene	96		95		70-130
Dibromofluoromethane	93		92		70-130

SEMIVOLATILES

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-01	Date Collected:	12/22/14 11:00
Client ID:	TP-1 (6-8)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil	Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8270D	Extraction Date:	12/29/14 19:18
Analytical Date:	01/06/15 23:21		
Analyst:	RC		
Percent Solids:	84%		

Parameter	**Result**	**Qualifier**	**Units**	**RL**	**MDL**	**Dilution Factor**
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Acenaphthene	ND		ug/kg	160	41.	1
2-Chloronaphthalene	ND		ug/kg	200	64.	1
Fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	120	36.	1
Naphthalene	ND		ug/kg	200	66.	1
Benzo(a)anthracene	ND		ug/kg	120	39.	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	ND		ug/kg	160	48.	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	120	40.	1
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	120	38.	1
Chrysene	ND		ug/kg	120	39.	1
Acenaphthylene	ND		ug/kg	160	37.	1
Anthracene	ND		ug/kg	120	33.	1
Benzo(ghi)perylene	ND		ug/kg	160	41.	1
Fluorene	ND		ug/kg	200	56.	1
Phenanthrene	57	J	ug/kg	120	39.	1
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	ND		ug/kg	120	38.	1
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	ND		ug/kg	160	44.	1
Pyrene	ND		ug/kg	120	38.	1
2-Methylnaphthalene	240		ug/kg	240	63.	1

Surrogate	**% Recovery**	**Qualifier**	**Acceptance Criteria**
Nitrobenzene-d5	88		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	61		30-120
4-Terphenyl-d14	63		18-120

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-02	Date Collected:	12/22/14 13:00
Client ID:	TP-5 (7-9)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil	Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8270D	Extraction Date:	12/29/14 19:18
Analytical Date:	01/06/15 23:47		
Analyst:	RC		
Percent Solids:	88%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Acenaphthene	ND		ug/kg	150	38.	1
2-Chloronaphthalene	ND		ug/kg	190	61.	1
Fluoranthene	110		ug/kg	110	34.	1
Naphthalene	ND		ug/kg	190	62.	1
Benzo(a)anthracene	45	J	ug/kg	110	36.	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	ND		ug/kg	150	46.	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	66	J	ug/kg	110	38.	1
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	110	35.	1
Chrysene	53	J	ug/kg	110	36.	1
Acenaphthylene	ND		ug/kg	150	35.	1
Anthracene	ND		ug/kg	110	31.	1
Benzo(ghi)perylene	ND		ug/kg	150	39.	1
Fluorene	ND		ug/kg	190	53.	1
Phenanthrene	76	J	ug/kg	110	36.	1
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	ND		ug/kg	110	36.	1
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	41	J	ug/kg	150	41.	1
Pyrene	88	J	ug/kg	110	36.	1
2-Methylnaphthalene	ND		ug/kg	220	59.	1

Surrogate	% Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria
Nitrobenzene-d5	79		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	64		30-120
4-Terphenyl-d14	60		18-120

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-03	Date Collected:	12/22/14 13:15
Client ID:	TP-6 (6-8)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil	Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8270D	Extraction Date:	12/29/14 19:18
Analytical Date:	01/07/15 00:12		
Analyst:	RC		
Percent Solids:	91%		

Parameter	**Result**	**Qualifier**	**Units**	**RL**	**MDL**	**Dilution Factor**
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Acenaphthene	ND		ug/kg	140	37.	1
2-Chloronaphthalene	ND		ug/kg	180	59.	1
Fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	110	33.	1
Naphthalene	ND		ug/kg	180	60.	1
Benzo(a)anthracene	ND		ug/kg	110	36.	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	ND		ug/kg	140	44.	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	110	37.	1
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	110	35.	1
Chrysene	ND		ug/kg	110	36.	1
Acenaphthylene	ND		ug/kg	140	34.	1
Anthracene	ND		ug/kg	110	30.	1
Benzo(ghi)perylene	ND		ug/kg	140	38.	1
Fluorene	ND		ug/kg	180	52.	1
Phenanthrene	500		ug/kg	110	35.	1
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	ND		ug/kg	110	35.	1
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	ND		ug/kg	140	40.	1
Pyrene	ND		ug/kg	110	35.	1
2-Methylnaphthalene	5400		ug/kg	220	58.	1

Surrogate	**% Recovery**	**Qualifier**	**Acceptance Criteria**
Nitrobenzene-d5	90		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	67		30-120
4-Terphenyl-d14	67		18-120

Project Name:	229 HOMER ST. SITE	**Lab Number:**	L1431113
Project Number:	0225-015-001	**Report Date:**	01/07/15

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-04	Date Collected:	12/22/14 14:45
Client ID:	TP-8 (3-5)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil	Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8270D	Extraction Date:	12/29/14 19:18
Analytical Date:	01/07/15 00:37		
Analyst:	RC		
Percent Solids:	84%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Acenaphthene	ND		ug/kg	150	40.	1
2-Chloronaphthalene	ND		ug/kg	190	63.	1
Fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	120	36.	1
Naphthalene	ND		ug/kg	190	64.	1
Benzo(a)anthracene	ND		ug/kg	120	38.	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	ND		ug/kg	150	47.	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	120	39.	1
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	120	37.	1
Chrysene	ND		ug/kg	120	38.	1
Acenaphthylene	ND		ug/kg	150	36.	1
Anthracene	ND		ug/kg	120	32.	1
Benzo(ghi)perylene	ND		ug/kg	150	40.	1
Fluorene	ND		ug/kg	190	55.	1
Phenanthrene	ND		ug/kg	120	38.	1
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	ND		ug/kg	120	37.	1
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	ND		ug/kg	150	43.	1
Pyrene	ND		ug/kg	120	38.	1
2-Methylnaphthalene	ND		ug/kg	230	62.	1

Surrogate	% Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria
Nitrobenzene-d5	67		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	56		30-120
4-Terphenyl-d14	53		18-120

Project Name:	229 HOMER ST. SITE	**Lab Number:**	L1431113
Project Number:	0225-015-001	**Report Date:**	01/07/15

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-05	Date Collected:	12/22/14 15:00
Client ID:	TP-9 (3-5)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil	Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8270D	Extraction Date:	12/29/14 19:18
Analytical Date:	01/07/15 01:03		
Analyst:	RC		
Percent Solids:	82%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Acenaphthene	ND		ug/kg	160	41.	1
2-Chloronaphthalene	ND		ug/kg	200	65.	1
Fluoranthene	1700		ug/kg	120	37.	1
Naphthalene	ND		ug/kg	200	66.	1
Benzo(a)anthracene	640		ug/kg	120	39.	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	430		ug/kg	160	49.	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	710		ug/kg	120	40.	1
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	220		ug/kg	120	38.	1
Chrysene	660		ug/kg	120	39.	1
Acenaphthylene	ND		ug/kg	160	37.	1
Anthracene	240		ug/kg	120	33.	1
Benzo(ghi)perylene	260		ug/kg	160	42.	1
Fluorene	74	J	ug/kg	200	57.	1
Phenanthrene	1600		ug/kg	120	39.	1
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	91	J	ug/kg	120	39.	1
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	320		ug/kg	160	44.	1
Pyrene	1100		ug/kg	120	39.	1
2-Methylnaphthalene	ND		ug/kg	240	64.	1

Surrogate	% Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria
Nitrobenzene-d5	86		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	75		30-120
4-Terphenyl-d14	66		18-120

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-06	Date Collected:	12/22/14 16:00
Client ID:	TP-12 (5-7)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil	Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8270D	Extraction Date:	12/29/14 19:18
Analytical Date:	01/07/15 01:28		
Analyst:	RC		
Percent Solids:	93%		

Parameter	**Result**	**Qualifier**	**Units**	**RL**	**MDL**	**Dilution Factor**
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Acenaphthene	ND		ug/kg	140	36.	1
2-Chloronaphthalene	ND		ug/kg	180	58.	1
Fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	110	32.	1
Naphthalene	ND		ug/kg	180	59.	1
Benzo(a)anthracene	ND		ug/kg	110	35.	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	ND		ug/kg	140	43.	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	110	36.	1
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	110	34.	1
Chrysene	ND		ug/kg	110	35.	1
Acenaphthylene	ND		ug/kg	140	33.	1
Anthracene	ND		ug/kg	110	29.	1
Benzo(ghi)perylene	ND		ug/kg	140	37.	1
Fluorene	ND		ug/kg	180	51.	1
Phenanthrene	ND		ug/kg	110	35.	1
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	ND		ug/kg	110	34.	1
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	ND		ug/kg	140	39.	1
Pyrene	ND		ug/kg	110	34.	1
2-Methylnaphthalene	86	J	ug/kg	210	57.	1

Surrogate	**% Recovery**	**Qualifier**	**Acceptance Criteria**
Nitrobenzene-d5	89		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	74		30-120
4-Terphenyl-d14	70		18-120

Project Name: 229 HOMER ST. SITE
Lab Number: L1431113
Project Number: 0225-015-001
Report Date: 01/07/15

Method Blank Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Analytical Method: 1,8270D
Analytical Date: 01/06/15 11:32
Analyst: RC
Extraction Method: EPA 3546
Extraction Date: 12/29/14 19:18

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab for sample(s): 01-06 Batch: WG752364-1					
Acenaphthene	ND		ug/kg	130	34.
2-Chloronaphthalene	ND		ug/kg	160	53.
Fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	98	30.
Naphthalene	ND		ug/kg	160	54.
Benzo(a)anthracene	ND		ug/kg	98	32.
Benzo(a)pyrene	ND		ug/kg	130	40.
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	98	33.
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	98	31.
Chrysene	ND		ug/kg	98	32.
Acenaphthylene	ND		ug/kg	130	30.
Anthracene	ND		ug/kg	98	27.
Benzo(ghi)perylene	ND		ug/kg	130	34.
Fluorene	ND		ug/kg	160	47.
Phenanthrene	ND		ug/kg	98	32.
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	ND		ug/kg	98	32.
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	ND		ug/kg	130	36.
Pyrene	ND		ug/kg	98	32.
2-Methylnaphthalene	ND		ug/kg	200	52.

Surrogate	%Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria
2-Fluorophenol	46		25-120
Phenol-d6	51		10-120
Nitrobenzene-d5	51		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	52		30-120
2,4,6-Tribromophenol	59		0-136
4-Terphenyl-d14	63		18-120

Lab Control Sample Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 229 HOMER ST. SITE
Project Number: 0225-015-001

Lab Number: L1431113
Report Date: 01/07/15

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-06 Batch: WG752364-2 WG752364-3								
Acenaphthene	58		53		31-137	9		50
Benzidine	8	Q	17			**69**	Q	50
n-Nitrosodimethylamine	54		40			30		50
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	55		46		38-107	18		50
Hexachlorobenzene	61		57		40-140	7		50
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	57		47		40-140	19		50
2-Chloronaphthalene	59		52		40-140	13		50
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	54		42		40-140	25		50
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	52		40		40-140	26		50
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	52		40		28-104	26		50
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	**38**	Q	**37**	Q	40-140	3		50
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	63		58		28-89	8		50
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	65		60		40-140	8		50
Fluoranthene	62		55		40-140	12		50
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	58		53		40-140	9		50
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	65		59		40-140	10		50
Azobenzene	68		62		40-140	9		50
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether	68		57		40-140	18		50
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	61		55		40-117	10		50
Hexachlorobutadiene	54		45		40-140	18		50
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	48		42		40-140	13		50

Lab Control Sample Analysis

Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 229 HOMER ST. SITE
Lab Number: L1431113
Project Number: 0225-015-001
Report Date: 01/07/15

Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-06 Batch: WG752364-2 WG752364-3

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Hexachloroethane	52		40		40-140	26		50
Isophorone	62		56		40-140	10		50
Naphthalene	54		46		40-140	16		50
Nitrobenzene	58		49		40-140	17		50
NitrosoDiPhenylAmine(NDPA)/DPA	64		59			8		50
n-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	68		59		32-121	14		50
Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)phthalate	67		65		40-140	3		50
Butyl benzyl phthalate	64		58		40-140	10		50
Di-n-butylphthalate	64		58		40-140	10		50
Di-n-octylphthalate	70		63		40-140	11		50
Diethyl phthalate	62		57		40-140	8		50
Dimethyl phthalate	60		55		40-140	9		50
Benzo(a)anthracene	60		55		40-140	9		50
Benzo(a)pyrene	62		56		40-140	10		50
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	63		55		40-140	14		50
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	60		56		40-140	7		50
Chrysene	58		54		40-140	7		50
Acenaphthylene	59		54		40-140	9		50
Anthracene	60		55		40-140	9		50
Benzo(ghi)perylene	60		55		40-140	9		50
Fluorene	60		55		40-140	9		50

Lab Control Sample Analysis

Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 229 HOMER ST. SITE
Lab Number: L1431113
Project Number: 0225-015-001
Report Date: 01/07/15

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-06 Batch: WG752364-2 WG752364-3								
Phenanthrene	60		55		40-140	9		50
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	62		56		40-140	10		50
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	63		58		40-140	8		50
Pyrene	59		55		35-142	7		50
Biphenyl	63		56			12		50
Aniline	**27**	Q	**31**	Q	40-140	14		50
4-Chloroaniline	65		60		40-140	8		50
2-Nitroaniline	69		63		47-134	9		50
3-Nitroaniline	49		46		26-129	6		50
4-Nitroaniline	65		60		41-125	8		50
Dibenzofuran	61		56		40-140	9		50
2-Methylnaphthalene	61		54		40-140	12		50
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	59		53		40-117	11		50
Acetophenone	67		58		14-144	14		50
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	66		60		30-130	10		50
P-Chloro-M-Cresol	70		65		26-103	7		50
2-Chlorophenol	64		55		25-102	15		50
2,4-Dichlorophenol	67		60		30-130	11		50
2,4-Dimethylphenol	64		62		30-130	3		50
2-Nitrophenol	70		62		30-130	12		50
4-Nitrophenol	78		72		11-114	8		50

Lab Control Sample Analysis

Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 229 HOMER ST. SITE

Project Number: 0225-015-001

Lab Number: L1431113

Report Date: 01/07/15

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-06 Batch: WG752364-2 WG752364-3								
2,4-Dinitrophenol	27		56		4-130	**70**	Q	50
4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol	60		61		10-130	2		50
Pentachlorophenol	61		56		17-109	9		50
Phenol	62		55		26-90	12		50
2-Methylphenol	68		61		30-130.	11		50
3-Methylphenol/4-Methylphenol	72		65		30-130	10		50
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	66		62		30-130	6		50
Benzoic Acid	3	Q	24			**157**	Q	50
Benzyl Alcohol	62		56		40-140	10		50
Carbazole	65		59		54-128	10		50
Benzaldehyde	63		46			31		50
Caprolactam	79		77			3		50
Atrazine	80		73			9		50
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol	65		61			6		50
Pyridine	34		34		10-93	0		50
Parathion, ethyl	91		86		40-140	6		50
1-Methylnaphthalene	64		55		26-130	15		50

Lab Control Sample Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 229 HOMER ST. SITE
Lab Number: L1431113
Project Number: 0225-015-001
Report Date: 01/07/15

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-06 Batch: WG752364-2 WG752364-3								

Surrogate	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	Acceptance Criteria
2-Fluorophenol	60		49		25-120
Phenol-d6	64		56		10-120
Nitrobenzene-d5	65		55		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	62		54		30-120
2,4,6-Tribromophenol	76		68		0-136
4-Terphenyl-d14	67		58		18-120

METALS

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-01	Date Collected:	12/22/14 11:00
Client ID:	TP-1 (6-8)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		
Percent Solids:	84%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Prep Method	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Westborough Lab											
Arsenic, Total	9.5		mg/kg	0.47	0.10	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:26	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Barium, Total	78		mg/kg	0.47	0.14	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:26	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Cadmium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.47	0.03	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:26	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Chromium, Total	11		mg/kg	0.47	0.10	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:26	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Lead, Total	4.2		mg/kg	2.4	0.10	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:26	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Mercury, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.08	0.02	1	12/26/14 13:08	12/30/14 10:39	EPA 7471B	1,7471B	MC
Selenium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.95	0.14	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:26	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Silver, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.47	0.10	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:26	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH

Project Name:	229 HOMER ST. SITE	**Lab Number:**	L1431113
Project Number:	0225-015-001	**Report Date:**	01/07/15

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-02	Date Collected:	12/22/14 13:00
Client ID:	TP-5 (7-9)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		
Percent Solids:	88%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Prep Method	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Westborough Lab											
Arsenic, Total	7.5		mg/kg	0.44	0.09	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:30	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Barium, Total	50		mg/kg	0.44	0.13	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:30	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Cadmium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.44	0.03	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:30	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Chromium, Total	9.2		mg/kg	0.44	0.09	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:30	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Lead, Total	11		mg/kg	2.2	0.09	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:30	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Mercury, Total	0.04	J	mg/kg	0.08	0.02	1	12/26/14 13:08	12/30/14 10:41	EPA 7471B	1,7471B	MC
Selenium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.89	0.13	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:30	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Silver, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.44	0.09	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:30	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH

Project Name:	229 HOMER ST. SITE	**Lab Number:**	L1431113
Project Number:	0225-015-001	**Report Date:**	01/07/15

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-03	Date Collected:	12/22/14 13:15
Client ID:	TP-6 (6-8)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		
Percent Solids:	91%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Prep Method	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Westborough Lab											
Arsenic, Total	6.8		mg/kg	0.43	0.09	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:34	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Barium, Total	78		mg/kg	0.43	0.13	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:34	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Cadmium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.43	0.03	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:34	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Chromium, Total	6.6		mg/kg	0.43	0.09	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:34	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Lead, Total	4.0		mg/kg	2.2	0.09	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:34	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Mercury, Total	0.02	J	mg/kg	0.07	0.02	1	12/26/14 13:08	12/30/14 10:43	EPA 7471B	1,7471B	MC
Selenium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.86	0.13	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:34	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Silver, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.43	0.09	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:34	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH

Project Name:	229 HOMER ST. SITE	**Lab Number:**	L1431113
Project Number:	0225-015-001	**Report Date:**	01/07/15

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-04	Date Collected:	12/22/14 14:45
Client ID:	TP-8 (3-5)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		
Percent Solids:	84%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Prep Method	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Westborough Lab											
Arsenic, Total	5.1		mg/kg	0.47	0.09	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:38	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Barium, Total	50		mg/kg	0.47	0.14	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:38	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Cadmium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.47	0.03	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:38	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Chromium, Total	5.8		mg/kg	0.47	0.09	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:38	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Lead, Total	4.5		mg/kg	2.3	0.09	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:38	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Mercury, Total	0.03	J	mg/kg	0.09	0.02	1	12/26/14 13:08	12/30/14 10:44	EPA 7471B	1,7471B	MC
Selenium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.94	0.14	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:38	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Silver, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.47	0.09	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:38	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH

Project Name:	229 HOMER ST. SITE	**Lab Number:**	L1431113
Project Number:	0225-015-001	**Report Date:**	01/07/15

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-05	Date Collected:	12/22/14 15:00
Client ID:	TP-9 (3-5)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		
Percent Solids:	82%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Prep Method	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Westborough Lab											
Arsenic, Total	7.2		mg/kg	0.46	0.09	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:41	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Barium, Total	59		mg/kg	0.46	0.14	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:41	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Cadmium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.46	0.03	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:41	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Chromium, Total	8.5		mg/kg	0.46	0.09	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:41	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Lead, Total	4.8		mg/kg	2.3	0.09	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:41	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Mercury, Total	0.02	J	mg/kg	0.08	0.02	1	12/26/14 13:08	12/30/14 10:46	EPA 7471B	1,7471B	MC
Selenium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.92	0.14	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:41	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Silver, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.46	0.09	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 13:41	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH

Project Name:	229 HOMER ST. SITE	**Lab Number:**	L1431113
Project Number:	0225-015-001	**Report Date:**	01/07/15

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-06	Date Collected:	12/22/14 16:00
Client ID:	TP-12 (5-7)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		
Percent Solids:	93%		

Parameter	**Result**	**Qualifier**	**Units**	**RL**	**MDL**	**Dilution Factor**	**Date Prepared**	**Date Analyzed**	**Prep Method**	**Analytical Method**	**Analyst**
Total Metals - Westborough Lab											
Arsenic, Total	6.9		mg/kg	0.42	0.08	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 14:08	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Barium, Total	55		mg/kg	0.42	0.13	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 14:08	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Cadmium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.42	0.03	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 14:08	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Chromium, Total	7.9		mg/kg	0.42	0.08	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 14:08	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Lead, Total	5.2		mg/kg	2.1	0.08	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 14:08	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Mercury, Total	0.03	J	mg/kg	0.07	0.02	1	12/26/14 13:08	12/30/14 10:52	EPA 7471B	1,7471B	MC
Selenium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.84	0.13	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 14:08	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH
Silver, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.42	0.08	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 14:08	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	JH

Method Blank Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Westborough Lab for sample(s): 01-06 Batch: WG751918-1										
Mercury, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.08	0.02	1	12/26/14 13:08	12/30/14 10:18	1,7471B	MC

Prep Information

Digestion Method: EPA 7471B

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Westborough Lab for sample(s): 01-06 Batch: WG753506-1										
Arsenic, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.40	0.08	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 12:08	1,6010C	TT
Barium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.40	0.12	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 12:08	1,6010C	TT
Cadmium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.40	0.03	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 12:08	1,6010C	TT
Chromium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.40	0.08	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 12:08	1,6010C	TT
Lead, Total	ND		mg/kg	2.0	0.08	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 12:08	1,6010C	TT
Selenium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.80	0.12	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 12:08	1,6010C	TT
Silver, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.40	0.08	1	01/06/15 10:04	01/06/15 12:08	1,6010C	TT

Prep Information

Digestion Method: EPA 3050B

Lab Control Sample Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 229 HOMER ST. SITE

Project Number: 0225-015-001

Lab Number: L1431113

Report Date: 01/07/15

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Total Metals - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-06 Batch: WG751918-2 SRM Lot Number: D083-540								
Mercury, Total	121		-		75-126	-		
Total Metals - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-06 Batch: WG753506-2 SRM Lot Number: D083-540								
Arsenic, Total	98		-		78-122	-		
Barium, Total	102		-		82-117	-		
Cadmium, Total	92		-		82-118	-		
Chromium, Total	96		-		79-121	-		
Lead, Total	89		-		81-119	-		
Selenium, Total	96		-		78-123	-		
Silver, Total	94		-		74-125	-		

Matrix Spike Analysis

Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 229 HOMER ST. SITE
Project Number: 0225-015-001

Lab Number: L1431113
Report Date: 01/07/15

Parameter	Native Sample	MS Added	MS Found	MS %Recovery	Qual	MSD Found	MSD %Recovery	Qual	Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Total Metals - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-06 QC Batch ID: WG751918-4 QC Sample: L1431109-01 Client ID: MS Sample												
Mercury, Total	0.03J	0.159	0.26	**163**	Q	-	-		80-120	-		20
Total Metals - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-06 QC Batch ID: WG753506-4 QC Sample: L1430765-01 Client ID: MS Sample												
Arsenic, Total	12.	11.1	22	90		-	-		75-125	-		20
Barium, Total	120	186	310	102		-	-		75-125	-		20
Cadmium, Total	ND	4.73	4.2	89		-	-		75-125	-		20
Chromium, Total	19.	18.6	36	92		-	-		75-125	-		20
Lead, Total	31.	47.3	67	76		-	-		75-125	-		20
Selenium, Total	ND	11.1	9.0	81		-	-		75-125	-		20
Silver, Total	ND	27.8	25	90		-	-		75-125	-		20

Lab Duplicate Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 229 HOMER ST. SITE
Project Number: 0225-015-001

Lab Number: L1431113
Report Date: 01/07/15

Parameter	Native Sample	Duplicate Sample	Units	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Total Metals - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-06 QC Batch ID: WG751918-3 QC Sample: L1431109-01 Client ID: DUP Sample						
Mercury, Total	0.03J	0.04J	mg/kg	NC		20
Total Metals - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-06 QC Batch ID: WG753506-3 QC Sample: L1430765-01 Client ID: DUP Sample						
Arsenic, Total	12.	12	mg/kg	0		20
Barium, Total	120	140	mg/kg	15		20
Cadmium, Total	ND	ND	mg/kg	NC		20
Chromium, Total	19.	20	mg/kg	5		20
Lead, Total	31.	36	mg/kg	15		20
Selenium, Total	ND	ND	mg/kg	NC		20
Silver, Total	ND	ND	mg/kg	NC		20

INORGANICS
&
MISCELLANEOUS

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-01	Date Collected:	12/22/14 11:00
Client ID:	TP-1 (6-8)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab										
Solids, Total	83.7		%	0.100	NA	1	-	12/24/14 22:18	30,2540G	RT

Project Name:	229 HOMER ST. SITE	**Lab Number:**	L1431113
Project Number:	0225-015-001	**Report Date:**	01/07/15

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-02	Date Collected:	12/22/14 13:00
Client ID:	TP-5 (7-9)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab										
Solids, Total	87.6		%	0.100	NA	1	-	12/24/14 22:18	30,2540G	RT

Project Name:	229 HOMER ST. SITE	**Lab Number:**	L1431113
Project Number:	0225-015-001	**Report Date:**	01/07/15

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-03	Date Collected:	12/22/14 13:15
Client ID:	TP-6 (6-8)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab										
Solids, Total	90.6		%	0.100	NA	1	-	12/24/14 22:18	30,2540G	RT

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-04	Date Collected:	12/22/14 14:45
Client ID:	TP-8 (3-5)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab										
Solids, Total	83.8		%	0.100	NA	1	-	12/24/14 22:18	30,2540G	RT

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1431113-05	Date Collected:	12/22/14 15:00
Client ID:	TP-9 (3-5)	Date Received:	12/24/14
Sample Location:	229 HOMER ST.	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab										
Solids, Total	81.7		%	0.100	NA	1	-	12/24/14 22:18	30,2540G	RT

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID: L1431113-06
Client ID: TP-12 (5-7)
Sample Location: 229 HOMER ST.
Matrix: Soil

Date Collected: 12/22/14 16:00
Date Received: 12/24/14
Field Prep: Not Specified

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab										
Solids, Total	92.9		%	0.100	NA	1	-	12/24/14 22:18	30,2540G	RT

Lab Duplicate Analysis

Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 229 HOMER ST. SITE

Project Number: 0225-015-001

Lab Number: L1431113

Report Date: 01/07/15

Parameter	Native Sample	Duplicate Sample	Units	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-06 QC Batch ID: WG751899-1 QC Sample: L1431112-04 Client ID: DUP Sample						
Solids, Total	97.9	98.0	%	0		20

Sample Receipt and Container Information

Were project specific reporting limits specified? YES

Reagent H2O Preserved Vials Frozen on: NA

Cooler Information **Cooler**	**Custody Seal**
A	Absent

Container Information

Container ID	Container Type	Cooler	pH	Temp deg C	Pres	Seal	Analysis(*)
L1431113-01A	Glass 120ml/4oz unpreserved	A	N/A	3.1	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8260(14)
L1431113-01B	Glass 250ml/8oz unpreserved	A	N/A	3.1	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8270(14),AS-TI(180),BA-TI(180),AG-TI(180),CR-TI(180),TS(7),PB-TI(180),SE-TI(180),HG-T(28),CD-TI(180)
L1431113-01X	Vial MeOH preserved split	A	N/A	3.1	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8260(14)
L1431113-02A	Glass 120ml/4oz unpreserved	A	N/A	3.1	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8260(14)
L1431113-02B	Glass 250ml/8oz unpreserved	A	N/A	3.1	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8270(14),AS-TI(180),BA-TI(180),AG-TI(180),CR-TI(180),TS(7),PB-TI(180),SE-TI(180),HG-T(28),CD-TI(180)
L1431113-02X	Vial MeOH preserved split	A	N/A	3.1	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8260(14)
L1431113-03A	Glass 120ml/4oz unpreserved	A	N/A	3.1	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8260(14)
L1431113-03B	Glass 250ml/8oz unpreserved	A	N/A	3.1	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8270(14),AS-TI(180),BA-TI(180),AG-TI(180),CR-TI(180),TS(7),PB-TI(180),SE-TI(180),HG-T(28),CD-TI(180)
L1431113-03X	Vial MeOH preserved split	A	N/A	3.1	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8260(14)
L1431113-04A	Glass 120ml/4oz unpreserved	A	N/A	3.1	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8260(14)
L1431113-04B	Glass 250ml/8oz unpreserved	A	N/A	3.1	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8270(14),AS-TI(180),BA-TI(180),AG-TI(180),CR-TI(180),TS(7),PB-TI(180),SE-TI(180),HG-T(28),CD-TI(180)
L1431113-04X	Vial MeOH preserved split	A	N/A	3.1	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8260(14)
L1431113-05A	Glass 120ml/4oz unpreserved	A	N/A	3.1	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8260(14)
L1431113-05B	Glass 250ml/8oz unpreserved	A	N/A	3.1	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8270(14),AS-TI(180),BA-TI(180),AG-TI(180),CR-TI(180),TS(7),PB-TI(180),SE-TI(180),HG-T(28),CD-TI(180)
L1431113-05X	Vial MeOH preserved split	A	N/A	3.1	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8260(14)
L1431113-06A	Glass 120ml/4oz unpreserved	A	N/A	3.1	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8260(14)

*Values in parentheses indicate holding time in days

Container Information

Container ID	Container Type	Cooler	pH	Temp deg C	Pres	Seal	Analysis(*)
L1431113-06B	Glass 250ml/8oz unpreserved	A	N/A	3.1	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8270(14),AS-TI(180),BA-TI(180),AG-TI(180),CR-TI(180),TS(7),PB-TI(180),SE-TI(180),HG-T(28),CD-TI(180)
L1431113-06X	Vial MeOH preserved split	A	N/A	3.1	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8260(14)

*Values in parentheses indicate holding time in days

GLOSSARY

Acronyms

EDL	- Estimated Detection Limit: This value represents the level to which target analyte concentrations are reported as estimated values, when those target analyte concentrations are quantified below the reporting limit (RL). The EDL includes any adjustments from dilutions, concentrations or moisture content, where applicable. The use of EDLs is specific to the analysis of PAHs using Solid-Phase Microextraction (SPME).
EPA	- Environmental Protection Agency.
LCS	- Laboratory Control Sample: A sample matrix, free from the analytes of interest, spiked with verified known amounts of analytes or a material containing known and verified amounts of analytes.
LCSD	- Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate: Refer to LCS.
LFB	- Laboratory Fortified Blank: A sample matrix, free from the analytes of interest, spiked with verified known amounts of analytes or a material containing known and verified amounts of analytes.
MDL	- Method Detection Limit: This value represents the level to which target analyte concentrations are reported as estimated values, when those target analyte concentrations are quantified below the reporting limit (RL). The MDL includes any adjustments from dilutions, concentrations or moisture content, where applicable.
MS	- Matrix Spike Sample: A sample prepared by adding a known mass of target analyte to a specified amount of matrix sample for which an independent estimate of target analyte concentration is available.
MSD	- Matrix Spike Sample Duplicate: Refer to MS.
NA	- Not Applicable.
NC	- Not Calculated: Term is utilized when one or more of the results utilized in the calculation are non-detect at the parameter's reporting unit.
NI	- Not Ignitable.
RL	- Reporting Limit: The value at which an instrument can accurately measure an analyte at a specific concentration. The RL includes any adjustments from dilutions, concentrations or moisture content, where applicable.
RPD	- Relative Percent Difference: The results from matrix and/or matrix spike duplicates are primarily designed to assess the precision of analytical results in a given matrix and are expressed as relative percent difference (RPD). Values which are less than five times the reporting limit for any individual parameter are evaluated by utilizing the absolute difference between the values; although the RPD value will be provided in the report.
SRM	- Standard Reference Material: A reference sample of a known or certified value that is of the same or similar matrix as the associated field samples.

Footnotes

1	- The reference for this analyte should be considered modified since this analyte is absent from the target analyte list of the original method.

Terms

Total: With respect to Organic analyses, a 'Total' result is defined as the summation of results for individual isomers or Aroclors. If a 'Total' result is requested, the results of its individual components will also be reported. This is applicable to 'Total' results for methods 8260, 8081 and 8082.

Analytical Method: Both the document from which the method originates and the analytical reference method. (Example: EPA 8260B is shown as 1,8260B.) The codes for the reference method documents are provided in the References section of the Addendum.

Data Qualifiers

A	- Spectra identified as "Aldol Condensation Product".
B	- The analyte was detected above the reporting limit in the associated method blank. Flag only applies to associated field samples that have detectable concentrations of the analyte at less than ten times (10x) the concentration found in the blank. For MCP-related projects, flag only applies to associated field samples that have detectable concentrations of the analyte at less than ten times (10x) the concentration found in the blank. For DOD-related projects, flag only applies to associated field samples that have detectable concentrations of the analyte at less than ten times (10x) the concentration found in the blank AND the analyte was detected above one-half the reporting limit (or above the reporting limit for common lab contaminants) in the associated method blank. For NJ-Air-related projects, flag only applies to associated field samples that have detectable concentrations of the analyte above the reporting limit. For NJ-related projects (excluding Air), flag only applies to associated field samples that have detectable concentrations of the analyte, which was detected above the reporting limit in the associated method blank or above five times the reporting limit for common lab contaminants (Phthalates, Acetone, Methylene Chloride, 2-Butanone).
C	- Co-elution: The target analyte co-elutes with a known lab standard (i.e. surrogate, internal standards, etc.) for co-extracted analyses.
D	- Concentration of analyte was quantified from diluted analysis. Flag only applies to field samples that have detectable concentrations of the analyte.
E	- Concentration of analyte exceeds the range of the calibration curve and/or linear range of the instrument.

Report Format: DU Report with 'J' Qualifiers

Data Qualifiers

G - The concentration may be biased high due to matrix interferences (i.e, co-elution) with non-target compound(s). The result should be considered estimated.

H - The analysis of pH was performed beyond the regulatory-required holding time of 15 minutes from the time of sample collection.

I - The lower value for the two columns has been reported due to obvious interference.

M - Reporting Limit (RL) exceeds the MCP CAM Reporting Limit for this analyte.

NJ - Presumptive evidence of compound. This represents an estimated concentration for Tentatively Identified Compounds (TICs), where the identification is based on a mass spectral library search.

P - The RPD between the results for the two columns exceeds the method-specified criteria.

Q - The quality control sample exceeds the associated acceptance criteria. For DOD-related projects, LCS and/or Continuing Calibration Standard exceedences are also qualified on all associated sample results. Note: This flag is not applicable for matrix spike recoveries when the sample concentration is greater than 4x the spike added or for batch duplicate RPD when the sample concentrations are less than 5x the RL. (Metals only.)

R - Analytical results are from sample re-analysis.

RE - Analytical results are from sample re-extraction.

S - Analytical results are from modified screening analysis.

J - Estimated value. The Target analyte concentration is below the quantitation limit (RL), but above the Method Detection Limit (MDL) or Estimated Detection Limit (EDL) for SPME-related analyses. This represents an estimated concentration for Tentatively Identified Compounds (TICs).

ND - Not detected at the method detection limit (MDL) for the sample, or estimated detection limit (EDL) for SPME-related analyses.

REFERENCES

1 Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste: Physical/Chemical Methods. EPA SW-846. Third Edition. Updates I - IV, 2007.

30 Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. APHA-AWWA-WPCF. 18th Edition. 1992.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITIES

Certification Information

Last revised December 16, 2014

The following analytes are not included in our NELAP Scope of Accreditation:

Westborough Facility
EPA 524.2: Acetone, 2-Butanone (Methyl ethyl ketone (MEK)), Tert-butyl alcohol, 2-Hexanone, Tetrahydrofuran, 1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene, 4-Methyl-2-pentanone (MIBK), Carbon disulfide, Diethyl ether.
EPA 8260C: 1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene, 4-Ethyltoluene, Iodomethane (methyl iodide), Methyl methacrylate, Azobenzene.
EPA 8270D: 1-Methylnaphthalene, Dimethylnaphthalene,1,4-Diphenylhydrazine.
EPA 625: 4-Chloroaniline, 4-Methylphenol.
SM4500: Soil: Total Phosphorus, TKN, NO2, NO3.
EPA 9071: Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons, Oil & Grease.

Mansfield Facility
EPA 8270D: Biphenyl.
EPA 2540D: TSS
EPA TO-15: Halothane, 2,4,4-Trimethyl-2-pentene, 2,4,4-Trimethyl-1-pentene, Thiophene, 2-Methylthiophene, 3-Methylthiophene, 2-Ethylthiophene, 1,2,3-Trimethylbenzene, Indan, Indene, 1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene, Benzothiophene, 1-Methylnaphthalene.

The following analytes are included in our Massachusetts DEP Scope of Accreditation, Westborough Facility:

Drinking Water
EPA 200.8: Sb,As,Ba,Be,Cd,Cr,Cu,Pb,Ni,Se,Tl; **EPA 200.7**: Ba,Be,Ca,Cd,Cr,Cu,Na; **EPA 245.1:** Mercury;
EPA 300.0: Nitrate-N, Fluoride, Sulfate; **EPA 353.2**: Nitrate-N, Nitrite-N; **SM4500NO3-F**: Nitrate-N, Nitrite-N; **SM4500F-C, SM4500CN-CE, EPA 180.1, SM2130B, SM4500Cl-D, SM2320B, SM2540C, SM4500H-B**
EPA 332: Perchlorate.
Microbiology: **SM9215B; SM9223-P/A, SM9223B-Colilert-QT, Enterolert-QT.**

Non-Potable Water
EPA 200.8: Al,Sb,As,Be,Cd,Cr,Cu,Pb,Mn,Ni,Se,Ag,Tl,Zn;
EPA 200.7: Al,Sb,As,Be,Cd,Ca,Cr,Co,Cu,Fe,Pb,Mg,Mn,Mo,Ni,K,Se,Ag,Na,Sr,Ti,Tl,V,Zn;
EPA 245.1, SM4500H,B, EPA 120.1, SM2510B, SM2540C, SM2340B, SM2320B, SM4500CL-E, SM4500F-BC, SM426C, SM4500NH3-BH, **EPA 350.1**: Ammonia-N, **LACHAT 10-107-06-1-B**: Ammonia-N, **SM4500NO3-F,**
EPA 353.2: Nitrate-N**, SM4500NH3-BC-NES, EPA 351.1, SM4500P-E, SM4500P-B, E, SM5220D, EPA 410.4, SM5210B, SM5310C, SM4500CL-D, EPA 1664, SM14 510AC, EPA 420.1, SM4500-CN-CE, SM2540D.**
EPA 624: Volatile Halocarbons & Aromatics,
EPA 608: Chlordane, Toxaphene, Aldrin, alpha-BHC, beta-BHC, gamma-BHC, delta-BHC, Dieldrin, DDD, DDE, DDT, Endosulfan I, Endosulfan II, Endosulfan sulfate, Endrin, Endrin Aldehyde, Heptachlor, Heptachlor Epoxide, PCBs
EPA 625: SVOC (Acid/Base/Neutral Extractables), **EPA 600/4-81-045**: PCB-Oil.
Microbiology: **SM9223B-Colilert-QT; Enterolert-QT, SM9222D-MF**.

For a complete listing of analytes and methods, please contact your Alpha Project Manager.

Serial_No:01071515:07

CHAIN OF CUSTODY

PAGE 1 OF 1

ALPHA ANALYTICAL

WESTBORO, MA
TEL: 508-898-9220
FAX: 508-898-9193

MANSFIELD, MA
TEL: 508-822-9300
FAX: 508-822-3288

Date Rec'd in Lab: 12-24-14

ALPHA Job #: L1431113

Client Information

Client: Turnkey

Address: 2558 Hamburg Turnpike
Buffalo NY 14218

Phone: 716-856-0599

Fax: 716-856-0583

Email:

☐ These samples have been previously analyzed by Alpha

Project Information

Project Name: 229 Homer St Site

Project Location: 229 Homer St

Project #: 0225-015-001

Project Manager: Mike Lesakowski

ALPHA Quote #:

Turn-Around Time

☒ Standard ☐ RUSH (only confirmed if pre-approved!)

Date Due: 01-06-15 Time:

Report Information - Data Deliverables

☐ FAX ☐ EMAIL
☒ ADEx ☐ Add'l Deliverables

Billing Information

☐ Same as Client info PO #:

Regulatory Requirements/Report Limits

State /Fed Program

Criteria

Other Project Specific Requirements/Comments/Detection Limits:

ANALYSIS: TCL + CP-51 VOC + TICs; PAHs; RCRA Metals

SAMPLE HANDLING
Filtration
☐ Done
☐ Not needed
☐ Lab to do
Preservation
☐ Lab to do
(Please specify below)

ALPHA Lab ID (Lab Use Only)	Sample ID	Collection Date	Collection Time	Sample Matrix	Sampler's Initials	TCL + CP-51 VOC + TICs	PAHs	RCRA Metals	Sample Specific Comments	TOTAL # BOTTLES
31113-01	TP-1 (6-8)	12-22-14	11:00	Soil	PWW	X	X	X		2
02	TP-5 (7-9)	↓	13:00	↓	↓	X	X	X		2
03	TP-6 (6-8)	↓	13:15	↓	↓	X	X	X		2
04	TP-8 (3-5)	↓	14:45	↓	↓	X	X	X		2
05	TP-9 (3-5)	↓	15:00	↓	↓	X	X	X		2
06	TP-12 (5-7)	↓	16:00	↓	↓	X	X	X		2

Container Type

Preservative

Relinquished By:	Date/Time	Received By:	Date/Time
	12-24-14 10:30		12-24-14 1630
AAL	12-24-14	AAL	12/24/14 12:30
AAL	12-24-14 15:30		12/24/14 1530
	12-24-14 2120		12-24-14 2120

Please print clearly, legibly and completely. Samples can not be logged in and turnaround time clock will not start until any ambiguities are resolved. All samples submitted are subject to Alpha's Terms and Conditions. See reverse side.

FORM NO: 01-01 (rev. 14-OCT-07)

APPENDIX C

SITE-SPECIFIC HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

(PROVIDED ELECTRONICALLY)

SITE HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN
for
BROWNFIELD CLEANUP PROGRAM
RI/IRM ACTIVITIES

229 HOMER STREET SITE

BUFFALO, NEW YORK

May 2015 0225-015-001

Prepared for:

BENSON CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT, LLC

229 HOMER STREET SITE
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FOR RI/IRM ACTIVITIES

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Plan Reviewed by (initial):

Corporate Health and Safety Director: Thomas H. Forbes, P.E.

Project Manager: Michael Lesakowski

Designated Site Safety and Health Officer: Brock Greene

Acknowledgement:
I acknowledge that I have reviewed the information contained in this site-specific Health and Safety Plan, and understand the hazards associated with performance of the field activities described herein. I agree to comply with the requirements of this plan.

NAME (PRINT)	SIGNATURE	DATE

229 HOMER STREET SITE
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FOR RI/IRM ACTIVITIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

229 HOMER STREET SITE
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FOR RI/IRM ACTIVITIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

ATTACHMENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 General

In accordance with OSHA requirements contained in 29 CFR 1910.120, this Health and Safety Plan (HASP) describes the specific health and safety practices and procedures to be employed by TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC and Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC employees (referred to jointly hereafter as "TurnKey-Benchmark") during Remedial Investigation (RI) and Interim Remedial Measures (IRM) activities at the 229 Homer Street Site (Site) located in the City of Olean, Cattaraugus County, New York. This HASP presents procedures for TurnKey-Benchmark employees who will be involved with RI/IRM field activities; it does not cover the activities of other contractors, subcontractors or other individuals on the Site. These firms will be required to develop and enforce their own HASPs as discussed in Section 2.0. TurnKey-Benchmark accepts no responsibility for the health and safety of contractor, subcontractor or other personnel.

This HASP presents information on known Site health and safety hazards using available historical information, and identifies the equipment, materials and procedures that will be used to eliminate or control these hazards. Environmental monitoring will be performed during the course of field activities to provide real-time data for on-going assessment of potential hazards.

1.2 Background

The Site consists of one parcel, identified as 229 Homer Street in Olean, New York, totaling approximately 3.34 acres, located in the City of Olean, Cattaraugus County, New York. The Site is currently improved with a one, one-story building in the central portion of the Site. The US Postal Service mailing address for the Site is 221 Homer Street, although the actual parcel address, as identified on the Cattaraugus County Real Property & GIS Web page (http://www.cattco.org/real-property-and-gis) is 229 Homer Street.

The Site has a long history of being utilized for oil refining. The Site is located within the 125 acre Exxon/Mobil Legacy Site (EMLS). The EMLS operated as an oil refinery under several different names from approximately 1880 to 1950s. Initially, two (2) separate refineries operated on the EMLS from 1882 until 1902. The two (2) refineries merged to become Vacuum Oil, who then merged with the Standard Oil Company in 1934. These companies were predecessors of the Exxon/Mobil Oil Corporation. The old refinery tanks and buildings were removed in approximately 1964.

1.3 Known and Suspected Environmental Conditions

Previous investigations have confirmed that the long history of being utilized for oil refining has impacted that Site, which will require remediation prior to redevelopment. The findings of the previous investigations included:

- The Site and surrounding areas were originally developed in the late 1890s to early 1900s for the oil industry and used as a petroleum storage tank farm. One large tank and two berm areas were located within the Site limits. The Site appears to be part of the Exxon Mobile Legacy Site (EMLS) Works #3 area, identified as Socony Vacuum and Felmont Oil. In 1962, Felmont Oil removed numerous structures on and off the site, including the tanks. Since that time, the Site was vacant land until building construction in approximately 1989 for Yellow Freight Systems, who occupied the Site until 1997. Meadow Brook Dairy Company occupied the Site in 2003 for a warehouse area.
- The Site and surrounding areas were used for oil storage in large aboveground tanks, as was apparent in the 1930, 1938, 1955 and 1960 aerial photographs.
- Socony Vacuum Oil Co. refinery was located on a 115-acre area in North Olean. Socony made the various oil products in Olean. Nearly 500 oil tanks dotted the sprawling facility.
- NYSDEC assigned Spill Number 1300860 to the 229 Homer Street Site and adjacent Southern Tier Rail Authority property. Petroleum contained within former refinery piping was identified during interim remedial measure (IRM) activities at 251 Homer Street (BCP Site C905037), adjacent and to the south of the 229 Homer Street Site. The piping was drained, cut-off and capped at the southern property boundary between the 229 Homer Street Site and 251 Homer Street, indicating that the piping extends on to the 229 Homer Street Site in similar condition.
- Olfactory evidence of impact (petroleum-like odors) were observed in five (5) of the twelve (12) test pits, TP-1, TP-5, TP-6, TP-8, and TP-12. Impacts were apparent at depths ranging from 3to 10 fbgs.

- Abandoned refinery piping was observed at two (2) locations, TP-1 (southern portion of the Site) and TP-9 (northern portion of the Site). Petroleum product, LNAPL, was also observed on the groundwater entering into test pit, TP-9, at approximately 5 fbgs.
- Acetone was detected at concentrations above its respective Part 375 Unrestricted SCOs in four (4) of the seven (7) samples. Elevated VOC TICs were also identified in soil samples from TP-1, 6 to 8 fbgs (23 ppm) and TP-6, 6 to 8 fbgs (41 ppm)
- Based on the evidence of petroleum odors, elevated PID measurements, the presence abandon piping and LNAPL, as well as elevated VOC TIC identified, significant petroleum-impacts are evident, with grossly contaminated soils present in some areas. The environmental impacts can reasonably be attributed to the historical use of the Site as a petroleum refinery and petroleum bulk storage facility. Site remediation appears warranted as NYSDEC Spill No 1300860 will need to be addressed.

The RI will be performed in support of the BCP to determine the nature and extent of impacts from these known and suspect environmental conditions on this parcel. As part of the RI, an IRM will be completed to immediately address the subsurface piping and petroleum products contained within that exist at the Site. An IRM will quickly mitigate risks to public health and the environment attributable to petroleum contamination at the Site.

1.4 Parameters of Interest

Based on the previous investigations, constituents of potential concern (COPCs) in soil and groundwater at the Site include:

- **Inorganic Compound** – The inorganic COPC potentially present at elevated concentrations is lead. The Site was portion of a former petroleum refinery in the timeframe that leaded gasoline was potentially produced and stored on-site.

- **Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)** – VOCs present at elevated concentration may include 1,2,4- and 1,3,5-trimethylbenzene, isopropylbenzene, benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and xylenes. These VOCs are typically associated with petroleum products.

- **Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs) –** SVOCs present at elevated concentrations may include polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), which are byproducts of incomplete combustion and impurities in petroleum products.

1.5 Overview of RI/IRM Activities

TurnKey-Benchmark personnel will be on-Site to observe and perform RI and IRM activities. The field activities to be completed as part of the RI and IRM are described below.

Remedial Investigation Activities

1. **Surface Soil/Fill Sampling:** TurnKey-Benchmark will collect surface soil/fill samples from Site from the upper 2-inches below the topsoil/vegetative covers for the purpose of determining the nature and extent of potential COPC impacts in the surface soil/fill.

2. **Subsurface Soil/Fill Sampling:** TurnKey-Benchmark will collect subsurface soil/fill samples from the test trenches, test pits and soil boring to be completed as part of the RI. The purpose of the subsurface soil/fill samples is for determining the nature and extent of potential COPC impacts in the subsurface soil/fill.

3. **Monitoring Well Installation/Development and Sampling:** TurnKey-Benchmark will observe the installation on-Site groundwater monitoring wells, develop the wells, and collect groundwater samples for the purpose of determining the nature and extent of potential COPC impacts.

4. **Subslab Vapor Sampling:** TurnKey-Benchmark will collect subslab vapor, ambient indoor air, and ambient outdoor air samples for the purpose of determining the nature and extent of potential COPC impacts.

IRM Activities

1. **Piping Investigation & Removal:** The remediation contractor would investigation excavation to locate and remove subsurface refinery piping.

2. **Piping Product Removal:** The remediation contractor, in association with TurnKey-Benchmark, will remove liquids contained within the encountered piping which will be visually characterized, removed, and containerized. Upon completion

of the trenching, the recovered liquid will be characterized and properly disposed off-site;

3. **Groundwater and Surface Management:** The remediation contractor would direct groundwater/surface water collection during piping removal excavation activities and coordinate treatment and/or disposal of the collected water.

2.0 ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

This section of the HASP describes the lines of authority, responsibility and communication as they pertain to health and safety functions at the Site. The purpose of this chapter is to identify the personnel who impact the development and implementation of the HASP and to describe their roles and responsibilities. This chapter also identifies other contractors and subcontractors involved in work operations and establish the lines of communications among them for health and safety matters. The organizational structure described in this chapter is consistent with the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120(b)(2). This section will be reviewed by the Project Manager and updated as necessary to reflect the current organizational structure at this Site.

2.1 Roles and Responsibilities

Turnkey-Benchmark personnel on the Site must comply with the minimum requirements of this HASP. The specific responsibilities and authority of management, safety and health, and other personnel on this Site are detailed in the following paragraphs.

2.1.1 Corporate Health and Safety Director

The TurnKey-Benchmark Corporate Health and Safety Director is ***Mr. Thomas H. Forbes, P.E.*** The Corporate Health and Safety Director responsible for developing and implementing the Health and Safety program and policies for Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC and TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC, and consulting with corporate management to ensure adequate resources are available to properly implement these programs and policies. The Corporate Health and Safety Director coordinates TurnKey-Benchmark's Health and Safety training and medical monitoring programs and assists project management and field staff in developing site-specific health and safety plans.

2.1.2 Project Manager

The Project Manager for this Site is ***Mr. Michael Lesakowski.*** The Project Manager has the responsibility and authority to direct all TurnKey-Benchmark work operations at the Site. The Project Manager coordinates safety and health functions with the Site Safety and Health Officer, and bears ultimate responsibility for proper implementation of this HASP.

He may delegate authority to expedite and facilitate any application of the program, including modifications to the overall project approach as necessary to circumvent unsafe work conditions. Specific duties of the Project Manager include:

- Preparing and coordinating the Site work plan.
- Providing TurnKey-Benchmark workers with work assignments and overseeing their performance.
- Coordinating health and safety efforts with the Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO).
- Reviewing the emergency response coordination plan to assure its effectiveness.
- Serving as the primary liaison with Site contractors and the property owner.

2.1.3 Site Safety and Health Officer

The Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO) for this Site is ***Mr. Brock Greene***. The qualified alternate SSHO is ***Mr. Nathan Munley.*** The SSHO reports to the Project Manager. The SSHO is on-site or readily accessible to the Site during work operations and has the authority to halt Site work if unsafe conditions are detected. The specific responsibilities of the SSHO are:

- Managing the safety and health functions for TurnKey-Benchmark personnel on the Site.
- Serving as the point of contact for safety and health matters.
- Ensuring that TurnKey-Benchmark field personnel working on the Site have received proper training (per 29 CFR Part 1910.120(e)), that they have obtained medical clearance to wear respiratory protection (per 29 CFR Part 1910.134), and that they are properly trained in the selection, use and maintenance of personal protective equipment, including qualitative respirator fit testing.
- Performing or overseeing Site monitoring as required by the HASP.
- Assisting in the preparation and review of the HASP.

- Maintaining site-specific safety and health records as described in this HASP.
- Coordinating with the Project Manager, Site Workers, and Contractor's SSHO as necessary for safety and health efforts.

2.1.4 Site Workers

Site workers are responsible for: complying with this HASP or a more stringent HASP, if appropriate (i.e., Contractor and Subcontractor's HASP); using proper PPE; reporting unsafe acts and conditions to the SSHO; and following the safety and health instructions of the Project Manager and SSHO.

2.1.5 Other Site Personnel

Other Site personnel who will have health and safety responsibilities will include the Test Pit Contractor and Drilling Contractor, who will be responsible for developing, implementing and enforcing a Health and Safety Plan equally stringent or more stringent than TurnKey-Benchmark's HASP. TurnKey-Benchmark assumes no responsibility for the health and safety of anyone outside its direct employ. Each Contractor's HASP shall cover all non-TurnKey/Benchmark Site personnel. Each Contractor shall assign a SSHO who will coordinate with TurnKey-Benchmark's SSHO as necessary to ensure effective lines of communication and consistency between contingency plans.

In addition to TurnKey-Benchmark and Contractor personnel, other individuals who may have responsibilities in the work zone include subcontractors and governmental agencies performing Site inspection work (i.e., the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation). The Contractors shall be responsible for ensuring that these individuals have received OSHA-required training (29 CFR 1910.120(e)), including initial, refresher and site-specific training, and shall be responsible for the safety and health of these individuals while they are on-site.

3.0 HAZARD EVALUATION

Due to the presence of certain contaminants at the Site, the possibility exists that workers will be exposed to hazardous substances during field activities. The principal points of exposure would be through direct contact with and incidental ingestion of soil, and through the inhalation of contaminated particles or vapors. Other points of exposure may include direct contact with groundwater. In addition, the use of drilling and/or medium to large-sized construction equipment (e.g., excavator) will also present conditions for potential physical injury to workers. Further, since work will be performed outdoors, the potential exists for heat/cold stress to impact workers, especially those wearing protective equipment and clothing. Adherence to the medical evaluations, worker training relative to chemical hazards, safe work practices, proper personal protection, environmental monitoring, establishment work zones and Site control, appropriate decontamination procedures and contingency planning outlined herein will reduce the potential for chemical exposures and physical injuries.

3.1 Chemical Hazards

As discussed in Section 1.3, historic activities have potentially resulted in impacts to Site soils, groundwater, and sub-slab vapors. Visual and olfactory observations, as well as elevated PID readings, indicate a potential VOC impact to Site soil. In addition to VOCs, soil and groundwater may be impacted by SVOCs (PAHs) due to historic use as a petroleum refinery. Table 1 lists exposure limits for airborne concentrations of the COPCs identified in Section 1.4 of this HASP. Brief descriptions of the toxicology of the prevalent COPCs and related health and safety guidance and criteria are provided below.

1. **Lead** can affect almost every organ and system in our bodies. The most sensitive is the central nervous system, particularly in children. Lead also damages kidneys and the immune system. The effects are the same whether it is breathed or swallowed. Lead may decrease reaction time, cause weakness in fingers, wrists or ankles and possibly affect memory. Lead may cause anemia.

2. **Petroleum Hydrocarbons:**

   - **1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (CAS #95-63-6)** is a common gasoline additive. Acute exposure predominantly results in skin irritation and inhalation causes chemical pneumonitis. Symptoms include headache, dizziness, fatigue, muscular weakness, drowsiness.

- **1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (CAS #108-67-8)** is a colorless, odorless flammable liquid. The substance is irritating to the eyes , the skin and the respiratory tract . If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system.

- **Isopropylbenzene (CAS #98-82-8)** is a colorless, gasoline-like odor flammable liquid. Acute exposure typically results in irritation of the eyes, mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract. Can be absorbed through the skin. Possible central nervous system depressant. Symptoms may include irritation, dizziness, nausea, lack of coordination and narcosis.

- **N-Propylbenzene (CAS #103-65-1)** is a colorless to pale yellow flammable liquid. Inhalation or contact may irritate or burn skin and eyes. In case fire, smoke-vapor may produce irritating, corrosive and/or toxic gases. Vapors may cause dizziness or suffocation.

- **Ethylbenzene (CAS #100-41-4)** is a component of automobile gasoline. Over-exposure may cause kidney, skin liver and/or respiratory disease. Signs of exposure may include dermatitis, irritation of the eyes and mucus membranes, headache. Narcosis and coma may result in more severe cases.

- **Toluene (CAS #108-88-3)** is a common component of paint thinners and automobile fuel. Acute exposure predominantly results in central nervous system depression. Symptoms include headache, dizziness, fatigue, muscular weakness, drowsiness, and coordination loss. Repeated exposures may cause removal of lipids from the skin, resulting in dry, fissured dermatitis.

- **Xylenes (o, m, and p) (CAS #95-47-6, 108-38-3, and 106-42-3)** are colorless, flammable liquids present in paint thinners and fuels. Acute exposure may cause central nervous system depression, resulting in headache, dizziness, fatigue, muscular weakness, drowsiness, and coordination loss. Repeated exposures may also cause removal of lipids from the skin, producing dry, fissured dermatitis. Exposure of high concentrations of vapor may cause eye irritation and damage, as well as irritation of the mucus membranes.

3. **Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)** are formed as a result of the pyrolysis and incomplete combustion of organic matter such as fossil fuel. PAH aerosols formed during the combustion process disperse throughout the atmosphere, resulting in the deposition of PAH condensate in soil, water and on vegetation. In addition, several products formed from petroleum processing operations (e.g., roofing materials and asphalt) also contain elevated levels of PAHs. Hence, these compounds are widely dispersed in the environment. PAHs are characterized by a molecular structure containing three or more fused, unsaturated carbon rings. Seven of the PAHs are classified by USEPA as probable human carcinogens (USEPA Class B2). These are: benzo(a)pyrene; benzo(a)anthracene; benzo(b)fluoranthene; benzo(k)fluoranthene; chrysene; dibenzo(a,h)anthracene; and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene. The primary route of exposure to PAHs is through incidental ingestion and inhalation of contaminated particulates. PAHs are characterized by an organic odor, and exist as oily liquids in pure form. Acute exposure symptoms may include acne-type blemishes in areas of the skin exposed to sunlight.

With respect to the anticipated RI/IRM activities discussed in Section 1.5, possible routes of exposure to the above-mentioned contaminants are presented in Table 2. The use of proper respiratory equipment, as outlined in Section 7.0 of this HASP, will minimize the potential for exposure to airborne contamination. Exposure to contaminants through dermal and other routes will also be minimized through the use of protective clothing (Section 7.0), safe work practices (Section 6.0), and proper decontamination procedures (Section 12.0).

3.2 Physical Hazards

RI/IRM field activities at the 229 Homer Street Site may present the following physical hazards:

- The potential for physical injury during heavy construction equipment use, such as backhoes, excavators and drilling equipment.

- The potential for heat/cold stress to employees during the summer/winter months (see Section 10.0).

- The potential for slip and fall injuries due to rough, uneven terrain and/or open excavations.

These hazards represent only some of the possible means of injury that may be present during RI/IRM operations and sampling activities at the Site. Since it is impossible to list all potential sources of injury, it shall be the responsibility of each individual to exercise proper care and caution during all phases of the work.

4.0 TRAINING

4.1 Site Workers

Personnel performing RI/IRM activities at the Site (such as, but not limited to, equipment operators, general laborers, and drillers) and who may be exposed to hazardous substances, health hazards, or safety hazards and their supervisors/managers responsible for the Site shall receive training in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.120(e) before they are permitted to engage in operations in the exclusion zone or contaminant reduction zone. This training includes an initial 40-hour Hazardous Waste Site Worker Protection Course, an 8-hour Annual Refresher Course subsequent to the initial 40-hour training, and 3 days of actual field experience under the direct supervision of a trained, experienced supervisor. Additional site-specific training shall also be provided by the SSHO prior to the start of field activities. A description of topics to be covered by this training is provided below.

4.1.1 Initial and Refresher Training

Initial and refresher training is conducted by a qualified instructor as specified under OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(e)(5), and is specifically designed to meet the requirements of OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(e)(3) and 1910.120(e)(8). The training covers, as a minimum, the following topics:

- OSHA HAZWOPER regulations.
- Site safety and hazard recognition, including chemical and physical hazards.
- Medical monitoring requirements.
- Air monitoring, permissible exposure limits, and respiratory protection level classifications.
- Appropriate use of personal protective equipment (PPE), including chemical compatibility and respiratory equipment selection and use.
- Work practices to minimize risk.
- Work zones and Site control.

- Safe use of engineering controls and equipment.
- Decontamination procedures.
- Emergency response and escape.
- Confined space entry procedures.
- Heat and cold stress monitoring.
- Elements of a Health and Safety Plan.
- Spill containment.

Initial training also incorporates workshops for PPE and respiratory equipment use (Levels A, B and C), and respirator fit testing. Records and certification received from the course instructor documenting each employee's successful completion of the training identified above are maintained on file at TurnKey-Benchmark's Buffalo, NY office. Contractors and Subcontractors are required to provide similar documentation of training for all their personnel who will be involved in on-site work activities.

Any employee who has not been certified as having received health and safety training in conformance with 29 CFR 1910.120(e) is prohibited from working in the exclusion and contamination reduction zones, or to engage in any on-site work activities that may involve exposure to hazardous substances or wastes.

4.1.2 Site Training

Site workers are given a copy of the HASP and provided a site-specific briefing prior to the commencement of work to ensure that employees are familiar with the HASP and the information and requirements it contains. The Site briefing shall be provided by the SSHO prior to initiating field activities and shall include:

- Names of personnel and alternates responsible for Site safety and health.
- Safety, health and other hazards present on the Site.
- The site lay-out including work zones and places of refuge.

- The emergency communications system and emergency evacuation procedures.
- Use of PPE.
- Work practices by which the employee can minimize risks from hazards.
- Safe use of engineering controls and equipment on the site.
- Medical surveillance, including recognition of symptoms and signs of over-exposure as described in Chapter 5 of this HASP.
- Decontamination procedures as detailed in Chapter 12 of this HASP.
- The emergency response plan as detailed in Chapter 15 of this HASP.
- Confined space entry procedures, if required, as detailed in Chapter 13 of this HASP.
- The spill containment program as detailed in Chapter 9 of this HASP.
- Site control as detailed in Chapter 11 of this HASP.

Supplemental health and safety briefings will also be conducted by the SSHO on an as-needed basis during the course of the work. Supplemental briefings are provided as necessary to notify employees of any changes to this HASP as a result of information gathered during ongoing Site characterization and analysis. Conditions for which the SSHO may schedule additional briefings include, but are not limited to: a change in Site conditions (e.g., based on monitoring results); changes in the work schedule/plan; newly discovered hazards; and safety incidents occurring during Site work.

4.2 Supervisor Training

On-site safety and health personnel who are directly responsible for or who supervise the safety and health of workers engaged in hazardous waste operations (i.e., SSHO) shall receive, in addition to the appropriate level of worker training described in Section 4.1, above, 8 additional hours of specialized supervisory training, in compliance with 29 CFR 1910.120(e)(4).

4.3 Emergency Response Training

Emergency response training is addressed in Appendix A of this HASP, Emergency Response Plan.

4.4 Site Visitors

Each Contractor's SSHO will provide a site-specific briefing to Site visitors and other non-TurnKey-Benchmark personnel who enter the Site beyond the Site entry point. The site-specific briefing will provide information about Site hazards, the Site layout including work zones and places of refuge, the emergency communications system and emergency evacuation procedures, and other pertinent safety and health requirements as appropriate.

Site visitors will not be permitted to enter the exclusion zone or contaminant reduction zones unless they have received the level of training required for Site workers as described in Section 4.1.

5.0 MEDICAL MONITORING

Medical monitoring examinations are provided to TurnKey-Benchmark employees as stipulated under 29 CFR Part 1910.120(f). These exams include initial employment, annual and employment termination physicals for TurnKey-Benchmark employees involved in hazardous waste site field operations. Post-exposure examinations are also provided for employees who may have been injured, received a health impairment, or developed signs or symptoms of over-exposure to hazardous substances or were accidentally exposed to substances at concentrations above the permissible exposure limits without necessary personal protective equipment. Such exams are performed as soon as possible following development of symptoms or the known exposure event.

Medical evaluations are performed by Health Works, an occupational health care provider under contract with TurnKey-Benchmark. Health Works is located in Seneca Square Plaza, 1900 Ridge Road, West Seneca, New York 14224. The facility can be reached at (716) 823-5050 to schedule routine appointments or post-exposure examinations.

Medical evaluations are conducted according to the TurnKey-Benchmark Medical Monitoring Program and include an evaluation of the workers' ability to use respiratory protective equipment. The examinations include:

- Occupational/medical history review.
- Physical exam, including vital sign measurement.
- Spirometry testing.
- Eyesight testing.
- Audio testing (minimum baseline and exit, annual for employees routinely exposed to greater than 85db).
- EKG (for employees >40 yrs age or as medical conditions dictate).
- Chest X-ray (baseline and exit, and every 5 years).
- Blood biochemistry (including blood count, white cell differential count, serum multiplastic screening).

- Medical certification of physical requirements (i.e., sight, musculoskeletal, cardiovascular) for safe job performance and to wear respiratory protection equipment.

The purpose of the medical evaluation is to determine an employee’s fitness for duty on hazardous waste sites; and to establish baseline medical data.

In conformance with OSHA regulations, TurnKey-Benchmark will maintain and preserve medical records for a period of 30 years following termination of employment. Employees are provided a copy of the physician's post-exam report, and have access to their medical records and analyses.

6.0 SAFE WORK PRACTICES

TurnKey-Benchmark employees shall conform to the following safe work practices during on-site work activities conducted within the exclusion and contamination reduction zones:

- Eating, drinking, chewing gum or tobacco, smoking, or any practice that increases the probability of hand-to-mouth contact is strictly prohibited.
- The hands and face must be thoroughly washed upon leaving the work area and prior to engaging in any activity indicated above.
- Respiratory protective equipment and clothing must be worn by all personnel entering the Site as required by the HASP or as modified by the Site safety officer. Excessive facial hair (i.e., beards, long mustaches or sideburns) that interferes with the satisfactory respirator-to-face seal is prohibited.
- Contact with surfaces/materials either suspected or known to be contaminated will be avoided to minimize the potential for transfer to personnel, cross contamination and need for decontamination.
- Medicine and alcohol can synergize the effects of exposure to toxic chemicals. Due to possible contraindications, use of prescribed drugs should be reviewed with the TurnKey-Benchmark occupational physician. Alcoholic beverage and illegal drug intake are strictly forbidden during the workday.
- Personnel shall be familiar with standard operating safety procedures and additional instructions contained in this Health and Safety Plan.
- On-site personnel shall use the "buddy" system. No one may work alone (i.e., out of earshot or visual contact with other workers) in the exclusion zone.
- Personnel and equipment in the contaminated area shall be minimized, consistent with effective Site operations.
- Employees have the obligation to immediately report and if possible, correct unsafe work conditions.
- Use of contact lenses on-site will not be permitted. Spectacle kits for insertion into full-face respirators will be provided for TurnKey-Benchmark employees, as requested and required.

The recommended specific safety practices for working around the contractor's equipment (e.g., backhoes, bulldozers, excavators, drill rigs etc.) are as follows:

- Although the Contractor and subcontractors are responsible for their equipment and safe operation of the Site, TurnKey-Benchmark personnel are also responsible for their own safety.

- Subsurface work will not be initiated without first clearing underground utility services.

- Heavy equipment should not be operated within 20 feet of overhead wires. This distance may be increased if windy conditions are anticipated or if lines carry high voltage. The Site should also be sufficiently clear to ensure the project staff can move around the heavy machinery safely.

- Care should be taken to avoid overhead wires when moving heavy-equipment from location to location.

- Hard hats, safety boots and safety glasses should be worn in the vicinity of heavy equipment. Hearing protection is also recommended.

- The work Site should be kept neat. This will prevent personnel from tripping and will allow for fast emergency exit from the Site.

- Proper lighting must be provided when working at night.

- Construction activities should be discontinued during an electrical storm or severe weather conditions.

- The presence of combustible gases should be checked before igniting any open flame.

- Personnel shall stand upwind of any construction operation when not immediately involved in sampling/logging/observing activities.

- Personnel will not approach the edge of an unsecured trench/excavation closer than 2 feet.

7.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

7.1 Equipment Selection

Personal protective equipment (PPE) will be donned when work activities may result in exposure to physical or chemical hazards beyond acceptable limits, and when such exposure can be mitigated through appropriate PPE. The selection of PPE will be based on an evaluation of the performance characteristics of the PPE relative to the requirements and limitations of the Site, the task-specific conditions and duration, and the hazards and potential hazards identified at the Site.

Equipment designed to protect the body against contact with known or suspect chemical hazards are grouped into four categories according to the degree of protection afforded. These categories designated A through D consistent with United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Level of Protection designation, are:

- **Level A:** Should be selected when the highest level of respiratory, skin and eye protection is needed.

- **Level B:** Should be selected when the highest level of respiratory protection is needed, but a lesser level of skin protection is required. Level B protection is the minimum level recommended on initial Site entries until the hazards have been further defined by on-site studies. Level B (or Level A) is also necessary for oxygen-deficient atmospheres.

- **Level C:** Should be selected when the types of airborne substances are known, the concentrations have been measured and the criteria for using air-purifying respirators are met. In atmospheres where no airborne contaminants are present, Level C provides dermal protection only.

- **Level D:** Should not be worn on any Site with elevated respiratory or skin hazards. This is generally a work uniform providing minimal protection.

OSHA requires the use of certain PPE under conditions where an immediate danger to life and health (IDLH) may be present. Specifically, OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(g)(3)(iii) requires use of a positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus, or positive pressure air-line respirator equipped with an escape air supply when chemical exposure levels present a substantial possibility of immediate serious injury, illness or death, or impair the ability to escape. Similarly, OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(g)(3)(iv) requires donning totally-encapsulating chemical protective suits (with a protection level equivalent to Level A protection) in conditions where skin absorption of a hazardous substance may result in a substantial possibility of immediate serious illness, injury or death, or impair the ability to escape.

In situations where the types of chemicals, concentrations, and possibilities of contact are unknown, the appropriate level of protection must be selected based on professional experience and judgment until the hazards can be further characterized. The individual components of clothing and equipment must be assembled into a full protective ensemble to protect the worker from site-specific hazards, while at the same time minimizing hazards and drawbacks of the personal protective gear itself. Ensemble components are detailed below for levels A/B, C, and D protection.

7.2 Protection Ensembles

7.2.1 Level A/B Protection Ensemble

Level A/B ensembles include similar respiratory protection, however Level A provides a higher degree of dermal protection than Level B. Use of Level A over Level B is determined by: comparing the concentrations of identified substances in the air with skin toxicity data, and assessing the effect of the substance (by its measured air concentrations or splash potential) on the small area of the head and neck unprotected by Level B clothing.

The recommended PPE for level A/B is:

- Pressure-demand, full-face piece self-contained breathing apparatus (MSHA/-NIOSH approved) or pressure-demand supplied-air respirator with escape self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA).
- Chemical-resistant clothing. For Level A, clothing consists of totally-encapsulating chemical resistant suit. Level B incorporates hooded one-or two-piece chemical splash suit.
- Inner and outer chemical resistant gloves.
- Chemical-resistant safety boots/shoes.
- Hardhat.

7.2.2 Level C Protection Ensemble

Level C protection is distinguished from Level B by the equipment used to protect the respiratory system, assuming the same type of chemical-resistant clothing is used. The main selection criterion for Level C is that conditions permit wearing an air-purifying device. The device (when required) must be an air-purifying respirator (MSHA/NIOSH approved) equipped with filter cartridges. Cartridges must be able to remove the substances encountered. Respiratory protection will be used only with proper fitting, training and the approval of a qualified individual. In addition, an air-purifying respirator can be used only if: oxygen content of the atmosphere is at least 19.5% in volume; substances are identified and concentrations measured; substances have adequate warning properties; the individual passes a qualitative fit-test for the mask; and an appropriate cartridge/canister is used, and its service limit concentration is not exceeded.

Recommended PPE for Level C conditions includes:

- Full-face piece, air-purifying respirator equipped with MSHA and NIOSH approved organic vapor/acid gas/dust/mist combination cartridges or as designated by the SSHO.
- Chemical-resistant clothing (hooded, one or two-piece chemical splash suit or disposable chemical-resistant one-piece suit).
- Inner and outer chemical-resistant gloves.
- Chemical-resistant safety boots/shoes.
- Hardhat.

An air-monitoring program is part of all response operations when atmospheric contamination is known or suspected. It is particularly important that the air be monitored thoroughly when personnel are wearing air-purifying respirators. Continual surveillance using direct-reading instruments is needed to detect any changes in air quality necessitating a higher level of respiratory protection.

7.2.3 Level D Protection Ensemble

As indicated above, Level D protection is primarily a work uniform. It can be worn in areas where only boots can be contaminated, where there are no inhalable toxic substances and where the atmospheric contains at least 19.5% oxygen.

Recommended PPE for Level D includes:

- Coveralls.
- Safety boots/shoes.
- Safety glasses or chemical splash goggles.
- Hardhat.
- Optional gloves; escape mask; face shield.

7.2.4 Recommended Level of Protection for Site Tasks

Based upon current information regarding both the contaminants suspected to be present at the Site and the various tasks that are included in the remedial activities, the minimum required levels of protection for these tasks shall be as identified in Table 3.

8.0 EXPOSURE MONITORING

8.1 General

Based on the results of historic sample analysis and the nature of the proposed work activities at the Site, the possibility exist that organic vapors and/or particulates may be released to the air during intrusive construction activities. Ambient breathing zone concentrations may at times, exceed the permissible exposure limits (PELs) established by OSHA for the individual compounds (see Table 1), in which case respiratory protection will be required. Respiratory and dermal protection may be modified (upgraded or downgraded) by the SSHO based upon real-time field monitoring data.

8.1.1 On-Site Work Zone Monitoring

TurnKey-Benchmark personnel will conduct routine, real-time air monitoring during intrusive construction phases such as excavation, backfilling, drilling, etc. The work area will be monitored at regular intervals using a photoionization detector (PID) and a particulate meter. Observed values will be recorded and maintained as part of the permanent field record.

Additional air monitoring measurements may be made by TurnKey-Benchmark personnel to verify field conditions during subcontractor oversight activities. Monitoring instruments will be protected from surface contamination during use. Additional monitoring instruments may be added if the situations or conditions change. Monitoring instruments will be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions before use.

8.1.2 Off-Site Community Air Monitoring

In addition to on-Site monitoring within the work zone(s), monitoring at the down-wind portion of the Site perimeter will be conducted. This will provide a real-time method for determination of vapor and/or particulate releases to the surrounding community as a result of ground intrusive investigation work.

Ground intrusive activities are defined in the Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan and attached as Appendix C. Ground intrusive activities include soil/piping excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells. Non-intrusive activities include the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing wells. Continuous monitoring is required for ground intrusive activities and periodic monitoring is required for non-intrusive activities. Periodic monitoring consists of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring while bailing a well, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sampling location. This may be upgraded to continuous if the sampling location is in close proximity to individuals not involved in the Site activity (i.e., on a curb of a busy street). The action levels below will be used during periodic monitoring.

8.2 Monitoring Action Levels

8.2.1 On-Site Work Zone Action Levels

The PID, or other appropriate instrument(s), will be used by TurnKey-Benchmark personnel to monitor organic vapor concentrations as specified in this HASP. Combustible gas will be monitored with the "combustible gas" option on the combustible gas meter or other appropriate instrument(s). In addition, fugitive dust/particulate concentrations will be monitored during major soil intrusion (viz., well/boring installation) using a real-time particulate monitor as specified in this plan. In the absence of such monitoring, appropriate respiratory protection for particulates shall be donned. Sustained readings obtained in the breathing zone may be interpreted (with regard to other Site conditions) as follows for TurnKey-Benchmark personnel:

- Total atmospheric concentrations of unidentified vapors or gases ranging from 0 to 1 ppm above background on the PID) - Continue operations under Level D (see Appendix A).

- Total atmospheric concentrations of unidentified vapors or gases yielding sustained readings from >1 ppm to 5 ppm above background on the PID (vapors not suspected of containing high levels of chemicals toxic to the skin) - Continue operations under Level C (see Appendix A).

- Total atmospheric concentrations of unidentified vapors or gases yielding sustained readings of >5 ppm to 50 ppm above background on the PID - Continue operations under Level B (see Attachment 1), re-evaluate and alter (if possible) construction methods to achieve lower vapor concentrations.

- Total atmospheric concentrations of unidentified vapors or gases above 50 ppm on the PID - Discontinue operations and exit the work zone immediately.

The particulate monitor will be used to monitor respirable dust concentrations during intrusive activities and during handling of Site soil/fill. Action levels based on the instrument readings shall be as follows:

- Less than 50 mg/m^3 - Continue field operations.
- 50-150 mg/m^3 - Don dust/particulate mask or equivalent
- Greater than 150 mg/m^3 - Don dust/particulate mask or equivalent. Initiate engineering controls to reduce respirable dust concentration (viz., wetting of excavated soils or tools at discretion of Site Health and Safety Officer).

Readings from the field equipment will be recorded and documented on the appropriate Project Field Forms. Instruments will be calibrated before use on a daily basis and the procedure will be documented on the appropriate Project Field Forms.

8.2.2 Community Air Monitoring Action Levels

In addition to the action levels prescribed in Section 8.2.1 for TurnKey-Benchmark personnel on-site, the following criteria shall also be adhered to for the protection of downwind receptors consistent with NYSDOH requirements (Appendix C):

- **ORGANIC VAPOR PERIMETER MONITORING:**
  - If the sustained ambient air concentration of organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the exclusion zone exceeds 5 ppm above background for the 15-minute average, work activities will be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the sustained organic vapor decreases below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.
  - If the sustained ambient air concentration of organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the exclusion zone are greater than 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm for the 15-minute average, activities can resume provided that: the organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the working site or half the distance to the nearest off-site residential or commercial structure, whichever

is less, but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background; and more frequent intervals of monitoring, as directed by the Site Health and Safety Officer, are conducted.

- If the <u>sustained</u> organic vapor level is <u>above 25 ppm</u> at the perimeter of the exclusion zone for the 15-minute average, the Site Health and Safety Officer must be notified and work activities shut down. The Site Health and Safety Officer will determine when re-entry of the exclusion zone is possible and will implement downwind air monitoring to ensure vapor emissions do not impact the nearest off-site residential or commercial structure at levels exceeding those specified in the ***Organic Vapor Contingency Monitoring Plan*** below. All readings will be recorded and will be available for New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) and Department of Health (DOH) personnel to review.

- **<u>ORGANIC VAPOR CONTINGENCY MONITORING PLAN:</u>**
  - If the <u>sustained</u> organic vapor level is <u>greater than 5 ppm</u> over background 200 feet downwind from the work area or half the distance to the nearest off-site residential or commercial property, whichever is less, all work activities must be halted.

  - If, following the cessation of the work activities or as the result of an emergency, <u>sustained</u> organic levels <u>persist above 5 ppm</u> above background 200 feet downwind or half the distance to the nearest off-site residential or commercial property from the work area, then the air quality must be monitored within 20 feet of the perimeter of the nearest off-site residential or commercial structure (20-foot zone).

  - If efforts to abate the emission source are unsuccessful and if <u>sustained</u> organic vapor levels approach or exceed 5 ppm above background within the 20-foot zone for more than 30 minutes, or are sustained at levels greater than 10 ppm above background for longer than one minute, then the ***Major Vapor Emission Response Plan*** (see below) will automatically be placed into effect.

- **<u>MAJOR VAPOR EMISSION RESPONSE PLAN:</u>**

  Upon activation, the following activities will be undertaken:

  1. All Emergency Response Contacts as listed in this Health and Safety Plan and the Emergency Response Plan (Appendix A) will be advised.

2. The local police authorities will immediately be contacted by the Site Health and Safety Officer and advised of the situation.

3. Frequent air monitoring will be conducted at 30-minute intervals within the 20-foot zone. If two (2) sustained successive readings below action levels are measured, air monitoring may be halted or modified by the Site Health and Safety Officer.

The following personnel are to be notified in the listed sequence in the event that a Major Vapor Emission Plan is activated:

Responsible Person	Contact	Phone Number
SSHO	Police	911
SSHO	State Emergency Response Hotline	(800) 457-7362

Additional emergency numbers are listed in the Emergency Response Plan included as Appendix A.

- **EXPLOSIVE VAPORS:**
  - Sustained atmospheric concentrations of greater than 10% LEL in the work area - Initiate combustible gas monitoring at the downwind portion of the Site perimeter.
  - Sustained atmospheric concentrations of greater than 10% LEL at the downwind Site perimeter – Halt work and contact local Fire Department.

- **AIRBORNE PARTICULATE COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING**

  Respirable (PM-10) particulate monitoring will be performed on a continuous basis at the upwind and downwind perimeter of the exclusion zone. The monitoring will be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring PM-10 and integrating over a period of 15-minutes for comparison to the airborne particulate action levels. The equipment will be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration will be visually assessed during all work activities. All readings will be recorded and will be available for NYSDEC and NYSDOH review. Readings will be interpreted as follows:

- If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (ug/m^3) greater than the background (upwind perimeter) reading for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression provided that the downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 ug/m^3 above the upwind level and that visible dust is not migrating from the work area.

- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques downwind PM-10 levels are greater than 150 ug/m^3 above the upwind level, work activities must be stopped and dust suppression controls re-evaluated. Work can resume provided that supplemental dust suppression measures and/or other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 ug/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

Pertinent emergency response information including the telephone number of the Fire Department is included in the Emergency Response Plan (Appendix A).

9.0 SPILL RELEASE/RESPONSE

This chapter of the HASP describes the potential for and procedures related to spills or releases of known or suspected petroleum and/or hazardous substances on the Site. The purpose of this Section of the HASP is to plan appropriate response, control, counter-measures and reporting, consistent with OSHA requirements in 29 CFR 1910.120(b)(4)(ii)(J) and (j)(1)(viii). The spill containment program addresses the following elements:

- Potential hazardous material spills and available controls.
- Initial notification and evaluation.
- Spill response.
- Post-spill evaluation.

9.1 Potential Spills and Available Controls

An evaluation was conducted to determine the potential for hazardous material and oil/petroleum spills at this Site. For the purpose of this evaluation, hazardous materials posing a significant spill potential are considered to be:

- CERCLA Hazardous Substances as identified in 40 CFR Part 302, where such materials pose the potential for release in excess of their corresponding Reportable Quantity (RQ).

- Extremely Hazardous Substances as identified in 40 CFR Part 355, Appendix A, where such materials pose the potential for release in excess of their corresponding Reportable Quantity (RQ).

- Hazardous Chemicals as defined under Section 311(e) of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act of 1986, where such chemicals are present or will be stored in excess of 10,000 lbs.

- Toxic Chemicals as defined in 40 CFR Part 372, where such chemicals are present or will be stored in excess of 10,000 lbs.

- Chemicals regulated under 6NYCRR Part 597, where such materials pose the potential for release in excess of their corresponding Reportable Quantity (RQ).

Oil/petroleum products are considered to pose a significant spill potential whenever the following situations occur:

- The potential for a "harmful quantity" of oil (including petroleum and non-petroleum-based fuels and lubricants) to reach navigable waters of the U.S. exists (40 CFR Part 112.4). Harmful quantities are considered by USEPA to be volumes that could form a visible sheen on the water or violate applicable water quality standards.

- The potential for any amount of petroleum to reach any waters of NY State, including groundwater, exists. Petroleum, as defined by NY State in 6NYCRR Part 612, is a petroleum-based heat source, energy source, or engine lubricant/maintenance fluid.

- The potential for any release, to soil or water, of petroleum from a bulk storage facility regulated under 6NYCRR Part 612. A regulated petroleum storage facility is defined by NY State as a site having stationary tank(s) and intra-facility piping, fixtures and related equipment with an aggregate storage volume of 1,100 gallons or greater.

9.2 Initial Spill Notification and Evaluation

Any worker who discovers a hazardous substance or oil/petroleum spill will immediately notify the Project Manager and SSHO. The worker will, to the best of his/her ability, report the material involved, the location of the spill, the estimated quantity of material spilled, the direction/flow of the spill material, related fire/explosion incidents, if any, and any associated injuries. The Emergency Response Plan presented in Attachment H2 of this HASP will immediately be implemented if an emergency release has occurred.

Following initial report of a spill, the Project Manager will make an evaluation as to whether the release exceeds RQ levels. If an RQ level is exceeded, the Project Manager will notify the Site owner and NYSDEC at 1-800-457-7362 within 2 hours of spill discovery. The Project Manager will also determine what additional agencies (e.g., USEPA) are to be contacted regarding the release, and will follow-up with written reports as required by the applicable regulations.

There is currently an open spill file for the 229 Homer Street Site, which will be administratively closed if the Site is accepted into the BCP; therefore, Spill Notification is not anticipated.

9.3 Spill Response

For spill situations, the following general response guidelines will apply:

- Only those personnel involved in overseeing or performing containment operations will be allowed within the spill area. If necessary, the area will be roped, ribboned, or otherwise blocked off to prevent unauthorized access.
- Appropriate PPE, as specified by the SSHO, will be donned before entering the spill area.
- Ignition points will be extinguished/removed if fire or explosion hazards exist.
- Surrounding reactive materials will be removed.
- Drains or drainage in the spill area will be blocked to prevent inflow of spilled materials or applied materials.

For minor spills, the Contractor will maintain a Spill Control and Containment Kit in the Field Office or other readily accessible storage location. The kit will consist of, at a minimum, a 50 lb. bag of "speedy dry" granular absorbent material, absorbent pads, shovels, empty 5-gallon pails and an empty open-top 55-gallon drum. Spilled materials will be absorbed, and shoveled into a 55-gallon drum for proper disposal (NYSDEC approval will be secured for on-site treatment of the impacted soils/absorbent materials, if applicable). Impacted soils will be hand-excavated to the point that no visible signs of contamination remains, and will be drummed with the absorbent.

In the event of a major release or a release that threatens surface water, a spill response contractor will be called to the Site. The response contractor may use heavy equipment (e.g., excavator, backhoe, etc.) to berm the soils surrounding the spill Site or create diversion trenching to mitigate overland migration or release to navigable waters. Where feasible, pumps will be used to transfer free liquid to storage containers. Spill control/cleanup contractors in the Western New York area that may be contacted for assistance include:

- The Environmental Service Group of NY, Inc.: (716) 695-6720
- Environmental Products and Services, Inc.: (716) 447-4700
- Op-Tech: (716) 873-7680

9.4 Post-Spill Evaluation

If a reportable quantity of hazardous material or oil/petroleum is spilled as determined by the Project Manager, a written report will be prepared as indicated in Section 9.2. The report will identify the root cause of the spill, type and amount of material released, date/time of release, response actions, agencies notified and/or involved in cleanup, and procedures to be implemented to avoid repeat incidents. In addition, all re-useable spill cleanup and containment materials will be decontaminated, and spill kit supplies/disposable items will be replenished.

10.0 HEAT/COLD STRESS MONITORING

Since some of the work activities at the Site will be scheduled for both the summer and winter months, measures will be taken to minimize heat/cold stress to TurnKey-Benchmark employees. The Site Safety and Health Officer and/or his or her designee will be responsible for monitoring TurnKey-Benchmark field personnel for symptoms of heat/cold stress.

10.1 Heat Stress Monitoring

Personal protective equipment may place an employee at risk of developing heat stress, a common and potentially serious illnesses often encountered at construction, landfill, waste disposal, industrial or other unsheltered sites. The potential for heat stress is dependent on a number of factors, including environmental conditions, clothing, workload, physical conditioning and age. Personal protective equipment may severely reduce the body's normal ability to maintain temperature equilibrium (via evaporation and convection), and require increased energy expenditure due to its bulk and weight.

Proper training and preventive measures will mitigate the potential for serious illness. Heat stress prevention is particularly important because once a person suffers from heat stroke or heat exhaustion, that person may be predisposed to additional heat related illness. To avoid heat stress, the following steps should be taken:

- Adjust work schedules.
- Modify work/rest schedules according to monitoring requirements.
- Mandate work slowdowns as needed.
- Perform work during cooler hours of the day if possible or at night if adequate lighting can be provided.
- Provide shelter (air-conditioned, if possible) or shaded areas to protect personnel during rest periods.
- Maintain worker's body fluids at normal levels. This is necessary to ensure that the cardiovascular system functions adequately. Daily fluid intake must approximately equal the amount of water lost in sweat (i.e., eight fluid ounces must be ingested for approximately every 1 lb of weight lost). The normal thirst

mechanism is not sensitive enough to ensure that enough water will be consumed to replace lost perspiration. When heavy sweating occurs, workers should be encouraged to drink more.

- Train workers to recognize the symptoms of heat related illness.

Heat-Related Illness - Symptoms:

- Heat rash may result from continuous exposure to heat or humid air.
- Heat cramps are caused by heavy sweating with inadequate electrolyte replacement. Signs and symptoms include: muscle spasms; pain in the hands, feet and abdomen.
- Heat exhaustion occurs from increased stress on various body organs including inadequate blood circulation due to cardiovascular insufficiency or dehydration. Signs and symptoms include: pale, cool, moist skin; heavy sweating; dizziness; nausea; fainting.
- Heat stroke is the most serious form of heat stress. Temperature regulation fails and the body temperature rises to critical levels. Immediate action must be taken to cool the body before serious injury and death occur. Competent medical help must be obtained. Signs and symptoms are: red, hot, usually dry skin; lack of or reduced perspiration; nausea; dizziness and confusion; strong, rapid pulse; coma.

The monitoring of personnel wearing protective clothing should commence when the ambient temperature is 70 degrees Fahrenheit or above. For monitoring the body's recuperative ability to excess heat, one or more of the following techniques should be used as a screening mechanism.

- Heart rate may be measured by the radial pulse for 30 seconds as early as possible in the resting period. The rate at the beginning of the rest period should not exceed 100 beats per minute. If the rate is higher, the next work period should be shortened by 10 minutes (or 33%), while the length of the rest periods stay the same, If the pulse rate is 100 beats per minute at the beginning of the nest rest period, the following work cycle should be further shortened by 33%.
- Body temperature may be measured orally with a clinical thermometer as early as possible in the resting period. Oral temperature at the beginning of the rest period

should not exceed 99.6 degrees Fahrenheit. If it does, the next work period should be shortened by 10 minutes (or 33%), while the length of the rest period remains the same. However, if the oral temperature exceeds 99.6 degrees Fahrenheit at the beginning of the next period, the work cycle may be further shortened by 33%. Oral temperature should be measured at the end of the rest period to make sure that it has dropped below 99.6 degrees Fahrenheit. No TurnKey-Benchmark employee will be permitted to continue wearing semi-permeable or impermeable garments when his/her oral temperature exceeds 100.6 degrees Fahrenheit.

10.2 Cold Stress Monitoring

Exposure to cold conditions may result in frostbite or hypothermia, each of which progresses in stages as shown below.

- **Frostbite** occurs when body tissue (usually on the extremities) begins to freeze. The three states of frostbite are:

    1) **Frost nip** - This is the first stage of the freezing process. It is characterized by a whitened area of skin, along with a slight burning or painful sensation. Treatment consists of removing the victim from the cold conditions, removal of boots and gloves, soaking the injured part in warm water (102 to 108 degrees Fahrenheit) and drinking a warm beverage. Do not rub skin to generate friction/ heat.

    2) **Superficial Frostbite** - This is the second stage of the freezing process. It is characterized by a whitish gray area of tissue, which will be firm to the touch but will yield little pain. The treatment is identical for Frost nip.

    3) **Deep Frostbite** - In this final stage of the freezing process the affected tissue will be cold, numb and hard and will yield little to no pain. Treatment is identical to that for Frost nip.

- **Hypothermia** is a serious cold stress condition occurring when the body loses heat at a rate faster than it is produced. If untreated, hypothermia may be fatal. The stages of hypothermia may not be clearly defined or visible at first, but generally include:

    1) Shivering
    2) Apathy (i.e., a change to an indifferent or uncaring mood)

3) Unconsciousness
4) Bodily freezing

Employees exhibiting signs of hypothermia should be treated by medical professionals. Steps that can be taken while awaiting help include:

1) Remove the victim from the cold environment and remove wet or frozen clothing. (Do this carefully as frostbite may have started.)

2) Perform active re-warming with hot liquids for drinking (Note: do not give the victim any liquid containing alcohol or caffeine) and a warm water bath (102 to 108 degrees Fahrenheit).

3) Perform passive re-warming with a blanket or jacket wrapped around the victim.

In any potential cold stress situation, it is the responsibility of the Site Health and Safety Officer to encourage the following:

- Education of workers to recognize the symptoms of frostbite and hypothermia.

- Workers should dress warmly, with more layers of thin clothing as opposed to one thick layer.

- Personnel should remain active and keep moving.

- Personnel should be allowed to take shelter in a heated areas, as necessary.

- Personnel should drink warm liquids (no caffeine or alcohol if hypothermia has set in).

- For monitoring the body's recuperation from excess cold, oral temperature recordings should occur:

    - At the Site Safety Technicians discretion when suspicion is based on changes in a worker's performance or mental status.

    - At a workers request.

    - As a screening measure, two times per shift, under unusually hazardous conditions (e.g., wind chill less than 20 degrees Fahrenheit or wind chill less than 30 degrees Fahrenheit with precipitation).

- As a screening measure, whenever anyone worker on-site develops hypothermia.

Any person developing moderate hypothermia (a core body temperature of 92 degrees Fahrenheit) will not be allowed to return to work for 48 hours without the recommendation of a qualified medical doctor.

11.0 WORK ZONES AND SITE CONTROL

Work zones around the areas designated for construction activities will be established on a daily basis and communicated to employees and other Site users by the SSHO. It shall be each Contractor's Site Safety and Health Officer's responsibility to ensure that Site workers are aware of the work zone boundaries and to enforce proper procedures in each area. The zones will include:

- Exclusion Zone ("Hot Zone") - The area where contaminated materials may be exposed, excavated or handled and all areas where contaminated equipment or personnel may travel. Flagging tape will delineate the zone. Personnel entering the Exclusion Zone must wear the prescribed level of personal protective equipment identified in Section 7.
- Contamination Reduction Zone - The zone where decontamination of personnel and equipment takes place. Any potentially contaminated clothing, equipment and samples must remain in the Contamination Reduction Zone until decontaminated.
- Support Zone - The part of the site that is considered non-contaminated or "clean." Support equipment will be located in this zone, and personnel may wear normal work clothes within this zone.

In the absence of other task-specific work zone boundaries established by the SSHO, the following boundaries will apply to investigation and construction activities involving disruption or handling of Site soils or groundwater:

- Exclusion Zone: 50 foot radius from the outer limit of the sampling/construction activity.
- Contaminant Reduction Zone: 100 foot radius from the outer limit of the sampling/construction activity.
- Support Zone: Areas outside the Contaminant Reduction Zone.

Access of non-essential personnel to the Exclusion and Contamination Reduction Zones will be strictly controlled by the SSHO. Only personnel who are essential to the completion of the task will be allowed access to these areas and only if they are wearing the prescribed level of protection. Entrance of personnel must be approved by the SSHO.

The SSHO will maintain a Health and Safety Logbook containing the names of TurnKey-Benchmark workers and their level of protection. The zone boundaries may be changed by the SSHO as environmental conditions warrant, and to respond to the necessary changes in work locations on-site.

12.0 DECONTAMINATION

12.1 Decontamination for TurnKey-Benchmark Employees

The degree of decontamination required is a function of a particular task and the environment within which it occurs. The following decontamination procedure will remain flexible, thereby allowing the decontamination crew to respond appropriately to the changing environmental conditions that may arise at the Site. TurnKey-Benchmark personnel on-site shall follow the procedure below, or the Contractor's procedure (if applicable), whichever is more stringent.

Station 1 - Equipment Drop: Deposit visibly contaminated (if any) re-useable equipment used in the contamination reduction and exclusion zones (tools, containers, monitoring instruments, radios, clipboards, etc.) on plastic sheeting.

Station 2 - Boots and Gloves Wash and Rinse: Scrub outer boots and outer gloves. Deposit tape and gloves in waste disposal container.

Station 3 - Tape, Outer Boot and Glove Removal: Remove tape, outer boots and gloves. Deposit tape and gloves in waste disposal container.

Station 4 - Canister or Mask Change: If worker leaves exclusive zone to change canister (or mask), this is the last step in the decontamination procedure. Worker's canister is exchanged, new outer gloves and boot cover donned, and worker returns to duty.

Station 5 - Outer Garment/Face Piece Removal: Protective suit removed and deposited in separate container provided by Contractor. Face piece or goggles are removed if used. Avoid touching face with fingers. Face piece and/or goggles deposited on plastic sheet. Hard hat removed and placed on plastic sheet.

Station 6 - Inner Glove Removal: Inner gloves are the last personal protective equipment to be removed. Avoid touching the outside of the gloves with bare fingers. Dispose of these gloves in waste disposal container.

Following PPE removal, personnel shall wash hands, face and forearms with absorbent wipes. If field activities proceed for duration of 6 consecutive months or longer, shower facilities will be provided for worker use in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(n).

12.2 Decontamination for Medical Emergencies

In the event of a minor, non-life threatening injury, personnel should follow the decontamination procedures as defined, and then administer first-aid.

In the event of a major injury or other serious medical concern (e.g., heat stroke), immediate first-aid is to be administered and the victim transported to the hospital in lieu of further decontamination efforts unless exposure to a Site contaminant would be considered "Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health."

12.3 Decontamination of Field Equipment

The Contractor in accordance with his approved Health and Safety Plan in the Contamination Reduction Zone will conduct decontamination of heavy equipment. As a minimum, this will include manually removing heavy soil contamination, followed by steam cleaning on an impermeable pad.

TurnKey-Benchmark personnel will conduct decontamination of tools used for sample collection purposes. It is expected that tools will be constructed of nonporous, nonabsorbent materials (i.e., metal), which will aid in the decontamination effort. Any tool or part of a tool made of porous, absorbent material (i.e., wood) will be placed into suitable containers and prepared for disposal.

Decontamination of bailers, split-spoons, spatula knives, and other tools used for environmental sampling and examination shall be as follows:

- Disassemble the equipment
- Water wash to remove visible foreign matter.
- Wash with detergent.
- Rinse parts with distilled-deionized water.
- Allow to air dry.
- Wrap parts in aluminum foil or polyethylene.

13.0 CONFINED SPACE ENTRY

OSHA 29 CFR 1910.146 identifies a confined space as a space that is large enough and so configured that an employee can physically enter and do assigned work, has limited or restricted means for entry and exit, and is not intended for continuous employee occupancy. Confined spaces include, but are not limited to, trenches, storage tanks, process vessels, pits, sewers, tunnels, underground utility vaults, pipelines, sumps, wells, and excavations.

Confined space entry by TurnKey-Benchmark employees is not anticipated to be necessary to complete the RI/IRM activities identified in Section 2.0. In the event that the scope of work changes or confined space entry appears necessary, the Project Manager will be consulted to determine if feasible engineering alternatives to confined space entry can be implemented. If confined space entry by TurnKey-Benchmark employees cannot be avoided through reasonable engineering measures, task-specific confined space entry procedures will be developed and a confined-space entry permit will be issued through TurnKey-Benchmark's corporate Health and Safety Director. TurnKey-Benchmark employees shall not enter a confined space without these procedures and permits in place.

14.0 FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION

14.1 General Approach

Recommended practices and standards of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and other applicable regulations will be followed in the development and application of Project Fire Protection Programs. When required by regulatory authorities, the project management will prepare and submit a Fire Protection Plan for the approval of the contracting officers, authorized representative or other designated official. Essential considerations for the Fire Protection Plan will include:

- Proper Site preparation and safe storage of combustible and flammable materials.
- Availability of coordination with private and public fire authorities.
- Adequate job-site fire protection and inspections for fire prevention.
- Adequate indoctrination and training of employees.

14.2 Equipment and Requirements

Fire extinguishers will be provided by each Contractor and are required on heavy equipment and in each field trailer. Fire extinguishers will be inspected, serviced, and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. As a minimum, extinguishers shall be checked monthly and weighed semi-annually, and recharged if necessary. Recharge or replacement shall be mandatory immediately after each use.

14.3 Flammable and Combustible Substances

Storage, handling or use of flammable and combustible substances will be under the supervision of qualified persons. Tanks, containers and pumping equipment, whether portable or stationary, used for the storage and handling of flammable and combustible liquids, will meet the recommendations of the National Fire Protection Association.

14.4 Hot Work

If the scope of work necessitates welding or blowtorch operation, the hot work permit presented in Appendix B will be completed by the SSHO and reviewed/issued by the Project Manager.

15.0 EMERGENCY INFORMATION

In accordance with OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910, an Emergency Response Plan is attached to this HASP as Appendix A. The hospital route map is presented within Appendix A as Figure 1.

16.0 REFERENCES

1. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. *DER-10; Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation.* May 2010.

TABLES

TABLE 1

TOXICITY DATA FOR CONSTITUENTS OF POTENTIAL CONCERN

229 Homer Street Site
Olean, New York

Parameter	Synonyms	CAS No.	Code	Concentration Limits [1]		
				PEL	**TLV**	**IDLH**
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs): ppm						
Benzene	Benzol, Phenyl hydride	71-43-2	Ca	1	0.5	500
Ethylbenzene	Ethylbenzol, Phenylethane	100-41-4	*none*	100	100	800
Methy Tert-Butyl Ether	MTBE	1634-04-4	*none*	--	50	--
Toluene	Methyl benzene, Methyl benzol	108-88-3	C-300	200	50	500
Xylene, Total	o-, m-, p-isomers	1330-20-7	*none*	100	100	900
Semi-volatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs)[2]: ppm						
Acenaphthene	*none*	83-32-9	*none*	--	--	--
Acenaphthylene	*none*	208-96-8	*none*	--	--	--
Anthracene	*none*	120-12-7	*none*	--	--	--
Benzo(a)anthracene	*none*	56-55-3	*none*	--	--	--
Benzo(a)pyrene	*none*	50-32-8	*none*	--	--	--
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	*none*	205-99-2	*none*	--	--	--
Benzo(ghi)perylene	*none*	191-24-2	*none*	--	--	--
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	*none*	207-08-9	*none*	--	--	--
Chrysene	*none*	218-01-9	*none*	--	--	--
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	*none*	53-70-3	*none*	--	--	--
Fluoranthene	*none*	206-44-0	*none*	--	--	--
Fluorene	*none*	86-73-7	*none*	--	--	--
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	*none*	193-39-5	*none*	--	--	--
Naphthalene	Naphthalin, Tar camphor, White tar	91-20-3	*none*	10	10	250
Phenanthrene	*none*	85-01-8	*none*	--	--	--
Pyrene	*none*	129-00-0	*none*	--	--	--
Inorganic Compounds: mg/m [2]						
Lead	*none*	7439-92-1	*none*	0.05	0.15	100

Notes:
1. Concentration limits as reported by NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards, February 2004 (NIOSH Publication No. 97-140, fourth printing with changes and updates).
2. " -- " = concentration limit not available; exposure should be minimized to the extent feasible through appropriate engineering controls & PPE.

Explanation:
Ca = NIOSH considers constituent to be a potential occupational carcinogen.
C-## = Ceiling Level equals the maximum exposure concentration allowable during the work day.
IDLH = Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health.
ND indicates that an IDLH has not as yet been determined.
TLV = Threshold Limit Value, established by American Conference of Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH), equals the maximum exposure concentration allowable for 8 hours/day @ 40 hours/week.
TLVs are the amounts of chemicals in the air that almost all healthy adult workers are predicted to be able to tolerate without adverse effects. There are three types.
TLV-TWA (TLV-Time-Weighted Average) which is averaged over the normal eight-hour day/forty-hour work week. (Most TLVs.)
TLV-STEL or Short Term Exposure Limits are 15 minute exposures that should not be exceeded for even an instant. It is not a stand alone value but is accompanied by the TLV-TWA.
TLV-C or Ceiling limits are the concentration that should not be exceeded during any part of the working exposure.
Unless the initials "STEL" or "C" appear in the Code column, the TLV value should be considered to be the eight-hour TLV-TWA.
PEL = Permissible Exposure Limit, established by OSHA, equals the maximium exposure conconcentration allowable for 8 hours per day @ 40 hours per week

TABLE 2

POTENTIAL ROUTES OF EXPOSURE TO THE CONSTITUENTS OF POTENTIAL CONCERN

229 Homer Street Site
Olean, New York

Activity [1]	Direct Contact with Soil/Fill	Inhalation of Vapors or Dust	Direct Contact with Groundwater
Remedial Investigation Tasks			
1. Subsurface Soil Sampling	x	x	
2. Monitoring Well Installation/Development and Sampling	x	x	x
3. Subslab Vapor Sampling	x	x	
Interim Remedial Measures Tasks			
1. Piping Removal Excavations	x	x	x
2. Backfilling	x	x	
3. Groundwater and Surface Water Management	x		x

Notes:
1. Activity as described in Section 1.5 of the Health and Safety Plan.

TABLE 3

REQUIRED LEVELS OF PROTECTION FOR RI/IRM TASKS

229 Homer Street Site
Olean, New York

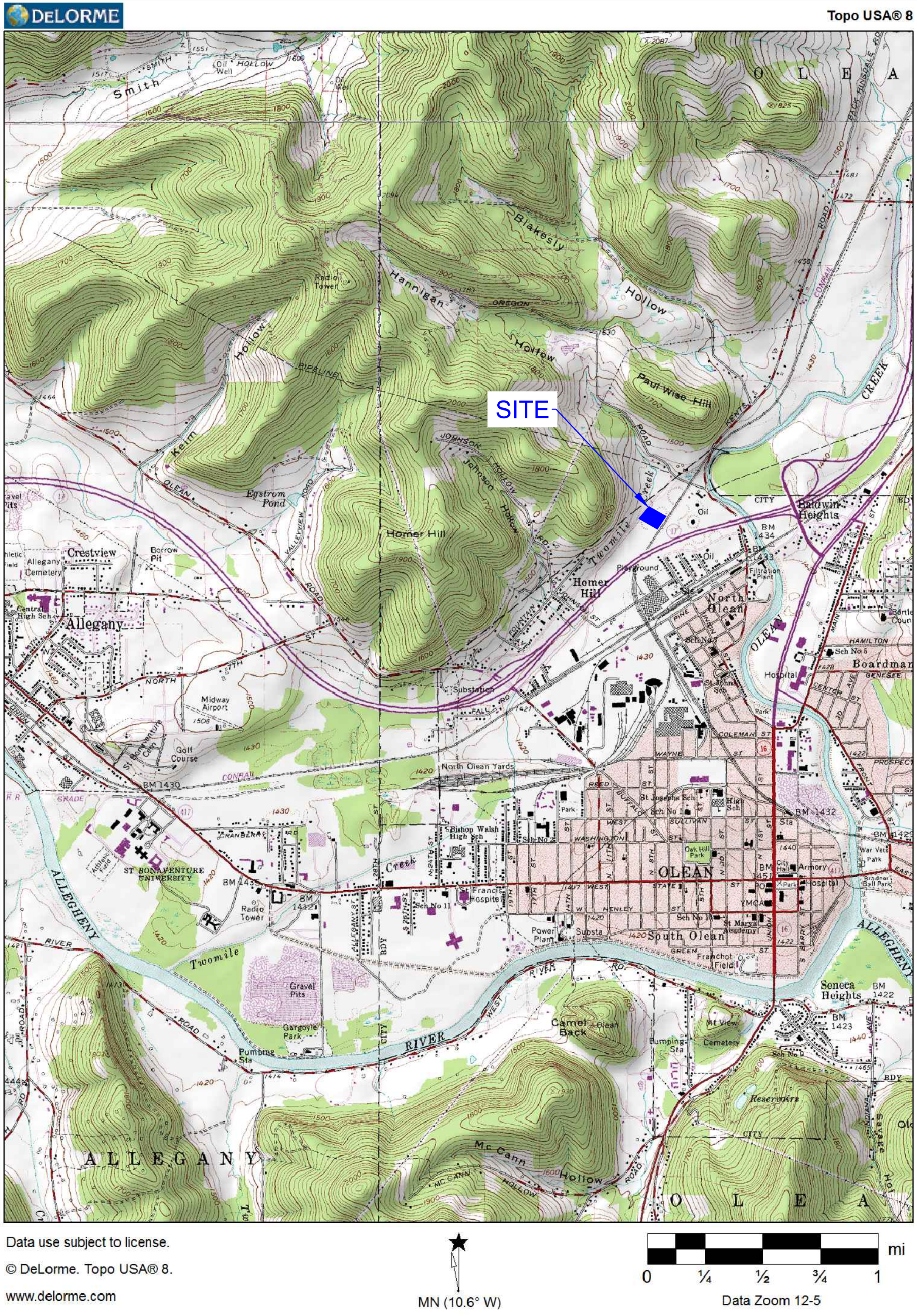
Activity	Respiratory Protection [1]	Clothing	Gloves [2]	Boots [2, 3]	Other Required PPE/Modifications [2, 4]
Remedial Investigation Tasks					
1. Surface/Subsurface Soil Sampling	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L/N	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS
2. Monitoring Well Installation/Development and Sampling	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L/N	outer: L inner: STSS	SGSS
3. Subslab Vapor Sampling	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L/N	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS
Interim Remedial Measures Tasks					
1. Piping Removal Excavation	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L/N	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS
2. Backfilling	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L/N	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS
3. Groundwater and Surface Water Management	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L/N	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS

Notes:

1. Respiratory equipment shall conform to guidelines presented in Section 7.0 of this HASP. The Level C requirement is an air-purifying respirator equiped with organic compound/acid gas/dust cartridge.
2. HH = hardhat; L= Latex; L/N = latex inner glove, nitrile outer glove; N = Nitrile; S = Saranex; SG = safety glasses; SGSS = safety glasses with sideshields; STSS = steel toe safety shoes.
3. Latex outer boot (or approved overboot) required whenever contact with contaminated materials may occur. SSHO may downgrade to STSS (steel-toed safety shoes) if contact will be limited to cover/replacement soils.
4. Dust masks shall be donned as directed by the SSHO (site safety and health officer) or site safety technician whenever potentially contaminated airborne particulates (i.e., dust) are present in significant amounts in the breathing zone. Goggles may be substituted with safety glasses w/side-shields whenever contact with contaminated liquids is not anticipated.

FIGURES

FIGURE 1



Data use subject to license.

© DeLorme. Topo USA® 8.

www.delorme.com

Data Zoom 12-5

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE
SUITE 300
BUFFALO, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

PROJECT NO.: 0225-015-001

DATE: JANUARY 2015

DRAFTED BY: BLR

SITE LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP

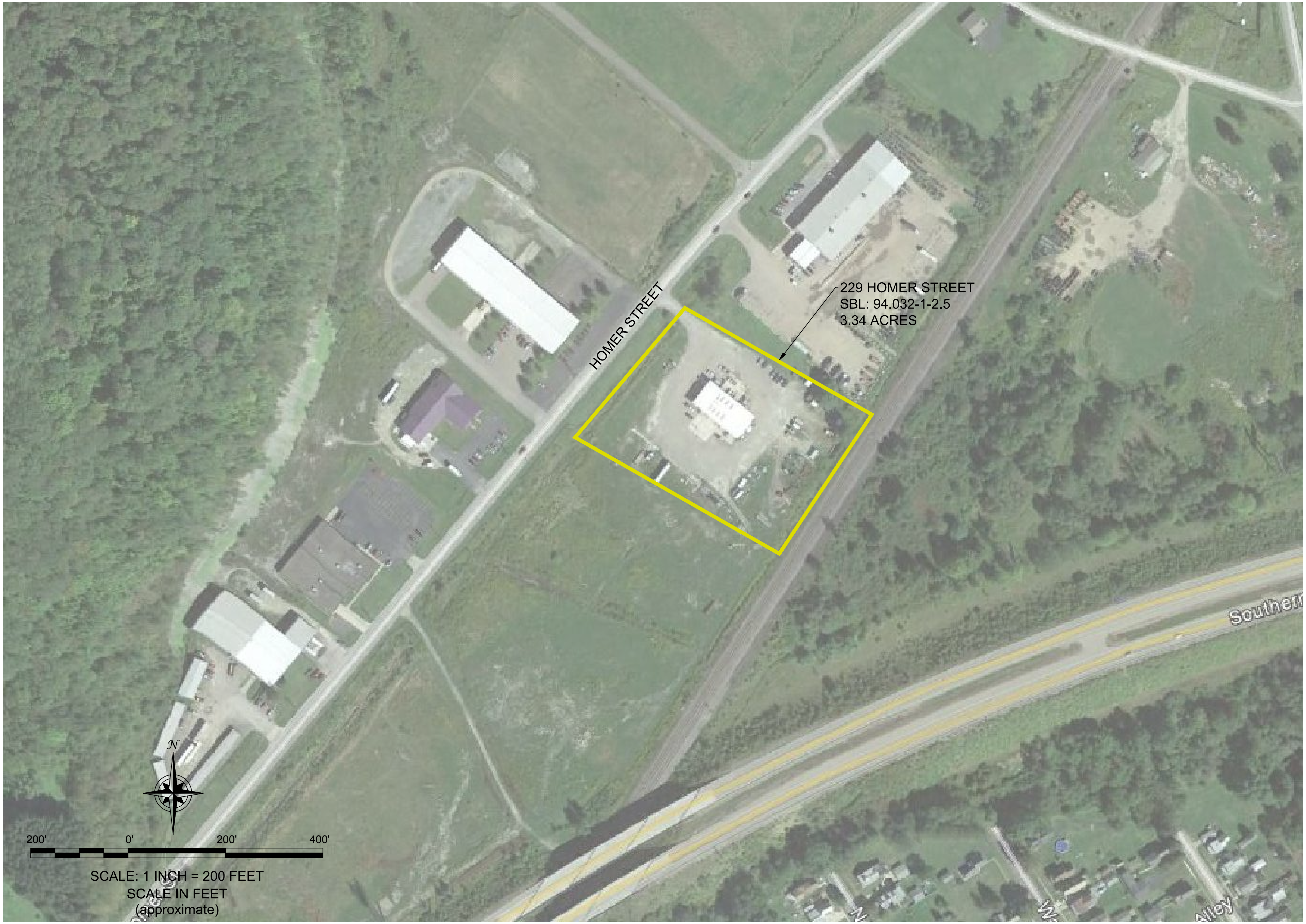
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

229 HOMER STREET SITE

OLEAN, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

BENSON CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT, LLC



SITE PLAN (AERIAL)

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

229 HOMER STREET SITE

OLEAN, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

BENSON CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT, LLC

TURNKEY
ENVIRONMENTAL
RESTORATION, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE
SUITE 300
BUFFALO, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

JOB NO.: 0225-015-001

FIGURE 2

DATE: JANUARY 2015
DRAFTED BY: BLR

ATTACHMENT A

EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN
for
BROWNFIELD CLEANUP PROGRAM
RI/IRM ACTIVITIES

229 HOMER STREET SITE
OLEAN, NEW YORK

May 2015

0225-015-001

Prepared for:

BENSON CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT, LLC

229 HOMER STREET SITE
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FOR RI/IRM ACTIVITIES
APPENDIX A: EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

1.0 GENERAL

This report presents the site-specific Emergency Response Plan (ERP) referenced in the Site Health and Safety Plan (HASP) prepared for Remedial Investigation (RI) and Interim Remedial Measures (IRM) activities at the 229 Homer Street Site in Olean, New York. This appendix of the HASP describes potential emergencies that may occur at the Site; procedures for responding to those emergencies; roles and responsibilities during emergency response; and training all workers must receive in order to follow emergency procedures. This ERP also describes the provisions this Site has made to coordinate its emergency response planning with other contractors on-site and with off-site emergency response organizations.

This ERP is consistent with the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120(l) and provides the following site-specific information:

- Pre-emergency planning.
- Personnel roles, lines of authority, and communication.
- Emergency recognition and prevention.
- Safe distances and places of refuge.
- Evacuation routes and procedures.
- Decontamination procedures.
- Emergency medical treatment and first aid.
- Emergency alerting and response procedures.
- Critique of response and follow-up.
- Emergency personal protective equipment (PPE) and equipment.

2.0 PRE-EMERGENCY PLANNING

This Site has been evaluated for potential emergency occurrences, based on site hazards, the required work tasks, the site topography, and prevailing weather conditions. The results of that evaluation indicate the potential for the following site emergencies to occur at the locations indicated.

Type of Emergency:

1. Medical, due to physical injury

Source of Emergency:

1. Slip/trip/fall

Location of Source:

1. Non-specific

3.0 ON-SITE EMERGENCY RESPONSE EQUIPMENT

Emergency procedures may require specialized equipment to facilitate worker rescue, contamination control and reduction, or post-emergency clean up. Emergency response equipment available on the Site is listed below. The equipment inventory and storage locations are based on the potential emergencies described above. This equipment inventory is designed to meet on-site emergency response needs and any specialized equipment needs that off-site responders might require because of the hazards at this Site but not ordinarily stocked.

Any additional personal protective equipment (PPE) required and stocked for emergency response is also listed in below. During an emergency, the Emergency Response Coordinator (ERC) is responsible for specifying the level of PPE required for emergency response. At a minimum, PPE used by emergency responders will comply with Section 7.0, Personal Protective Equipment, of this HASP. Emergency response equipment is inspected at regular intervals and maintained in good working order. The equipment inventory is replenished as necessary to maintain response capabilities.

Emergency Equipment	Quantity	Location
First Aid Kit	1	Site Vehicle
Chemical Fire Extinguisher	2 (minimum)	Heavy equipment and Site Vehicle

Emergency PPE	Quantity	Location
Full-face respirator	1 for each worker	Site Vehicle
Chemical-resistant suits	4 (minimum)	Site Vehicle

4.0 EMERGENCY PLANNING MAPS

An area-specific map of the Site will be developed on a daily basis during performance of field activities. The map will be marked to identify critical on-site emergency planning information, including: emergency evacuation routes, a place of refuge, an assembly point, and the locations of key site emergency equipment. Site zone boundaries will be shown to alert responders to known areas of contamination. There are no major topographical features, however the direction of prevailing winds/weather conditions that could affect emergency response planning are also marked on the map. The map will be posted at site-designated place of refuge and inside the TurnKey personnel field vehicle.

5.0 EMERGENCY CONTACTS

The following identifies the emergency contacts for this ERP.

Emergency Telephone Numbers:

Project Manager: ***Michael Lesakowski***
Work: (716) 856-0599
Mobile: (716) 818-3954

Corporate Health and Safety Director: ***Thomas H. Forbes***
Work: (716) 856-0599
Mobile: (716) 864-1730

Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO): ***Brock Greene***
Work: (716) 856-0635
Mobile: (716) 870-1165

Alternate SSHO: ***Nathan Munley***
Work: (716) 856-0635
Mobile: (716) 289-1072

OLEAN GENERAL HOSPITAL:	(716) 373-2600
FIRE:	911
AMBULANCE:	911
BUFFALO POLICE:	911
STATE EMERGENCY RESPONSE HOTLINE:	(800) 457-7362
NATIONAL RESPONSE HOTLINE:	(800) 424-8802
NYSDOH:	(716) 847-4385
NYSDEC:	(716) 851-7220
NYSDEC 24-HOUR SPILL HOTLINE:	(800) 457-7252

The Site location is:

229 Homer Street
Olean, New York 14760
Site Phone Number: (Insert Cell Phone or Field Trailer): ____________________

6.0 EMERGENCY ALERTING & EVACUATION

Internal emergency communication systems are used to alert workers to danger, convey safety information, and maintain site control. Any effective system can be employed. Two-way radio headsets or field telephones are often used when work teams are far from the command post. Hand signals and air-horn blasts are also commonly used. Every system must have a backup. It shall be the responsibility of each contractor's Site Health and Safety Officer to ensure personnel entering the site understand an adequate method of internal communication. Unless personnel are otherwise informed, the following signals shall be used.

1) Emergency signals by portable air horn, siren, or whistle: two short blasts, personal injury; continuous blast, emergency requiring site excavation.

2) Visual signals: hand gripping throat, out of air/cannot breathe; hands on top of head, need assistance; thumbs up, affirmative/ everything is OK; thumbs down, no/negative; grip partner's wrist or waist, leave area immediately.

If evacuation notice is given, site workers leave the worksite with their respective buddies, if possible, by way of the nearest exit. Emergency decontamination procedures detailed in Section 12.0 of the HASP are followed to the extent practical without compromising the safety and health of site personnel. The evacuation routes and assembly area will be determined by conditions at the time of the evacuation based on wind direction, the location of the hazard source, and other factors as determined by rehearsals and inputs from emergency response organizations. Wind direction indicators are located so that workers can determine a safe up wind or cross wind evacuation route and assembly area if not informed by the emergency response coordinator at the time the evacuation alarm sounds. Since work conditions and work zones within the site may be changing on daily basis, it shall be the responsibility of the construction Site Health and Safety Officer to review evacuation routes and procedures as necessary and to inform all TurnKey-Benchmark workers of any changes.

Personnel exiting the site will gather at a designated assembly point. To determine that everyone has successfully exited the site, personnel will be accounted for at the assembly site. If any worker cannot be accounted for, notification is given to the SSHO (***Brock Greene*** or ***Nathan Munley***) so that appropriate action can be initiated. Contractors and subcontractors on this site have coordinated their emergency response plans to ensure that these plans are compatible and that source(s) of potential emergencies are recognized, alarm systems are clearly understood, and evacuation routes are accessible to all personnel relying upon them.

7.0 EXTREME WEATHER CONDITIONS

In the event of adverse weather conditions, the Site Safety and Health Officer in conjunction with the Contractor's SSHO will determine if engineering operations can continue without sacrificing the health and safety of site personnel. Items to be considered prior to determining if work should continue include but are not limited to:

- Potential for heat/cold stress.
- Weather-related construction hazards (e.g., flooding or wet conditions producing undermining of structures or sheeting, high wind threats, etc).
- Limited visibility.
- Potential for electrical storms.
- Limited site access/egress (e.g., due to heavy snow)

8.0 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TREATMENT & FIRST AID

Personnel Exposure:

The following general guidelines will be employed in instances where health impacts threaten to occur acute exposure is realized:

- Skin Contact: Use copious amounts of soap and water. Wash/rinse affected area for at least 15 minutes. Decontaminate and provide medical attention. Eyewash stations will be provided on site. If necessary, transport to Buffalo General Hospital.
- Inhalation: Move to fresh air and, if necessary, transport to Hospital.
- Ingestion: Decontaminate and transport to Hospital.

Personal Injury:

Minor first-aid will be applied on-site as deemed necessary. In the event of a life threatening injury, the individual should be transported to Hospital via ambulance. The Site Health and Safety Officer will supply available chemical specific information to appropriate medical personnel as requested.

First aid kits will conform to Red Cross and other applicable good health standards, and shall consist of a weatherproof container with individually sealed packages for each type of item. First aid kits will be fully equipped before being sent out on each job and will be checked weekly by the SSHO to ensure that the expended items are replaced.

Directions to Buffalo General Hospital (see Figure 1):

The following directions describe the best route from the Site to Olean General Hospital located 1.9 miles away:

- Travel northeast on Homer Street,
- Turn right onto Oregon Road,
- Turn right onto River Street,
- River Street becomes East Forest Avenue,
- Turn left onto North Union Street,
- North Union Street becomes Main Street,
- Olean General Hospital is located at 515 Main Street, Olean, New York

9.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE CRITIQUE & RECORD KEEPING

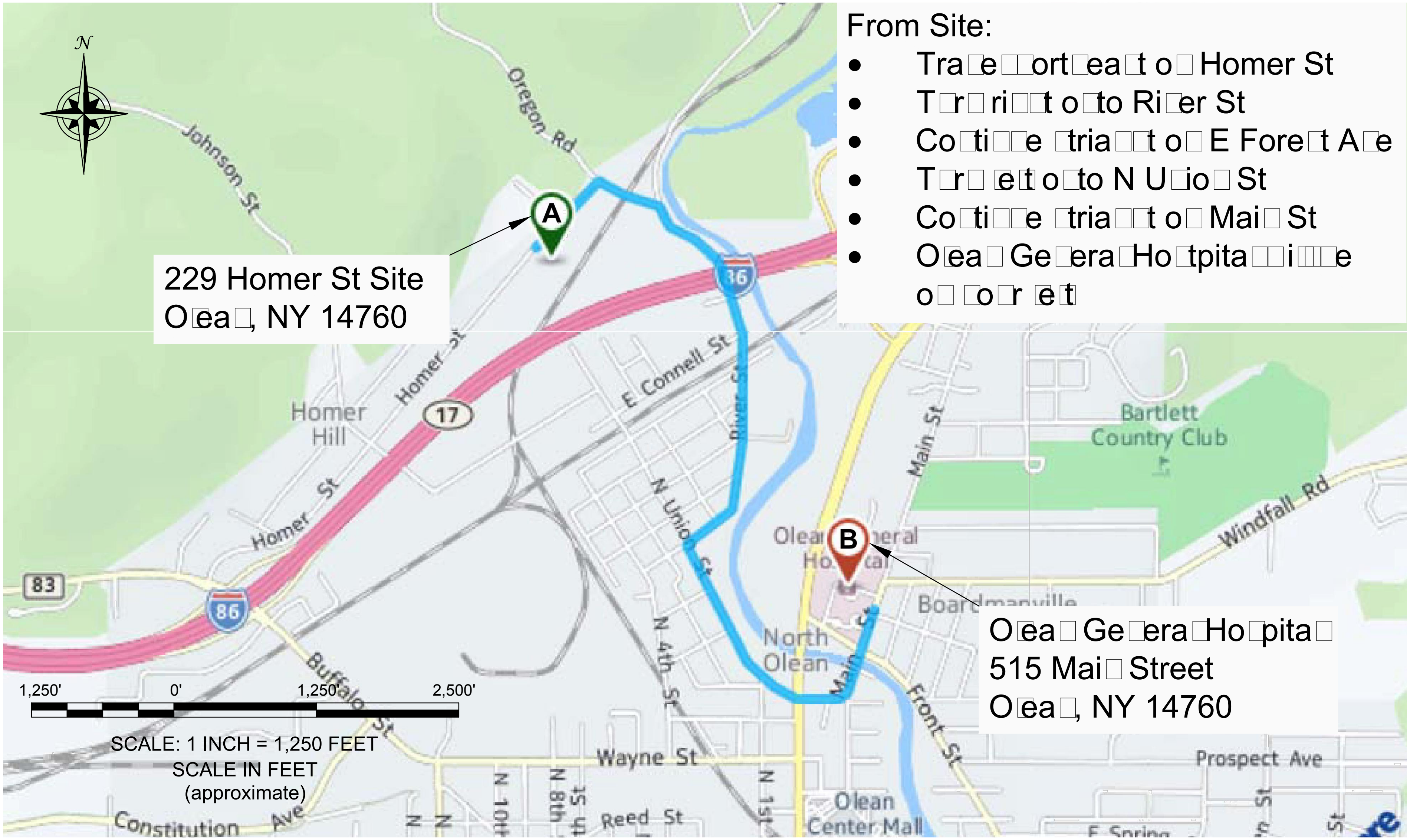
Following an emergency, the SSHO and Project Manager shall review the effectiveness of this Emergency Response Plan (ERP) in addressing notification, control and evacuation requirements. Updates and modifications to this ERP shall be made accordingly. It shall be the responsibility of each contractor to establish and assure adequate records of the following:

- Occupational injuries and illnesses.
- Accident investigations.
- Reports to insurance carrier or State compensation agencies.
- Reports required by the client.
- Records and reports required by local, state, federal and/or international agencies.
- Property or equipment damage.
- Third party injury or damage claims.
- Environmental testing logs.
- Explosive and hazardous substances inventories and records.
- Records of inspections and citations.
- Safety training.

10.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE TRAINING

Persons who enter the worksite, including visitors, shall receive a site-specific briefing about anticipated emergency situations and the emergency procedures by the SSHO. Where this site relies on off-site organizations for emergency response, the training of personnel in those off-site organizations has been evaluated and is deemed adequate for response to this site.

FIGURES



From Site:

- Travel northeast on Homer St
- Turn right onto River St
- Continue straight on E Forest Ave
- Turn left onto N Union St
- Continue straight on Main St
- Olean General Hospital will be on your left

229 Homer St Site
Olean, NY 14760

Olean General Hospital
515 Main Street
Olean, NY 14760

SCALE: 1 INCH = 1,250 FEET
SCALE IN FEET
(approximate)

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE
SUITE 300
BUFFALO, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

PROJECT NO.: 0225-015-001

DATE: FEBRUARY 2015

DRAFTED BY: SPF

HOSPITAL ROUTE MAP

EMERGENCY RESPONCE PLAN

229 HOMER STREET SITE

OLEAN, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

BENSON CONSTRUCTION DEVELOPMENT, LLC

FIGURE 1

ATTACHMENT B

HOT WORK PERMIT FORM

TurnKey
Environmental Restoration, LLC

HOT WORK PERMIT

PART 1 - INFORMATION

Issue Date:

Date Work to be Performed: Start: Finish (permit terminated):

Performed By:

Work Area:

Object to be Worked On:

PART 2 - APPROVAL

(for 1, 2 or 3: mark Yes, No or NA)*

Will working be on or in: Finish (permit terminated):

1. Metal partition, wall, ceiling covered by combustible material? yes no
2. Pipes, in contact with combustible material? yes no
3. Explosive area? yes no

* = If any of these conditions exist (marked "yes"), a permit will not be issued without being reviewed and approved by Thomas H. Forbes (Corporate Health and Safety Director). Required Signature below.

PART 3 - REQUIRED CONDITIONS**

(Check all conditions that must be met)

PROTECTIVE ACTION		PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	
	Specific Risk Assessment Required		Goggles/visor/welding screen
	Fire or spark barrier		Apron/fireproof clothing
	Cover hot surfaces		Welding gloves/gauntlets/other:
	Move movable fire hazards, specifically		Wellintons/Knee pads
	Erect screen on barrier		Ear protection: Ear muffs/Ear plugs
	Restrict Access		B.A.: SCBA/Long Breather
	Wet the ground		Respirator: Type:
	Ensure adequate ventilation		Cartridge:
	Provide adequate supports		Local Exhaust Ventilation
	Cover exposed drain/floor or wall cracks		Extinguisher/Fire blanket
	Fire watch (must remain on duty during duration of permit)		Personal flammable gas monitor
	Issue additional permit(s):		

Other precautions:

** Permit will not be issued until these conditions are met.

SIGNATURES

Orginating Employee: Date:

Project Manager: Date:

Part 2 Approval: Date:

ATTACHMENT C

NYSDOH GENERIC COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN

Appendix C1
New York State Department of Health
Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan

Overview

A Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) requires real-time monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and particulates (i.e., dust) at the downwind perimeter of each designated work area when certain activities are in progress at contaminated sites. The CAMP is not intended for use in establishing action levels for worker respiratory protection. Rather, its intent is to provide a measure of protection for the downwind community (i.e., off-site receptors including residences and businesses and on-site workers not directly involved with the subject work activities) from potential airborne contaminant releases as a direct result of investigative and remedial work activities. The action levels specified herein require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and/or work shutdown. Additionally, the CAMP helps to confirm that work activities did not spread contamination off-site through the air.

The generic CAMP presented below will be sufficient to cover many, if not most, sites. Specific requirements should be reviewed for each situation in consultation with NYSDOH to ensure proper applicability. In some cases, a separate site-specific CAMP or supplement may be required. Depending upon the nature of contamination, chemical- specific monitoring with appropriately-sensitive methods may be required. Depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, more stringent monitoring or response levels than those presented below may be required. Special requirements will be necessary for work within 20 feet of potentially exposed individuals or structures and for indoor work with co-located residences or facilities. These requirements should be determined in consultation with NYSDOH.

Reliance on the CAMP should not preclude simple, common-sense measures to keep VOCs, dust, and odors at a minimum around the work areas.

Community Air Monitoring Plan

Depending upon the nature of known or potential contaminants at each site, real-time air monitoring for VOCs and/or particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be necessary. Most sites will involve VOC and particulate monitoring; sites known to be contaminated with heavy metals alone may only require particulate monitoring. If radiological contamination is a concern, additional monitoring requirements may be necessary per consultation with appropriate DEC/NYSDOH staff.

Continuous monitoring will be required for all ground intrusive activities and during the demolition of contaminated or potentially contaminated structures. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be required during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. “Periodic” monitoring during sample collection might reasonably consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be required during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence.

VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis or as otherwise specified. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions, particularly if wind direction changes. The monitoring work should be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment should be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment should be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

1. If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.

2. If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

3. If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shutdown.

4. All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes should also be recorded.

Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Particulate concentrations should be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring should be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment must be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

1. If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m^3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.

2. If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

3. All readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) and County Health personnel to review.

December 2009

Appendix C2
Fugitive Dust and Particulate Monitoring

A program for suppressing fugitive dust and particulate matter monitoring at hazardous waste sites is a responsibility on the remedial party performing the work. These procedures must be incorporated into appropriate intrusive work plans. The following fugitive dust suppression and particulate monitoring program should be employed at sites during construction and other intrusive activities which warrant its use:

1. Reasonable fugitive dust suppression techniques must be employed during all site activities which may generate fugitive dust.

2. Particulate monitoring must be employed during the handling of waste or contaminated soil or when activities on site may generate fugitive dust from exposed waste or contaminated soil. Remedial activities may also include the excavation, grading, or placement of clean fill. These control measures should not be considered necessary for these activities.

3. Particulate monitoring must be performed using real-time particulate monitors and shall monitor particulate matter less than ten microns (PM10) with the following minimum performance standards:

(a) Objects to be measured: Dust, mists or aerosols;
(b) Measurement Ranges: 0.001 to 400 mg/m3 (1 to 400,000 :ug/m3);
(c) Precision (2-sigma) at constant temperature: +/- 10 :g/m3 for one second averaging; and +/- 1.5 g/m3 for sixty second averaging;
(d) Accuracy: +/- 5% of reading +/- precision (Referred to gravimetric calibration with SAE fine test dust (mmd= 2 to 3 :m, g= 2.5, as aerosolized);
(e) Resolution: 0.1% of reading or 1g/m3, whichever is larger;
(f) Particle Size Range of Maximum Response: 0.1-10;
(g) Total Number of Data Points in Memory: 10,000;
(h) Logged Data: Each data point with average concentration, time/date and data point number
(i) Run Summary: overall average, maximum concentrations, time/date of maximum, total number of logged points, start time/date, total elapsed time (run duration), STEL concentration and time/date occurrence, averaging (logging) period, calibration factor, and tag number;
(j) Alarm Averaging Time (user selectable): real-time (1-60 seconds) or STEL (15 minutes), alarms required;
(k) Operating Time: 48 hours (fully charged NiCd battery); continuously with charger;
(l) Operating Temperature: -10 to 50° C (14 to 122° F);
(m) Particulate levels will be monitored upwind and immediately downwind at the working site and integrated over a period not to exceed 15 minutes.

4. In order to ensure the validity of the fugitive dust measurements performed, there must be appropriate Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC). It is the responsibility of the remedial party to adequately supplement QA/QC Plans to include the following critical features: periodic instrument calibration, operator training, daily instrument performance (span) checks, and a record keeping plan.

5. The action level will be established at 150 ug/m3 (15 minutes average). While conservative,

this short-term interval will provide a real-time assessment of on-site air quality to assure both health and safety. If particulate levels are detected in excess of 150 ug/m3, the upwind background level must be confirmed immediately. If the working site particulate measurement is greater than 100 ug/m3 above the background level, additional dust suppression techniques must be implemented to reduce the generation of fugitive dust and corrective action taken to protect site personnel and reduce the potential for contaminant migration. Corrective measures may include increasing the level of personal protection for on-site personnel and implementing additional dust suppression techniques (see paragraph 7). Should the action level of 150 ug/m3 continue to be exceeded work must stop and DER must be notified as provided in the site design or remedial work plan. The notification shall include a description of the control measures implemented to prevent further exceedances.

6. It must be recognized that the generation of dust from waste or contaminated soil that migrates off-site, has the potential for transporting contaminants off-site. There may be situations when dust is being generated and leaving the site and the monitoring equipment does not measure PM10 at or above the action level. Since this situation has the potential to allow for the migration of contaminants off-site, it is unacceptable. While it is not practical to quantify total suspended particulates on a real-time basis, it is appropriate to rely on visual observation. If dust is observed leaving the working site, additional dust suppression techniques must be employed. Activities that have a high dusting potential--such as solidification and treatment involving materials like kiln dust and lime--will require the need for special measures to be considered.

7. The following techniques have been shown to be effective for the controlling of the generation and migration of dust during construction activities:

(a) Applying water on haul roads;
(b) Wetting equipment and excavation faces;
(c) Spraying water on buckets during excavation and dumping;
(d) Hauling materials in properly tarped or watertight containers;
(e) Restricting vehicle speeds to 10 mph;
(f) Covering excavated areas and material after excavation activity ceases; and
(g) Reducing the excavation size and/or number of excavations.

Experience has shown that the chance of exceeding the 150ug/m3 action level is remote when the above-mentioned techniques are used. When techniques involving water application are used, care must be taken not to use excess water, which can result in unacceptably wet conditions. Using atomizing sprays will prevent overly wet conditions, conserve water, and provide an effective means of suppressing the fugitive dust.

8. The evaluation of weather conditions is necessary for proper fugitive dust control. When extreme wind conditions make dust control ineffective, as a last resort remedial actions may need to be suspended. There may be situations that require fugitive dust suppression and particulate monitoring requirements with action levels more stringent than those provided above. Under some circumstances, the contaminant concentration and/or toxicity may require additional monitoring to protect site personnel and the public. Additional integrated sampling and chemical analysis of the dust may also be in order. This must be evaluated when a health and safety plan is developed and when appropriate suppression and monitoring requirements are established for protection of health and the environment.

APPENDIX D

PROJECT DOCUMENTATION FORMS

DAILY LOG	DATE			
	REPORT NO.			
	PAGE	OF		

Date:

Project:

Job No:

Location:

CQA Monitor(s):

Client:

Contractor:

Contractor's Supervisor:

CORRECTIVE MEASURES REPORT

WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Ambient Air Temp. - A.M.:

Ambient Air Temp. - P.M.:

Wind Direction:

Wind Speed:

Precipitation:

Corrective Measures Undertaken (reference Problem Identification Report No.)

Retesing Location:

Suggested Method of Minimizing Re-Occurrence:

Approvals (initial):

CQA Engineer:

Project Manager:

Signed:

CQA Representative

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

INSPECTOR'S DAILY REPORT

CONTRACTOR			
CLIENT		DATE:	

LOCATION				DAY		JOB NO.	
WEATHER		TEMP	° F	START		END	

WORK PERFORMED:

CONTRACTOR ACTIVITIES:

[PUT CONTRACTOR ACTIVITIES HERE, BE SPECIFIC. TYPE OF EQUIPMENT, ACTIVITIES PERFORMED, BY WHOM, LOCATION OF LANDFILL ETC.]

TURNKEY ACTIVITIES:

[PUT ENGINEER ACTIVITIES HERE, BE SPECIFIC. TYPE OF EQUIPMENT, ACTIVITIES AND TESTING PERFORMED, SAMPLES COLLECTED, BY WHOM, LOCATION OF LANDFILL ETC.]

TEST PERFORMED		*QA PERSONNEL* SIGNATURE			
PICTURES TAKEN	none	REPORT NO.			
VISITORS	none	SHEET	1	OF	

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

INSPECTOR'S DAILY REPORT

CONTRACTOR			
CLIENT		DATE:	

LOCATION				DAY		JOB NO.	
WEATHER		TEMP	° F	START		END	

INSPECTOR'S DAILY REPORT

MEETINGS HELD & RESULTS:

CONTRACTOR'S WORK FORCE AND EQUIPMENT

DESCRIPTION	*H*	#	*DESCRIPTION*	*H*	#	*DESCRIPTION*	*H*	#	*DESCRIPTION*	*H*	#
Field Engineer						Equipment			Front Loader Ton		
Superintendent			Ironworker			Generators			Bulldozer		
						Welding Equip.			DJ Dump truck		
Laborer-Foreman			Carpenter						Water Truck		
Laborer									Backhoe		
Operating Engineer			Concrete Finisher						Excavator		
						Roller			Pad foot roller		
Carpenter						Paving Equipment					
						Air Compressor					

REMARKS:

REFERENCES TO OTHER FORMS:

SAMPLES COLLECTED:					
SAMPLE NUMBER					
APPROX. LOCATION OF STOCKPILE					
NO. OF STOCKPILE					
DATE OF COLLECTION					
CLIMATOLOGIC CONDITIONS					
FIELD OBSERVATION		SHEET		OF	

DAILY LOG	DATE			
	REPORT NO.			
	PAGE	OF		

PROBLEM IDENTIFICATION REPORT

Date:

Project:

Job No:

Location:

CQA Monitor(s):

Client:

Contractor:

Contractor's Supervisor:

WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Ambient Air Temp. - A.M.:

Ambient Air Temp. - P.M.:

Wind Direction:

Wind Speed:

Precipitation:

Problem Description:

Problem Location (reference test location, sketch on back of form as appropriate):

Problem Causes:

Suggested Corrective Measures or Variances:

Linked to Corrective Measures Report No. *or Variance Log No.*

Approvals (initial):

CQA Engineer:

Project Manager:

Signed:

CQA Representative

APPENDIX E

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

(PROVIDED ELECTRONICALLY)

TurnKey FOP No.	Procedure
001.1	Abandonment of Borehole Procedures
004.4	Soil Vapor Sample Collection Procedure
007.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Dissolved Oxygen Meter
008.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field pH/Eh Meter
009.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field Turbidity Meter
011.1	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector
012.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Specific Conductance Meter
013.0	Composite Sample Collection Procedure for Non-Volatile Organic Analysis
015.0	Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation
017.0	Drill Site Selection Procedure
018.0	Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures
021.0	Establishing Horizontal and Vertical Control
022.0	Groundwater Level Measurement
023.1	Groundwater Purging Procedures Prior to Sample Collection
024.1	Groundwater Sample Collection Procedures
026.1	Hollow Stem Auger (HSA) Drilling Procedures
031.2	Low Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Groundwater Purging & Sampling Procedure
032.1	Management of Investigation-Derived Waste (IDW)
033.0	Monitoring Well Construction for Hollow Stem Auger Boreholes
036.0	Monitoring Well Development Procedures
039.1	NAPL Detection and Sample Collection Procedure
040.1	Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination
041.0	Overburden Casing Installation Procedure
046.0	Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures
047.0	Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities
054.2	Soil Description Procedures Using The Visual-Manual Method
058.0	Split-Spoon Sampling Procedures
063.2	Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures
065.1	Test Pit Excavation and Logging Procedures
073.2	Real-Time Air Monitoring During Intrusive Activities
084.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Particulate Meter
088.0	Underground Piping Decommissioning Procedures
090.0	Outdoor Ambient Air VOC Sample Collection Procedure

Notes:

1. FOPs are identified by the sequential FOP number and revision number. For example, FOP number 097.3 indicates FOP 97,

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Abandonment of Borehole Procedures

FOP 001.1

ABANDONMENT OF BOREHOLE PROCEDURE

PURPOSE

Soil borings that are not completed as monitoring wells will be plugged by filling the holes with a cement/bentonite grout. Field staff will calculate the borehole volume and compare it to the final installed volume of grout to evaluate whether bridging or loss to the formation has occurred. These calculations and the actual volume placed will be noted on the Boring Log.

PROCEDURE

1. Determine most suitable seal materials. Grout specifications generally have mixture ratios as follows:

   Grout Slurry Composition (% Weight)

   1.5 to 3.0% - Bentonite (Quick Gel)
   40 to 60 % - Cement (Portland Type I)
   40 to 60 % - Potable Water

2. Calculate the volume of the borehole base on the bit or auger head diameter plus 10% and determine the volume of grout to be emplaced. Generally, the total mixed volume is the borehole volume plus 20%.

3. Identify the equipment to be used for the preparation and mixing of the grout. Ensure the volume of the tanks to be used for mixing has been measured adequately. Document these volumes on the Well Abandonment/Decommissioning Log (sample attached).

4. Identify the source of the water to be used for the grout and determine its suitability for use. In particular, water with high sulfate, or chloride levels or heated water should not be used. These types of waters can cause operational difficulties or modify the set-up for the grout.

5. Identify the equipment to be used for emplacing the grout. Ensure that the pump to be used has adequate pressure to enable complete return to surface.

6. Identify the volumes to be pumped at each stage or in total if only one stage is to be used.

7. Prepare the borehole abandonment plan and discuss the plan and activities with the drilling contractor prior to beginning any mixing activities.

8. Begin mixing the grout to be emplaced.

9. Record the type and amount of materials used during the mixing operation. Ensure the ratios are within specifications tolerance.

10. Begin pumping the grout through the return line bypass system to confirm all pump and surface fittings are secure.

11. Initiate downhole pumping from the bottom of the borehole. Record the times and volumes emplaced on the Well Abandonment/Decommissioning Log (sample attached).

12. Document the return circulation of grout. This may be facilitated by using a colored dye or other tagging method if a mudded borehole condition exists prior to grout injection.

13. Identify what procedures will be used for grouting in the upper 3 feet. When casing exists in the borehole, decisions are required as to the timing for removal and final disposition of the casing. Generally, it will not be removed prior to grouting because of the potential for difficult access and loss of circulation in the upper soil or rock layers. Accordingly, when cement return is achieved at surface, the casing is commonly removed and the borehole is topped off with grout or soils. If casing removal is not possible or not desired, the casing left in place should be cut off at a depth of 5 feet or greater below ground surface. If casing is not present during grouting, the grout level in the borehole is topped off after the rods or tremie pipe is removed.

14. Clear and clean the surface near the borehole.

15. The uppermost five feet of the borehole at the land surface should be filled with material physically similar to the natural soils. The surface of the borehole should be restored to the condition of the area surrounding the borehole. For example, concrete or asphalt will be patched with concrete or asphalt of the same type and thickness, grassed areas will be seeded, and topsoil will be used in other areas. All solid waste materials generated during the decommissioning process must be disposed of properly.

16. A follow-up check at each site should be made within one week to 10 days of completion. It should be noted that on occasion, the grout and/or surface material may settle over several days. If settling occurs, additional material physically similar to surrounding materials (i.e., asphalt, concrete, or soil) must be used to match the existing grade.

17. Document borehole and/or well/piezometer decommissioning activities on a Well Abandonment/Decommissioning Log (sample attached).

ATTACHMENTS

Well Abandonment/Decommissioning Log (sample)

REFERENCES

ASTM D 5299: *Guide for Decommissioning of Ground Water Wells, Vadose Zone Monitoring Devices, Boreholes, and Other Devices for Environmental Activities.*

NYSDEC, July 1988, *Drilling and Monitoring Well Installation Guidance Manual.*

NYSDEC, November 2009, *CP-43: Groundwater Monitoring Well Decommissioning Policy.*

Driscoll, F.G., 1987, *Groundwater and Wells*, Johnson Division, St. Paul, Minnesota, 1089 p.

WELL ABANDONMENT/ DECOMMISSIONING LOG

PROJECT INFORMATION	WELL INFORMATION
Project Name:	WELL I.D.:
Client:	Stick-up (fags):
Project Job Number:	Total Depth (fbgs):
Date:	Screen Interval (fbgs):
Weather:	Well Material:
	Diameter (inches):
BM/TK Personnel:	
Drilling Company:	Drilling Company Personnel:
Drill Rig Type:	

DECOMMISSIONING PROCEDURES

Time	Description of Field Activities

PREPARED BY: DATE:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Soil Vapor Sample Collection Procedures

FOP 004.4

SOIL VAPOR SAMPLE
COLLECTION PROCEDURE

BACKGROUND

In October 2006, the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) finalized their vapor intrusion guidance document entitled "Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York." (www.health.state.ny.us/nysdoh/gas/svi_guidance/), which has been guiding NYSDOH and New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) decisions concerning the need for subslab vapor mitigation at sites undergoing investigation, cleanup and monitoring under formal NY Sate remedial programs (e.g., Brownfield Cleanup Program sites, Inactive Hazardous Waste Site Remediation Program sites, etc.). The guidance presents two soil vapor/indoor air matrices to assist in interpreting subslab and ambient air data (i.e., "Matrix 1" and "Matrix 2"). As of June 2007, six compounds have been assigned to these two matrices as follows:

Volatile Chemical	Soil Vapor / Indoor Air Matrix
Carbon tetrachloride	Matrix 1
1,1-Dichloroethene	Matrix 2
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	Matrix 2
Tetrachloroethene	Matrix 2
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	Matrix 2
Trichloroethene	Matrix 1
Vinyl chloride	Matrix 1

Additional matrices will be developed when a chemical's toxicological properties, background concentrations, or analytical capabilities suggest that major revisions are needed. Both matrices are attached as Figures 1 and 2.

PURPOSE

The procedures presented herein delineate the scope of additional investigation at a building on the project site to determine if volatile organic compounds (VOCs) detected in groundwater and/or soil near the building are intruding into the building airspace or have the potential, in sufficient concentrations, to adversely impact indoor air quality. The soil vapor, subslab vapor, and ambient air monitoring procedures follow the NYSDOH Final Soil Vapor Intrusion Guidance (October 2006) as well as USEPA Methods TO-14 and TO-15, for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) using Summa passive canisters.

SURVEYS AND PRE-SAMPLING BUILDING PREPARATION (IF REQUIRED)

If required, a pre-sampling inspection should be performed prior to each sampling event to identify and minimize conditions that may interfere with the proposed testing. The inspection should evaluate the type of structure, floor layout, airflows, and physical conditions of the building(s) being studied. This information, along with information on sources of potential indoor air contamination, should be identified on a building inventory form. An example of the building inventory form is attached. Items to be included in the building inventory include the following:

- Construction characteristics, including foundation cracks and utility penetrations or other openings that may serve as preferential pathways for vapor intrusion;
- Presence of an attached garage;
- Recent renovations or maintenance to the building (e.g., fresh paint, new carpet or furniture);
- Mechanical equipment that can affect pressure gradients (e.g., heating systems, clothes dryers or exhaust fans);

- Use or storage of petroleum products (e.g., fuel containers, gasoline operated equipment and unvented kerosene heaters); and
- Recent use of petroleum-based finishes or products containing volatile chemicals.

Each room on the floor of the building being tested and on lower floors, if possible, should be inspected. This is important because even products stored in another area of a building can affect the air of the room being tested.

The presence and description of odors (e.g., solvent, moldy) and portable vapor monitoring equipment readings (e.g., PIDs, ppb RAE, Jerome Mercury Vapor Analyzer, etc.) should be noted and used to help evaluate potential sources. This includes taking readings near products stored or used in the building.

Potential interference from products or activities releasing volatile chemicals may need to be controlled. Removing the source from the indoor environment prior to testing is the most effective means of reducing interference. Ensuring that containers are tightly sealed may be acceptable. When testing for volatile organic compounds, containers should be tested with portable vapor monitoring equipment to determine whether compounds are leaking. The inability to eliminate potential interference may be justification for not testing, especially when testing for similar compounds at low levels. The investigator should consider the possibility that chemicals may adsorb onto porous materials and may take time to dissipate.

In some cases, the goal of the testing is to evaluate the impact from products used or stored in the building (e.g., pesticide misapplications, school renovation projects). If the goal of the testing is to determine whether products are an indoor volatile chemical contaminant source, the removing these sources does not apply.

Once interfering conditions are corrected (if applicable), ventilation may be needed prior to sampling to eliminate residual contamination in the indoor air. If ventilation is appropriate, it should be completed 24 hours or more prior to the scheduled sampling time. Where applicable, ventilation can be accomplished by operating the building's HVAC system to maximize outside air intake. Opening windows and doors, and operating exhaust fans may also help or may be needed if the building has no HVAC system.

Air samples are sometimes designed to represent typical exposure in a mechanically ventilated building and the operation of HVAC systems during sampling should be noted on the building inventory form (see attached sample). In general, the building's HVAC system should be operating under normal conditions. Unnecessary building ventilation should be avoided within 24 hours prior to and during sampling. During colder months, heating systems should be operating to maintain normal indoor air temperatures (i.e., 65 – 75 °F) for at least 24 hours prior to and during the scheduled sampling time.

Depending upon the goal of the indoor air sampling, some situations may warrant deviation from the above protocol regarding building ventilation. In such cases, building conditions and sampling efforts should be understood and noted within the framework and scope of the investigation.

To avoid potential interferences and dilution effects, every effort should be made to avoid the following for 24 hours prior to sampling:

- Opening any windows, fireplace dampers, openings or vents;
- Operating ventilation fans unless special arrangements are made;
- Smoking in the building;
- Painting;
- Using a wood stove, fireplace or other auxiliary heating equipment (e.g., kerosene heater);
- Operating or storing automobile in an attached garage;

- Allowing containers of gasoline or oil to remain within the house or garage area, except for fuel oil tanks;
- Cleaning, waxing or polishing furniture, floors or other woodwork with petroleum- or oil-based products;
- Using air fresheners, scented candles or odor eliminators;
- Engaging in any hobbies that use materials containing volatile chemicals;
- Using cosmetics including hairspray, nail polish, nail polish removers, perfume/cologne, etc.;
- Lawn mowing, paving with asphalt, or snow blowing;
- Applying pesticides; and
- Using building repair or maintenance products, such as caulk or roofing tar.

PRODUCT INVENTORY (IF REQUIRED)

If required, the primary objective of the product inventory is to identify potential air sampling interference by characterizing the occurrence and use of chemicals and products throughout the building, keeping in mind the goal of the investigation and site-specific contaminants of concern. For example, it is not necessary to provide detailed information for each individual container of like items. However, it is necessary to indicate that "20 bottles of perfume" or
"12 cans of latex paint" were present with containers in good condition. This information is used to help formulate an indoor environment profile.

An inventory should be provided for each room on the floor of the building being tested and on lower floors, if possible. This is important because even products stored in another area of a building can affect the air of the room being tested.

The presence and description of odors (e.g., solvent, moldy) and portable vapor monitoring equipment readings (e.g., PIDs, ppb RAE, Jerome Mercury Vapor Analyzer, etc.) should be noted and used to help evaluate potential sources. This includes taking readings near products stored or used in the building. Products in buildings should be inventoried every time air is tested to provide an accurate assessment of the potential contribution of volatile chemicals. If available, chemical ingredients of interest (e.g., analyte list) should be recorded for each product. If the ingredients are not listed on the label, record the product's exact and full name, and the manufacturer's name, address and telephone number, if available. In some cases, Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) may be useful for identifying confounding sources of volatile chemicals in air. Adequately documented photographs of the products and their labeled ingredients can supplement the inventory and facilitate recording the information.

SAMPLE LOCATIONS

The following are types of samples that are collected to investigate the soil vapor intrusion pathway:

- Subsurface vapor samples:
    - *Soil vapor* samples (i.e., soil vapor samples not beneath the foundation or slab of a building) and
    - *Sub-slab vapor* samples (i.e., soil vapor samples immediately beneath the foundation or slab of a building);
- Indoor air samples; and
- Outdoor air samples.

The types of samples that should be collected depend upon the specific objective(s) of the sampling, as described below.

- Soil vapor

  Soil vapor samples are collected to determine whether this environmental medium is contaminated, characterize the nature and extent of contamination, and identify possible sources of the contamination. Soil vapor sampling results are used when evaluating the following:
    - The potential for *current* human exposures;

- The potential for *future* human exposures (e.g., should a building be constructed); and
- The effectiveness of measures implemented to remediate contaminated subsurface vapors.

- Sub-slab vapor

  Sub-slab vapor samples are collected to characterize the nature and extent of soil vapor contamination immediately beneath a building with a basement foundation and/or a slab-on-grade. Sub-slab vapor sampling results are used when evaluating the following:
  - *Current* human exposures;
  - The potential for *future* human exposures (e.g., if the structural integrity of the building changes or the use of the building changes); and
  - Site-specific attenuation factors (i.e., the ratio of indoor air to sub-slab vapor concentrations).

  Sub-slab vapor samples are collected after soil vapor characterization and/or other environmental sampling (e.g., soil and groundwater characterization) indicate a need. Subslab samples are typically collected concurrently with indoor and outdoor air samples. However, outside of the heating season, sub-slab vapor samples may be collected independently depending on the sampling objective (e.g., characterize the extent of subsurface vapor contamination outside of the heating season to develop a more comprehensive, focused investigation plan for the heating season).

- Indoor air

  Indoor air samples are collected to characterize exposures to air within a building, including those with earthen floors and crawlspaces. Indoor air sampling results are used when evaluating the following:
  - *Current* human exposures;
  - The potential for *future* exposures (e.g., if a currently vacant building should become occupied); and
  - Site-specific attenuation factors (e.g., the ratio of indoor air to sub-slab vapor concentrations).

Indoor air samples are collected after subsurface vapor characterization and other environmental sampling (e.g., soil and groundwater characterization) indicate a need. When indoor air samples are collected, concurrent sub-slab vapor and outdoor air samples are collected to evaluate the indoor air results appropriately. However, indoor air and outdoor air samples, without sub-slab vapor samples, may be collected when confirming the effectiveness of a mitigation system.

In addition, site-specific situations may warrant collecting indoor air samples prior to characterizing subsurface vapors and/or without concurrent sub-slab sampling due to a need to examine immediate inhalation hazards. Examples of such situations may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- In response to a spill event when there is a need to qualitatively and/or quantitatively characterize the contamination;
- If high readings are obtained in a building when screening with field equipment (e.g., a photoionization detector (PID), an organic vapor analyzer, or an explosimeter) and the source is unknown;
- If significant odors are present and the source needs to be characterized; or
- If groundwater beneath the building is contaminated, the building is prone to groundwater intrusion or flooding (e.g., sump pit overflows), and subsurface vapor sampling is not feasible.

▪ Outdoor air

Outdoor air samples are collected to characterize site-specific background outdoor air conditions. These samples must be collected simultaneously with indoor air samples. They may also be collected concurrently with soil vapor samples. Outdoor air sampling results are primarily used when evaluating the extent to which outdoor sources may be influencing indoor air quality. They may also be used in the evaluation of soil vapor results (i.e., to identify potential outdoor air interferences associated with the infiltration of outdoor air into the sampling apparatus while the soil vapor sample was collected).

SOIL VAPOR SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURES

Soil vapor probe installations (see Figure 3 attached) may be permanent, semi-permanent, or temporary. In general, permanent installations are preferred for data consistency reasons. Soil implants or probes should be constructed in the same manner at all sampling locations to minimize possible discrepancies. The following procedures should be included in any construction protocol:

- Soil vapor probes should be installed using direct push technology or, if necessary to attain the desired depth, using an auger;
- Porous backfill material (e.g., glass beads or coarse sand) should be used to create a sampling zone 1 to 2 feet in length;
- Soil vapor probes should be fitted with inert tubing (e.g., polyethylene, stainless steel, or Teflon®) of the appropriate size (typically 1/8 inch to 1/4 inch diameter) and of laboratory or food grade quality to the surface;
- Soil vapor probes should be sealed above the sampling zone with a bentonite slurry for a minimum distance of 3 feet to prevent outdoor air infiltration and the remainder of the borehole backfilled with clean material;
- For multiple probe depths, the borehole should be grouted with bentonite between probes to create discrete sampling zones; and
- For permanent installations, a protective casing should be set around the top of the probe tubing and grouted in place to the top of bentonite to minimize infiltration of water or outdoor air, as well as to prevent accidental damage.

Soil vapor samples should be collected in the same manner at all locations to minimize possible discrepancies. The following procedures should be included in any sampling protocol:

- At least 24 hours after the installation of permanent probes and shortly after the installation of temporary probes, one to three implant volumes (i.e., the volume of the sample probe and tube) must be purged prior to collecting the samples to ensure samples collected are representative;

- Flow rates for both purging and collecting must not exceed 0.2 liters per minute to minimize outdoor air infiltration during sampling;

- Samples must be collected, using conventional sampling methods, in an appropriate container — one which meets the objectives of the sampling (e.g., investigation of areas where low or high concentrations of volatile chemicals are expected; to minimize losses of volatile chemicals that are susceptible to photodegradation), meets the requirements of the sampling and analytical methods (e.g., low flow rate; Summa® canisters if analyzing by using EPA Method TO-15), and is certified clean by the laboratory;

- Sample size depends upon the volume of sample required to achieve minimum reporting limit requirements; and

- A tracer gas (e.g., helium, butane, or sulfur hexafluoride) must be used when collecting soil vapor samples to verify that adequate sampling techniques are being implemented (i.e., to verify infiltration of outdoor air is not occurring) (discussed later in this procedure). Once verified, continued use of the tracer gas may be reconsidered.

When soil vapor samples are collected, the following actions should be taken to document local conditions during sampling that may influence interpretation of the results:

- If sampling near a commercial or industrial building, uses of volatile chemicals during normal operations of the facility should be identified;

- Outdoor plot sketches should be drawn that include the site, area streets, neighboring commercial or industrial facilities (with estimated distance to the site), outdoor ambient air sample locations (if applicable), and compass orientation (north);

- Weather conditions (e.g., precipitation, outdoor temperature, barometric pressure, wind speed and direction) should be noted for the past 24 to 48 hours; and

- Any pertinent observations should be recorded, such as odors and readings from field instrumentation.

The field sampling team must maintain a sample log sheet summarizing the following:

- Sample identification,
- Date and time of sample collection,
- Sampling depth,
- Identity of samplers,
- Sampling methods and devices,
- Purge volumes,
- Volume of soil vapor extracted,
- If canisters used, the vacuum before and after samples collected,
- Apparent moisture content (dry, moist, saturated, etc.) of the sampling zone, and
- Chain of custody protocols and records used to track samples from sampling point to analysis.

SUB-SLAB VAPOR SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURES

During colder months, heating systems should be operating to maintain normal indoor air temperatures (i.e., 65 – 75 °F) for at least 24 hours prior to and during the scheduled sampling time. Prior to installation of the sub-slab vapor probe, the building floor should be inspected and any penetrations (cracks, floor drains, utility perforations, sumps, etc.) should be noted and recorded. Probes should be installed at locations where the potential for ambient air infiltration via floor penetrations is minimal.

Sub-slab vapor probe installations (see Figure 4 attached) may be permanent, semi-permanent, or temporary. Sub-slab implants or probes should be constructed in the same manner at all sampling locations to minimize possible discrepancies. The following procedures should be included in any construction protocol:

- Permanent recessed probes must be constructed with brass or stainless steel tubing and fittings;
- Temporary probes must be constructed with polyethylene or Teflon® tubing of laboratory or food grade quality;
- Tubing should not extend further than 2 inches into the sub-slab material;
- Coarse sand or glass beads should be added to cover about 1 inch of the probe tip for permanent installations; and
- The soil vapor probe should be sealed to the surface with permagum grout, melted beeswax, putty or other non-VOC-containing and non-shrinking products for temporary installations or cement for permanent installations.

Sub-slab vapor samples should be collected in the following manner:

- After installation of the probes, one to three volumes (i.e., the volume of the sample probe and tube) must be purged prior to collecting the samples to ensure samples collected are representative;
- Flow rates for both purging and collecting must not exceed 0.2 liters per minute to minimize outdoor air infiltration during sampling; and
- Samples must be collected, using conventional sampling methods, in an appropriate container — one which meets the objectives of the sampling (e.g., investigation of areas where low or high concentrations of volatile chemicals are expected; to minimize losses of volatile chemicals that are susceptible to photodegradation), meets the requirements of the sampling and analytical methods (e.g., low flow rate; Summa® canisters if analyzing by using EPA Method TO-15), and is certified clean by the laboratory;
- Sample size depends upon the volume of sample required to achieve minimum reporting limit requirements [Section 2.9 of the Guidance], the flow rate, and the sampling duration; and
- Ideally, samples should be collected over the same period of time as concurrent indoor and outdoor air samples.

When sub-slab vapor samples are collected, the following actions should be taken to document conditions during sampling and ultimately to aid in the interpretation of the sampling results:

- If sampling within a commercial or industrial building, uses of volatile chemicals in commercial or industrial processes and/or during building maintenance, should be identified;
- The use of heating or air conditioning systems during sampling should be noted;
- Floor plan sketches should be drawn that include the floor layout with sample locations, chemical storage areas, garages, doorways, stairways, location of basement sumps or subsurface drains and utility perforations through building foundations, HVAC system air supply and return registers, compass orientation (north), and any other pertinent information should be completed;
- If possible, photographs should accompany floor plan sketches;
- Outdoor plot sketches should be drawn that include the building site, area streets, outdoor air sample locations (if applicable), compass orientation (north), footings that create separate foundation sections, and paved areas;
- Weather conditions (e.g., precipitation, indoor and outdoor temperature, and barometric pressure) and ventilation conditions (e.g., heating system active and windows closed) should be reported;
- Smoke tubes or other devices should be used to confirm pressure relationships and air flow patterns, especially between floor levels and between suspected contaminant sources and other areas; and
- Any pertinent observations, such as spills, floor stains, smoke tube results, odors and readings from field instrumentation (e.g., vapors via PID, ppb RAE, Jerome Mercury Vapor Analyzer, etc.), should be recorded.

The field sampling team must maintain a sample log sheet summarizing the following:

- Sample identification,
- Date and time of sample collection,
- Sampling depth,
- Identity of samplers,
- Sampling methods and devices,
- Soil vapor purge volumes,
- Volume of soil vapor extracted,
- If canisters used, the vacuum before and after samples collected,
- Apparent moisture content (dry, moist, saturated, etc.) of the sampling zone, and

- Chain of custody protocols and records used to track samples from sampling point to analysis.

The following describes the subslab air sampling procedure:

1. Canisters will be supplied by the laboratory that will be conducting the analysis.

2. Sampling will take place in accordance with the project work plan sufficiently spaced to allow locations to be modified, if necessary.

3. The number of Summa canisters required as well as the flow rate of the constant differential low volume flow controllers will be supplied by the laboratory in accordance with the project work plan.

4. The sampling program will consist of concurrently collecting and analyzing one sub-slab vapor sample and one indoor ambient air sample (discussed in the next section). Sample locations should be selected based on the likelihood for potential continuous human occupancy during the workday (i.e., due to the size of the areas and available infrastructure), and to account for the possibility of varying foundation depths in different areas of the building. In addition, sample locations typically are based upon the results of a subsurface investigation (i.e., soil gas survey or boring advancement) conducted prior to air sample collection activities. Canisters are typically placed in areas where the highest concentrations of soil gas were observed. Indoor air sample locations preferably should be selected near the middle of the sampled room, well away from the edges where dilution is more likely to occur.

5. Collect at least one outdoor ambient air sample from a location on the building roof or designated background area of the site positioned away from building ventilation system equipment on the highest portion of the building roof or site. See the Outdoor Ambient Air Sampling Procedure section in this procedure.

6. Field personnel should assure conservative sampling conditions prior to and throughout the sampling event. The building should be closed (windows and doors shut) and existing building ventilation systems should be turned off 12

to 24 hours before the air sampling is scheduled to begin as well as during sample collection. Any air-handling units that may induce large pressure gradients (i.e., exhaust fans, HVAC units etc.) should also be turned off.

7. Any activity being conducted by current building tenants involving volatile organic compounds, such as the use of lacquer thinner and cleaning solvents, prior to and/or during air sampling activities should be noted in the Project Field Book. These activities have the potential to bias the analytical results.

8. At each location, drill an approximately ¾-inch diameter hole through the concrete slab (typically 6-8 inches thick) using a hand-held hammer drill.

9. Measure and record the concrete thickness in the Project Field Book.

10. Insert polyethylene or Teflon® tubing of laboratory or food grade quality into the drilled hole and no further than 2 inches into the subslab material.

11. Seal the tubing with an appropriately sized volatile organic compound-free stopper (i.e., permagum grout, melted beeswax, putty, or other non-VOC-containing and non-shrinking product) into the concrete core hole and secure in-place making sure the fit is very snug. Supplement any visible gaps between the stopper and concrete slab with a VOC-free sealant, such as beeswax or bentonite slurry.

12. Run the tubing assembly through a shroud (plastic pail, cardboard box, or garbage bag) creating a tight seal with the surface making sure not to disturb the seal around the tubing penetration.

13. Enrich the atmosphere of the shroud with helium. Measure and record the helium concentration within the shroud.

14. Purge approximately 1 to 3 tubing volumes (i.e., the volume of the sample probe and tube) using a hand pump (or similar approved device) to ensure the collection of a representative sample.

15. Flow rates for both purging and sample collection must not exceed 0.2 liters per minute to minimize outdoor air infiltration during sampling.

16. Use a portable monitoring device to analyze a sample of soil vapor for the tracer **prior to and after** sampling for the compounds of concern. Note that the tracer gas samples can be collected via syringe, Tedlar bag etc. They need not be collected in Summa® canisters or minicans.

17. If concentrations greater than 10% of tracer gas are observed either prior to and/or after sampling, the probe seal should be enhanced to reduce the infiltration of outdoor air. Following enhancement of the seal, repeat steps 14 through 17 above until purged concentrations are less than 10% of the tracer gas within the shroud.

18. Following tubing purge and adequate seal integrity testing via helium tracer gas, immediately attach a 6-liter Summa Canister fitted with a 24-hour regulator (or approved other duration) to the opposite end of the tubing. Concurrent with each subslab sample location, prepare an indoor ambient air sample by staging a second Summa Canister on a ladder (approximately 2 to 5-feet above the floor) adjacent to the sub-slab sample location.

19. All Summa Canister valves should remain closed until all subslab borings are complete and all of the canisters in their respective positions.

20. Open the valves to all of the canisters for the required collection period (i.e., 24-hours).

21. Following sample collection, close and cap each canister valve.

22. Collect all Summa Canisters and ship, under chain-of-custody command to an approved analytical laboratory for VOC analysis in accordance with USEPA Method TO-14 or TO-15.

23. Repair all concrete openings with a cement patch.

24. Analytical results submitted by the laboratory should be reported as concentrations of each VOC at each location, typically in parts per billion by volume (ppbv).

INDOOR AIR SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURES

During colder months, heating systems should be operating to maintain normal indoor air temperatures (i.e., 65 – 75 °F) for at least 24 hours prior to and during the scheduled sampling time. If possible, prior to collecting indoor samples, a pre-sampling inspection, discussed earlier in this procedure, should be performed to evaluate the physical layout and conditions of the building being investigated, to identify conditions that may affect or interfere with the proposed sampling, and to prepare the building for sampling.

In general, indoor air samples should be collected in the following manner:

- Sampling duration should reflect the exposure scenario being evaluated without compromising the detection limit or sample collection flow rate (e.g., an 8 hour sample from a workplace with a single shift versus a 24 hour sample from a workplace with multiple shifts). To ensure that air is representative of the locations sampled and to avoid undue influence from sampling personnel, samples should be collected for at least 1 hour. If the goal of the sampling is to represent average concentrations over longer periods, then longer duration sampling periods may be appropriate. Typically, 24 hour samples are collected from residential settings;

- Personnel should avoid lingering in the immediate area of the sampling device while samples are being collected;

- Sample flow rates must conform to the specifications in the sample collection method and, if possible, should be consistent with the flow rates for concurrent outdoor air and sub-slab samples; and

- Samples must be collected, using conventional sampling methods, in an appropriate container — one which meets the objectives of the sampling (e.g., investigation of areas where low or high concentrations of volatile chemicals are expected; to minimize losses of volatile chemicals that are susceptible to photodegradation), meets the requirements of the sampling and analytical methods (e.g., low flow rate; Summa® canisters if analyzing by using EPA Method TO-15), and is certified clean by the laboratory.

At sites with tetrachloroethene contamination, passive air monitors that are specifically analyzed for tetrachloroethene (i.e., "perc badges") are commonly used to collect indoor and outdoor air samples. If site characterization activities indicate that degradation products of tetrachloroethene also represent a vapor intrusion concern, perc badges may be used to indicate the likelihood of vapor intrusion (i.e., by using tetrachloroethene as a surrogate) followed, as needed, by more comprehensive sampling and laboratory analyses to quantify both tetrachloroethene and its degradation products. Perc badge samples ideally should be collected over a twenty-four hour period, but for no less than eight hours.

The following actions should be taken to document conditions during indoor air sampling and ultimately to aid in the interpretation of the sampling results:

- A product inventory survey must be completed (discussed earlier);

- The use of heating or air conditioning systems during sampling should be noted;

- Floor plan sketches should be drawn that include the floor layout with sample locations, chemical storage areas, garages, doorways, stairways, location of basement sumps or subsurface drains and utility perforations through building foundations, HVAC system supply and return registers, compass orientation (north), and any other pertinent information should be completed;

- If possible, photographs should accompany floor plan sketches;

- Outdoor plot sketches should be drawn that include the building site, area streets, outdoor air sample locations (if applicable), compass orientation (north), footings that create separate foundation sections, and paved areas;

- Weather conditions (e.g., precipitation, indoor and outdoor temperature, and barometric pressure) and ventilation conditions (e.g., heating system active and windows closed) should be reported;

- Smoke tubes or other devices should be used to confirm pressure relationships and air flow patterns, especially between floor levels and between suspected contaminant sources and other areas; and

- Any pertinent observations, such as spills, floor stains, smoke tube results, odors and readings from field instrumentation (e.g., vapors via PID, ppb RAE, Jerome Mercury Vapor Analyzer, etc.), should be recorded.

The field sampling team must maintain a sample log sheet summarizing the following:

- Sample identification,
- Date and time of sample collection,
- Sampling height,
- Identity of samplers,
- Sampling methods and devices,
- Depending upon the method, volume of air sampled,
- If canisters used, the vacuum before and after samples collected,
- Chain of custody protocols and records used to track samples from sampling point to analysis.

The following describes the indoor air sampling procedure:

1. Canisters will be supplied by the laboratory that will be conducting the analysis.

2. Sampling will take place in accordance with the project work plan sufficiently spaced to allow locations to be modified, if necessary.

3. The number of Summa canisters required as well as the flow rate of the constant differential low volume flow controllers will be supplied by the

laboratory in accordance with the project work plan. Indoor air sampling typically requires the continuous collection of samples over a 24-hour period.

4. The sampling program will consist of concurrently collecting and analyzing one sub-slab vapor sample and one indoor ambient air sample. Sample locations should be selected based on the likelihood for potential continuous human occupancy during the workday (i.e., due to the size of the areas and available infrastructure), and to account for the possibility of varying foundation depths in different areas of the building. In addition, sample locations typically are based upon the results of a subsurface investigation (i.e., soil gas survey or boring advancement) conducted prior to air sample collection activities. Canisters are typically placed in areas where the highest concentrations of soil gas were observed. Indoor air sample locations preferably should be selected near the middle of the sampled room, well away from the edges where dilution is more likely to occur.

5. Collect at least one outdoor ambient air sample from a location on the building roof or designated background area of the site positioned away from building ventilation system equipment on the highest portion of the building roof or site. See the Outdoor Ambient Air Sampling Procedure presented in this procedure.

6. Field personnel should assure conservative sampling conditions prior to and throughout the sampling event. The building should be closed (windows and doors shut) and existing building ventilation systems should be turned off 12 to 24 hours before the air sampling is scheduled to begin as well as during sample collection. Any air-handling units that may induce large pressure gradients (i.e., exhaust fans, HVAC units etc.) should also be turned off.

7. Any activity being conducted by current building tenants involving volatile organic compounds, such as the use of lacquer thinner and cleaning solvents, prior to and/or during air sampling activities should be noted in the Project Field Book. These activities have the potential to bias the analytical results.

8. Concurrent with each subslab sample location, prepare an indoor ambient air sample by staging a second Summa Canister on a ladder (approximately 2 to 5-feet above the floor) adjacent to the sub-slab sample location.

9. All Summa Canister valves should remain closed until all subslab borings are complete and all of the canisters in their respective positions.

10. Open the valves to all of the canisters for the required collection period (i.e., 24-hours).

11. Following sample collection, close and cap each canister valve.

12. Collect all Summa Canisters and ship, under chain-of-custody command to an approved analytical laboratory for VOC analysis in accordance with USEPA Method TO-14 or TO-15.

13. Analytical results submitted by the laboratory should be reported as concentrations of each VOC at each location, typically in parts per billion by volume (ppbv).

OUTDOOR AIR SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURES

Outdoor air samples must be collected simultaneously with indoor air samples and may be collected concurrently with subsurface vapor samples. Outdoor air samples must be collected in the same manner as indoor samples.

The following actions should be taken to document conditions during outdoor air sampling and ultimately to aid in the interpretation of the sampling results:

- Outdoor plot sketches should be drawn that include the building site, area streets, outdoor air sample locations (if applicable), the location of potential interferences (e.g., gasoline stations, factories, lawn movers, etc.), compass orientation (north), footings that create separate foundation sections, and paved areas;

- Weather conditions (e.g., precipitation, indoor and outdoor temperature, and barometric pressure) and ventilation conditions (e.g., heating system active and windows closed) should be reported; and

- Any pertinent observations, such as odors, readings from field instrumentation, and significant activities in the vicinity (e.g., operation of heavy equipment or dry cleaners) should be recorded.

The following describes the outdoor air sampling procedure:

1. Canisters will be supplied by the laboratory that will be conducting the analysis.

2. Sampling will take place in accordance with the project work plan sufficiently spaced to allow locations to be modified, if necessary.

3. The number of Summa canisters required as well as the flow rate of the constant differential low volume flow controllers will be supplied by the laboratory in accordance with the project work plan.

4. Sample locations typically are collected upwind of the facility.

5. Place canisters on the ground, with a clear plastic sheet beneath to prevent contamination. Locate the sampling inlet approximately 18-inches above the ground surface.

6. Sample collection should take place on warm, dry days. If rain or high humidity conditions develop during sampling, the sampling event should be suspended. Temperature, barometric pressure, and wind speed should be monitored during the sampling event, for use in analysis of the results.

7. The combination of sampling location, height, and meteorological conditions will assure that sampling will measure VOCs at their highest concentrations.

8. Air samples will be analyzed by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectroscopy (GC/MS) in accordance with EPA Method TO-14 or TO-15.

9. Analytical results will be reported as concentrations of each VOC at each location during each sampling event, typically in parts per billion by volume (ppbv).

TRACER GAS

When collecting soil vapor samples as part of a vapor intrusion evaluation, a tracer gas serves as a quality assurance/quality control device to verify the integrity of the soil vapor probe seal. Without the use of a tracer, there is no way to verify that a soil vapor sample has not been diluted by surface air.

Depending on the nature of the contaminants of concern, a number of different compounds can be used as a tracer. Typically, sulfur hexafluoride (SF6) or helium are used as tracers because they are readily available, have low toxicity, and can be monitored with portable measurement devices. Butane and propane (or other gases) could also be used as a tracer in some situations. The protocol for using a tracer gas is straightforward: simply enrich the atmosphere in the immediate vicinity of the area where the probe intersects the ground surface with the tracer gas, and measure a vapor sample from the probe for the presence of high concentrations (> 10%) of the tracer. A cardboard box, a plastic pail, or even a garbage bag can serve to keep the tracer gas in contact with the probe during the testing.

There are two basic approaches to testing for the tracer gas:

- Include the tracer gas in the list of target analytes reported by the laboratory; or
- Use a portable monitoring device to analyze a sample of soil vapor for the tracer prior to and after sampling for the compounds of concern. (Note that the tracer gas samples can be collected via syringe, Tedlar bag etc. They need not be collected in Summa® canisters or minicans.)

The advantage of the second approach is that the real time tracer sampling results can be used to confirm the integrity of the probe seals prior to formal sample collection. Figure 5 (attached) depicts common methods for using tracer gas. In each of the examples, a, b and c, the tracer gas is released in the enclosure prior to initially purging the sample point. Care should be taken to avoid excessive purging prior to sample collection. Care should also be taken to prevent pressure build-up in the enclosure during introduction of the tracer gas. Inspection of the installed sample probe, specifically noting the integrity of the surface seal and the porosity of the soil in which the probe is installed, will help to determine the tracer gas setup. Figure 5(a) may be most effective at preventing tracer gas infiltration; however, it may not be required in some situations depending on site-specific conditions. Figures 5(b) and 5(c) may be sufficient for probes installed in tight soils with well-constructed surface seals. In all cases, the same tracer gas application should be used for all probes at any given site.

Because minor leakage around the probe seal should not materially affect the usability of the soil vapor sampling results, the mere presence of the tracer gas in the sample should not be a cause for alarm. Consequently, portable field monitoring devices with detection limits in the low ppm range are more than adequate for screening samples for the tracer. If high concentrations (> 10%) of tracer gas are observed in a sample, the probe seal should be enhanced to reduce the infiltration of ambient air.

During the initial stages of a soil vapor sampling program, tracer gas samples should be collected at each of the sampling probes. If the results of the initial samples indicate that the probe seals are adequate, the project manager can consider reducing the number of locations at which tracer gas samples are employed. At a minimum, at least 10% of the subsequent samples should be supported with tracer gas analyses. When using permanent soil vapor probes as part of a long-term monitoring program, annual testing of the probe integrity is recommended.

QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC)

Extreme care should be taken during all aspects of sample collection to ensure that sampling error is minimized and high quality data are obtained. The sampling team members should avoid actions (e.g., fueling vehicles, using permanent marking pens, and wearing freshly dry-cleaned clothing or personal fragrances), which can cause sample interference in the field. Appropriate QA/QC protocols must be followed for sample collection and laboratory analysis, such as use of certified clean sample devices, meeting sample holding times and temperatures, sample accession, chain of custody, etc. Samples should be delivered to the analytical laboratory as soon as possible after collection. In addition, laboratory accession procedures must be followed including field documentation (sample collection information and locations), chain of custody, field blanks, field sample duplicates, and laboratory duplicates, as appropriate.

Some methods require collecting samples in duplicate (e.g., indoor air sampling using passive sampling devices for tetrachloroethene) to assess errors. Duplicate and/or split samples should be collected in accordance with the requirements of the sampling and analytical methods being implemented.

For certain regulatory programs, a Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) may be required to determine whether or not the data, as presented, meets the site or project specific criteria for data quality and data use. This requirement may dictate the level of QC and the category of data deliverable to request from the laboratory. Guidance on preparing a DUSR is available by contacting the NYSDEC's Division of Environmental Remediation.

New York State Public Health Law requires laboratories analyzing environmental samples collected from within New York State to have current Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) certification for the appropriate analyte and environmental matrix combinations. If ELAP certification is not currently required for an analyte (e.g., trichloroethene), the analysis should be performed by a laboratory that has ELAP certification for similar compounds in air and uses analytical methods with detection limits similar to background (e.g., tetrachloroethene via EPA Method TO-15).

The work plan must state that all samples that will be used to make decisions on appropriate actions to address exposures and environmental contamination will be analyzed by an ELAP-certified laboratory. If known, the name of the laboratory should also be provided. Similarly, the name of the laboratory that was used must be included in the report of the sampling results. For samples collected and tested in the field for screening purposes by using field testing technology, the qualifications of the field technician must be documented in the work plan.

DECISION MATRICES (FIGURES 1 AND 2)

The considerations in assigning a chemical to a matrix include the following:

- Human health risks, including such factors as a chemical's ability to cause cancer, reproductive, developmental, liver, kidney, nervous system, immune system or other effects, in animals and humans and the doses that may cause those effects;
- The data gaps in its toxicologic database;
- Background concentrations of volatile chemicals in indoor air [Section 3.2.4]; and
- Analytical capabilities currently available.

To use the matrices accurately as a tool in the decision-making process, the following must be noted:

- The matrices are generic. As such, it may be necessary to modify recommended actions to accommodate building-specific conditions (e.g., dirt floor in basement, crawl spaces, etc.) and/or site-specific conditions (e.g., proximity of building to identified subsurface contamination) for the protection of public health. Additionally, actions more conservative than those specified within the matrix may be implemented at any time. For example, the decision to implement more conservative actions may be based on a comparison of the costs associated with resampling or monitoring to the costs associated with installation and monitoring of a mitigation system.

- Indoor air concentrations detected in samples collected from the building's basement or, if the building has a slab-on-grade foundation, from the building's lowest occupied living space should be used.
- Actions provided in the matrix are specific to addressing human exposures. Implementation of these actions does not preclude the need to investigate possible sources of vapor contamination, nor does it preclude the need to remediate contaminated soil vapors or the source of soil vapor contamination.
- When current exposures are attributed to sources other than vapor intrusion, the agencies must be provided documentation (e.g., applicable environmental data, completed indoor air sampling questionnaire, digital photographs, etc.) to support a proposed action other than that provided in the matrix and to support assessment and follow-up by the agencies.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

Actions recommended in the matrix are based on the relationship between sub-slab vapor concentrations and corresponding indoor air concentrations. They are intended to address both potential and current human exposures and include the following:

- *No further action*
  When the volatile chemical is not detected in the indoor air sample and the concentration detected in the corresponding sub-slab vapor sample is not expected to substantially affect indoor air quality.

- *Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures*
  The concentration detected in the indoor air sample is likely due to indoor and/or outdoor sources rather than soil vapor intrusion given the concentration detected in the sub-slab vapor sample. Therefore, steps should be taken to identify potential source(s) and to reduce exposures accordingly (e.g., by keeping containers tightly capped or by storing volatile chemical-containing products in places where people do not spend much time, such as a garage or shed).

- *Monitor*
  Monitoring, including sub-slab vapor, basement air, lowest occupied living space air, and outdoor air sampling, is needed to determine whether concentrations in the indoor air or sub-slab vapor have changed. Monitoring may also be needed to determine whether existing building conditions (e.g., positive pressure HVAC systems) are maintaining the desired mitigation endpoint and to determine whether changes are needed. The type and frequency of monitoring is determined on a site-specific and building specific basis, taking into account applicable environmental data and building operating conditions.

- *Mitigate*
  Mitigation is needed to minimize current or potential exposures associated with soil vapor intrusion. Methods to mitigate exposures related to soil vapor intrusion are described in Section 4 of the Guidance.

TIME OF YEAR

Sub-slab vapor samples and, unless there is an immediate need for sampling, indoor air samples are typically collected during the heating season because soil vapor intrusion is more likely to occur when a building's heating system is in operation and air is being drawn into the building. In general, heating systems are expected to be operating routinely from November 15th to March 31st throughout the state. However, this timeframe may vary depending on factors, such as the location of the site (e.g., upstate versus downstate) and the weather conditions for a particular year.

A vapor intrusion investigation may also be conducted outside of the heating season. However, the results may not be used to rule out exposures. For example, results indicating "no further action" or "monitoring required" must be verified during the heating season to ensure these actions are protective during the heating season as well.

SAMPLING ROUNDS

Investigating a soil vapor intrusion pathway usually requires more than one round of subsurface vapor, indoor air, and/or outdoor air sampling, for reasons such as the following:

- To characterize the nature and extent of subsurface vapor contamination (similar to the delineation of groundwater contamination) and to address corresponding exposure concerns;

- To evaluate fluctuations in concentrations due to
    - Different weather conditions (e.g., seasonal effects),
    - Changes in building conditions (e.g., various operating conditions of a building's HVAC system),
    - Changes in source strength, or
    - Vapor migration or contaminant biodegradation processes (particularly when degradation products may be more toxic than the parent compounds); or
- To confirm sampling results or the effectiveness of mitigation or remedial systems.

Overall, successive rounds of sampling are conducted until the following questions can be answered:

- Are subsurface vapors contaminated? If so, what are the nature and extent of contamination? What is/are the source(s) of the contamination?
- What are the current and potential exposures to contaminated subsurface vapors?
- What actions, if any, are needed to prevent or mitigate exposures and to remediate subsurface vapor contamination?

Toward this end, multiple rounds of sampling may be required to characterize the nature and extent of subsurface vapor contamination such that

- Both potential and current exposures are adequately addressed;
- Measures can be designed to remediate subsurface vapor contamination, either directly (e.g., SVE system) or indirectly (e.g., soil excavation or groundwater remediation), given that monitoring and mitigation are considered temporary measures implemented to address exposures related to vapor intrusion until contaminated environmental media are remediated; and
- The effectiveness of remedial measures can be monitored and confirmed (e.g., endpoint sampling).

ATTACHMENTS

Figure 1	*Soil Vapor/Indoor Air Matrix 1*
Figure 2	*Soil Vapor/Indoor Air Matrix 2*
Figure 3	*Schematics of a permanent soil vapor probe and permanent nested soil vapor probes*
Figure 4	*Schematic of a sub-slab vapor probe*
Figure 5	*Schematics of tracer gas applications*

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory

REFERENCES

New York State Department of Health, *Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York*, February 2005.

New York State Department of Health, *Indoor Air Sampling & Analysis Guidance.* (February 1, 2005).

Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response (OSWER). *Draft Guidance for Evaluating the Vapor Intrusion to Indoor Air Pathway from Groundwater and Soils (Subsurface Vapor Intrusion Guidance).* November 2002.

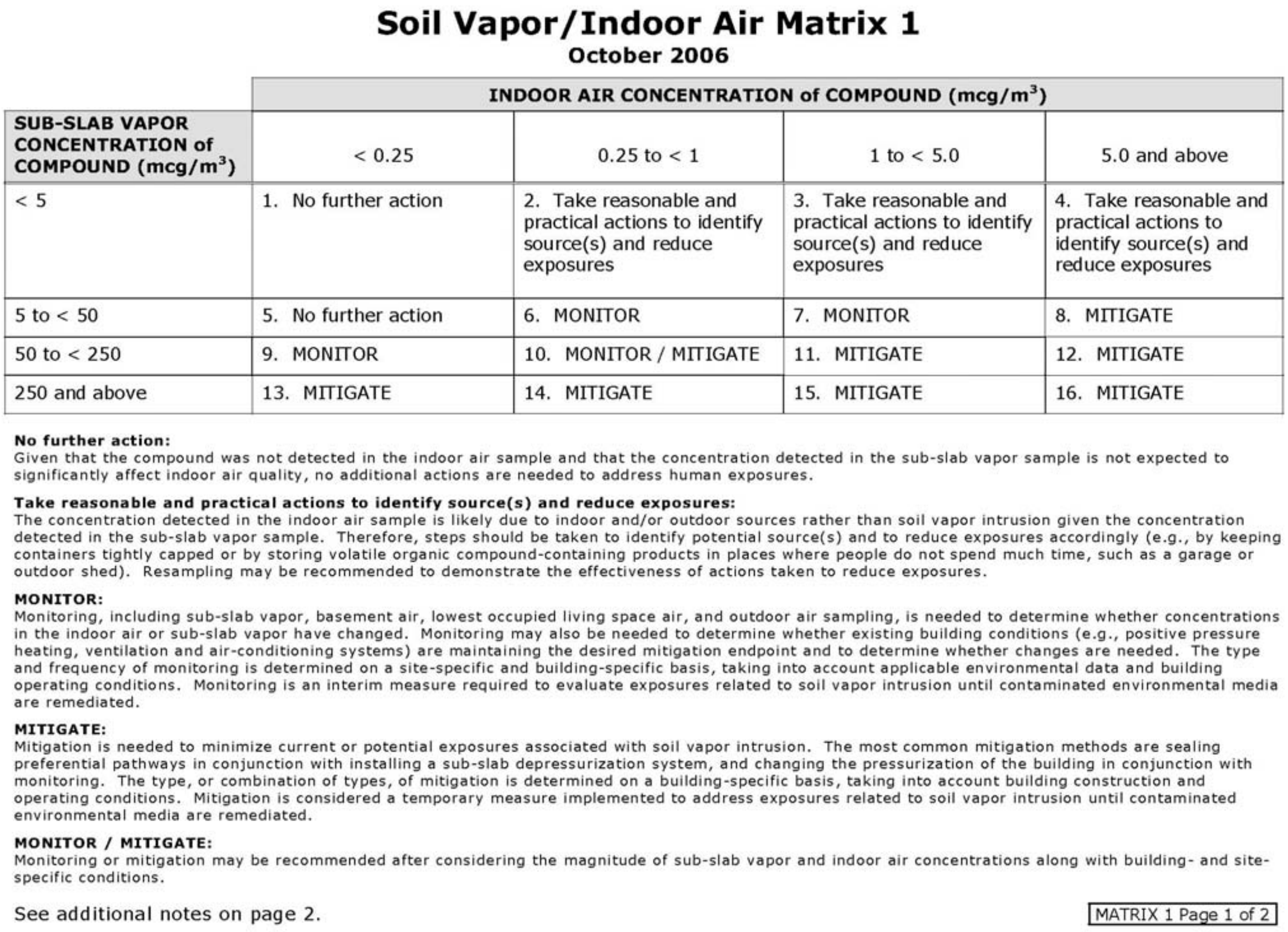
United States Environmental Protection Agency. *EPA Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds in Ambient Air*. 1988

- Method TO-15, Determination of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) in Air Collected in Specially Prepared Canisters and Analyzed by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS). Pp. 15-1 through 15-62.

- Method TO-17, Determination of Volatile Organic Compounds in Ambient Air using Active Sampling on Sorbent Tubes. Pp. 17-1 through 17-49.

- Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Air Pollutants in Indoor Air, EPA/600/4-90-010.

FIGURE 1



Soil Vapor/Indoor Air Matrix 1

October 2006

	INDOOR AIR CONCENTRATION of COMPOUND (mcg/m^3)			
SUB-SLAB VAPOR CONCENTRATION of COMPOUND (mcg/m^3)	< 0.25	0.25 to < 1	1 to < 5.0	5.0 and above
< 5	1. No further action	2. Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures	3. Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures	4. Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures
5 to < 50	5. No further action	6. MONITOR	7. MONITOR	8. MITIGATE
50 to < 250	9. MONITOR	10. MONITOR / MITIGATE	11. MITIGATE	12. MITIGATE
250 and above	13. MITIGATE	14. MITIGATE	15. MITIGATE	16. MITIGATE

No further action:
Given that the compound was not detected in the indoor air sample and that the concentration detected in the sub-slab vapor sample is not expected to significantly affect indoor air quality, no additional actions are needed to address human exposures.

Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures:
The concentration detected in the indoor air sample is likely due to indoor and/or outdoor sources rather than soil vapor intrusion given the concentration detected in the sub-slab vapor sample. Therefore, steps should be taken to identify potential source(s) and to reduce exposures accordingly (e.g., by keeping containers tightly capped or by storing volatile organic compound-containing products in places where people do not spend much time, such as a garage or outdoor shed). Resampling may be recommended to demonstrate the effectiveness of actions taken to reduce exposures.

MONITOR:
Monitoring, including sub-slab vapor, basement air, lowest occupied living space air, and outdoor air sampling, is needed to determine whether concentrations in the indoor air or sub-slab vapor have changed. Monitoring may also be needed to determine whether existing building conditions (e.g., positive pressure heating, ventilation and air-conditioning systems) are maintaining the desired mitigation endpoint and to determine whether changes are needed. The type and frequency of monitoring is determined on a site-specific and building-specific basis, taking into account applicable environmental data and building operating conditions. Monitoring is an interim measure required to evaluate exposures related to soil vapor intrusion until contaminated environmental media are remediated.

MITIGATE:
Mitigation is needed to minimize current or potential exposures associated with soil vapor intrusion. The most common mitigation methods are sealing preferential pathways in conjunction with installing a sub-slab depressurization system, and changing the pressurization of the building in conjunction with monitoring. The type, or combination of types, of mitigation is determined on a building-specific basis, taking into account building construction and operating conditions. Mitigation is considered a temporary measure implemented to address exposures related to soil vapor intrusion until contaminated environmental media are remediated.

MONITOR / MITIGATE:
Monitoring or mitigation may be recommended after considering the magnitude of sub-slab vapor and indoor air concentrations along with building- and site-specific conditions.

See additional notes on page 2.

MATRIX 1 Page 1 of 2

ADDITIONAL NOTES FOR MATRIX 1

This matrix summarizes the minimum actions recommended to address current and potential exposures related to soil vapor intrusion. To use the matrix appropriately as a tool in the decision-making process, the following should be noted:

[1] The matrix is generic. As such, it may be appropriate to modify a recommended action to accommodate building-specific conditions (e.g., dirt floor in basement, crawl spaces, etc.) and/or factors provided in Section 3.2 of the guidance (e.g., current land use, environmental conditions, etc.). For example, resampling may be recommended when the matrix indicates "no further action" for a particular building, but the results of adjacent buildings (especially sub-slab vapor results) indicate a need to take actions to address exposures related to soil vapor intrusion. Additionally, actions more protective of public health than those specified within the matrix may be proposed at any time. For example, the party implementing the actions may decide to install sub-slab depressurization systems on buildings where the matrix indicates "no further action" or "monitoring." Such an action is usually undertaken for reasons other than public health (e.g., seeking community acceptance, reducing excessive costs, etc.).

[2] Actions provided in the matrix are specific to addressing human exposures. Implementation of these actions does not preclude investigating possible sources of vapor contamination, nor does it preclude remediating contaminated soil vapors or the source of soil vapor contamination.

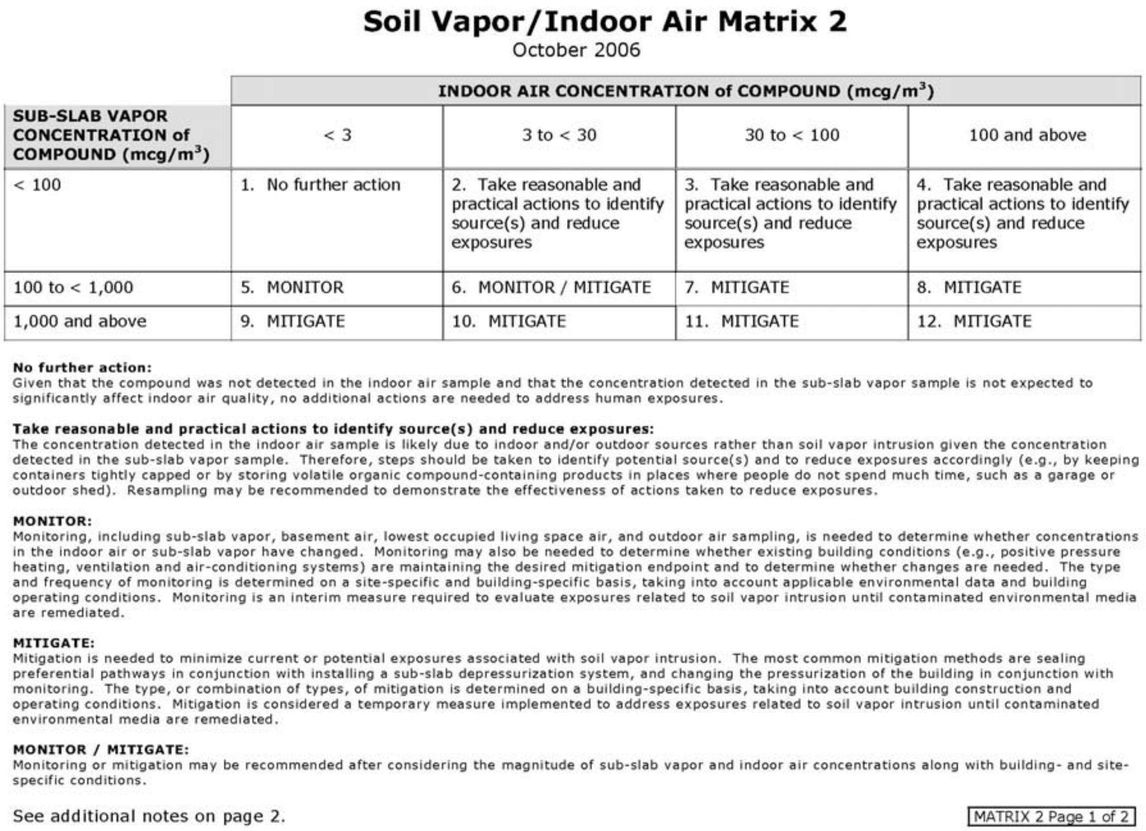
[3] Appropriate care should be taken during all aspects of sample collection to ensure that high quality data are obtained. Since the data are being used in the decision-making process, the laboratory analyzing the environmental samples must have current Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) certification for the appropriate analyte and environmental matrix combinations. Furthermore, samples should be analyzed by methods that can achieve a minimum reporting limit of 0.25 microgram per cubic meter for indoor and outdoor air samples. For sub-slab vapor samples, a minimum reporting limit of 5 micrograms per cubic meter is recommended for buildings with full slab foundations, and 1 microgram per cubic meter for buildings with less than a full slab foundation.

[4] Sub-slab vapor and indoor air samples are typically collected when the likelihood of soil vapor intrusion to occur is considered to be the greatest (i.e., worst-case conditions). If samples are collected at other times (typically, samples collected outside of the heating season), then resampling during worst-case conditions may be appropriate to verify that actions taken to address exposures related to soil vapor intrusion are protective of human health.

[5] When current exposures are attributed to sources other than soil vapor intrusion, the agencies should be given documentation (e.g., applicable environmental data, completed indoor air sampling questionnaire, digital photographs, etc.) to support a proposed action other than that provided in the matrix box and to support agency assessment and follow-up.

[6] The party responsible for implementing the recommended actions will differ depending upon several factors, including the identified source of the volatile chemicals, the environmental remediation program, and site-specific and building-specific conditions. For example, to the extent that all site data and site conditions demonstrate that soil vapor intrusion is not occurring and that the potential for soil vapor intrusion to occur is not likely, the soil vapor intrusion investigation would be considered complete. In general, if indoor exposures represent a concern due to indoor sources, then the State will provide guidance to the property owner and/or tenant on ways to reduce their exposure. If indoor exposures represent a concern due to outdoor sources, then the NYSDEC will decide who is responsible for further investigation and any necessary remediation. Depending upon the outdoor source, this responsibility may or may not fall upon the party conducting the soil vapor intrusion investigation.

FIGURE 2



Soil Vapor/Indoor Air Matrix 2

October 2006

	INDOOR AIR CONCENTRATION of COMPOUND (mcg/m^3)			
SUB-SLAB VAPOR CONCENTRATION of COMPOUND (mcg/m^3)	< 3	3 to < 30	30 to < 100	100 and above
< 100	1. No further action	2. Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures	3. Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures	4. Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures
100 to < 1,000	5. MONITOR	6. MONITOR / MITIGATE	7. MITIGATE	8. MITIGATE
1,000 and above	9. MITIGATE	10. MITIGATE	11. MITIGATE	12. MITIGATE

No further action:
Given that the compound was not detected in the indoor air sample and that the concentration detected in the sub-slab vapor sample is not expected to significantly affect indoor air quality, no additional actions are needed to address human exposures.

Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures:
The concentration detected in the indoor air sample is likely due to indoor and/or outdoor sources rather than soil vapor intrusion given the concentration detected in the sub-slab vapor sample. Therefore, steps should be taken to identify potential source(s) and to reduce exposures accordingly (e.g., by keeping containers tightly capped or by storing volatile organic compound-containing products in places where people do not spend much time, such as a garage or outdoor shed). Resampling may be recommended to demonstrate the effectiveness of actions taken to reduce exposures.

MONITOR:
Monitoring, including sub-slab vapor, basement air, lowest occupied living space air, and outdoor air sampling, is needed to determine whether concentrations in the indoor air or sub-slab vapor have changed. Monitoring may also be needed to determine whether existing building conditions (e.g., positive pressure heating, ventilation and air-conditioning systems) are maintaining the desired mitigation endpoint and to determine whether changes are needed. The type and frequency of monitoring is determined on a site-specific and building-specific basis, taking into account applicable environmental data and building operating conditions. Monitoring is an interim measure required to evaluate exposures related to soil vapor intrusion until contaminated environmental media are remediated.

MITIGATE:
Mitigation is needed to minimize current or potential exposures associated with soil vapor intrusion. The most common mitigation methods are sealing preferential pathways in conjunction with installing a sub-slab depressurization system, and changing the pressurization of the building in conjunction with monitoring. The type, or combination of types, of mitigation is determined on a building-specific basis, taking into account building construction and operating conditions. Mitigation is considered a temporary measure implemented to address exposures related to soil vapor intrusion until contaminated environmental media are remediated.

MONITOR / MITIGATE:
Monitoring or mitigation may be recommended after considering the magnitude of sub-slab vapor and indoor air concentrations along with building- and site-specific conditions.

See additional notes on page 2.

MATRIX 2 Page 1 of 2

ADDITIONAL NOTES FOR MATRIX 2

This matrix summarizes the minimum actions recommended to address current and potential exposures related to soil vapor intrusion. To use the matrix appropriately as a tool in the decision-making process, the following should be noted:

[1] The matrix is generic. As such, it may be appropriate to modify a recommended action to accommodate building-specific conditions (e.g., dirt floor in basement, crawl spaces, etc.) and/or factors provided in Section 3.2 of the guidance (e.g., current land use, environmental conditions, etc.). For example, resampling may be recommended when the matrix indicates "no further action" for a particular building, but the results of adjacent buildings (especially sub-slab vapor results) indicate a need to take actions to address exposures related to soil vapor intrusion. Additionally, actions more protective of public health than those specified within the matrix may be proposed at any time. For example, the party implementing the actions may decide to install sub-slab depressurization systems on buildings where the matrix indicates "no further action" or "monitoring." Such an action is usually undertaken for reasons other than public health (e.g., seeking community acceptance, reducing excessive costs, etc.).

[2] Actions provided in the matrix are specific to addressing human exposures. Implementation of these actions does not preclude investigating possible sources of vapor contamination, nor does it preclude remediating contaminated soil vapors or the source of soil vapor contamination.

[3] Appropriate care should be taken during all aspects of sample collection to ensure that high quality data are obtained. Since the data are being used in the decision-making process, the laboratory analyzing the environmental samples must have current Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) certification for the appropriate analyte and environmental matrix combinations. Furthermore, samples should be analyzed by methods that can achieve a minimum reporting limit of 3 micrograms per cubic meter for indoor and outdoor air samples. For sub-slab vapor samples, a minimum reporting limit of 5 micrograms per cubic meter is recommended.

[4] Sub-slab vapor and indoor air samples are typically collected when the likelihood of soil vapor intrusion to occur is considered to be the greatest (i.e., worst-case conditions). If samples are collected at other times (typically, samples collected outside of the heating season), then resampling during worst-case conditions may be appropriate to verify that actions taken to address exposures related to soil vapor intrusion are protective of human health.

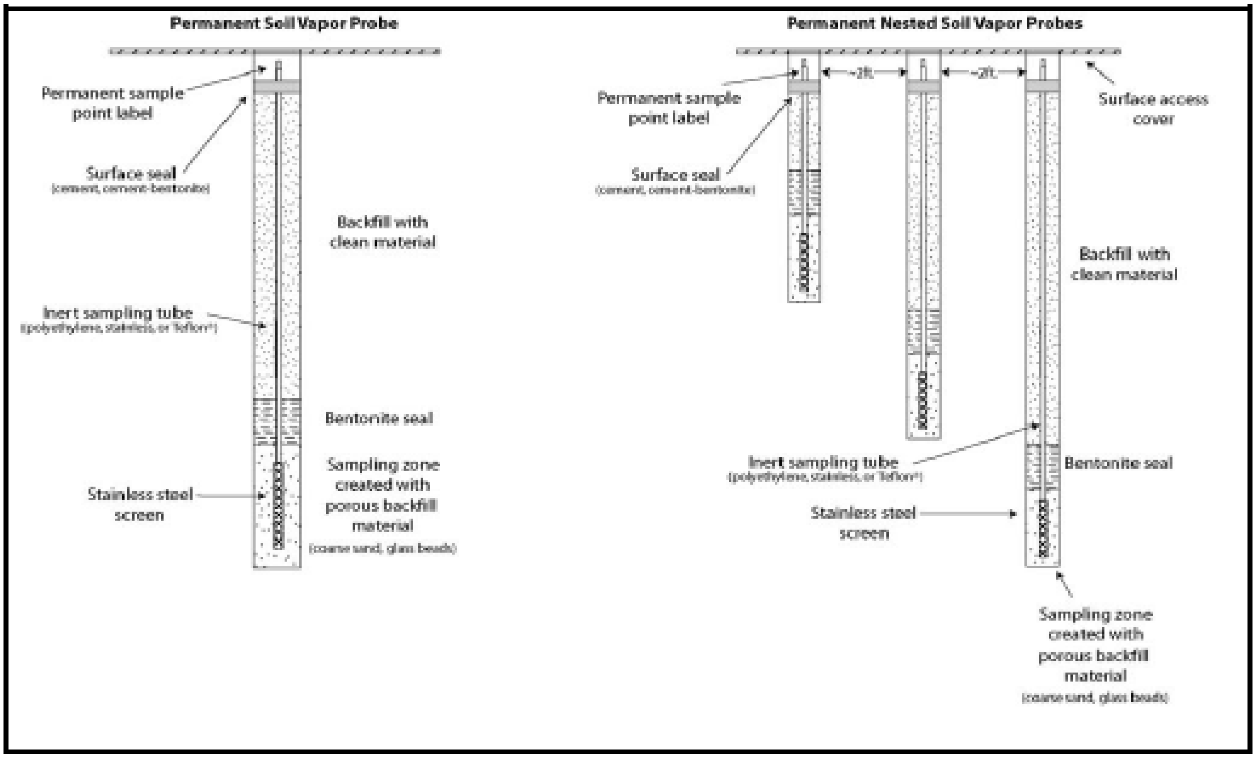
[5] When current exposures are attributed to sources other than soil vapor intrusion, the agencies should be given documentation (e.g., applicable environmental data, completed indoor air sampling questionnaire, digital photographs, etc.) to support a proposed action other than that provided in the matrix box and to support agency assessment and follow-up.

[6] The party responsible for implementing the recommended actions will differ depending upon several factors, including the identified source of the volatile chemicals, the environmental remediation program, and site-specific and building-specific conditions. For example, to the extent that all site data and site conditions demonstrate that soil vapor intrusion is not occurring and that the potential for soil vapor intrusion to occur is not likely, the soil vapor intrusion investigation would be considered complete. In general, if indoor exposures represent a concern due to indoor sources, then the State will provide guidance to the property owner and/or tenant on ways to reduce their exposure. If indoor exposures represent a concern due to outdoor sources, then the NYSDEC will decide who is responsible for further investigation and any necessary remediation. Depending upon the outdoor source, this responsibility may or may not fall upon the party conducting the soil vapor intrusion investigation.

MATRIX 2 Page 2 of 2

FIGURE 3

Schematics of a permanent soil vapor probe and permanent nested soil vapor probes



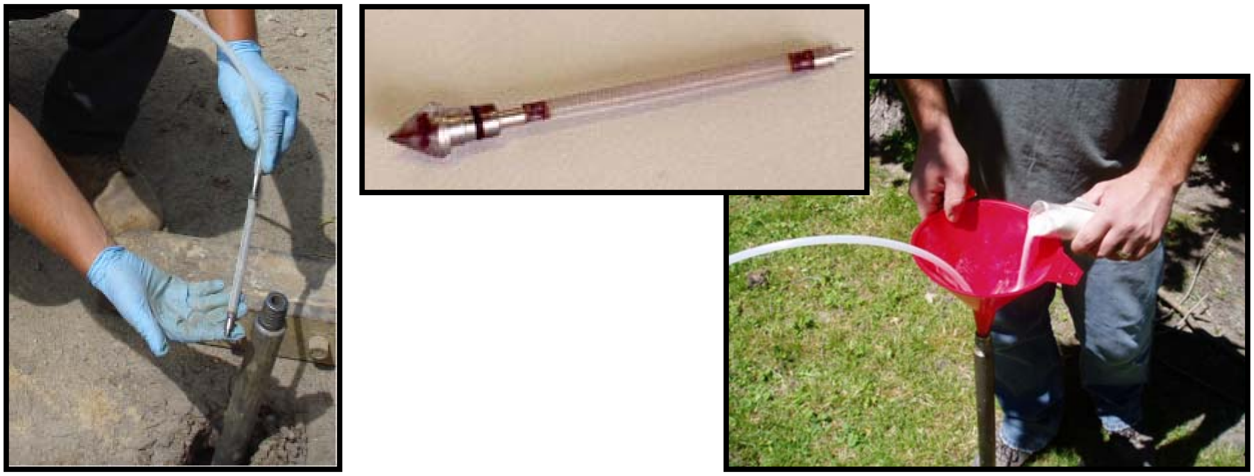
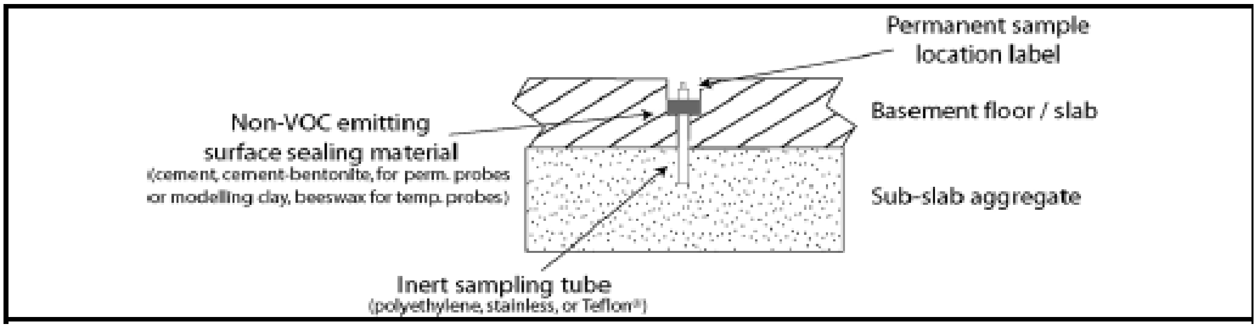


FIGURE 4

Schematic of a sub-slab vapor probe



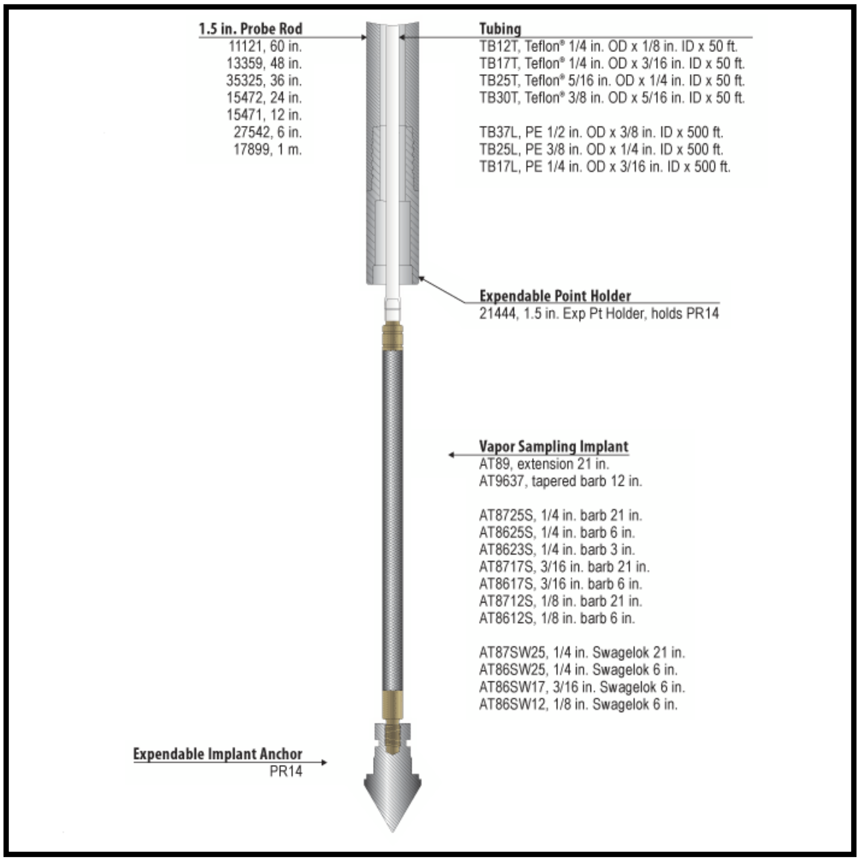
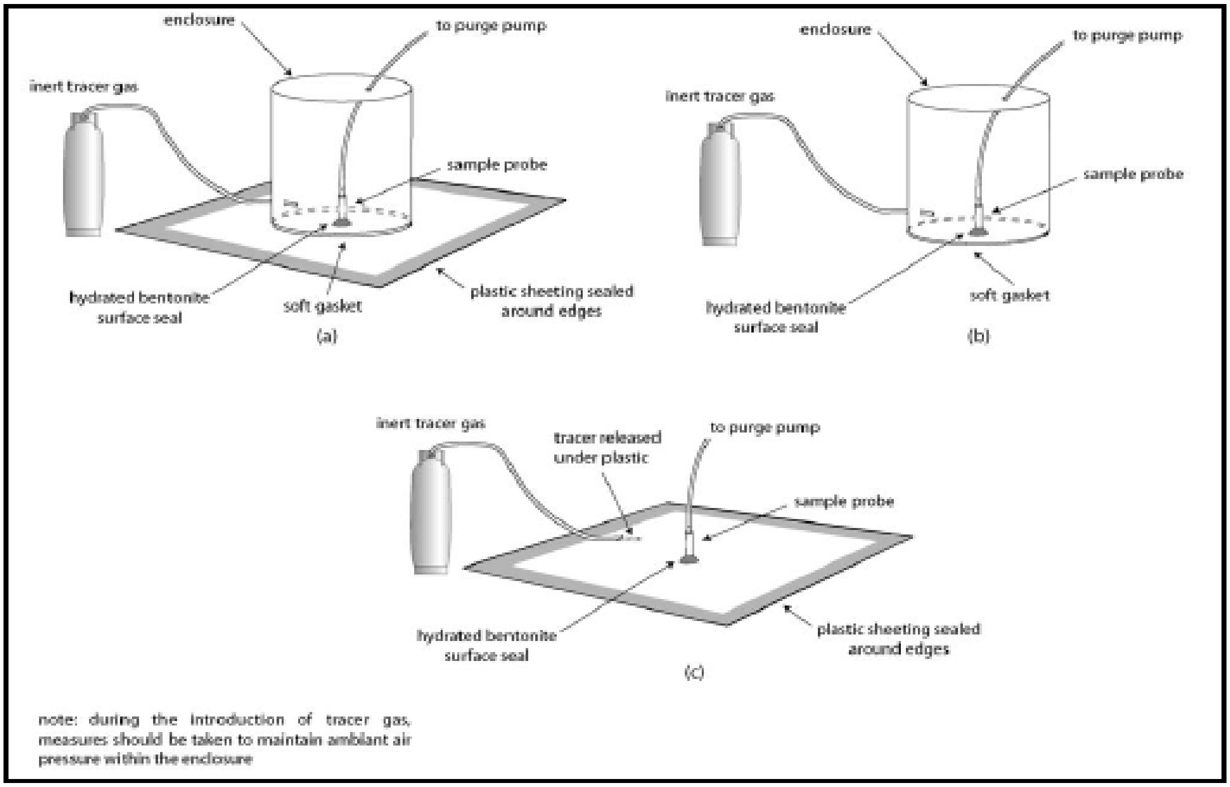


FIGURE 5

Schematics of tracer gas applications



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE
& BUILDING INVENTORY

Project Name: Project No.
Project Location: Client:
Preparer's Name: Date/Time:
Preparer's Affiliation: Phone No:
Purpose of Investigation:

1. OCCUPANT:

Interviewed: yes no
Last Name: First Name:
Address:
County:
Home Phone: Office Phone:
Number of Occupants/persons at this location: Age of Occupants:

2. OWNER OR LANDLORD: (check if same as occupant ____)

Interviewed: yes no
Last Name: First Name:
Address:
County:
Home Phone: Office Phone:

3. BUILDING CHARACTERISTICS

Type of Building: check appropriate response

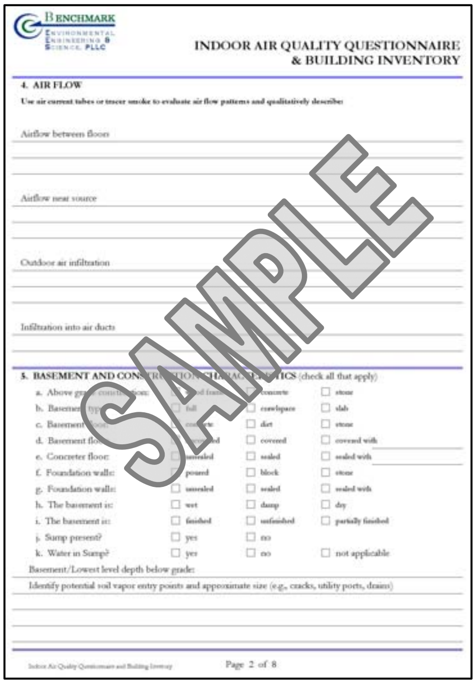
☐ Residential ☐ School ☐ Commercial/Multi-use
☐ Industrial ☐ Church ☐ Other:

If the property is residential, type? (check appropriate response)

☐ Ranch ☐ 2-Family ☐ 3-Family
☐ Raised Ranch ☐ Split Level ☐ Colonial
☐ Cape Cod ☐ Contemporary ☐ Mobile Home
☐ Duplex ☐ Apartment House ☐ Townhouse/Condo
☐ Modular ☐ Log Home ☐ Other:

If multiple units, how many?
If the property is commercial, type?
Business Type(s):
Does it include residences (i.e., multi-use)? yes no If yes, how many?
Other Characteristics:
Number of floors Building age
Is the building insulated? yes no How air tight? tight average not tight

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 1 of 8



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE
& BUILDING INVENTORY

4. AIR FLOW

Use air current tubes or tracer smoke to evaluate air flow patterns and qualitatively describe:

Airflow between floors

Airflow near source

Outdoor air infiltration

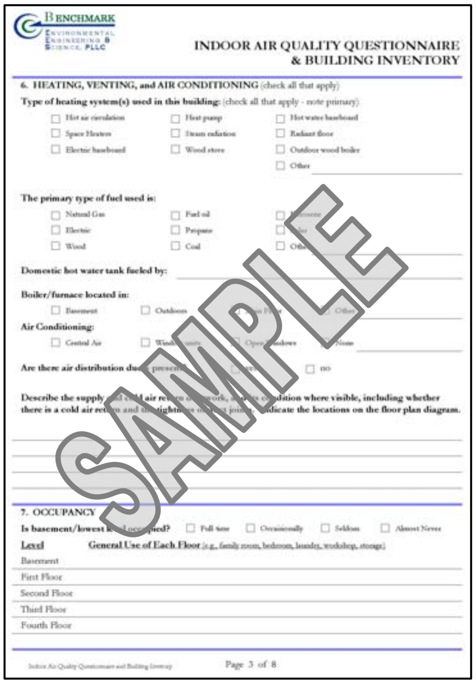
Infiltration into air ducts

5. BASEMENT AND CONSTRUCTION CHARACTERISTICS (check all that apply)

a. Above grade construction:	☐ wood frame	☐ concrete	☐ stone
b. Basement type:	☐ full	☐ crawlspace	☐ slab
c. Basement floor:	☐ concrete	☐ dirt	☐ stone
d. Basement floor:	☐ uncovered	☐ covered	☐ covered with
e. Concreter floor:	☐ unsealed	☐ sealed	☐ sealed with
f. Foundation walls:	☐ poured	☐ block	☐ stone
g. Foundation walls:	☐ unsealed	☐ sealed	☐ sealed with
h. The basement is:	☐ wet	☐ damp	☐ dry
i. The basement is:	☐ finished	☐ unfinished	☐ partially finished
j. Sump present?	☐ yes	☐ no	
k. Water in Sump?	☐ yes	☐ no	☐ not applicable

Basement/Lowest level depth below grade:
Identify potential soil vapor entry points and approximate size (e.g., cracks, utility ports, drains)

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 2 of 8



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE
& BUILDING INVENTORY

6. HEATING, VENTING, and AIR CONDITIONING (check all that apply)

Type of heating system(s) used in this building: (check all that apply - note primary)

☐ Hot air circulation ☐ Heat pump ☐ Hot water baseboard
☐ Space Heaters ☐ Steam radiation ☐ Radiant floor
☐ Electric baseboard ☐ Wood stove ☐ Outdoor wood boiler
☐ Other

The primary type of fuel used is:

☐ Natural Gas ☐ Fuel oil ☐ Kerosene
☐ Electric ☐ Propane ☐ Solar
☐ Wood ☐ Coal ☐ Other

Domestic hot water tank fueled by:

Boiler/furnace located in:
☐ Basement ☐ Outdoors ☐ Main Floor ☐ Other

Air Conditioning:
☐ Central Air ☐ Window units ☐ Open Windows ☐ None

Are there air distribution ducts present? ☐ yes ☐ no

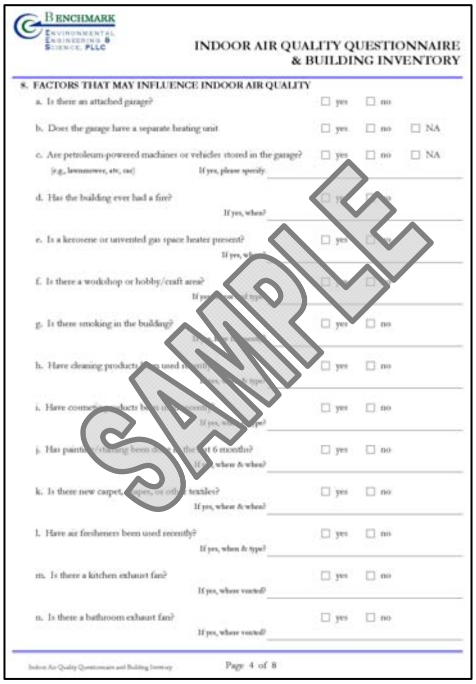
Describe the supply and cold air return ductwork, and its condition where visible, including whether there is a cold air return and the tightness of duct joints. Indicate the locations on the floor plan diagram.

7. OCCUPANCY

Is basement/lowest level occupied? ☐ Full time ☐ Occasionally ☐ Seldom ☐ Almost Never

Level **General Use of Each Floor** (e.g., family room, bedroom, laundry, workshop, storage)
Basement
First Floor
Second Floor
Third Floor
Fourth Floor

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 3 of 8



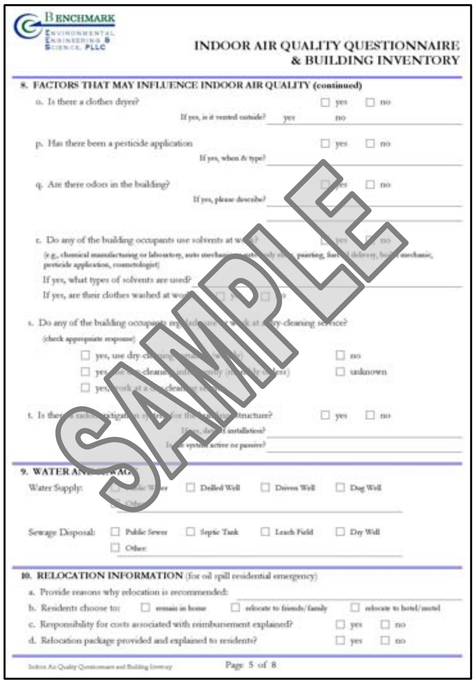
BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE
& BUILDING INVENTORY

8. FACTORS THAT MAY INFLUENCE INDOOR AIR QUALITY

a. Is there an attached garage? ☐ yes ☐ no
b. Does the garage have a separate heating unit ☐ yes ☐ no ☐ NA
c. Are petroleum-powered machines or vehicles stored in the garage? ☐ yes ☐ no ☐ NA
(e.g., lawnmower, atv, car) If yes, please specify
d. Has the building ever had a fire? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, when?
e. Is a kerosene or unvented gas space heater present? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, where?
f. Is there a workshop or hobby/craft area? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, where and type?
g. Is there smoking in the building? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, how frequently?
h. Have cleaning products been used recently? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, when & type?
i. Have cosmetic products been used recently? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, when & type?
j. Has painting/staining been done in the last 6 months? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, where & when?
k. Is there new carpet, drapes, or other textiles? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, where & when?
l. Have air fresheners been used recently? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, when & type?
m. Is there a kitchen exhaust fan? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, where vented?
n. Is there a bathroom exhaust fan? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, where vented?

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 4 of 8



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE
& BUILDING INVENTORY

8. FACTORS THAT MAY INFLUENCE INDOOR AIR QUALITY (continued)

o. Is there a clothes dryer? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, is it vented outside? yes no

p. Has there been a pesticide application ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, when & type?

q. Are there odors in the building? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, please describe?

r. Do any of the building occupants use solvents at work? ☐ yes ☐ no
(e.g., chemical manufacturing or laboratory, auto mechanic or auto body shop, painting, fuel oil delivery, boiler mechanic, pesticide application, cosmetologist)
If yes, what types of solvents are used?
If yes, are their clothes washed at work? ☐ yes ☐ no

s. Do any of the building occupants regularly use or work at a dry-cleaning service?
(check appropriate response)
☐ yes, use dry-cleaning regularly (weekly) ☐ no
☐ yes, use dry-cleaning infrequently (monthly or less) ☐ unknown
☐ yes, work at a dry-cleaning service

t. Is there a radon mitigation system for the building/structure? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, date of installation?
Is the system active or passive?

9. WATER AND SEWAGE

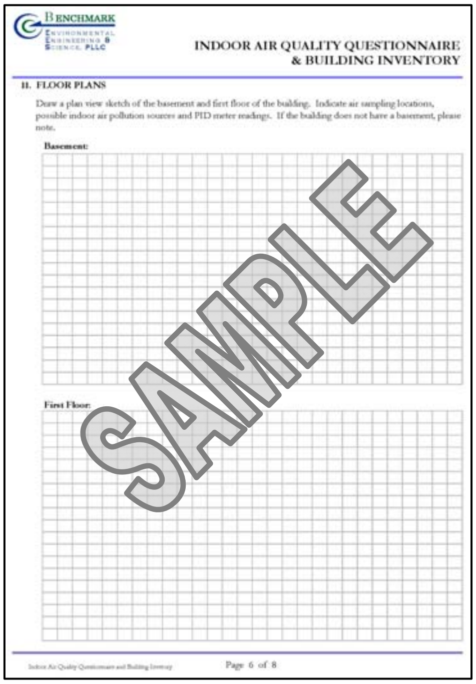
Water Supply: ☐ Public Water ☐ Drilled Well ☐ Driven Well ☐ Dug Well
☐ Other:

Sewage Disposal: ☐ Public Sewer ☐ Septic Tank ☐ Leach Field ☐ Dry Well
☐ Other:

10. RELOCATION INFORMATION (for oil spill residential emergency)

a. Provide reasons why relocation is recommended:
b. Residents choose to: ☐ remain in home ☐ relocate to friends/family ☐ relocate to hotel/motel
c. Responsibility for costs associated with reimbursement explained? ☐ yes ☐ no
d. Relocation package provided and explained to residents? ☐ yes ☐ no

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 5 of 8



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE
& BUILDING INVENTORY

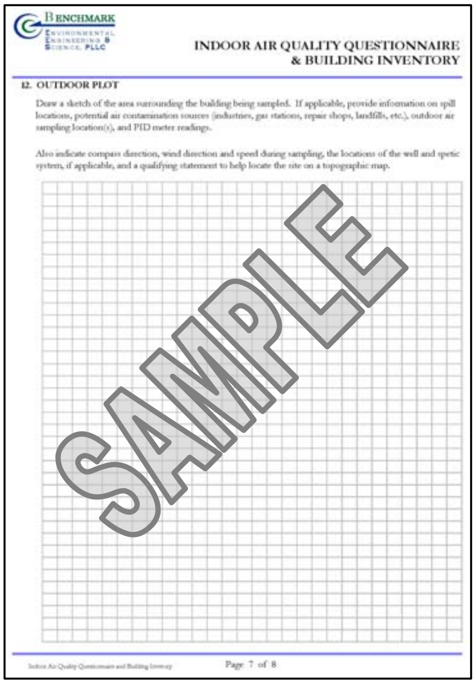
11. FLOOR PLANS

Draw a plan view sketch of the basement and first floor of the building. Indicate air sampling locations, possible indoor air pollution sources and PID meter readings. If the building does not have a basement, please note.

Basement:

First Floor:

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 6 of 8



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

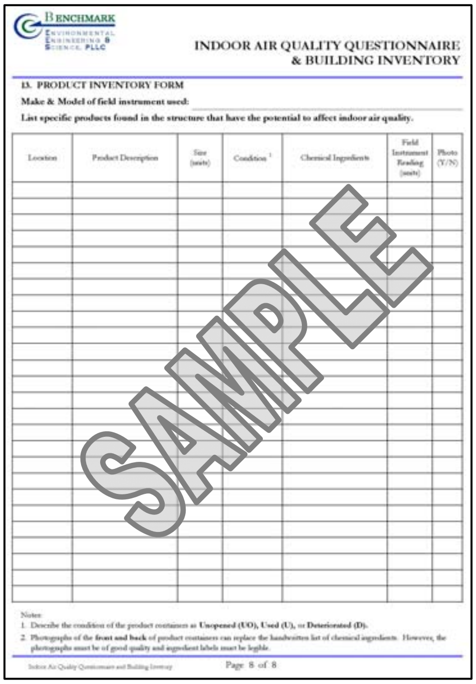
INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE
& BUILDING INVENTORY

12. OUTDOOR PLOT

Draw a sketch of the area surrounding the building being sampled. If applicable, provide information on spill locations, potential air contamination sources (industries, gas stations, repair shops, landfills, etc.), outdoor air sampling location(s), and PID meter readings.

Also indicate compass direction, wind direction and speed during sampling, the locations of the well and septic system, if applicable, and a qualifying statement to help locate the site on a topographic map.

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 7 of 8



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE
& BUILDING INVENTORY

13. PRODUCT INVENTORY FORM

Make & Model of field instrument used:

List specific products found in the structure that have the potential to affect indoor air quality.

Location	Product Description	Size (units)	Condition [1]	Chemical Ingredients	Field Instrument Reading (units)	Photo (Y/N)

Notes:
1. Describe the condition of the product containers as **Unopened (UO), Used (U),** or **Deteriorated (D).**
2. Photographs of the **front and back** of product containers can replace the handwritten list of chemical ingredients. However, the photographs must be of good quality and ingredient labels must be legible.

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 8 of 8

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

Field Operating Procedures

Calibration & Maintenance of Portable Dissolved Oxygen Meter

FOP 007.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE DISSOLVED OXYGEN METER

PURPOSE

This guideline describes a method for calibration of a portable dissolved oxygen meter. This meter measures the concentration of dissolved oxygen within a water sample. This parameter is of interest both as a general indicator of water quality, and because of its pertinence to fate and transport of organics and inorganics. This guideline presents a method for calibration of this meter, which is performed to verify instrument accuracy and function. All field instruments will be calibrated, verified and recalibrated at frequencies required by their respective operating manuals or manufacturer's specifications, but not less than once each day that the instrument is in use. Field personnel should have access to all operating manuals for the instruments used for the field measurements. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter.

ACCURACY

The calibrated accuracy of the dissolved oxygen meter will be within ± 1% of full-scale over the temperature range of 23° to 113° F (-5° to +45° C).

PROCEDURE

1. Calibrate the dissolved oxygen meter to ambient air based on probe temperature and true local atmospheric pressure conditions (or feet above sea level). Because procedures vary with different brands and models of meters, refer to the manufacturer's recommended calibration procedures.

2. In the event of a failure to adequately calibrate, follow the corrective action directed by the manufacturer.
3. If calibration cannot be achieved or maintained, obtain a replacement instrument (rental instruments) and/or order necessary repairs/adjustment.

4. Document the calibration results and related information in the Project Field Book and on an **Equipment Calibration Log** (see attached sample). Information will include, at a minimum:
    - Time, date, and initials of the field team member performing the calibration
    - The unique identifier for the meter, including manufacturer, model, and serial number
    - The brand and expiration dates of calibration solutions
    - The calibration readings
    - The instrument settings (if applicable)
    - The approximate response time
    - The overall adequacy of calibration including the Pass or fail designation in accordance with the accuracy specifications presented above
    - Corrective action taken (see Step 5 above) in the event of failure to adequately calibrate

MAINTENANCE

- When not in use or between measurements, the dissolved oxygen probe will be kept immersed in or moist with deionized water.

- The meter batteries will be checked prior to each meter's use and will be replaced when the meter cannot be redline adjusted.

- The meter response time and stability will be tracked to determine the need for instrument maintenance. When response time becomes greater than two minutes, probe service is indicated.

ATTACHMENTS

Equipment Calibration Log (sample)

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name:

Date:

Project No.:

Client:

Instrument Source: ☐ TK ☐ Rental

METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	READING	SETTI
☐ pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		4.00		
						7.00		
						10.01		
☐ Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	970600014560		< 0.4		
						20		
						100		
						800		
☐ Sp. conductance meter	uS/mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		µS @ 25 °C		
☐ PID	ppm		Photovac 2020 PID	[illegible]		open air zero		MIBK re factor =
						_____ ppm Iso. Gas		
☐ Particulate meter	mg/m^3					zero air		
☐ Oxygen	%					open air		
☐ Hydrogen sulfide	ppm					open air		
☐ Carbon monoxide	ppm					open air		
☐ LEL	%					open air		
☐ Radiation Meter	uR/H					background area		
☐								

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field pH/Eh Meter

FOP 008.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE FIELD pH/Eh METER

PURPOSE

This guideline describes a method for calibration of a portable pH/Eh meter. The pH/Eh meter measures the hydrogen ion concentration or acidity of a water sample (pH function), and the oxidation/reduction potential of a water sample (Eh function). Calibration is performed to verify instrument accuracy and function. All field instruments will be calibrated, verified and recalibrated at frequencies required by their respective operating manuals or manufacturer's specifications, but not less than once each day that the instrument is in use. Field personnel should have access to all operating manuals for the instruments used for the field measurements. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter.

ACCURACY

The calibrated accuracy of the pH/Eh meter will be:

pH	± 0.2 pH unit, over the temperature range of ± 0.2 C.
Eh	± 0.2 millivolts (mV) over the range of ± 399.9 mV, otherwise ± 2 mV.

PROCEDURE

Note: Meters produced by different manufacturers may have different calibration procedures. These instructions will take precedence over the procedure provided herein. This procedure is intended to be used as a general guideline, or in the absence of available manufacturer's instructions.

1. Obtain and active the meter to be used. As stated above, initial calibrations will be performed at the beginning of each sampling day.

2. Immerse the sensing probe in a container of certified pH 7.0 buffer solution traceable to the National Bureau of Standards.

3. Measure the temperature of the buffer solution, and adjust the temperature setting accordingly.

4. Compare the meter reading to the known value of the buffer solution while stirring. If the reading obtained by the meter does not agree with the known value of the buffer solution, recalibrate the meter according to the manufacturer's instructions until the desired reading is obtained. This typically involves accessing and turning a dial or adjustment screw while measuring the pH of the buffer solution. The meter is adjusted until the output agrees with the known solution pH.

5. Repeat Steps 2 through 5 with a pH 4.0 and 10.0 buffer solution to provide a three-point calibration. Standards used to calibrate the pH meter will be of concentrations that bracket the expected values of the samples to be analyzed, especially for two-point calibrations (see note below).

Note: Some pH meters only allow two-point calibrations. Two-point calibrations should be within the suspected range of the groundwater to be analyzed. For example, if the groundwater pH is expected to be approximately 8, the two-point calibration should bracket that value. Buffer solutions of 7 and 10 should then be used for the two-point calibration.

6. Document the calibration results and related information in the Project Field Book and on an **Equipment Calibration Log** (see attached sample). Information will include, at a minimum:

   - Time, date, and initials of the field team member performing the calibration
   - The unique identifier for the meter, including manufacturer, model, and serial number
   - The brand and expiration dates of buffer solutions
   - The instrument readings
   - The instrument settings (if applicable)

- Pass or fail designation in accordance with the accuracy specifications presented above
- Corrective action taken (see Maintenance below) in the event of failure to adequately calibrate

MAINTENANCE

- When not in use, or between measurements, keep the pH/Eh probe immersed in or moist with buffer solutions.

- Check the meter batteries at the end of each day and recharge or replace as needed.

- Replace the pH/Eh probe any time that the meter response time becomes greater than two minutes or the meeting system consistently fails to retain its calibrated accuracy for a minimum of ten sample measurements.

- If a replacement of the pH/Eh probe fails to resolve instrument response time and stability problems, obtain a replacement instrument (rental instruments) and/or order necessary repairs/adjustment.

ATTACHMENTS

Equipment Calibration Log (sample)

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name: Date:

Project No.:

Client: Instrument Source: ☐ TK ☐ Rental

METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	READING	SETTI
☐ pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		4.00		
						7.00		
						10.01		
☐ Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	970600014560		< 0.4		
						20		
						100		
						800		
☐ Sp. conductance meter	uS/mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		[illegible] µS @ 25 °C		
☐ PID	ppm		Photovac 2020 PID	[illegible]		open air zero		MIBK re factor =
						_____ ppm Iso. Gas		
☐ Particulate meter	mg/m^3					zero air		
☐ Oxygen	%					open air		
☐ Hydrogen sulfide	ppm					open air		
☐ Carbon monoxide	ppm					open air		
☐ LEL	%					open air		
☐ Radiation Meter	uR/[illegible]					background area		
☐								

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field Turbidity Meter

FOP 009.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE FIELD TURBIDITY METER

PURPOSE

This guideline describes the method for calibration of the HACH 2100P portable field turbidity meter. Turbidity is one water quality parameter measured during purging and development of wells. Turbidity is measured as a function of the samples ability to transmit light, expressed as Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTUs). The turbidity meter is factory calibrated and must be checked daily prior to using the meter in the field. Calibration is performed to verify instrument accuracy and function. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter.

ACCURACY

Accuracy shall be ± 2% of reading below 499 NTU or ± 3% of reading above 500 NTU with resolution to 0.01 NTU in the lowest range. The range key provides for automatic or manual range selection for ranges of 0.00 to 9.99, 0.0 to 99.9 and 0 to 1000 NTU. Another key provides for selecting automatic signal averaging. Pressing the key shall toggle signal averaging on or off.

PROCEDURE

Calibration of the 2100P Turbidimeter is based on formazin, the primary standard for turbidity. The instrument's electronic and optical design provides long-term stability and minimizes the need for frequent calibration. The two-detector ratioing system compensates for most fluctuations in lamp output. **A formazin recalibration should be performed at least once every three months,** more often if experience indicates the need. During calibration, use a primary standard such as StablCal™ Stabilized Standards or formazin standards.

Note: Meters produced by different manufacturers may have different calibration check procedures. These manufacturers' instructions will take precedence over the procedure provided here. This procedure is intended to be used as a general guideline, or in the absence of available manufacturer's instructions.

Note: Because the turbidity meter measures light transmission, it is critical that the meter and standards be cared for as precision optical instruments. Scratches, dirt, dust, etc. can all temporarily or permanently affect the accuracy of meter readings.

Preparing StablCal Stabilized Standards in Sealed Vials

Sealed vials that have been sitting undisturbed for longer than a month must be shaken to break the condensed suspension into its original particle size. Start at *step 1* for these standards. If the standards are used on at least a weekly interval, start at *step 3.*

Note: These instructions do not apply to < 0.1 NTU StablCal Standards; < 0.1 NTU StablCal Standards should not be shaken or inverted.

1. Shake the standard vigorously for 2-3 minutes to re-suspend any particles.
2. Allow the standard to stand undisturbed for 5 minutes.
3. Gently invert the vial of StablCal 5 to 7 times.
4. Prepare the vial for measurement using traditional preparation techniques. This usually consists of oiling the vial (see *Section 2.3.2 on page 11 of the manual*)

and marking the vial to maintain the same orientation in the sample cell compartment (see *Section 2.3.3 on page 12 of the manual*). This step will eliminate any optical variations in the sample vial.

5. Let the vial stand for one minute. The standard is now ready for use in the calibration procedure.

Calibration Procedure

1. Turn the meter on.
2. Shake pre-mixed formazin primary standards in accordance with the above procedure.
3. Wipe the outside of the < 0.1 NTU standard and insert the sample cell in the cell compartment by aligning the orientation mark on the cell with the mark on the front of the cell compartment.
4. Close the lid and press **I/O**.
5. Press the **CAL** button. The **CAL** and **S0** icons will be displayed and the 0 will flash. The four-digit display will show the value of the **S0** standard for the previous calibration. If the blank value was forced to 0.0, the display will be blank. Press the right arrow key (→) to get a numerical display.
6. Press **READ**. The instrument will count from 60 to 0, read the blank and use it to calculate a correction factor for the 20 NTU standard measurement. If the dilution water is ≥ 0.5 NTU, E 1 will appear when the calibration is calculated (*see Section 3.6.2.3 on page 31 of the manual*). The display will automatically increment to the next standard. Remove the sample cell from the cell compartment

Note: The turbidity of the dilution water can be "forced" to zero by pressing → rather than reading the dilution water. The display will show "S0 NTU" and the ↑ key must be pressed to continue with the next standard.

7. Repeat steps 1 through 7 for the 20, 100 and 800 standards.

8. Following the 800 NTU standard calibration, the display will increment back to the **S0** display. Remove the sample cell from the cell compartment.

9. Press **CAL** to accept the calibration. The instrument will return to measurement mode automatically.

10. Document the calibration results and related information in the Project Field Book and on an **Equipment Calibration Log** (see attached sample). Information will include, at a minimum:
    - Time, date, and initials of the field team member performing the calibration
    - The unique identifier for the meter, including manufacturer, model, and serial number
    - The brand of calibration standards
    - The instrument readings
    - The instrument settings (if applicable)
    - Pass or fail designation in accordance with the accuracy specifications presented above
    - Corrective action taken (see Maintenance below) in the event of failure to adequately calibrate.

Note: Pressing CAL completes the calculation of the calibration coefficients. If calibration errors occurred during calibration, error messages will appear after CAL is pressed. If E 1 or E 2 appear, check the standard preparation and review the calibration; repeat the calibration if necessary. If "CAL?" appears, an error may have

occurred during calibration. If "CAL?" is flashing, the instrument is using the default calibration.

NOTES

- If the **I/O** key is pressed during calibration, the new calibration data is lost and the old calibration will be used for measurements. Once in calibration mode, only the **READ, I/O, ↑** , and →keys function. Signal averaging and range mode must be selected before entering the calibration mode.

- If **E 1** or **E 2** are displayed, an error occurred during calibration. Check the standard preparation and review the calibration; repeat the calibration if necessary. Press **DIAG** to cancel the error message (**E 1** or **E 2)**. To continue without repeating the calibration, press **I/O** twice to restore the previous calibration. If "**CAL?"** is displayed, an error may have occurred during calibration. The previous calibration may not be restored. Either recalibrate or use the calibration as is.

- To review a calibration, press **CAL** and then ↑ to view the calibration standard values. As long as **READ** is never pressed and **CAL** is not flashing, the calibration will not be updated. Press **CAL** again to return to the measurement mode.

MAINTENANCE

- **Cleaning**: Keep the turbidimeter and accessories as clean as possible and store the instrument in the carrying case when not in use. Avoid prolonged exposure to sunlight and ultraviolet light. Wipe spills up promptly. Wash sample cells with non-abrasive laboratory detergent, rinse with distilled or demineralized water, and air dry. Avoid scratching the cells and wipe all moisture and fingerprints off the cells before inserting them into the instrument. Failure to do so can give inaccurate readings. See *Section 2.3.1 on page 11of the manual* for more information about sample cell care.

- **Battery Replacement**: AA alkaline cells typically last for about 300 tests with the signal-averaging mode off, about 180 tests if signal averaging is used. The "battery" icon flashes when battery replacement is needed. Refer to *Section 1.4.2 on page 5 of the manual* for battery installation instructions. If the batteries are changed within 30 seconds, the instrument retains the latest range and signal average selections. If it takes more than 30 seconds, the instrument uses the default settings. If, after changing batteries, the instrument will not turn off or on and the batteries are good, remove the batteries and reinstall them. If the instrument still won't function, contact Hach Service or the nearest authorized dealer.

- **Lamp Replacement**: The procedure in *Section 4.0 on page 49 of the manual* explains lamp installation and electrical connections. Use a small screwdriver to remove and install the lamp leads in the terminal block. The instrument requires calibration after lamp replacement.

ATTACHMENTS

Equipment Calibration Log (sample)

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name: Date:

Project No.:

Client: Instrument Source: ☐ TK ☐ Rental

METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	READING	SETTI
☐ pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		4.00		
						7.00		
						10.01		
☐ Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	970600014560		< 0.4		
						20		
						100		
						800		
☐ Sp. conductance meter	uS/mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		µS @ 25 °C		
☐ PID	ppm		Photovac 2020 PID	ED 6TS 301		open air zero		MIBK re factor =
						_____ ppm Iso. Gas		
☐ Particulate meter	mg/m^3					zero air		
☐ Oxygen	%					open air		
☐ Hydrogen sulfide	ppm					open air		
☐ Carbon monoxide	ppm					open air		
☐ LEL	%					open air		
☐ Radiation Meter	uR/H					background area		
☐								

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Meter

FOP 011.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

PURPOSE

This procedure describes a general method for the calibration and maintenance of a portable photoionization detector (PID). The PID detects and initially quantifies a reading of the volatile organic compound (VOC) concentration in air. The PID is used as a field-screening tool for initial evaluation of soil samples and for ambient air monitoring of compounds with ionization potentials (IP) less than the PID lamp electron voltage (eV) rating. The IP is the amount of energy required to move an electron to an infinite distance from the nucleus thus creating a positive ion plus an electron. It should be noted that all of the major components of air (i.e., carbon dioxide, methane, nitrogen, oxygen etc.) have IP's above 12 eV. As a result, they will not be ionized by the 9.5, 10.2, 10.6 or 11.7 eV lamps typically utilized in field PIDs. The response of the PID will then be the sum of the organic and inorganic compounds in air that are ionized by the appropriate lamp (i.e., 9.5, 10.2, 10.6 or 11.7 eV). Attached to this FOP is a table summarizing common organic compounds and their respective IPs.

Calibration is performed to verify instrument accuracy and function. All field instruments will be calibrated, verified and recalibrated at frequencies required by their respective operating manuals or manufacturer’s specifications, but not less than once each day that the instrument is in use. Field personnel should have access to all operating manuals for the instruments used for the field measurements. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter.

Note: The information included below is equipment manufacturer- and model-specific, however, accuracy, calibration, and maintenance procedures for this type of portable equipment are typically similar. The information below pertains to the Photovac 2020 photoionization detector equipped with a 10.6 eV lamp. The actual equipment to be used in the field will be equivalent or similar. The previously mentioned attached table indicates the compounds that cannot be detected by a standard 10.6 eV lamp.

Note: The PID indicates total VOC concentration readings that are normalized to an isobutylene standard, so actual quantification of individual compounds is not provided. In addition, the PID response to compounds is highly variable, dependent on ionization potential of the compound, and the presence or absence of other compounds.

ACCURACY

The Photovac 2020 is temperature compensated so that a 20 ºC change in temperature corresponds to a change in reading of less than two percent full-scale at maximum sensitivity. The useful range of the instrument is from 0.5 – 2000 ppm isobutylene with an accuracy of ± 10% or ± 2 ppm. Response time is less than three seconds to 90 percent of full-scale. The operating temperature range is 0 to 40º C and the operating humidity range is 0 to 100 % relative humidity (non-condensing).

PROCEDURE

1. Calibrate all field test equipment at the beginning of each sampling day. Check and recalibrate the PID according to the manufacture's specifications.

2. Calibrate the PID meter using a compressed gas cylinder containing a 100-ppm isobutylene standard, a flow regulator, and a tubing assembly. In

addition, a compressed gas cylinder containing zero air ("clean" air) may be required if ambient air conditions do not permit calibration to "clean air".

3. Fill two Tedlar bags equipped with a one-way valve with zero-air (if applicable) and 100-ppm isobutylene gas.

4. Assemble the calibration equipment and actuate the PID in its calibration mode. Connect the PID probe to the zero air calibration bag (or calibrate to ambient air if conditions permit) and wait for a stable indication.

5. Change the response factor of the PID to the Methyl Isobutyl Ketone (MIBK) setting, which is a response factor of 1.0 for the Photovac 2020.

6. Connect the PID probe to the 100-ppm isobutylene standard calibration bag. Measure an initial reading of the isobutylene standard and wait for a stable indication.

7. Keep the PID probe connected to the 100-ppm isobutylene standard calibration bag, calibrate to 100-ppm with the isobutylene standard and wait for a stable indication.

8. Document the calibration results and related information in the Project Field Book and on an **Equipment Calibration Log** (see attached sample), indicating the meter readings before and after the instrument has been adjusted. This is important, not only for data validation, but also to establish maintenance schedules and component replacement. Information will include, at a minimum:
   - Time, date and initials of the field team member performing the calibration
   - The unique identifier for the meter, including manufacturer, model, and serial number
   - The brand and expiration date of the isobutylene gas
   - The instrument readings: before and after calibration
   - The instrument settings (if applicable)

- Pass or fail designation in accordance with the accuracy specifications presented above
- Corrective action taken (see Maintenance below) in the event of failure to adequately calibrate.

MAINTENANCE

- The probe and dust filter of the PID should be checked before and after every use for cleanliness. Should instrument response become unstable, recalibration should be performed. If this does not resolve the problem, access the photoionization bulb and clean with the manufacturer-supplied abrasive compound, then recalibrate.

- The PID battery must be recharged after each use. Store the PID in its carrying case when not in use. Additional maintenance details related to individual components of the PID are provided in the equipment manufacturer's instruction manual. If calibration or instrument performance is not in accordance with specifications, send the instrument to the equipment manufacturer for repair.

- Maintain a log for each monitoring instrument. Record all maintenance performed on the instrument on this log with date and name of the organization performing the maintenance.

ATTACHMENTS

Table 1; Summary of Ionization Potentials
Equipment Calibration Log (sample)

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
A		
2-Amino pyridine	8	
Acetaldehyde	10.21	
Acetamide	9.77	
Acetic acid	10.69	X
Acetic anhydride	10	
Acetone	9.69	
Acetonitrile	12.2	X
Acetophenone	9.27	
Acetyl bromide	10.55	
Acetyl chloride	11.02	X
Acetylene	11.41	X
Acrolein	10.1	
Acrylamide	9.5	
Acrylonitrile	10.91	X
Allyl alcohol	9.67	
Allyl chloride	9.9	
Ammonia	10.2	
Aniline	7.7	
Anisidine	7.44	
Anisole	8.22	
Arsine	9.89	
B		
1,3-Butadiene (butadiene)	9.07	
1-Bromo-2-chloroethane	10.63	X
1-Bromo-2-methylpropane	10.09	
1-Bromo-4-fluorobenzene	8.99	
1-Bromobutane	10.13	
1-Bromopentane	10.1	
1-Bromopropane	10.18	
1-Bromopropene	9.3	
1-Butanethiol	9.14	
1-Butene	9.58	
1-Butyne	10.18	
2,3-Butadione	9.23	
2-Bromo-2-methylpropane	9.89	
2-Bromobutane	9.98	
2-Bromopropane	10.08	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
2-Bromothiophene	8.63	
2-Butanone (MEK)	9.54	
3-Bromopropene	9.7	
3-Butene nitrile	10.39	
Benzaldehyde	9.53	
Benzene	9.25	
Benzenethiol	8.33	
Benzonitrile	9.71	
Benzotrifluoride	9.68	
Biphenyl	8.27	
Boron oxide	13.5	X
Boron trifluoride	15.56	X
Bromine	10.54	
Bromobenzene	8.98	
Bromochloromethane	10.77	X
Bromoform	10.48	
Butane	10.63	X
Butyl mercaptan	9.15	
cis-2-Butene	9.13	
m-Bromotoluene	8.81	
n-Butyl acetate	10.01	
n-Butyl alcohol	10.04	
n-Butyl amine	8.71	
n-Butyl benzene	8.69	
n-Butyl formate	10.5	
n-Butyraldehyde	9.86	
n-Butyric acid	10.16	
n-Butyronitrile	11.67	X
o-Bromotoluene	8.79	
p-Bromotoluene	8.67	
p-tert-Butyltoluene	8.28	
s-Butyl amine	8.7	
s-Butyl benzene	8.68	
sec-Butyl acetate	9.91	
t-Butyl amine	8.64	
t-Butyl benzene	8.68	
trans-2-Butene	9.13	
C		

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
1-Chloro-2-methylpropane	10.66	X
1-Chloro-3-fluorobenzene	9.21	
1-Chlorobutane	10.67	X
1-Chloropropane	10.82	X
2-Chloro-2-methylpropane	10.61	X
2-Chlorobutane	10.65	X
2-Chloropropane	10.78	X
2-Chlorothiophene	8.68	
3-Chloropropene	10.04	
Camphor	8.76	
Carbon dioxide	13.79	X
Carbon disulfide	10.07	
Carbon monoxide	14.01	X
Carbon tetrachloride	11.47	X
Chlorine	11.48	X
Chlorine dioxide	10.36	
Chlorine trifluoride	12.65	X
Chloroacetaldehyde	10.61	X
α -Chloroacetophenone	9.44	
Chlorobenzene	9.07	
Chlorobromomethane	10.77	X
Chlorofluoromethane (Freon 22)	12.45	X
Chloroform	11.37	X
Chlorotrifluoromethane (Freon 13)	12.91	X
Chrysene	7.59	
Cresol	8.14	
Crotonaldehyde	9.73	
Cumene (isopropyl benzene)	8.75	
Cyanogen	13.8	X
Cyclohexane	9.8	
Cyclohexanol	9.75	
Cyclohexanone	9.14	
Cyclohexene	8.95	
Cyclo-octatetraene	7.99	
Cyclopentadiene	8.56	
Cyclopentane	10.53	
Cyclopentanone	9.26	
Cyclopentene	9.01	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Cyclopropane	10.06	
m-Chlorotoluene	8.83	
o-Chlorotoluene	8.83	
p-Chlorotoluene	8.7	
D		
1,1-Dibromoethane	10.19	
1,1-Dichloroethane	11.12	X
1,1-Dimethoxyethane	9.65	
1,1-Dimethylhydrazine	7.28	
1,2-Dibromoethene	9.45	
1,2-Dichloro-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane (Freon 114)	12.2	X
1,2-Dichloroethane	11.12	X
1,2-Dichloropropane	10.87	X
1,3-Dibromopropane	10.07	
1,3-Dichloropropane	10.85	X
2,2-Dimethyl butane	10.06	
2,2-Dimethyl propane	10.35	
2,3-Dichloropropene	9.82	
2,3-Dimethyl butane	10.02	
3,3-Dimethyl butanone	9.17	
cis-Dichloroethene	9.65	
Decaborane	9.88	
Diazomethane	9	
Diborane	12	X
Dibromochloromethane	10.59	
Dibromodifluoromethane	11.07	X
Dibromomethane	10.49	
Dibutylamine	7.69	
Dichlorodifluoromethane (Freon 12)	12.31	X
Dichlorofluoromethane	12.39	X
Dichloromethane	11.35	X
Diethoxymethane	9.7	
Diethyl amine	8.01	
Diethyl ether	9.53	
Diethyl ketone	9.32	
Diethyl sulfide	8.43	
Diethyl sulfite	9.68	
Difluorodibromomethane	11.07	X

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Dihydropyran	8.34	
Diiodomethane	9.34	
Diisopropylamine	7.73	
Dimethoxymethane (methylal)	10	
Dimethyl amine	8.24	
Dimethyl ether	10	
Dimethyl sulfide	8.69	
Dimethylaniline	7.13	
Dimethylformamide	9.18	
Dimethylphthalate	9.64	
Dinitrobenzene	10.71	X
Dioxane	9.19	
Diphenyl	7.95	
Dipropyl amine	7.84	
Dipropyl sulfide	8.3	
Durene	8.03	
m-Dichlorobenzene	9.12	
N,N-Diethyl acetamide	8.6	
N,N-Diethyl formamide	8.89	
N,N-Dimethyl acetamide	8.81	
N,N-Dimethyl formamide	9.12	
o-Dichlorobenzene	9.06	
p-Dichlorobenzene	8.95	
p-Dioxane	9.13	
trans-Dichloroethene	9.66	
E		
Epichlorohydrin	10.2	
Ethane	11.65	X
Ethanethiol (ethyl mercaptan)	9.29	
Ethanolamine	8.96	
Ethene	10.52	
Ethyl acetate	10.11	
Ethyl alcohol	10.48	
Ethyl amine	8.86	
Ethyl benzene	8.76	
Ethyl bromide	10.29	
Ethyl chloride (chloroethane)	10.98	X
Ethyl disulfide	8.27	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Ethyl ether	9.51	
Ethyl formate	10.61	X
Ethyl iodide	9.33	
Ethyl isothiocyanate	9.14	
Ethyl mercaptan	9.29	
Ethyl methyl sulfide	8.55	
Ethyl nitrate	11.22	X
Ethyl propionate	10	
Ethyl thiocyanate	9.89	
Ethylene chlorohydrin	10.52	
Ethylene diamine	8.6	
Ethylene dibromide	10.37	
Ethylene dichloride	11.05	X
Ethylene oxide	10.57	
Ethylenelmine	9.2	
Ethynylbenzene	8.82	
F		
2-Furaldehyde	9.21	
Fluorine	15.7	X
Fluorobenzene	9.2	
Formaldehyde	10.87	X
Formamide	10.25	
Formic acid	11.05	X
Freon 11 (trichlorofluoromethane)	11.77	X
Freon 112 (1,1,2,2-tetrachloro-1,2-difluoroethane)	11.3	X
Freon 113 (1,1,2-trichloro-1,2,2-trifluororethane)	11.78	X
Freon 114 (1,2-dichloro-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane)	12.2	X
Freon 12 (dichlorodifluoromethane)	12.31	X
Freon 13 (chlorotrifluoromethane)	12.91	X
Freon 22 (chlorofluoromethane)	12.45	X
Furan	8.89	
Furfural	9.21	
m-Fluorotoluene	8.92	
o-Fluorophenol	8.66	
o-Fluorotoluene	8.92	
p-Fluorotoluene	8.79	
H		
1-Hexene	9.46	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
2-Heptanone	9.33	
2-Hexanone	9.35	
Heptane	10.08	
Hexachloroethane	11.1	X
Hexane	10.18	
Hydrazine	8.1	
Hydrogen	15.43	X
Hydrogen bromide	11.62	X
Hydrogen chloride	12.74	X
Hydrogen cyanide	13.91	X
Hydrogen fluoride	15.77	X
Hydrogen iodide	10.38	
Hydrogen selenide	9.88	
Hydrogen sulfide	10.46	
Hydrogen telluride	9.14	
Hydroquinone	7.95	
I		
1-Iodo-2-methylpropane	9.18	
1-Iodobutane	9.21	
1-Iodopentane	9.19	
1-Iodopropane	9.26	
2-Iodobutane	9.09	
2-Iodopropane	9.17	
Iodine	9.28	
Iodobenzene	8.73	
Isobutane	10.57	
Isobutyl acetate	9.97	
Isobutyl alcohol	10.12	
Isobutyl amine	8.7	
Isobutyl formate	10.46	
Isobutyraldehyde	9.74	
Isobutyric acid	10.02	
Isopentane	10.32	
Isophorone	9.07	
Isoprene	8.85	
Isopropyl acetate	9.99	
Isopropyl alcohol	10.16	
Isopropyl amine	8.72	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Isopropyl benzene	8.69	
Isopropyl ether	9.2	
Isovaleraldehyde	9.71	
m-Iodotoluene	8.61	
o-Iodotoluene	8.62	
p-Iodotoluene	8.5	
K		
Ketene	9.61	
L		
2,3-Lutidine	8.85	
2,4-Lutidine	8.85	
2,6-Lutidine	8.85	
M		
2-Methyl furan	8.39	
2-Methyl napthalene	7.96	
1-Methyl napthalene	7.96	
2-Methyl propene	9.23	
2-Methyl-1-butene	9.12	
2-Methylpentane	10.12	
3-Methyl-1-butene	9.51	
3-Methyl-2-butene	8.67	
3-Methylpentane	10.08	
4-Methylcyclohexene	8.91	
Maleic anhydride	10.8	X
Mesityl oxide	9.08	
Mesitylene	8.4	
Methane	12.98	X
Methanethiol (methyl mercaptan)	9.44	
Methyl acetate	10.27	
Methyl acetylene	10.37	
Methyl acrylate	9.9	
Methyl alcohol	10.85	X
Methyl amine	8.97	
Methyl bromide	10.54	
Methyl butyl ketone	9.34	
Methyl butyrate	10.07	
Methyl cellosolve	9.6	
Methyl chloride	11.28	X

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Methyl chloroform (1,1,1-trichloroethane)	11	X
Methyl disulfide	8.46	
Methyl ethyl ketone	9.53	
Methyl formate	10.82	X
Methyl iodide	9.54	
Methyl isobutyl ketone	9.3	
Methyl isobutyrate	9.98	
Methyl isocyanate	10.67	X
Methyl isopropyl ketone	9.32	
Methyl isothiocyanate	9.25	
Methyl mercaptan	9.44	
Methyl methacrylate	9.7	
Methyl propionate	10.15	
Methyl propyl ketone	9.39	
α -Methyl styrene	8.35	
Methyl thiocyanate	10.07	
Methylal (dimethoxymethane)	10	
Methylcyclohexane	9.85	
Methylene chloride	11.32	X
Methyl-n-amyl ketone	9.3	
Monomethyl aniline	7.32	
Monomethyl hydrazine	7.67	
Morpholine	8.2	
n-Methyl acetamide	8.9	
N		
1-Nitropropane	10.88	X
2-Nitropropane	10.71	X
Naphthalene	8.12	
Nickel carbonyl	8.27	
Nitric oxide, (NO)	9.25	
Nitrobenzene	9.92	
Nitroethane	10.88	X
Nitrogen	15.58	X
Nitrogen dioxide	9.78	
Nitrogen trifluoride	12.97	X
Nitromethane	11.08	X
Nitrotoluene	9.45	
p-Nitrochloro benzene	9.96	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
O		
Octane	9.82	
Oxygen	12.08	X
Ozone	12.08	X
P		
1-Pentene	9.5	
1-Propanethiol	9.2	
2,4-Pentanedione	8.87	
2-Pentanone	9.38	
2-Picoline	9.02	
3-Picoline	9.02	
4-Picoline	9.04	
n-Propyl nitrate	11.07	X
Pentaborane	10.4	
Pentane	10.35	
Perchloroethylene	9.32	
Pheneloic	8.18	
Phenol	8.5	
Phenyl ether (diphenyl oxide)	8.82	
Phenyl hydrazine	7.64	
Phenyl isocyanate	8.77	
Phenyl isothiocyanate	8.52	
Phenylene diamine	6.89	
Phosgene	11.77	X
Phosphine	9.87	
Phosphorus trichloride	9.91	
Phthalic anhydride	10	
Propane	11.07	X
Propargyl alcohol	10.51	
Propiolactone	9.7	
Propionaldehyde	9.98	
Propionic acid	10.24	
Propionitrile	11.84	X
Propyl acetate	10.04	
Propyl alcohol	10.2	
Propyl amine	8.78	
Propyl benzene	8.72	
Propyl ether	9.27	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Propyl formate	10.54	
Propylene	9.73	
Propylene dichloride	10.87	X
Propylene imine	9	
Propylene oxide	10.22	
Propyne	10.36	
Pyridine	9.32	
Pyrrole	8.2	
Q		
Quinone	10.04	
S		
Stibine	9.51	
Styrene	8.47	
Sulfur dioxide	12.3	X
Sulfur hexafluoride	15.33	X
Sulfur monochloride	9.66	
Sulfuryl fluoride	13	X
T		
o-Terphenyls	7.78	
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloro-1,2-difluoroethane (Freon 112)	11.3	X
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	11	X
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane (Freon 113)	11.78	X
2,2,4-Trimethyl pentane	9.86	
o-Toluidine	7.44	
Tetrachloroethane	11.62	X
Tetrachloroethene	9.32	
Tetrachloromethane	11.47	X
Tetrahydrofuran	9.54	
Tetrahydropyran	9.25	
Thiolacetic acid	10	
Thiophene	8.86	
Toluene	8.82	
Tribromoethene	9.27	
Tribromofluoromethane	10.67	X
Tribromomethane	10.51	
Trichloroethene	9.45	
Trichloroethylene	9.47	
Trichlorofluoromethane (Freon 11)	11.77	X

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Trichloromethane	11.42	X
Triethylamine	7.5	
Trifluoromonobromo-methane	11.4	X
Trimethyl amine	7.82	
Tripropyl amine	7.23	
V		
o-Vinyl toluene	8.2	
Valeraldehyde	9.82	
Valeric acid	10.12	
Vinyl acetate	9.19	
Vinyl bromide	9.8	
Vinyl chloride	10	
Vinyl methyl ether	8.93	
W		
Water	12.59	X
X		
2,4-Xylidine	7.65	
m-Xylene	8.56	
o-Xylene	8.56	
p-Xylene	8.45	

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name:

Date:

Project No.:

Client:

Instrument Source: ☐ TK ☐ Rental

METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	READING	SETTI
☐ pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		4.00 7.00 10.01		
☐ Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	970600014560		< 0.4 20 100 800		
☐ Sp. conductance meter	uS/mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		µS @ 25 °C		
☐ PID	ppm		Photovac 2020 PID	[illegible]		open air zero _____ ppm Iso. Gas		MIBK re factor =
☐ Particulate meter	mg/m³					zero air		
☐ Oxygen	%					open air		
☐ Hydrogen sulfide	ppm					open air		
☐ Carbon monoxide	ppm					open air		
☐ LEL	%					open air		
☐ Radiation Meter	uR/[illegible]					background area		
☐								

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Specific Conductance Meter

FOP 012.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE METER

PURPOSE

This guideline describes a method for calibration of a portable specific conductance meter. This meter measures the ability of a water sample to conduct electricity, which is largely a function of the dissolved solids within the water. The instrument has been calibrated by the manufacturer according to factory specifications. This guideline presents a method for checking the factory calibration of a portable specific conductance meter. A calibration check is performed to verify instrument accuracy and function. All field test equipment will be checked at the beginning of each sampling day. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter.

ACCURACY

The calibrated accuracy of the specific conductance meter will be within ± 1 percent of full-scale, with repeatability of ± 1 percent. The built-in cell will be automatically temperature compensated from at least 32° to 160° F (0° to 71°C).

PROCEDURE

Note: The information included below is equipment manufacturer- and model-specific, however, accuracy, calibration, and maintenance procedures for this type of portable equipment are typically similar. The information below pertains to the Myron L Company Ultrameter Model 6P. The actual equipment to be used in the field will be equivalent or similar.

1. Calibrate all field test equipment at the beginning of each sampling day. Check and recalibrate the specific conductance meter according to the manufacture's specifications.

2. Use a calibration solution of known specific conductivity and salinity. For maximum accuracy, use a Standard Solution Value closest to the samples to be tested.

3. Rinse conductivity cell three times with proper standard.

4. Re-fill conductivity cell with same standard.

5. Press **COND** or **TDS**, then press **CAL/MCLR**. The "CAL" icon will appear on the display.

6. Press the **↑/MS** or **MR/↓** key to step the displayed value toward the standard's value or hold a key down to cause rapid scrolling of the reading.

7. Press CAL/MCLR once to confirm new value and end the calibration sequence for this particular solution type.

8. Repeat steps 1 through 7 with additional new solutions, as necessary.

9. Document the calibration results and related information in the Project Field Book and on an **Equipment Calibration Log** (see attached sample), indicating the meter readings before and after the instrument has been adjusted. This is important, not only for data validation, but also to establish maintenance schedules and component replacement. Information will include, at a minimum:
    - Time, date and initials of the field team member performing the calibration
    - The unique identifier for the meter, including manufacturer, model, and serial number
    - The brand and expiration date of the calibration standards
    - The instrument readings: before and after calibration

- The instrument settings (if applicable)
- The overall adequacy of calibration including the Pass or fail designation in accordance with the accuracy specifications presented above.
- Corrective action taken (see Maintenance below) in the event of failure to adequately calibrate.

MAINTENANCE

NOTE: Ultrameters should be rinsed with clean water after use. Solvents should be avoided. Shock damage from a fall may cause instrument failure.

Temperature Extremes

Solutions in excess of 160°F/71°C should not be placed in the cell cup area; this may cause damage. Care should be exercised not to exceed rated operating temperature. Leaving the Ultrameter in a vehicle or storage shed on a hot day can easily subject the instrument to over 150°F voiding the warranty.

Battery Replacement

Dry Instrument THOROUGHLY. Remove the four bottom screws. Open instrument carefully; it may be necessary to rock the bottom slightly side to side to release it from the RS-232 connector. Carefully detach battery from circuit board. Replace with 9-volt alkaline battery. Replace bottom, ensuring the sealing gasket is installed in the groove of the top half of case. Re-install screws, tighten evenly and securely.

NOTE: Because of nonvolatile EEPROM circuitry, all data stored in memory and all calibration settings are protected even during power loss or battery replacement.

Cleaning Sensors

The conductivity cell cup should be kept as clean as possible. Flushing with clean water following use will prevent buildup on electrodes. However, if very dirty samples — particularly scaling types — are allowed to dry in the cell cup, a film will form. This film reduces accuracy. When there are visible films of oil, dirt, or scale in the cell cup or on the electrodes, use a foaming non-abrasive household cleaner. Rinse out the cleaner and your Ultrameter is ready for accurate measurements.

NOTE: Maintain a log for each monitoring instrument. Record all maintenance performed on the instrument on this log with date and name of the organization performing the maintenance.

ATTACHMENTS

Equipment Calibration Log (sample)

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name:

Date:

Project No.:

Client:

Instrument Source: ☐ TK ☐ Rental

METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	READING	SETTI
☐ pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		4.00		
						7.00		
						10.01		
☐ Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	970600014560		< 0.4		
						20		
						100		
						800		
☐ Sp. conductance meter	uS/mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		[illegible] µS @ 25 °C		
☐ PID	ppm		Photovac 2020 PID	ED [illegible] 301		open air zero		MIBK re factor =
						_____ ppm Iso. Gas		
☐ Particulate meter	mg/m^3					zero air		
☐ Oxygen	%					open air		
☐ Hydrogen sulfide	ppm					open air		
☐ Carbon monoxide	ppm					open air		
☐ LEL	%					open air		
☐ Radiation Meter	uR/H					background area		
☐								

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Composite Sample Collection Procedure for Non-Volatile Organic Analysis

FOP 013.0

COMPOSITE SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE FOR NON-VOLATILE ORGANIC ANALYSIS

PURPOSE

This guideline addresses the procedure to be used when soil samples are to be composited in the field.

PROCEDURE

1. Transfer equal weighted aliquots of soil from individual split-spoon samples, excavator bucket, hand auger or surface soil sample location to a large precleaned stainless steel (or Pyrex glass) mixing bowl.
2. Thoroughly mix (homogenize) and break up the soil using a stainless steel scoop or trowel.
3. Spread the composite sample evenly on a stainless steel tray and quarter the sample.
4. Discard alternate (i.e., diagonal) quarters and, using a small stainless steel scoop or spatula, collect equal portions of subsample from the remaining two quarters until the amount required for the composite sample is acquired. Transfer these subsamples to a precleaned stainless steel (or Pyrex glass) mixing bowl and re-mix.
5. Transfer the composite sample to the laboratory provided, precleaned sample jars. Store any excess sample from the stainless steel tray in a separate, precleaned, wide-mouth sample jar and refrigerate for future use, if applicable.
6. Decontaminate all stainless steel (or Pyrex glass) equipment in accordance with TurnKey's Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination procedures.
7. Prepare samples in accordance with TurnKey's Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment FOP.

8. Record all sampling details in the Project Field Book and on the Soil/Sediment Sample Collection Summary Log (sample attached).

ATTACHMENTS

Soil/Sediment Sample Collection Summary Log (sample)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:
040 Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination
046 Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment

SOIL/SEDIMENT

SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Depth (feet)		Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, depth changes, important matrix observations or description, gravel thickness, etc.)
			from	to						

Equipment Rinsate Blanks *- Pour clean deionized water over or through decontaminated sampling equipment into sample containers. Collect at a frequency of 1 per sampling method per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for in the samples collected the same day. HSL Metals can be substituted by only the Metals analyzed for that day (except Hexavalent Chromium which needs a separate container). Match equipment used for constituents of concern to rinsate analyte. Note deionzied water lot # or distilled water can be substit info & date.*

MS/MSD/MSB *- Collect at a frequency of 1 per 20 samples of each matrix per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for the samples collected the same day.*

Field Blank *- Pour clean deionized water (used as final decon rinse water) into sample containers while at the sampling site. Collect field blanks at a frequency of 1 per lot of deionized water. Note water lot number and dates in use for decon in 'Comments' section.*

Investigation Derived Waste (IDW) Characterization samples *- One composited sample from all drums of decon fluids and soil. Please note number of drums and labels on collection log.*

Notes:

1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual number of QC samples.
2. CWM - clear, wide-mouth glass jar with Teflon-lined cap.
3. HDPE - high density polyethylene bottle.
4. MS/MSD/MSB - Matrix Spike, Matrix Spike Duplicate, Matrix Spike Blank.
5. BD - Blind Duplicate - indicate location of duplicate.

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation

FOP 015.0

DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS FOR DRILLING AND WELL INSTALLATION

PURPOSE

The purpose of these documentation requirements is to document the procedures used for drilling and installing wells in order to ensure the quality of the data obtained from these operations. TurnKey field technical personnel will be responsible for developing and maintaining documentation for quality control of field operations. At least one field professional will monitor each major operation (e.g. one person per drilling rig) to document and record field procedures for quality control. These procedures provide a description of the format and information for this documentation.

PROCEDURE

Project Field Book

Personnel assigned by the TurnKey Field Team Leader or Project Manager will maintain a Project Field Book for all site activities. These Field Books will be started upon initiation of any site activities to document the field investigation process. The Field Books will meet the following criteria:

- Permanently bound, with nominal 8.5-inch by 11-inch gridded pages.
- Water resistant paper.
- Pages must be pre-numbered or numbered in the field, front and back.

Notations in the field book will be in black or blue ink that will not smudge when wet. Information that may be recorded in the Field Book includes:

- Time and date of all entries.

- Name and location of project site and project job number.
- Listing of key project, client and agency personnel and telephone numbers.
- Date and time of daily arrivals and departures, name of person keeping the log, names and affiliation of persons on site, purpose of visit (if applicable), weather conditions, outline of project activities to be completed.
- Details of any variations to the procedures/protocols (i.e., as presented in the Work Plan or Field Operating Procedures) and the basis for the change.
- Field-generated data relating to implementation of the field program, including sample locations, sample descriptions, field measurements, instrument calibration, etc.
- Record of all photographs taken in the field, including date, time, photographer, site location and orientation, sequential number of photograph, and roll number.

Upon completion of the site activities, all Field Books will be photocopied and both the original and photocopied versions placed in the project files. In addition, all field notes except those presented on specific field forms will be neatly transcribed into Field Activity Daily Log (FADL) forms (sample attached).

Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log Form

Examples of the Field Borehole Log and Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log forms are attached to this Field Operating Procedure. One form will be completed for every boring by the TurnKey field person overseeing the drilling. At a minimum, these forms will include:

- Project name, location, and number.
- Boring number.

- Rig type and drilling method.
- Drilling dates.
- Sampling method.
- Sample descriptions, to meet the requirements of the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) for soils and the Unified Rock Classification System (URCS) for rock.
- Results of photoionization evaluations (scan and/or headspace determinations).
- Blow counts for sampler penetration (Standard Penetration Test, N-Value).
- Drilling rate, rig chatter, and other drilling-related information, as necessary.

All depths recorded on Boring/Monitoring Well Installation Log forms will be expressed in increments tenths of feet, and not in inches.

Well Completion Detail Form

An example of this form is attached to this Field Operating Procedure. One form will be completed for every boring by the TurnKey field person overseeing the well installation. At a minimum, these forms will include:

- Project name, location, and number.
- Well number.
- Installation dates.
- Dimensions and depths of the various well components illustrated in the Well Completion Detail (attached). These include the screened interval, bottom caps or plugs, centralizers, and the tops and bottoms of the various annular materials.

- Drilling rate, rig chatter, and other drilling related information.

All depths recorded on Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Logs will be expressed in tenths of feet, and not in inches.

Daily Drilling Report Form

An example of this form is attached to this Field Operating Procedure. This form should be used to summarize all drilling activities. One form should be completed for each rig for each day. These forms will include summaries of:

- Footage drilled, broken down by diameter (e.g. 200 feet of 6-inch diameter hole, 50 feet of 10-inch diameter hole).
- Footage of well and screen installed, broken down by diameter.
- Quantities of materials used, including sand, cement, bentonite, centralizers, protective casings, traffic covers, etc. recorded by well or boring location.
- Active time (hours), and activity (drilling, decontamination, development, well installation, surface completions, etc.)
- Down-time (hours) and reason.
- Mobilizations and other events.
- Other quantities that will be the basis for drilling invoices.

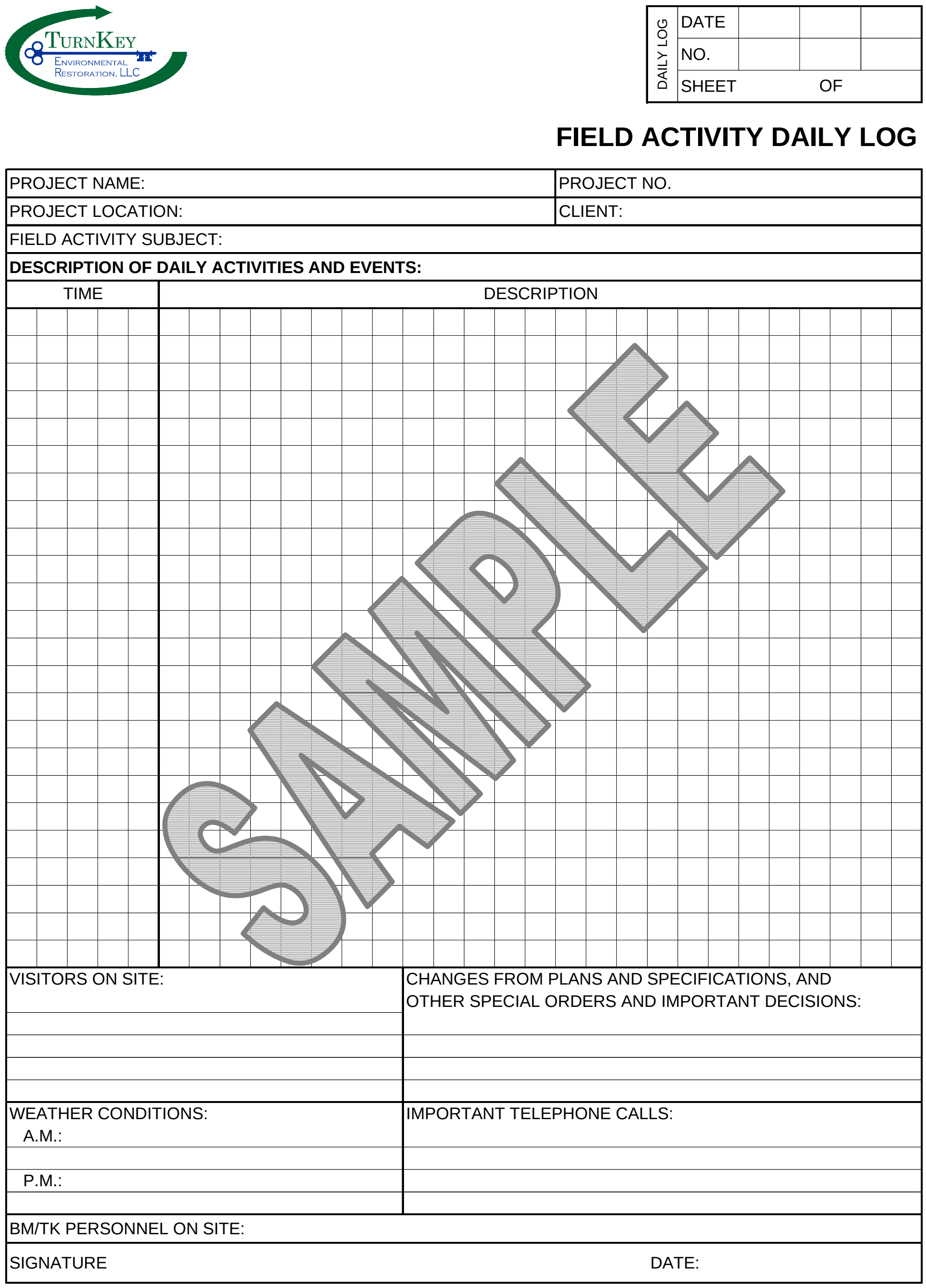
The form should be signed daily by both the TurnKey field supervisor and the driller's representative, and provided to the TurnKey Field Team Leader.

Other Project Field Forms

Well purging/well development forms, test pit logs, environmental sampling field data sheets, water level monitoring forms, and well testing (slug test or pumping test) forms. Refer to specific guidelines for form descriptions.

ATTACHMENTS

Field Activity Daily Log (FADL) (sample)
Field Borehole Log (sample)
Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample)
Stick-up Well/Piezometer Completion Detail (sample)
Flush-mount Well/Piezometer Completion Detail (sample)
Daily Drilling Report (sample)



TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

DAILY LOG	DATE			
	NO.			
	SHEET	OF		

FIELD ACTIVITY DAILY LOG

PROJECT NAME:	PROJECT NO.
PROJECT LOCATION:	CLIENT:
FIELD ACTIVITY SUBJECT:	
DESCRIPTION OF DAILY ACTIVITIES AND EVENTS:	
TIME	DESCRIPTION

VISITORS ON SITE:	CHANGES FROM PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, AND OTHER SPECIAL ORDERS AND IMPORTANT DECISIONS:
WEATHER CONDITIONS: A.M.:	IMPORTANT TELEPHONE CALLS:
P.M.:	
BM/TK PERSONNEL ON SITE:	
SIGNATURE	DATE:

FIELD BOREHOLE LOG

PROJECT:		Log of Boring No.:	
BORING LOCATION:		ELEVATION AND DATUM:	
DRILLING CONTRACTOR:		DATE STARTED:	DATE FINISHED:
DRILLING METHOD:		TOTAL DEPTH:	SCREEN INTERVAL:
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:		DEPTH TO WATER: FIRST: COMPL.:	CASING:
SAMPLING METHOD:		LOGGED BY:	
HAMMER WEIGHT:	DROP:	RESPONSIBLE PROFESSIONAL:	REG. NO.

Depth (fbgs)	SAMPLES					PID Scan (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION USCS Classification: Color, Moisture Condition, % of Soil Type, Texture, Plasticity, Fabric, Bedding, Weathering/Fracturing, Odor, Other SURFACE ELEVATION (FMSL):	REMARKS
	Sample No.	Sample	Blows (per 6")	SPT N-Value	Recovery			

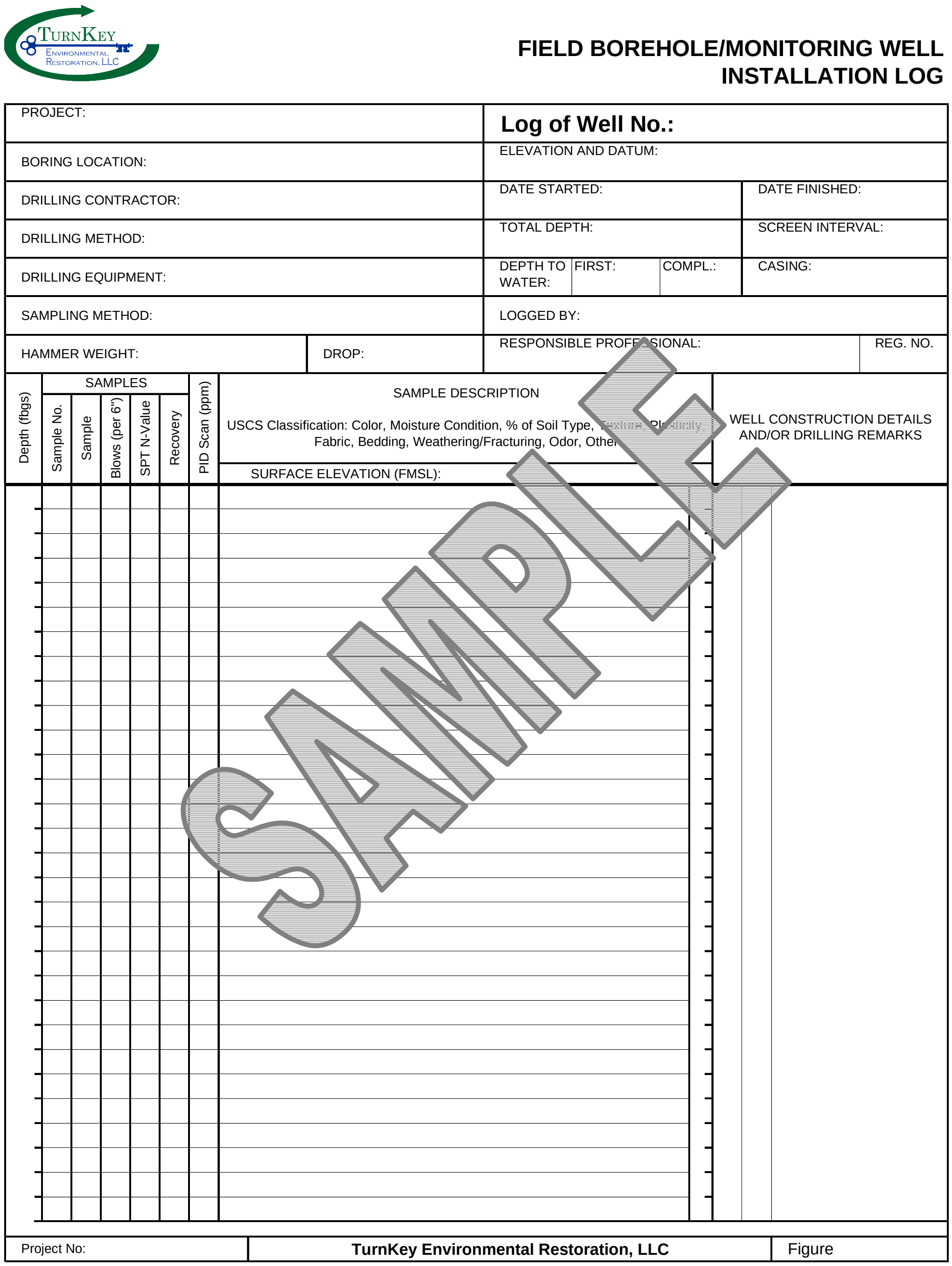
ABANDONMENT:

Volume of cement/bentonite grout required:	V = pr2 x 7.48 =	gallons	borehole depth =	ft.
Volume of cement/bentonite grout installed:		gallons	borehole diameter =	ft.
Has bridging of grout occurred?	☐ yes ☐ no		borehole radius =	ft.

If yes, explain resolution:

Method of installation:

Project No:	**TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC**	Figure



TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD BOREHOLE/MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION LOG

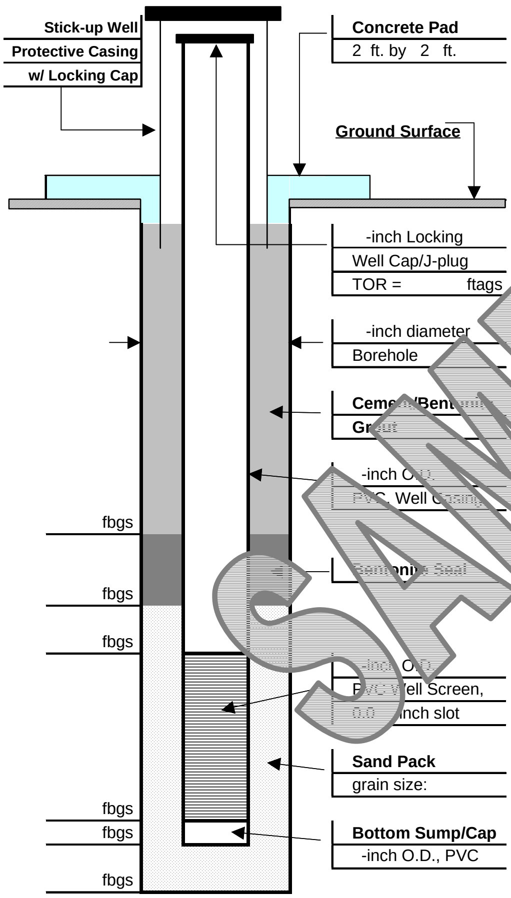
PROJECT:		**Log of Well No.:**			
BORING LOCATION:		ELEVATION AND DATUM:			
DRILLING CONTRACTOR:		DATE STARTED:		DATE FINISHED:	
DRILLING METHOD:		TOTAL DEPTH:		SCREEN INTERVAL:	
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:		DEPTH TO WATER:	FIRST:	COMPL.:	CASING:
SAMPLING METHOD:		LOGGED BY:			
HAMMER WEIGHT:	DROP:	RESPONSIBLE PROFESSIONAL:		REG. NO.	

Depth (fbgs)	SAMPLES Sample No.	Sample	Blows (per 6")	SPT N-Value	Recovery	PID Scan (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION USCS Classification: Color, Moisture Condition, % of Soil Type, Texture, Plasticity, Fabric, Bedding, Weathering/Fracturing, Odor, Other SURFACE ELEVATION (FMSL):	WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND/OR DRILLING REMARKS

Project No:	**TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC**	Figure

STICK-UP MONITORING WELL COMPLETION DETAIL

Project Name: WELL NUMBER:
Client: Date Installed:
Boring Location: Project Number:



Driller Information
Company:
Driller:
Helper:
Permit Number:
Drill Rig Type:

Well Information
Land Surface Elevation: fmsl (approximate)
Drilling Method:
Soil Sample Collection Method:
Drilling Fluid:
Fluid Loss During Drilling: gallons (approximate)

Materials of Well Construction
Casing:
Screen:
Sump:
Sand Pack:
Annular Seal:

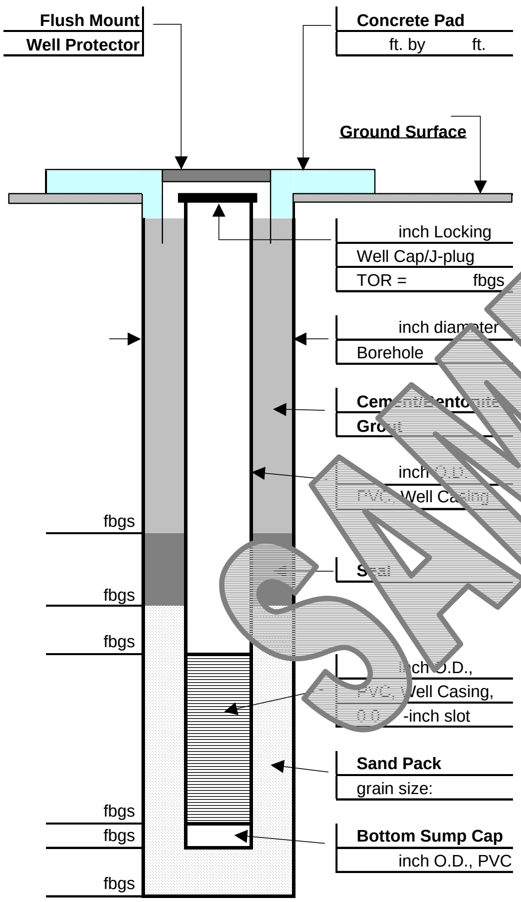
Well Development
Well Purpose:
Techneque(s):
Date Completed:
BM/TK Personnel:
Total Volume Purge: gallons
Static Water Level (SWL): fbTOR
Pump Depth: bottom of well
Purge Duration: minutes
Yeild: gpm
Specific Capacity: gpm/ft

Comments: saturated thickness: SWL - stickup = fbgs
Total Depth = fbTOR Total Depth - SWL = feet
stick-up = feet
Total Depth = fbgs

PREPARED BY: DATE:

FLUSHMOUNT WELL/PIEZOMETER COMPLETION DETAIL

Project Name:	WELL NUMBER:
Client:	Date Installed:
Boring Location:	Project Number:



Driller Information

Company:

Driller:

Helper:

Permit Number:

Drill Rig Type:

Well Information

Land Surface Elevation:	fmsl (approximate)
Drilling Method:	
Soil Sample Collection Method:	
Drilling Fluid:	
Fluid Loss During Drilling:	gallons (approximate)

Materials of Well Construction

Casing:

Screen:

Sump:

Sand Pack:

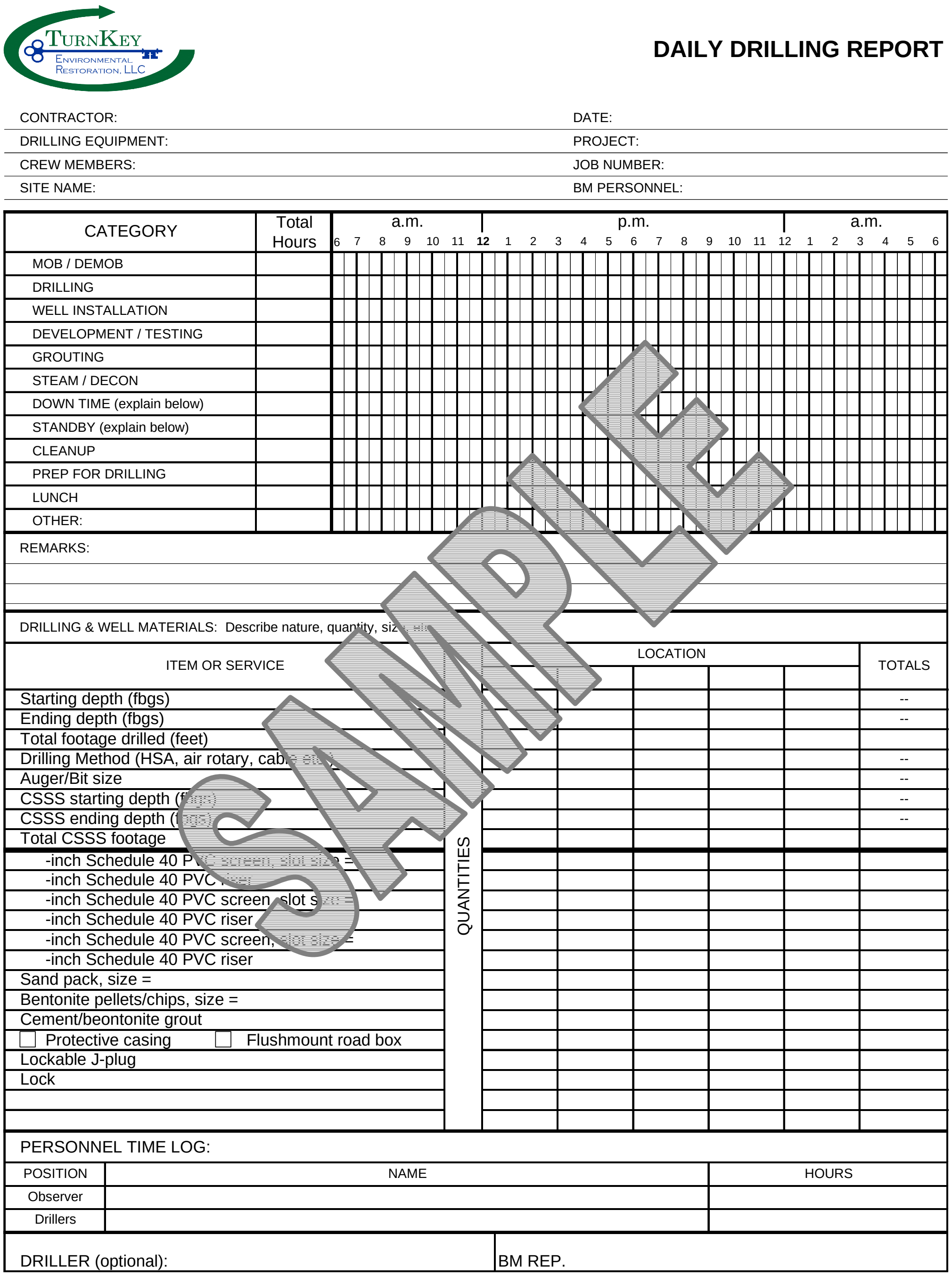
Annular Seal:

Well Development

Well Purpose:	
Techneque(s):	
Date Completed:	
BM/TK Personnel:	
Total Volume Purge:	gallons
Static Water Level:	fbTOR
Pump Depth:	
Purge Duration:	minutes
Yeild:	gpm
Specific Capacity:	gpm/ft

Comments:

PREAPRED BY: DATE:



DAILY DRILLING REPORT

CONTRACTOR:
DATE:
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:
PROJECT:
CREW MEMBERS:
JOB NUMBER:
SITE NAME:
BM PERSONNEL:

CATEGORY	Total Hours	a.m.						p.m.														a.m.				
		6	7	8	9	10	11	**12**	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6
MOB / DEMOB																										
DRILLING																										
WELL INSTALLATION																										
DEVELOPMENT / TESTING																										
GROUTING																										
STEAM / DECON																										
DOWN TIME (explain below)																										
STANDBY (explain below)																										
CLEANUP																										
PREP FOR DRILLING																										
LUNCH																										
OTHER:																										

REMARKS:

DRILLING & WELL MATERIALS: Describe nature, quantity, size, etc.

ITEM OR SERVICE	QUANTITIES	LOCATION					TOTALS
Starting depth (fbgs)							--
Ending depth (fbgs)							--
Total footage drilled (feet)							
Drilling Method (HSA, air rotary, cable etc)							--
Auger/Bit size							--
CSSS starting depth (fbgs)							--
CSSS ending depth (fbgs)							--
Total CSSS footage							
-inch Schedule 40 PVC screen, slot size =							
-inch Schedule 40 PVC riser							
-inch Schedule 40 PVC screen, slot size =							
-inch Schedule 40 PVC riser							
-inch Schedule 40 PVC screen, slot size =							
-inch Schedule 40 PVC riser							
Sand pack, size =							
Bentonite pellets/chips, size =							
Cement/beontonite grout							
☐ Protective casing ☐ Flushmount road box							
Lockable J-plug							
Lock							

PERSONNEL TIME LOG:

POSITION	NAME	HOURS
Observer		
Drillers		

DRILLER (optional):
BM REP.

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Drill Site Selection Procedure

FOP 017.0

DRILL SITE SELECTION PROCEDURE

PURPOSE

This procedure presents a method for selecting a site location for drilling. Drill site selection should be based on the project objectives, ease of site access, freedom from obstructions and buried metallic objects (drums) and site safety (appropriate set backs from overhead and buried services).

PROCEDURE

The following procedure outlines procedures prior to drilling activities:

1. Review project objectives and tentatively select drilling locations that provide necessary information for achieving objectives (i.e., Work Plan).

2. Clear locations with property owner/operator to ensure that drilling activities will not interfere with site operations and select appropriate access routes.

3. Stake locations in the field, measure distance from locations to recognizable landmarks, such as building or fence lines and plot locations on site plan. Ensure location is relatively flat, free of overhead wires and readily accessible. Survey location if property ownership is in doubt.

4. Obtain clearances from appropriate utilities and if buried waste/metallic objects are suspected, screen location with appropriate geophysical method.

5. Establish a secure central staging area for storage of drilling supplies and for equipment decontamination. Locate a secure storage area for drilling samples, as necessary.

ATTACHMENTS

none

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Drilling & Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures

FOP 018.0

DRILLING AND EXCAVATION EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure is to be used for the decontamination of drilling and excavation equipment (i.e., drill rigs, backhoes, augers, drill bits, drill rods, buckets, and associated equipment) used during a subsurface investigation. The purpose of this procedure is to remove chemical constituents associated with a particular drilling or excavation location from this equipment. This prevents these constituents from being transferred between drilling or excavation locations, or being transported out of controlled areas.

PROCEDURE

The following procedure will be utilized prior to the use of drilling or excavation equipment at each location, and prior to the demobilization of such equipment from the site:

1. Remove all loose soil and other particulate materials from the equipment at the survey site.

2. Wrap augers, tools, plywood, and other reusable items with a plastic cover prior to transport from the site of use to the decontamination facility.

3. Transport equipment to the decontamination facility. All equipment must be decontaminated at an established decontamination facility. This facility will be placed within a controlled area, and will be equipped with necessary features to contain and collect wash water and entrained materials.

4. Wash equipment thoroughly with pressurized low-volume water or steam, supplied by a pressure washer or steam cleaner.

5. If necessary, use a brush or scraper to remove visible soils adhering to the equipment, and a non-phosphate detergent to remove any oils, grease, and/or hydraulic fluids adhering to the equipment. Continue pressure washing until all visible contaminants are removed.

6. Allow equipment to air dry.

7. Store equipment in a clean area or wrap the equipment in new plastic sheeting as necessary to ensure cleanliness until ready for use.

8. Manage all wash waters and entrained solids as described in the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Management of Investigation-Derived Waste.

ATTACHMENTS

none

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Establishing Horizontal and Vertical Control

FOP 021.0

ESTABLISHING HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a method for establishing horizontal and vertical controls at a project site. It is imperative that this procedure be performed accurately, as all topographic and site maps, monitoring well locations and test pit locations will be based on these controls.

PROCEDURE

A. Establishing Horizontal Primary and Project Control

1. Research the State Plan Coordinate, USGS or project site applicable horizontal control monuments.
2. At the project site, recover the above-mentioned monuments, two markers minimum being recovered.
3. Establish control points on the project site by bringing in the primary control points recovered in the field.
4. All control points will be tied into a closed traverse to assure the error of closure.
5. Compute closures for obtaining degree of accuracy to adjust traverse points.

B. Establishing Vertical Primary and Project Control

1. Research project or USGS datum for recovering monument(s) for vertical control if different than those previously found.
2. Recover the monuments in the field, two markers minimum being found.
3. Set the projects benchmarks.
4. Run a level line from the monuments to the set project benchmarks and back, setting turning points on all benchmarks set on site.

5. Reduce field notes and compute error of closure to adjust benchmarks set on site.

6. Prepare the recovery sketches and tabulate a list for horizontal and vertical control throughout project site.

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Groundwater Level Measurement

FOP 022.0

GROUNDWATER LEVEL MEASUREMENT

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods used to obtain accurate and consistent water level measurements in monitoring wells, piezometers and well points. Water levels will be measured at monitoring wells and, if practicable, in supply wells to estimate purge volumes associated with sampling, and to develop a potentiometric surface of the groundwater in order to estimate the direction and velocity of flow in the aquifer. Water levels in monitoring wells will be measured using an electronic water level indicator (e-line) that has been checked for operation prior to mobilization.

PROCEDURE

1. Decontaminate the e-line probe and a lower portion of cable following the procedures referenced in the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination. Store the e-line in a protected area until use. This may include wrapping the e-line in clean plastic until the time of use.

2. Unlock and remove the well protective cap or cover and place on clean plastic.

3. Lower the probe slowly into the monitoring well until the audible alarm sounds. This indicates the depth to water has been reached.

4. Move the cable up and down slowly to identify the depth at which the alarm just begins to sound. Measure this depth against the mark on the lip of the well riser used as a surveyed reference point (typically the north side of the riser).

5. Read depth from the graduated cable to the nearest 0.01 foot. Do not use inches. If the e-line is not graduated, use a rule or tape measure graduated in 0.01-foot increments to measure from the nearest reference mark on the e-line cable.

6. Record the water level on a Water Level Monitoring Record (sample attached).

7. Remove the probe from the well slowly, drying the cable and probe with a clean paper wipe. Be sure to repeat decontamination before use in another well.

8. Replace well plug and protective cap or cover. Lock in place as appropriate.

ATTACHMENTS

Water Level Monitoring Record (sample)

REFERENCES

<u>TurnKey FOPs:</u>

040 Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

WATER LEVEL MONITORING RECORD

Project Name: Client:

Project No.: Location:

Field Personnel: Date:

Weather:

Well No.	Time	Top of Riser Elevation (fmsl)	Static Depth to Water (fbTOR)	Groundwater Elevation (fmsl)	Total Depth (fbTOR)	Last Total Depth Measurement (fbTOR)

Comments/Remarks:

PREAPRED BY: DATE:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Groundwater Purging Procedures Prior to Sample Collection

FOP 023.1

GROUNDWATER PURGING PROCEDURES PRIOR TO SAMPLE COLLECTION

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for monitoring well/piezometer purging prior to groundwater sample collection in order to collect representative groundwater samples. The goal of purging is to remove stagnant, non-representative groundwater from the well and/or prevent stagnant water from entering collected samples. Purging involves the removal of at least three to five volumes of water in wells with moderate yields and at least one well volume from wells with low yields (slow water level recovery).

Purge and sample wells in order of least-to-most contaminated (this is not necessary if dedicated or disposable equipment is used). If you do not know this order, sample the upgradient wells first, then the furthest down-gradient or side-gradient wells, and finally the wells closest to, but down-gradient of the most contaminated area. Sampling should commence immediately following purging or as soon as the well has adequately recharged and not more than 24-hours following end time of evacuation.

PROCEDURE

1. Prepare the electronic water level indicator (e-line) in accordance with the procedures referenced in the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Groundwater Level Measurement and decontaminate the e-line probe and a lower portion of cable following the procedures referenced in the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination. Store the e-line in a protected area until use. This may include wrapping the e-line in clean plastic until the time of use.

2. Inspect the interior and exterior of the well/piezometer for signs of vandalism or damage and record condition on the Groundwater Field Form and/or Groundwater Well Inspection Form (samples attached). Specifically, inspect

the integrity of the following: concrete surface seal, lock, protective casing and well cover, well riser and J-plug/cap. Report any irregular findings to the Project Manager.

3. Unlock and remove the well protective cap or cover and place on clean plastic to avoid introducing foreign material into the well.

4. Calibrate the photoionization detector (PID) in accordance with the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector.

5. Monitor the well for organic vapors using a PID, as per the Work Plan. If a reading of greater than 5 ppm is recorded, the well should be allowed to vent until levels drop below 5 ppm before proceeding with purging.

6. Lower the e-line probe slowly into the monitoring well and record the initial water level in accordance with the procedures referenced in the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Groundwater Level Measurement.

7. Following static water level determinations, slowly lower the e-line to the bottom of the well/piezometer. Record the total depth to the nearest 0.01-foot and compare to the previous total depth measurement. If a significant discrepancy exists, re-measure the total depth. Continue with purging activities observing purge water to determine whether the well/piezometer had become silted due to inactivity or damaged (i.e., well sand within purge water). Upon confirmation of the new total depth and determination of the cause (i.e., siltation or damage), notify the Project Manager following field activities.

8. Calculate the volume of water in the well based on the water level below the top of riser and the total depth of the well using the following equation:

$$V = 0.0408[(B)^2 \times \{(A) - (C)\}]$$

Where,

A = Total Depth of Well (feet below measuring point)
B = Casing diameter (inches)
C = Static Water Level (feet below measuring point)

9. **For wells where the water level is 20 feet or less below the top of riser**, a peristaltic pump may be used to purge the well. Measure the purged volume using a calibrated container (i.e., graduated 5-gallon bucket) and record measurements on the attached Groundwater Well Development and Purge Log. Use new and dedicated tubing for each well. During the evacuation of shallow wells, the intake opening of the pump tubing should be positioned just below the surface of the water. As the water level drops, lower the tubing as needed to maintain flow. For higher yielding wells, the intake level should not be lowered past the top of the screen. Pumping from the top of the water column will ensure proper flushing of the well. Continue pumping until the required volumes are removed (typically three well volumes). For higher yielding wells, adjust the purging rate to maintain the water level above the screen. For lower yielding wells or wells where the screen straddles the water table, maintain purging at a rate that matches the rate of recovery of the well (well yield). If the well purges to dryness and is slow to recharge (greater than 15 minutes), terminate evacuation. **A peristaltic pump and dedicated tubing cannot be used to collect VOC or SVOC project-required samples; only non-organic compounds may be collected using this type of pump.**

10. **For wells where the water level is initially below 20 feet,** or drawn down to this level because of slow recharge rate, conduct purging using one of three devices listed below:

    - <u>Bailer</u> – A bottom filling dedicated polyethylene bailer attached to a length of dedicated hollow-braid polypropylene rope. Purging a well utilizing a bailer should be conducted smoothly and slowly as not to agitate the groundwater or damage the well.

    - <u>Well Wizard Purge Pump (or similar)</u> – This pneumatic bladder pump uses compressed air to push water to the surface. Groundwater is not in contact with the drive air during the pumping process, therefore the pump may be used for sample collection.

- Submersible Pump (12 or 24 volt, or similar) – These submersible pumps are constructed of PVC or stainless steel and are capable of pumping up to 70 feet from ground surface using a 12 volt battery (standard pump) and standard low flow controller. For depths up to 200 feet from ground surface, a high performance power booster controller is used with a 12 volt battery. Unless these pumps are dedicated to the monitoring well location, decontamination between locations is necessary and an equipment blank may be required.

- Waterra™ Pump – This manually operated pump uses dedicated polyethylene tubing and a check valve that can be used as an optional method for purging deeper wells. The pump utilizes positive pressure to evacuate the well, therefore the pump may be used for sample collection, and however over-agitation groundwater should be avoided.

Prior to use in a well, non-dedicated bailers, exterior pump bodies and pump tubing should be cleaned in accordance with the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination. Dedicated and/or disposable equipment should be contained within the sealed original manufacturers packaging and certified pre-cleaned by the manufacturer with a non-phosphate laboratory detergent and rinsed using de-ionized water.

8. Purging will continue until a predetermined volume of water has been removed (typically three well volumes) or to dryness. Measurements for pH, temperature, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen (optional), Eh (optional), and turbidity will be recorded following removal of each well volume. Purge the well to dryness or until the readings for indicator parameters listed above (or well-specific indicator parameters) stabilize within the following limits for each parameter measured:

Field Parameter	Stabilization Criteria
Dissolved Oxygen	± 0.3 mg/L
Turbidity	± 10 %
Specific Conductance	± 3 %
Eh	± 10 mV
PH	± 0.1 unit

Stabilization criteria presented within the project Work Plan will take precedence.

DOCUMENTATION AND SAMPLE COLLECTION

This section pertains to the documentation of collected field data during and following purging activities and sample collection.

1. Record all data including the final three stable readings for each indicator parameter on the attached Groundwater Well Purge & Sample Log.
2. Record, at a minimum, the "volume purged," "purging stop-time," "purged dry (Y/N)," "purged below sand pack (Y/N)," and any problems purging on the attached Groundwater Well Purge & Sample Log.
3. Collect groundwater samples in accordance with the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Groundwater Sample Collection. Record "sample flow rate" as an average, "time sample collected," and any other pertinent information related to the sampling event on the attached Groundwater Well Purge & Sample Log.
4. Restore the well to its capped/covered and locked condition.

ALTERNATIVE METHODS

Alternative purging and sampling methods and equipment, other than those described herein are acceptable if they provide representative groundwater samples. The purging and sampling method and equipment must not adversely affect sample integrity, chemistry, temperature, and turbidity. In addition, alternative equipment must have minimal or no effect on groundwater geochemistry, aquifer permeability and well materials. Equipment materials must also minimize sorption and leaching. The field team is responsible for documenting and describing any alternative equipment and procedures used to purge a well and collect samples.

ATTACHMENTS

Groundwater Field Form
Groundwater Well Inspection Form

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:
011 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector
022 Groundwater Level Measurement
024 Groundwater Sample Collection Procedures
040 Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination

GROUNDWATER FIELD FORM

Project Name: Date:

Location: Project No.: Field Team:

Well No.	Diameter (inches):	Sample Time:
Product Depth (fbTOR):	Water Column (ft):	DTW when sampled:
DTW (static) (fbTOR):	Casing Volume:	Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sampling
Total Depth (fbTOR):	Purge Volume (gal):	Purge Method:

Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

Well No.	Diameter (inches):	Sample Time:
Product Depth (fbTOR):	Water Column (ft):	DTW when sampled:
DTW (static) (fbTOR):	Casing Volume:	Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sampling
Total Depth (fbTOR):	Purge Volume (gal):	Purge Method:

Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

REMARKS:

Note: All measurements are in feet, distance from top of riser.

Volume Calculation

Diam.	Vol. (g/ft)
1"	0.041
2"	0.163
4"	0.653
6"	1.469

Stabilization Criteria

Parameter	Criteria
pH	± 0.1 unit
SC	± 3%
Turbidity	± 10%
DO	± 0.3 mg/L
ORP	± 10 mV

PREPARED BY:

GROUNDWATER WELL INSPECTION FORM

Project:	**WELL I.D.:**
Client:	
Job No.:	
Date:	
Time:	

EXTERIOR INSPECTION

Protective Casing:

Lock:

Hinge/Lid:

Concrete Surface Seal:

Bollards:

Label/I.D.:

Other:

INTERIOR INSPECTION

Well Riser:

Annular Space:

Well Cap:

Water Level (fbTOR):

Total Depth (fbTOR):

Other:

Comments/Corrective Actions:

PREPARED BY: DATE:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Groundwater Sample Collection Procedures

FOP 024.0

GROUNDWATER SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for collecting groundwater samples from monitoring wells and domestic supply wells following purging and sufficient recovery. This procedure also includes the preferred collection order in which water samples are collected based on the volatilization sensitivity or suite of analytical parameters required.

PROCEDURE

Allow approximately 3 to 10 days following well development before performing purge and sample activities at any well location. Conversely, perform sampling as soon as practical after sample purging at any time after the well has recovered sufficiently to sample, or within 24 hours after evacuation, if the well recharges slowly. If the well does not yield sufficient volume for all required laboratory analytical testing (including quality control), a decision should be made to prioritize analyses based on contaminants of concern at the site. If the well takes longer than 24 hours to recharge, the Project Manager should be consulted. The following two procedures outline sample collection activities for monitoring and domestic type wells.

Monitoring Wells

1. Purge the monitoring well in accordance with the Benchmark FOPs for Groundwater Purging Procedures Prior to Sample Collection or Low Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Groundwater Purging & Sampling Procedures. Perform sampling as soon as practical after purging at any time after the well has recovered sufficiently to sample, or within 24 hours after evacuation, if the well recharges slowly. If the well does not yield sufficient volume for all required laboratory analytical testing (including quality control), a decision should be made to prioritize analyses based on contaminants of concern at the site. Analyses will be prioritized in the order of the parameters volatilization sensitivity. After volatile organics have been collected, field parameters

must be measured from the next sample collected. If a well takes longer than 24 hours to recharge, the Project Manager should be consulted.

2. Sampling equipment that is not disposable or dedicated to the well will be decontaminated in accordance with the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

3. Calibrate all field meters (i.e., pH/Eh, turbidity, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen, PID etc.) in accordance with the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Calibration and Maintenance of the specific field meter.

4. Prepare the electronic water level indicator (e-line) in accordance with the procedures referenced in the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Groundwater Level Measurement and decontaminate the e-line probe and a lower portion of cable following the procedures referenced in the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination. Store the e-line in a protected area until use. This may include wrapping the e-line in clean plastic until the time of use.

5. Inspect the well/piezometer for signs of vandalism or damage and record condition on the Groundwater Field Form (sample attached). Specifically, inspect the integrity of the following: concrete surface seal, lock, protective casing and well cover, well casing and J-plug/cap. Report any irregular findings to the Project Manager.

6. Unlock and remove the well protective cap or cover and place on clean plastic to avoid introducing foreign material into the well.

7. Calibrate the photoionization detector (PID) in accordance with the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector.

8. Monitor the well for organic vapors using a PID, as per the Work Plan. If a reading of greater than 5 ppm is recorded, the well should be allowed to vent until levels drop below 5 ppm before proceeding with purging. Record PID measurements on a well-specific Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

9. Lower the e-line probe slowly into the monitoring well and record the measurement on a well-specific Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

10. Groundwater samples will be collected directly from the sampling valve on the flow through cell (low-flow), discharge port of a standard pump assembly (peristaltic, pneumatic, submersible, or Waterra™ pump) or bailer (stainless steel, PVC or polyethylene) into appropriate laboratory provided containers. In low-yielding wells at which the flow through cell is not used, the samples may be collected using a disposable bailer.

11. If disposable polyethylene bailers are used, the bailer should be lowered *slowly* below the surface of the water to minimize agitation and volatilization. For wells that are known to produce turbid samples (values greater than 50 NTU), the bailer should be lowered and retrieved at a rate that limits surging of the well.

12. Sampling data will be recorded on a Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

13. Pre-label all sample bottles in the field using a waterproof permanent marker in accordance with the Benchmark Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment FOP. The following information, at a minimum, should be included on the label:

    - Project Number;
    - Sample identification code (as per project specifications);
    - Date of sample collection (mm, dd, yy);
    - Time of sample collection (military time only) (hh:mm);
    - Specify "grab" or "composite" sample type;
    - Sampler initials;
    - Preservative(s) (if applicable); and
    - Analytes for analysis (if practicable).

14. Collect a separate sample of approximately 200 ml into an appropriate container prior to collecting the first and following the last groundwater sample collected to measure the following field parameters:

Parameter	Units
Dissolved Oxygen	parts per million (ppm)

Specific Conductance	μmhos/cm or μS or mS
pH	pH units
Temperature	°C or °F
Turbidity	NTU
Eh (*optional*)	mV
PID VOCs (*optional*)	ppm

Record all field measurements on a Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

15. Collect samples into pre-cleaned bottles provided by the analytical laboratory with the appropriate preservative(s) added based on the volatilization sensitivity or suite of analytical parameters required, as designated in the **Sample Collection Order** section below.

16. Lower the e-line probe slowly into the monitoring well and record the measurement on a well-specific Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

17. The samples will be labeled, stored and shipped in accordance with the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures.

Domestic Supply Wells

1. Calculate or estimate the volume of water in the well. It is desirable to purge at least one casing volume before sampling. This is controlled, to some extent, by the depth of the well, well yield and the rate of the existing pump. If the volume of water in the well cannot be calculated, the well should be purged continuously for no less than 15 minutes.

2. Connect a sampling tap to an accessible fitting between the well and the pressure tank where practicable. A hose will be connected to the device and the hose discharge located 25 to 50 feet away. The well will be allowed to pump until the lines and one well volume is removed. Flow rate will be measured with a container of known volume and a stopwatch.

3. Place a clean piece of polyethylene or Teflon™ tubing on the sampling port and collect the samples in the order designated below and in the sample containers supplied by the laboratory for the specified analytes. ***DO NOT*** use standard garden hose to collect samples.

4. Sampling results and measurements will be recorded on a Groundwater Field Form (sample attached) as described in the previous section.

5. Collect samples into pre-cleaned bottles provided by the analytical laboratory with the appropriate preservative(s) added based on the volatilization sensitivity or suite of analytical parameters required, as designated in the **Sample Collection Order** section below.

6. The samples will be labeled, stored and shipped in accordance with the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures.

SAMPLE COLLECTION ORDER

All groundwater samples, from monitoring wells and domestic supply wells, will be collected in accordance with the following.

1. Samples will be collected preferentially in recognition of volatilization sensitivity. The preferred order of sampling if no free product is present is:

    - Field parameters
    - Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)
    - Purgeable organic carbons (POC)
    - Purgeable organic halogens (POH)
    - Total Organic Halogens (TOX)
    - Total Organic Carbon (TOC)
    - Extractable Organic Compounds (i.e., BNAs, SVOCs, etc.)
    - Total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) and oil and grease
    - PCBs and pesticides
    - Total metals (Dissolved Metals)
    - Total Phenolic Compounds

- Cyanide
- Sulfate and Chloride
- Turbidity
- Nitrate (as Nitrogen) and Ammonia
- Preserved inorganics
- Radionuclides
- Unpreserved inorganics
- Bacteria
- Field parameters

2. Document the sampling procedures and related information in the Project Field Book and on a Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

DOCUMENTATION

The three words used to ensure adequate documentation for groundwater sampling are accountability, controllability, and traceability. Accountability is undertaken in the sampling plan and answers the questions who, what, where, when, and why to assure that the sampling effort meets its goals. Controllability refers to checks (including QA/QC) used to ensure that the procedures used are those specified in the sampling plan. Traceability is documentation of what was done, when it was done, how it was done, and by whom it was done, and is found in the field forms, Project Field Book, and chain-of-custody forms. At a minimum, adequate documentation of the sampling conducted in the field consists of an entry in the Project Field Book (with sewn binding), field data sheets for each well, and a chain-of-custody form.

As a general rule, if one is not sure whether the information is necessary, it should nevertheless be recorded, as it is impossible to over-document one's fieldwork. Years may go by before the documentation comes under close scrutiny, so the documentation must be capable of defending the sampling effort without the assistance or translation of the sampling crew.

The minimum information to be recorded daily with an indelible pen in the Project Field Book and/or field data sheets includes date and time(s), name of the facility, name(s) of the sampling crew, site conditions, the wells sampled, a description of how the sample shipment was handled, and a QA/QC summary. After the last entry for the day in the Project Field Book, the Field Team Leader should sign the bottom of the page under the last entry and then draw a line across the page directly under the signature.

PRECAUTIONS/RECOMMENDATIONS

The following precautions should be adhered to prior to and during sample collection activities:

- Field vehicles should be parked downwind (to avoid potential sample contamination concerns) at a minimum of 15 feet from the well and the engine turned off prior to PID vapor analysis and VOC sample collection.

- Ambient odors, vehicle exhaust, precipitation, or windy/dusty conditions can potentially interfere with obtaining representative samples. These conditions should be minimized and should be recorded in the field notes. Shield sample bottles from strong winds, rain, and dust when being filled.

- The outlet from the sampling device should discharge below the top of the sample's air/water interface, when possible. The sampling plan should specify how the samples will be transferred from the sample collection device to the sample container to minimize sample alterations.

- The order of sampling should be from the least contaminated to the most contaminated well to reduce the potential for cross contamination of sampling equipment (see the Sampling Plan or Work Plan).

- Samples should not be transferred from one sampling container to another.

- Sampling equipment must not be placed on the ground, because the ground may be contaminated and soil contains trace metals. Equipment and supplies should be removed from the field vehicle only when needed.

- Smoking and eating should not be allowed until the well is sampled and hands are washed with soap and water, due to safety and possibly sample contamination concerns. These activities should be conducted beyond a 15-foot radius of the well.

- No heat-producing or electrical instruments should be within 15 feet of the well, unless they are intrinsically safe, prior to PID vapor analysis.

- Minimize the amount of time that the sample containers remain open.

- Do not touch the inside of sample bottles or the groundwater sample as it enters the bottle. Disposable gloves may be a source of phthalates, which could be introduced into groundwater samples if the gloves contact the sample.

- Sampling personnel should use a new pair of disposable gloves for each well sampled to reduce the potential for exposure of the sampling personnel to contaminants and to reduce sample cross contamination. In addition, sampling personnel should change disposable gloves between purging and sampling operations at the same well.

- Sampling personnel should not use perfume, insect repellent, hand lotion, etc., when taking groundwater samples. If insect repellent must be used, then sampling personnel should not allow samples or sampling equipment to contact the repellent, and it should be noted in the documentation that insect repellent was used.

- Complete the documentation of the well. A completed assemblage of paperwork for a sampling event includes the completed field forms, entries in the Project Field Book (with a sewn binding), transportation documentation (if required), and possibly chain-of-custody forms.

ATTACHMENTS

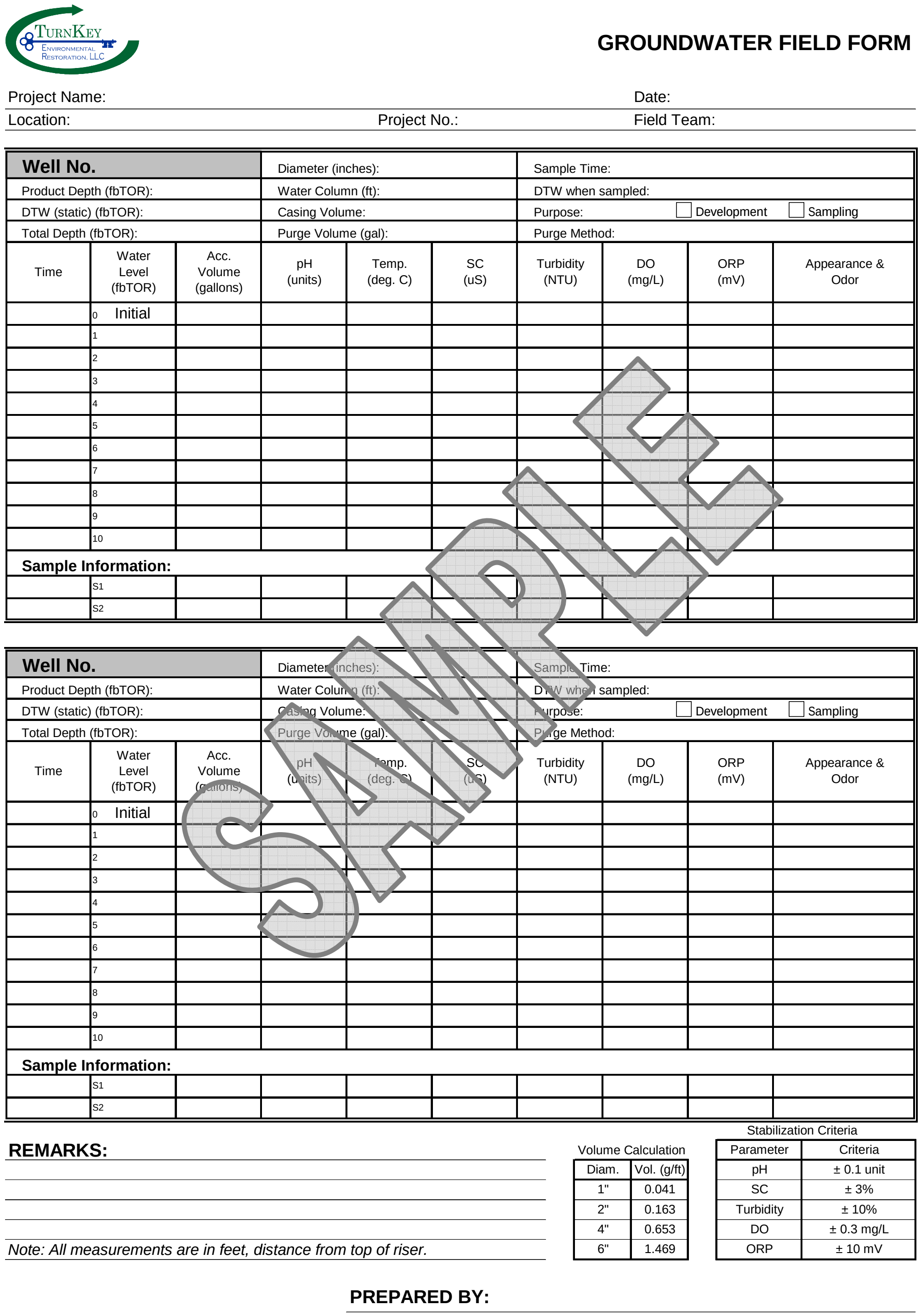
Groundwater Field Form (sample)

REFERENCES

1. Wilson, Neal. *Soil Water and Ground Water Sampling*, 1995

<u>Benchmark FOPs:</u>

007	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Dissolved Oxygen Meter*
008	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field pH/Eh Meter*
009	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field Turbidity Meter*
011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
012	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Specific Conductance Meter*
022	*Groundwater Level Measurement*
023	*Groundwater Purging Procedures Prior to Sample Collection (optional)*
031	*Low Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Groundwater Purging & Sampling Procedures (optional)*
040	*Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination*
046	*Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures*



GROUNDWATER FIELD FORM

Project Name: Date:

Location: Project No.: Field Team:

Well No.	Diameter (inches):	Sample Time:
Product Depth (fbTOR):	Water Column (ft):	DTW when sampled:
DTW (static) (fbTOR):	Casing Volume:	Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sampling
Total Depth (fbTOR):	Purge Volume (gal):	Purge Method:

Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

Well No.	Diameter (inches):	Sample Time:
Product Depth (fbTOR):	Water Column (ft):	DTW when sampled:
DTW (static) (fbTOR):	Casing Volume:	Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sampling
Total Depth (fbTOR):	Purge Volume (gal):	Purge Method:

Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

REMARKS:

Note: All measurements are in feet, distance from top of riser.

Volume Calculation

Diam.	Vol. (g/ft)
1"	0.041
2"	0.163
4"	0.653
6"	1.469

Stabilization Criteria

Parameter	Criteria
pH	± 0.1 unit
SC	± 3%
Turbidity	± 10%
DO	± 0.3 mg/L
ORP	± 10 mV

PREPARED BY:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Hollow Stem Auger (HSA) Drilling Procedures

FOP 026.1

HOLLOW STEM AUGER (HSA) DRILLING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a method for drilling a borehole through unconsolidated materials, including soils or overburden, and consolidated materials, including bedrock.

PROCEDURE

The following procedure will be used to drill a borehole for sampling and/or well installation, using hollow-stem auger methods and equipment.

1. Follow TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Drill Site Selection Procedure prior to implementing any drilling activity.
2. Perform drill rig safety checks with the driller by completing the Drilling Safety Checklist form (sample attached).
3. Conduct tailgate health and safety meeting with project team and drillers by completing the Tailgate Safety Meeting Form.
4. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate Benchmark's Field Operating Procedures (i.e., PID, FID, combustible gas meter) or manufacturer's recommendations for calibration of field meters (i.e., DataRAM 4 Particulate Meter).
5. Ensure all drilling equipment (i.e., augers, rods, split-spoons) appear clean and free of soil prior to initiating any subsurface intrusion. Decontamination of drilling equipment should be in accordance with TurnKey's FOP: Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures.
6. Mobilize the auger rig to the site and position over the borehole.
7. Level and stabilize the rig using the rig jacks, and recheck the rig location against the planned drilling location. If necessary, raise the jacks and adjust the rig position.

8. Place a metal or plywood auger pan over the borehole location to collect the auger cuttings. This auger pan will be equipped with a 12-inch nominal diameter hole for auger passage. As an alternative, a piece of polyethylene tarp may be used as a substitute.

9. Advance augers into the subsurface. For sampling or pilot-hole drilling, nominal 8-inch outside diameter (OD) augers should be used. The boring diameter will be approved by the TurnKey field supervisor.

10. Collect soil samples via split spoon sampler in accordance with TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Split Spoon Sampling.

11. Check augers periodically during drilling to ensure the boring is plumb. Adjust rig position as necessary to maintain plumb.

12. Continue drilling until reaching the assigned total depth, or until auger refusal occurs. Auger refusal is when the drilling penetration drops below 0.1 feet per 10 minutes, with the full weight of the rig on the auger bit, and a center bit (not center plug) in place.

13. Plug and abandon boreholes not used for well installation in accordance with TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Abandonment of Borehole.

OTHER PROCEDURAL ISSUES

- Slip rings may be used for lifting a sampling or bit string. The string will not be permitted to extend more than 15 feet above the mast crown.

- Borings will not be over drilled (rat holed) without the express permission of the TurnKey field supervisor. All depth measurements should be accurate to the nearest 0.1 foot, to the extent practicable.

- Potable water may be placed in the auger stem if critically necessary for borehole control or to accomplish sampling objectives and must be approved by the TurnKey Project Manager and/or NYSDEC Project Manager. Upon approval, the potable water source and quantity used will be documented in the Project Field Book and subsequent report submittal.

ATTACHMENTS

Drilling Safety Checklist (sample)
Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample)

REFERENCES

<u>TurnKey FOPs:</u>

001	*Abandonment of Borehole Procedures*
010	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector*
011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
017	*Drill Site Selection Procedure*
018	*Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures*
058	*Split Spoon Sampling Procedures*

DRILLING SAFETY CHECKLIST

Project:

Date:

Project No.:

Drilling Company:

Client:

Drill Rig Type:

ITEMS TO CHECK	OK	ACTION NEEDED
"Kill switches" installed by the manufacturer are in operable condition and all workers at the drill site are familiar with their location and how to activate them?		
"Kill switches" are accessible to workers on both sides of the rotating stem? NOTE: Optional based on location and number of switches provided by the manufacturer.		
Cables on drill rig are free of kinks, frayed wires, "bird cages" and worn or missing sections?		
Cables are terminated at the working end with a proper eye splice, either swaged Coupling or using cable clamps?		
Cable clamps are installed with the saddle on the live or load side? Clamps should not be alternated and should be of the correct size and number for the cable size to which it is installed. Clamps are complete with no missing parts?		
Hooks installed on hoist cables are the safety type with a functional latch to prevent accidental separation?		
Safety latches are functional and completely span the entire throat of the hook and have positive action to close the throat except when manually displaced for connecting or disconnecting a load?		
Drive shafts, belts, chain drives and universal joints shall be guarded to prevent accidental insertion of hands and fingers or tools.		
Outriggers shall be extended prior to and whenever the boom is raised off its cradle. Hydraulic outriggers must maintain pressure to continuously support and stabilize the drill rig even while unattended.		
Outriggers shall be properly supported on the ground surface to prevent settling into the soil.		
Controls are properly labeled and have freedom of movement? Controls should not be blocked or locked in an action position.		
Safeties on any device shall not be bypassed or neutralized.		
Controls shall be operated smoothly and cables and lifting devices shall not be jerked or operated erratically to overcome resistance.		
Slings, chokers and lifting devices are inspected before using and are in proper working order? Damaged units are removed from service and are properly tagged?		
Shackles and clevises are in proper working order and pins and screws are fully inserted before placing under a load?		
High-pressure hoses have a safety (chain, cable or strap) at each end of the hose section to prevent whipping in the event of a failure?		
Rotating parts of the drill string shall be free of sharp projections or hooks, which could entrap clothing or foreign objects?		

DRILLING SAFETY CHECKLIST

Project: Date:

ITEMS TO CHECK	OK	ACTION NEEDED
Wire ropes should not be allowed to bend around sharp edges without cushion material.		
The exclusion zone is centered over the borehole and the radius is equal or greater than the boom height?		
The work area around the borehole shall be kept clear of trip hazards and walking surfaces should be free of slippery material.		
Workers shall not proceed higher than the drilling deck without a fall restraining device and must attach the device in a manner to restrict fall to less than 6 feet.		
A fire extinguisher of appropriate size shall be immediately available to the drill crew. The drill crew shall have received annual training on proper use of the fire extinguisher.		
29 CFR 1910.333 © (3) Except where electrical distribution and transmission lines have been de-energized and visibly grounded, drill rigs will be operated proximate to, under, by, or near power lines only in accordance with the following: .333 © (3) (ii) 50 kV or less -minimum clearance is 10 ft. For 50 kV or over - 10ft. Plus ½ in. For each additional kV **TurnKey Policy: Maintain 20 feet clearance**		
29 CFR 1910.333 © (3) (iii) While the rig is in transit with the boom in the down position, clearance from energized power lines will be maintained as follows: Less than 50 kV - 4 feet 50 to 365 kV - 10 feet 365 to 720 kV - 16 feet		

Name: (printed)

Signed: Date:

TAILGATE SAFETY MEETING FORM

Project Name: Date: Time:
Project Number: Client:
Work Activities:

HOSPITAL INFORMATION:

Name:
Address: *City:* *State:* *Zip:*
Phone No.: *Ambulance Phone No.*

SAFETY TOPICS PRESENTED:

Chemical Hazards:

Physical Hazards: Slips, Trips, Falls

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D

New Equipment:

Other Safety Topic (s): Environmental Hazards (aggressive fauna)
Eating, drinking, use of tobacco products is prohibited in the Exclusion Zone (EZ)

ATTENDEES

Name Printed	**Signatures**

Meeting conducted by:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Low-Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Groundwater Purging & Sampling Procedure

FOP 031.2

LOW FLOW (MINIMAL DRAWDOWN) GROUNDWATER PURGING & SAMPLING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods used for performing low flow (minimal drawdown) purging, also referred to as micro-purging, at a well prior to groundwater sampling to obtain a representative sample from the water-bearing zone. This method of purging is used to minimize the turbidity of the produced water. This may increase the representativeness of the groundwater samples by avoiding the necessity of filtering suspended solids in the field prior to preservation of the sample.

Well purging is typically performed immediately preceding groundwater sampling. The sample should be collected as soon as the parameters measured in the field (i.e., pH, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen, Eh, temperature, and turbidity) have stabilized.

PROCEDURE

Allow approximately 3 to 10 days following well development for groundwater to return to static conditions before performing low-flow purge and sample activities at any well location. Conversely, perform low-flow sampling as soon as purged groundwater has stabilized. If the well does not yield sufficient volume (i.e., cannot maintain a constant water level during purging) for low-flow purge and sampling, then an alternative method must be performed in accordance with TurnKey's Groundwater Purging Procedures Prior to Sample Collection FOP.

1. Water samples should not be taken immediately following well development. Sufficient time should be allowed to stabilize the groundwater flow regime in

the vicinity of the monitoring well. This lag time will depend on site conditions and methods of installation but may exceed one week.

2. Prepare the electronic water level indicator (e-line) in accordance with the procedures referenced in the TurnKey's Groundwater Level Measurement FOP and decontaminate the e-line probe and a lower portion of cable following the procedures referenced in the TurnKey's Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination FOP. Store the e-line in a protected area until use. This may include wrapping the e-line in clean plastic until the time of use.

3. Calibrate all sampling devices and monitoring equipment in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, the site Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) and/or Field Sampling Plan (FSP). Calibration of field instrumentation should be followed as specified in TurnKey's Calibration and Maintenance FOP for each individual meter.

4. Inspect the well/piezometer for signs of vandalism or damage and record condition on the Groundwater Field Form (sample attached). Specifically, inspect the integrity of the following: concrete surface seal, lock, protective casing and well cover, well casing and J-plug/cap. Report any irregular findings to the Project Manager.

5. Unlock and remove the well protective cap or cover and place on clean plastic to avoid introducing foreign material into the well.

6. Monitor the well for organic vapors using a PID, as per the Work Plan. If a reading of greater than 5 ppm is recorded, the well should be allowed to vent until levels drop below 5 ppm before proceeding with purging.

7. Lower the e-line probe slowly into the monitoring well and record the initial water level in accordance with the procedures referenced in TurnKey's Groundwater Level Measurement FOP. Refer to the construction diagram for the well to identify the screened depth.

8. Decontaminate all non-dedicated pump and tubing equipment following the procedures referenced in the TurnKey's Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination FOP.

9. Lower the purge pump or tubing (i.e., low-flow electrical submersible, peristaltic, etc.) <u>slowly</u> into the well until the pump/tubing intake is approximately in the middle of the screened interval. Rapid insertion of the pump will increase the turbidity of well water, and can increase the required purge time. This step can be eliminated if dedicated tubing is already within the well.

   Placement of the pump close to the bottom of the well will cause increased entrainment of solids, which may have settled in the well over time. Low-flow purging has the advantage of minimizing mixing between the overlying stagnant casing water and water within the screened interval. The objective of low-flow purging is to maintain a purging rate, which minimizes stress (drawdown) of the water level in the well. Low-flow refers to the velocity with which water enters the pump intake and that is imparted to the formation pore water in the immediate vicinity of the well screen.

10. Lower the e-line back down the well as water levels will be frequently monitored during purge and sample activities.

11. Begin pumping to purge the well. The pumping rate should be between 100 and 500 milliliters (ml) per minute (0.03 to 0.13 gallons per minute) depending on site hydrogeology. Periodically check the well water level with the e-line adjusting the flow rate as necessary to stabilize drawdown within the well. If possible, a steady flow rate should be maintained that results in a stabilized water level (drawdown of 0.3 feet or less). If the water level exceeds 2 feet below static and declining, slow the purge rate until the water level generally stabilizes. Record each pumping rate and water level during the event. If the water level continues to drop and will not stabilize, the monitoring location is not conducive to low-flow sampling and conventional purge and sample methods should be performed.

The low flow rate determined during purging will be maintained during the collection of analytical samples. At some sites where geologic heterogeneities are sufficiently different within the screened interval, high conductivity zones may be preferentially sampled.

12. Measure and record field parameters (pH, specific conductance, Eh, dissolved oxygen (DO), temperature, and turbidity) during purging activities. In lieu of measuring all of the parameters, a minimum subset could be limited to pH, specific conductance, and turbidity or DO. A reduction in the field parameter list must be approved by the Project Manager and/or the NYSDEC Project Manager.

    Water quality indicator parameters should be used to determine purging needs prior to sample collection in each well. Stabilization of indicator parameters should be used to determine when formation water is first encountered during purging. In general, the order of stabilization is pH, temperature, and specific conductance, followed by Eh, DO and turbidity. Performance criteria for determination of stabilization should be based on water-level drawdown, pumping rate and equipment specifications for measuring indicator parameters. An in-line flow through cell to continuously measure the above parameters may be used. The in-line device should be disconnected or bypassed during sample collection.

13. Purging will continue until parameters of water quality have stabilized. Record measurements for field indicator parameters (including water levels) at regular intervals during purging. The stability of these parameters with time can be used to guide the decision to discontinue purging. Proper adjustments must be made to stabilize the flow rate as soon as possible.

14. Record well purging and sampling data in the Project Field Book or on the Groundwater Field Form (sample attached). Measurements should be taken approximately every three to five minutes, or as merited given the rapidity of change.

15. Purging is complete when field indicator parameters stabilize. Stabilization is achieved after all field parameters have stabilized for three successive readings. Three successive readings should be within ± 0.1 units for pH, ± 3% for specific conductance, ± 10 mV for Eh, and ± 10% for turbidity and dissolved oxygen. These stabilization guidelines are provided for rough estimates only, actual site-specific knowledge may be used to adjust these requirements higher or lower.

    An in-line water quality measurement device (e.g., flow-through cell) should be used to establish the stabilization time for several field parameters on a well-specific basis. Data on pumping rate, drawdown, and volume required for parameter stabilization can be used as a guide for conducting subsequent sampling activities.

16. Collect all project-required samples from the discharge tubing at the flow rate established during purging in accordance with TurnKey's Groundwater Sample Collection Procedures FOP. **A peristaltic pump and dedicated tubing cannot be used to collect VOC or SVOC project-required samples; only non-organic compounds may be collected using this type of pump.** Continue to maintain a constant flow rate such that the water level is not drawn down as described above. Fill sample containers with minimal turbulence by allowing the ground water to flow from the tubing along the inside walls of the container.

17. If field filtration is recommended as a result of increased turbidity greater than 50 NTU, an in-line filter equipped with a 0.45-micron filter should be utilized. Collection of a filtered sample must be accompanied by an unfiltered sample.

18. Replace the dedicated tubing down the well taking care to avoid contact with the ground surface.

19. Restore the well to its capped/covered and locked condition.

20. Upon purge and sample collection completion, slowly lower the e-line to the bottom of the well/piezometer. Record the total depth to the nearest 0.01-

foot and compare to the previous total depth measurement. If a significant discrepancy exists, re-measure the total depth. Record observations of purge water to determine whether the well/piezometer had become silted due to inactivity or damaged (i.e., well sand within purge water). Upon confirmation of the new total depth and determination of the cause (i.e., siltation or damage), notify the Project Manager following project field activities.

ATTACHMENTS

Groundwater Field Form (sample)

REFERENCES

United States Environmental Protection Agency, 540/S-95/504, 1995. *Low-Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Ground-Water Sampling Procedures.*

TurnKey FOPs:

007	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Dissolved Oxygen Meter*
008	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field pH/Eh Meter*
009	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field Turbidity Meter*
011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
012	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Specific Conductance Meter*
022	*Groundwater Level Measurement*
024	*Groundwater Sample Collection Procedures*
040	*Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination*
046	*Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures*

GROUNDWATER FIELD FORM

Project Name: Date:

Location: Project No.: Field Team:

Well No.			Diameter (inches):			Sample Time:			
Product Depth (fbTOR):			Water Column (ft):			DTW when sampled:			
DTW (static) (fbTOR):			Casing Volume:			Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sampling			
Total Depth (fbTOR):			Purge Volume (gal):			Purge Method:			
Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

Well No.			Diameter (inches):			Sample Time:			
Product Depth (fbTOR):			Water Column (ft):			DTW when sampled:			
DTW (static) (fbTOR):			Casing Volume:			Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sampling			
Total Depth (fbTOR):			Purge Volume (gal):			Purge Method:			
Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

REMARKS:

Note: All measurements are in feet, distance from top of riser.

Volume Calculation

Diam.	Vol. (g/ft)
1"	0.041
2"	0.163
4"	0.653
6"	1.469

Stabilization Criteria

Parameter	Criteria
pH	± 0.1 unit
SC	± 3%
Turbidity	± 10%
DO	± 0.3 mg/L
ORP	± 10 mV

PREPARED BY:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Management of Investigation-Derived Waste (IDW)

FOP 032.1

MANAGEMENT OF INVESTIGATION-DERIVED WASTE (IDW)

PURPOSE

The purpose of these guidelines is to ensure the proper holding, storage, transportation, and disposal of materials generated from field investigation activities that may contain hazardous wastes. Investigation-derived waste (IDW) includes the following:

- Drill cuttings, discarded soil samples, drilling mud solids, and used sample containers.
- Well development and purge waters and discarded groundwater samples.
- Decontamination waters and associated solids.
- Soiled disposable personal protective equipment (PPE).
- Used disposable sampling equipment.
- Used plastic sheeting and aluminum foil.
- Other equipment or materials that either contain or have been in contact with potentially impacted environmental media.

Because these materials may contain regulated chemical constituents, they must be managed as a solid waste. This management may be terminated if characterization analytical results indicate the absence of these constituents.

PROCEDURE

1. Contain all investigation-derived wastes in Department of Transportation (DOT)-approved 55-gallon drums, roll-off boxes, or other containers suitable for the wastes.

2. Contain wastes from separate borings or wells in separate containers (i.e. do not combine wastes from several borings/wells in a single container, unless it is a container used specifically for transfer purposes, or unless specific permission to do so has been provided by the TurnKey Field Team Leader. Unused samples from surface sample locations within a given area may be combined.

3. To the extent practicable, separate solids from drilling muds, decontamination waters, and similar liquids. Place solids within separate containers.

4. Transfer all waste containers to a staging area. Access to this area will be controlled. Waste containers must be transferred to the staging area as soon as practicable after the generating activity is complete.

5. Pending transfer, all containers will be covered and secured when not immediately attended.

6. Label all containers with regard to contents, origin, date of generation, using TurnKey's IDW container label (sample attached). Use indelible ink for all labeling.

7. Complete the Investigative Derived Waste Container Log (sample attached) as waste containers are labeled in order to track and inventory project waste. Leave a copy of the log with the site manager or fax copy to the owner/operator as necessary.

8. Collect samples for waste characterization purposes, or use boring/well sample analytical data for characterization.

9. For wastes determined to be hazardous in character, **be aware of accumulation time limitations**. Coordinate the disposal of these wastes with the plant manager/owner/operator, if applicable.

10. Upon Property Owner, Project Manager, and/or NYSDEC Project Manager approval, dispose of investigation-derived wastes as follows:

- Soil, water, and other environmental media for which analysis does not detect organic constituents, and for which inorganic constituents are at levels that meet the Site's cleanup objectives, may be spread on the Property or otherwise treated as a non-waste material. Disposal quantity and on-site location will be documented on Project Field Books and in the project report submittal.

- Soil, water, and other environmental media in which organic compounds are detected or metals are present above the Site's cleanup objectives will be disposed off-site in accordance with applicable state and federal regulations. Disposal quantity and off-site location will be documented on Project Field Books and in the project report submittal.

- Personal protective equipment, disposable bailers, and similar equipment may be disposed as municipal waste, unless waste characterization results mandate otherwise.

WASTE STORAGE MANAGEMENT

Hazardous materials generated on site should be temporarily stored in a secure location that is under the control of the owner/operator or does not allow for vandalism (i.e., within a locked building structure or within a locked fenced in area). A waste-staging area should be designated on-site by the Project Manager in conjunction with the owner/operator.

ATTACHMENTS

Investigation Derived Waste Container Log (sample)
Investigation Derived Waste Container Label (sample)

REFERENCES

None

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

INVESTIGATION DERIVED WASTE CO

Project Name: Location:
Project Number: Personnel:

Container		Contents	Date		Staging Location	Date Sampled	Co
Number	Description		Started	Ended			

Prepared By:
Signed:

IDW Container Label (sample):

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

Project Name:
Project Number:

Container I.D.:
Contents/Matrix:
Estimated Quantity:
Date of Generation:
Date of Sample Collection:

Contact Name:
Contact Phone Number:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Monitoring Well Construction for Hollow Stem Auger Boreholes

FOP 033.0

MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION FOR HOLLOW STEM AUGER BOREHOLES

PURPOSE

Wells will be installed within selected boreholes for the purpose of evaluating groundwater characteristics. Well installation procedures depend upon the drilling method. This procedure describes well construction and installation for boreholes drilled using the hollow stem auger method. Refer to the TurnKey's Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Procedures FOP. Nominal dimensions and materials for the well are shown in the attached well construction diagram.

PROCEDURE

1. Advance borehole in accordance with the TurnKey's Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Procedure FOP to the required depth. The nominal inside diameter (ID) of the auger stem used should be at least 2 inches larger than the outside diameter (OD) of the riser and screen selected for the well installation. Record the monitoring well construction on the Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample attached) (see Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation FOP).

2. Remove the drill rods and center bit/plug from the auger stem and verify borehole depth using weighted measuring tape.

3. In the event of an over drill (i.e. borehole depth is more than one foot greater than desired base of screen depth), use bentonite chips poured through the auger stem to seal the over drilled portion of the borehole. Be sure to note bentonite chip thickness on Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log.

4. Add a maximum of 6 inches of filter pack material through the auger stem to the base of the borehole. (Note: This step may be avoided if dense non-aqueous phase liquids are suspected to be present and it is desirable to have the screen and/or sump at the base of the borehole.)

5. Measure the length of the well string (i.e. riser and screen), and lower the well string into the well assembly to the desired depth. All measurements during the well installation process will be accurate to 0.1 foot.

6. Surface pour filter pack material into the annulus between the well and the auger stem as the augers are gradually withdrawn from the borehole. Use a weighted tape to confirm that the level of sand is maintained within the augers at all times. Record material volumes used.

7. After filter pack materials are brought to the required level, surface pour bentonite chips or pellets into the annulus between the well and the auger stem to form the filter pack seal. If necessary to avoid bridging, delayed hydration (coated) pellets may be used. Record the volume of material used.

8. Allow the bentonite chips/pellets to adequately hydrate for approximately 30 to 45-minutes. Cap or cover the well top of riser.

9. Mix cement/bentonite grout to a smooth consistency using a centrifugal or reciprocating pump. Do not hand mix. All water used must be potable quality. Record the volume of water used.

10. Fill the remaining annulus between the well and the auger stem with grout by surface pouring or pumping, and begin withdrawal of the auger string. Periodically top the auger string off with additional grout. If groundwater is present within the annulus above the bentonite chip/pellet seal, cement/bentonite grout will be pressure tremie grouted from bottom to top in order to displace groundwater from the borehole.

11. When the auger string is withdrawn, center the upper portion of the well riser within the borehole, and place drums or barricades around the well for protection while the grout cures. Place and lock a security cap (i.e., J-plug) in the opening of the well riser.

12. Leave the well undisturbed for at least 24 hours to allow the grout to cure. If excessive grout fallback occurs, top off as necessary with bentonite chips or additional grout.

13. Construct the surface completion as shown in the attached Typical Monitoring Well Detail (Figure 1). Select flush completions for all locations in active operational or high traffic areas, or in other areas where an above grade completion would be undesirable. Use aboveground completions in all other areas.

14. Place a dedicated lock on the well or protective casing, and keep well locked when not actively attended.

15. Permanently label the well with the appropriate well identifier as determined by the Project Manager or specified in the Work Plan.

16. Permanently mark a survey location on the north side at the top of the casing with a saw cut. Survey all wells for horizontal location and elevation, using a surveyor licensed by the State of New York. Coordinates and elevations will be provided in a coordinate system consistent with previous well surveys at the Site. Information obtained will include location (x and y) of the well, and elevation (z) of the ground surface, the pad, and the top of riser.

17. Develop the well as described in the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Monitoring Well Development.

18. Manage all waste materials generated during well installation and development as described in the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Management of Investigation Derived Waste.

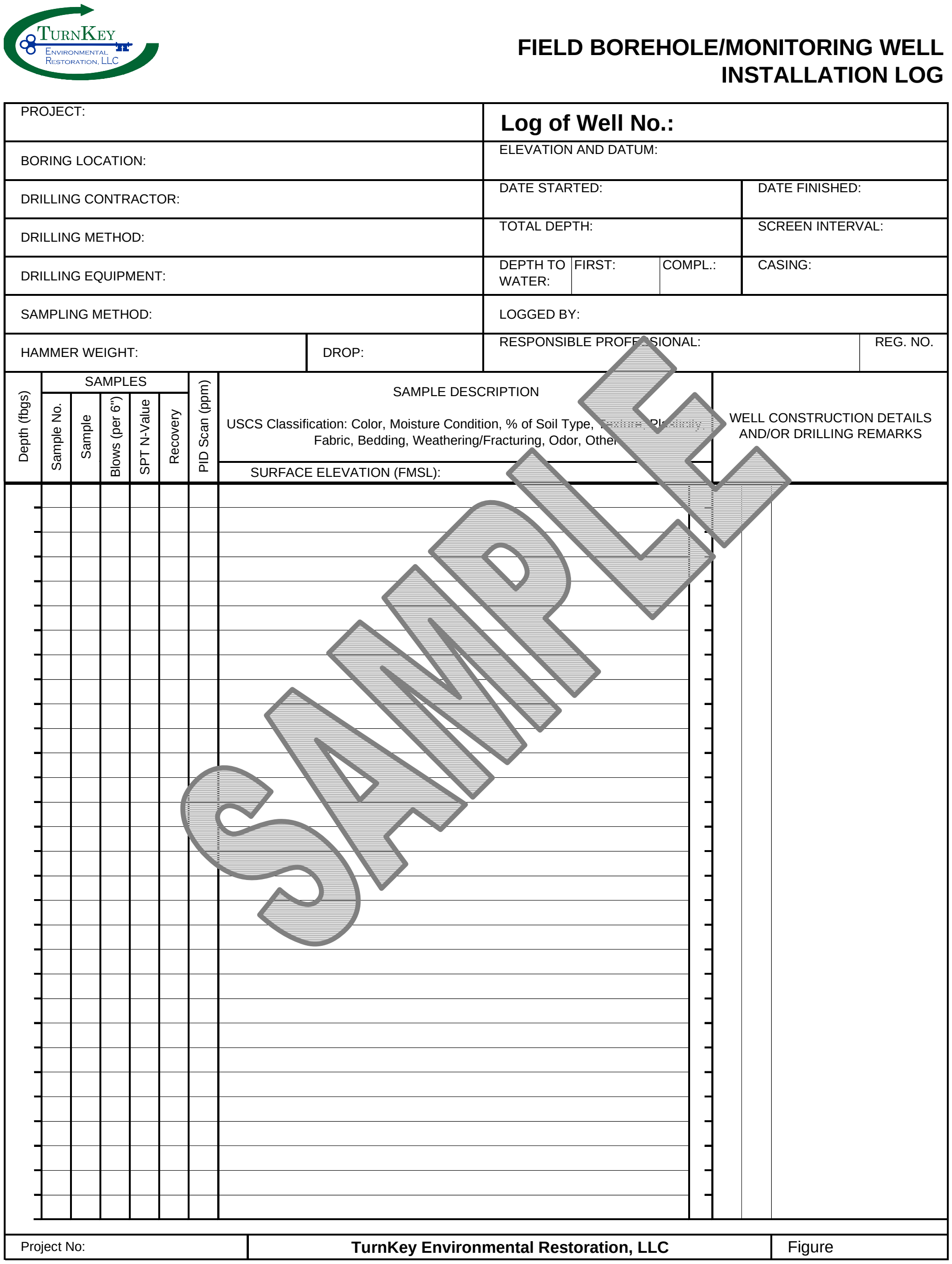
ATTACHMENTS

Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample)
Typical Monitoring Well Detail (Figure 1)

REFERENCES

<u>TurnKey FOPs:</u>

015 Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation
026 Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Procedures
032 Management of Investigation Derived Waste
036 Monitoring Well Development Procedures



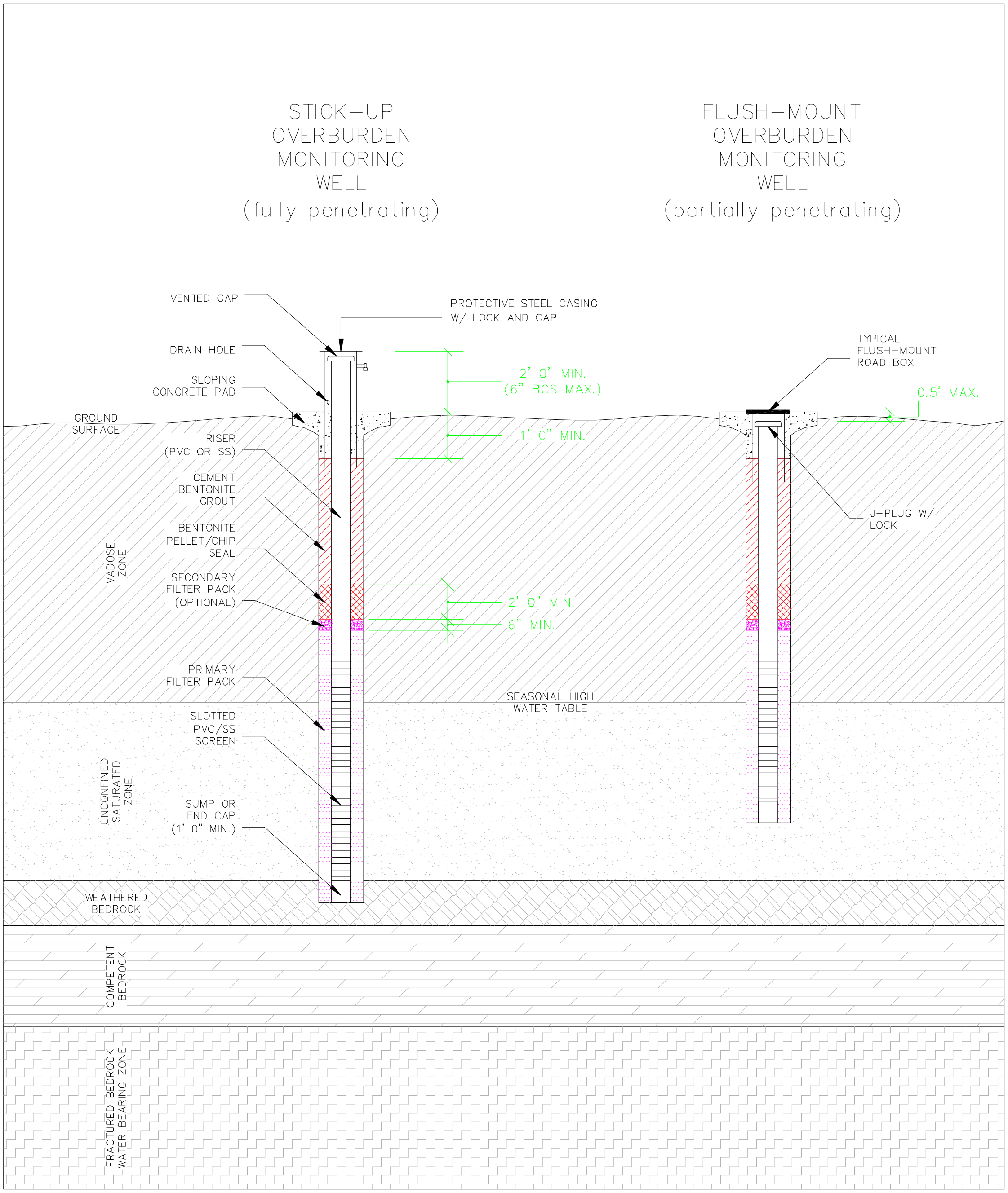
FIELD BOREHOLE/MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION LOG

PROJECT:		**Log of Well No.:**			
BORING LOCATION:		ELEVATION AND DATUM:			
DRILLING CONTRACTOR:		DATE STARTED:			DATE FINISHED:
DRILLING METHOD:		TOTAL DEPTH:			SCREEN INTERVAL:
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:		DEPTH TO WATER:	FIRST:	COMPL.:	CASING:
SAMPLING METHOD:		LOGGED BY:			
HAMMER WEIGHT:	DROP:	RESPONSIBLE PROFESSIONAL:			REG. NO.

Depth (fbgs)	SAMPLES Sample No.	 Sample	 Blows (per 6")	 SPT N-Value	 Recovery	PID Scan (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION USCS Classification: Color, Moisture Condition, % of Soil Type, Texture, Plasticity, Fabric, Bedding, Weathering/Fracturing, Odor, Other SURFACE ELEVATION (FMSL):	WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND/OR DRILLING REMARKS

Project No:	**TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC**	Figure

FIGURE 1


STICK–UP OVERBURDEN MONITORING WELL (fully penetrating)
FLUSH–MOUNT OVERBURDEN MONITORING WELL (partially penetrating)
VENTED CAP
PROTECTIVE STEEL CASING W/ LOCK AND CAP
DRAIN HOLE
SLOPING CONCRETE PAD
GROUND SURFACE
2' 0" MIN. (6" BGS MAX.)
1' 0" MIN.
TYPICAL FLUSH–MOUNT ROAD BOX
0.5' MAX.
RISER (PVC OR SS)
CEMENT BENTONITE GROUT
BENTONITE PELLET/CHIP SEAL
SECONDARY FILTER PACK (OPTIONAL)
2' 0" MIN.
6" MIN.
J–PLUG W/ LOCK
VADOSE ZONE
PRIMARY FILTER PACK
SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE
SLOTTED PVC/SS SCREEN
UNCONFINED SATURATED ZONE
SUMP OR END CAP (1' 0" MIN.)
WEATHERED BEDROCK
COMPETENT BEDROCK
FRACTURED BEDROCK WATER BEARING ZONE

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Monitoring Well Development Procedures

FOP 036.0

MONITORING WELL DEVELOPMENT PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for the development of newly installed monitoring wells and re-development of existing monitoring wells that have been inactive for an extended period of time (i.e., one year or more). Monitoring wells are developed after installation in order to remove introduced water and drilling fluids, reduce the turbidity of the water, and improve the hydraulic communication between the well and the water-bearing formation. Well development will not commence until the annular grout seal has cured, but will be performed within ten calendar days of well installation.

PROCEDURE

1. All well development will include surge blocking or false bailing with one or more of the following fluid removal methods. Well development activities may include:

    - Bailing
    - Air Lifting
    - Submersible Pumping
    - Other methods as approved by the TurnKey Field Team Leader.
    - The appropriate water removal method will be selected based on water level depth and anticipated well productivity.

2. Assemble and decontaminate equipment (if necessary), and place in the well. Reference the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

3. Alternate the use of agitation methods with water removal methods, using the former to suspend solids in the well water, and the latter to remove the turbid water. For example, use a vented surge block to agitate the well, moving up and down within the screened interval and then use a pump to clear the well. A bailer may be used for both purposes, by surging with the bailer (false

bailing) for a period within the screened interval, then bailing a volume of water from the well.

4. When using surging methods, initiate this activity gradually, with short (2 to 3 feet) strokes. After several passes across the screened interval, increase the speed and length of the surge strokes.

5. Continue development until the following objectives are achieved:

    - Field parameters stabilize to the following criteria:
        - Dissolved Oxygen: ± 0.3 mg/L
        - Turbidity: ± 10%
        - Specific Conductance: ± 3%
        - ORP: ± 10 mV
        - pH: ± 0.1 units
    - The well will generate non-turbid water during continued pumping typically less than 50 NTU.
    - A minimum of 10 well volumes has been evacuated from the well.
    - In the case of lost water during drilling activities, the volume of water removed exceeds twice the volume of water lost to the formation during the drilling process, as indicated by the water balance.

6. Document the development methods, volumes, field parameter measurements, and other observations on the attached Groundwater Well Development Log (sample attached).

ATTACHMENTS

Groundwater Well Development Log (sample)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:
040 Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

GROUNDWATER WELL DEVELOPMENT LOG

Project Name: WELL NUMBER:

Project Number: Sample Matrix:

Client: Weather:

WELL DATA:

DATE:	TIME:

Casing Diameter (inches):	Casing Material:
Screened interval (fbTOR):	Screen Material:
Static Water Level (fbTOR):	Bottom Depth (fbTOR):
Elevation Top of Well Riser (fmsl):	Datum Ground Surface: Mean Sea Level
Elevation Top of Screen (fmsl):	Stick-up (feet):

PURGING DATA:

DATE:	START TIME:	END TIME:

VOLUME CALCULATION:

(A) Total Depth of Well (fbTOR):	
(B) Casing Diameter (inches):	
(C) Static Water Level (fbTOR):	
One Well Volume (V, gallons): V = 0.0408 [(B)^2 x { (A) - (C) }]	

*Use the table to the right to calculate one well volume.

Field Personnel:

Volume Calculation

Well Diameter	Volume gal/ft
1"	0.041
2"	0.163
3"	0.367
4"	0.653
5"	1.020
6"	1.469
8"	2.611

Stabilization Criteria

Parameter	Criteria
DO	+/- 0.3 mg/L
Turbidity	+/- 10%
SC	+/- 3%
ORP	+/- 10 mV
pH	+/- 0.1 unit

EVACUATION STABILIZATION TEST DATA:

Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Accumulated Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temperature (degrees C)	Specific Conductance (mS/cm)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor

REMARKS:

PREPARED BY:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

NAPL Detection and Sample Collection Procedure

FOP 039.1

NON-AQUEOUS PHASE LIQUID DETECTION AND SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods to detect the presence and sample collection of Non-Aqueous Phase Liquid (NAPL) in groundwater monitoring wells prior to purging activities. If NAPL is suspected, all activities should be performed with proper personnel protective equipment (PPE).

DETECTION PROCEDURE

Groundwater monitoring wells suspected of containing NAPL will be sounded with an interface probe, or similar device, in accordance with the following.

1. Inspect the well/piezometer for signs of vandalism or damage and record condition on the Groundwater Field Form (sample attached). Specifically, inspect the integrity of the following: concrete surface seal, lock, protective casing and well cover, well casing and J-plug/cap. Report any irregular findings to the Project Manager.

2. Unlock and remove the well protective cap or cover and place on clean plastic to avoid introducing foreign material into the well.

3. Calibrate the photoionization detector (PID) in accordance with the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector.

4. Monitor the well for organic vapors using a PID, as per the Work Plan. If a reading of greater than 5 ppm is recorded, the well should be allowed to vent until levels drop below 5 ppm before proceeding with purging. Record PID measurements on the Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

5. Slowly lower the interface probe down the well, avoiding contact with the well casing. Upon contact with the static liquid level in the well, the interface

probe will signal contact with an audible tone and/or a visible light mounted inside the reel.

Note:

- If the signal is constant, the probe is in contact with groundwater; and

- If the signal oscillates, the probe is in contact with NAPL.

6. Record the depth, type of liquid encountered (if applicable) and any other related information in the Project Field Book and on a Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

7. Slowly lower the interface probe to the well bottom. Record the depth(s) and type(s) of any additional phases encountered.

8. Slowly raise the interface probe to the surface, avoiding contact with the well casing.

9. Place the interface probe and storage reel in a plastic bag for subsequent decontamination in accordance with the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE

All NAPL samples collected from groundwater monitoring wells will be collected in accordance with the following.

1. Place plastic sheeting on the ground around the well to prevent equipment from coming in contact with soil and also to prevent the surface transmission of NAPL.

2. All sampling personnel will don the appropriate PPE in accordance with the site health and safety plan.

3. Measure the static water level and NAPL level(s) using an interface probe as described in the previous section.

4. Determine depth to NAPL layer and thickness. Record appropriate data in the Project Field Book and on a Groundwater Sample Collection Log form (sample attached).

DNAPL SAMPLE COLLECTION

The following procedure should be used in sampling dense, heavier than water NAPL (i.e., with a high specific gravity) (DNAPL).

1. Collect samples using a translucent double check valve bailer (i.e., a bailer with a ball valve on both the top and bottom) constructed of Teflon, polyethylene or PVC which is connected to polypropylene rope for lowering into the well. All non-dedicated equipment shall be decontaminated in accordance with the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

2. Remove wrapping (i.e., aluminum foil, manufacturers packaging etc.), attach bailer to new polypropylene rope and slowly lower the bailer until it contacts the well bottom.

3. Slowly raise and lower the bailer to create a gentle surging action thereby inducing DNAPL into the bailer past the bottom ball valve.

4. Slowly raise the bailer to the surface. Avoid contact of the bailer line with the well casing and/or ground surface.

5. Observe the DNAPL through the translucent wall of the bailer and check if the immiscible phases have separated. If not, allow the bailer to stand upright until the phases have separated.

6. Carefully attach a bottom-emptying device with stopcock to the bottom of the bailer and discharge the DNAPL gently down the side of the sample bottle to minimize turbulence.

7. Repeat steps 2 through 6 until a sufficient sample volume is obtained.

8. Cap the sample bottle and label, preserve and ship samples in accordance with the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures.

9. Place the used plastic sheeting, bailer and polyethylene rope in a plastic bag for subsequent decontamination or disposal.

10. Document the sampling procedures and related information in the Project Field Book and on a Groundwater Sample Collection Log form (sample attached).

LNAPL SAMPLE COLLECTION

The following procedure should be used in sampling lighter than water NAPL (i.e., with a low specific gravity) (LNAPL).

1. Collect samples using a translucent double check valve bailer (i.e., a bailer with a ball valve on both the top and bottom) constructed of Teflon, polyethylene or PVC which is connected to polypropylene rope for lowering into the well. All non-dedicated equipment shall be decontaminated in accordance with the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

2. Remove wrapping (i.e., aluminum foil, manufacturers packaging etc.), attach bailer to new polypropylene rope and slowly lower the bailer down the well into the immiscible phase of LNAPL. Care should be taken to lower the bailer just through the LNAPL layer, but not significantly down into the underlying groundwater.

3. Slowly raise the bailer to the surface. Avoid contact of the bailer line with the well casing and/or ground surface.

4. Observe the LNAPL through the translucent wall of the bailer and check if the immiscible phases have separated. If not, allow the bailer to stand upright until the phases have separated.

5. Carefully attach a bottom-emptying device with stopcock to the bottom of the bailer and decant the denser groundwater portion of the bailer contents into a DOT-approved 55-gallon drum for proper disposal.

6. Discharge the LNAPL gently down the side of the sample bottle to minimize turbulence.

7. Repeat steps 2 through 6 until a sufficient sample volume is obtained.

8. Cap the sample bottle and label, preserve and ship samples in accordance with the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures.

9. Place the used plastic sheeting, bailer and polyethylene rope in a plastic bag for subsequent decontamination or disposal.

10. Document the sampling procedures and related information in the Project Field Book and on a Groundwater Sample Collection Log form (sample attached).

ATTACHMENTS

Groundwater Field Form (sample)

REFERENCES

<u>TurnKey FOPs:</u>

011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
040	*Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination*
046	*Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures*

GROUNDWATER FIELD FORM

Project Name: Date:

Location: Project No.: Field Team:

Well No.			Diameter (inches):			Sample Time:			
Product Depth (fbTOR):			Water Column (ft):			DTW when sampled:			
DTW (static) (fbTOR):			Casing Volume:			Purpose:	☐ Development	☐ Sampling	
Total Depth (fbTOR):			Purge Volume (gal):			Purge Method:			
Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

Well No.			Diameter (inches):			Sample Time:			
Product Depth (fbTOR):			Water Column (ft):			DTW when sampled:			
DTW (static) (fbTOR):			Casing Volume:			Purpose:	☐ Development	☐ Sampling	
Total Depth (fbTOR):			Purge Volume (gal):			Purge Method:			
Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

REMARKS:

Note: All measurements are in feet, distance from top of riser.

Volume Calculation

Diam.	Vol. (g/ft)
1"	0.041
2"	0.163
4"	0.653
6"	1.469

Stabilization Criteria

Parameter	Criteria
pH	± 0.1 unit
SC	± 3%
Turbidity	± 10%
DO	± 0.3 mg/L
ORP	± 10 mV

PREPARED BY:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination

FOP 040.1

NON-DISPOSABLE AND NON-DEDICATED SAMPLING EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

PURPOSE

This procedure is to be used for the decontamination of non-disposable and non-dedicated equipment used in the collection of environmental samples. The purpose of this procedure is to remove chemical constituents from previous samples from the sampling equipment. This prevents these constituents from being transferred to later samples, or being transported out of controlled areas.

HEALTH AND SAFETY

Nitric acid is a strong oxidizing agent as well as being extremely corrosive to the skin and eyes. Solvents such as acetone, methanol, hexane and isopropanol are flammable liquids. Limited contact with skin can cause irritation, while prolonged contact may result in dermatitis. Eye contact with the solvents may cause irritation or temporary corneal damage. Safety glasses with protective side shields, neoprene or nitrile gloves and long-sleeve protective clothing must be worn whenever acids and solvents are being used.

PROCEDURE – GENERAL EQUIPMENT

Bailers, split-spoons, steel or brass split-spoon liners, Shelby tubes, submersible pumps, soil sampling knives, and similar equipment will be decontaminated as described below.

1. Wash equipment thoroughly with non-phosphate detergent and potable-quality water, using a brush where possible to remove any particulate matter or surface film. If the sampler is visibly coated with tars or other phase-separated hydrocarbons, pre-wash with acetone or isopropanol, or by steam cleaning. Decontamination will adhere to the following procedure:

   a. Rinse with potable-quality water; if the sampling equipment is very oily and use of a solvent is necessary, rinse with pesticide-grade isopropanol.

   b. Rinse with potable-quality water;

   c. Rinse with deionized water demonstrated analyte-free, such as distilled water;

   d. Air dry; and

   e. Store in a clean area or wrap in aluminum foil (shiny side out) or new plastic sheeting as necessary to ensure cleanliness.

2. All non-dedicated well evacuation equipment, such as submersible pumps and bailers, which are put into the well, must be decontaminated following the procedures listed above. All evacuation tubing must be dedicated to individual wells (i.e., tubing cannot be reused). However, if submersible pump discharge tubing must be reused, the tubing and associated sample valves or flow-through cells used in well purging or pumping tests will be decontaminated as described below:

   a. Pump a mixture of potable water and a non-phosphate detergent through the tubing, sample valves and flow cells, using the submersible pump.

   b. Steam clean or detergent wash the exterior of the tubing, sample valves, flow cells and pump.

   c. Pump potable water through the tubing, sample valve, and flow cell until no indications of detergent (e.g. foaming) are observed.

   d. Double rinse the exterior of the tubing with potable water.

   e. Rinse the exterior of the tubing with distilled water.

f. Store in a clean area or wrap the pump and tubing assembly in new plastic sheeting as necessary to ensure cleanliness until ready for use.

3. All unused sample bottles and sampling equipment must be maintained in such a manner that there is no possibility of casual contamination.

4. Manage all waste materials generated during decontamination procedures as described in the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Management of Investigation Derived Waste.

PROCEDURE – SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS

Submersible pumps used in well purging or purging tests will be decontaminated thoroughly each day before use as well as between well locations as described below:

Daily Decontamination Procedure:

1. Pre-rinse: Operate the pump in a basin containing 8 to 10 gallons of potable water for 5 minutes and flush other equipment with potable water for 5 minutes.

2. Wash: Operate the pump in 8 to 10 gallons of non-phosphate detergent solution (i.e., Alconox) for 5 minutes and flush other equipment with fresh detergent solution for 5 minutes.

3. Rinse: Operate the pump in a basin of potable water for 5 minutes and flush other equipment with potable water for 5 minutes.

4. Disassemble pump.

5. Wash pump parts with a non-phosphate detergent solution (i.e., Alconox). Scrub all pump parts with a test tube brush or similar device.

6. Rinse pump with potable water.

7. Rinse the inlet screen, the shaft, the suction interconnection, the motor lead assembly, and the stator housing with distilled/deionized water.

8. Rinse the impeller assembly with 1% nitric acid (HNO_3).

9. Rinse the impeller assembly with isopropanol.

10. Rinse the impeller assembly with distilled/deionized water.

Between Wells Decontamination Procedure:

1. Pre-rinse: Operate the pump in a basin containing 8 to 10 gallons of potable water for 5 minutes.

2. Wash: Operate the pump in 8 to 10 gallons of non-phosphate detergent solution (i.e., Alconox) for 5 minutes.

3. Rinse: Operate the pump in a basin of potable water for 5 minutes.

4. Final rinse the pump in distilled/deionized water.

ATTACHMENTS

None

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

032 Management of Investigation-Derived Waste

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Overburden Casing Installation Procedure

FOP 041.0

OVERBURDEN CASING INSTALLATION PRCEDURES

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a method for the installation of casing to prevent downhole contamination of hazardous compounds from shallow overburden material. This method is particularly applicable where contaminated strata overlie uncontaminated strata of lower permeability. The method can be used with hollow stem auger drilling or rotary wash drilling (where temporary casing is used). This guideline also presents a method for the evaluation of the integrity of the grout seal around an overburden casing, which has been positioned into a confining layer.

CASING INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Advance boring by appropriate drilling methods, through the contaminated strata a short distance (1 to 2 feet) into an underlying lower permeable unit.

2. Calculate the volume of the borehole base on the bit/auger head or steel casing diameter plus 10% and determine the volume of grout to be emplaced. Generally, the total mixed volume is the borehole volume plus 20%.

3. Identify the equipment to be used for the preparation and mixing of the grout. Ensure the volume of the tanks to be used for mixing has been measured adequately. Document these volumes on the Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample attached).

4. Identify the source of the water to be used for the grout and determine its suitability for use. In particular, water with high sulfate, or chloride levels or heated water should not be used. These types of waters can cause operational difficulties or modify the set-up for the grout.

5. Identify the equipment to be used for emplacing the grout. Ensure that the pump to be used has adequate pressure to enable complete return to surface.

6. Identify the volumes to be pumped at each stage or in total if only one stage is to be used.

7. Begin mixing the grout to be emplaced. Grout specifications generally have mixture ratios as follows:

Grout Slurry Composition (% Weight)		
1.5 to 3.0%	-	Bentonite (Quick Gel)
40 to 60 %	-	Cement (Portland Type I)
40 to 60 %	-	Potable Water

8. Record the type and amount of materials used during the mixing operation. Ensure the ratios are within specifications tolerance.

9. Begin pumping the grout through the return line bypass system to confirm all pump and surface fittings are secure.

10. Remove drill rods and center plug (or clean out temporary casing) and insert a tremie pipe to the bottom of the boring. Pump the cement/bentonite grout slurry through the tremie pipe until grout return is observed at grade and no bridging of the slurry is evident. Slowly withdraw the augers (or casing) from the boring while maintaining the grout level at grade. Record the times and volumes emplaced on the Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample attached).

11. Document the return circulation of grout. This may be facilitated by using a colored dye or other tagging method if a mudded borehole condition exists prior to grout injection.

12. Place a drillable plug (preferably untreated wood) at the downhole end of black steel or other appropriate casing, insert the casing through the slurry, and seat it into the underlying formation.

13. Allow grout to set for 24 to 48 hours.

HYDROSTATIC TESTING OF CASING PROCEDURE

1. Following adequate setting time for the grout, drill through the grout inside the casing until the top of the confining layer has been reached (refer to Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log during casing installation).

2. Fill the casing with potable water and measure the water level within the casing with a water level indicator to the nearest 0.01-foot and record the measurement on the Pipe Leakage Testing Log (sample attached).

3. Monitor the water level for 30 minutes and record the final water level within the casing with a water level indicator to the nearest 0.01-foot and record the measurement on the Pipe Leakage Testing Log (sample attached).

4. Should the water level drop more than the allowable volume calculated using the following equation, the seal shall be regrouted at the Subcontractor's expense.

   $Q_{(allowable)} = 2.75\ DKH$

   Where:
   $Q_{(allowable)}$ = Flow rate during a 30 minute test
   D = Inside diameter of overburden casing
   K = Confining layer hydraulic conductivity (see Table 1)
   H = Head of water applied

   Note: Be sure to use consistent units of measure.

ATTACHMENTS

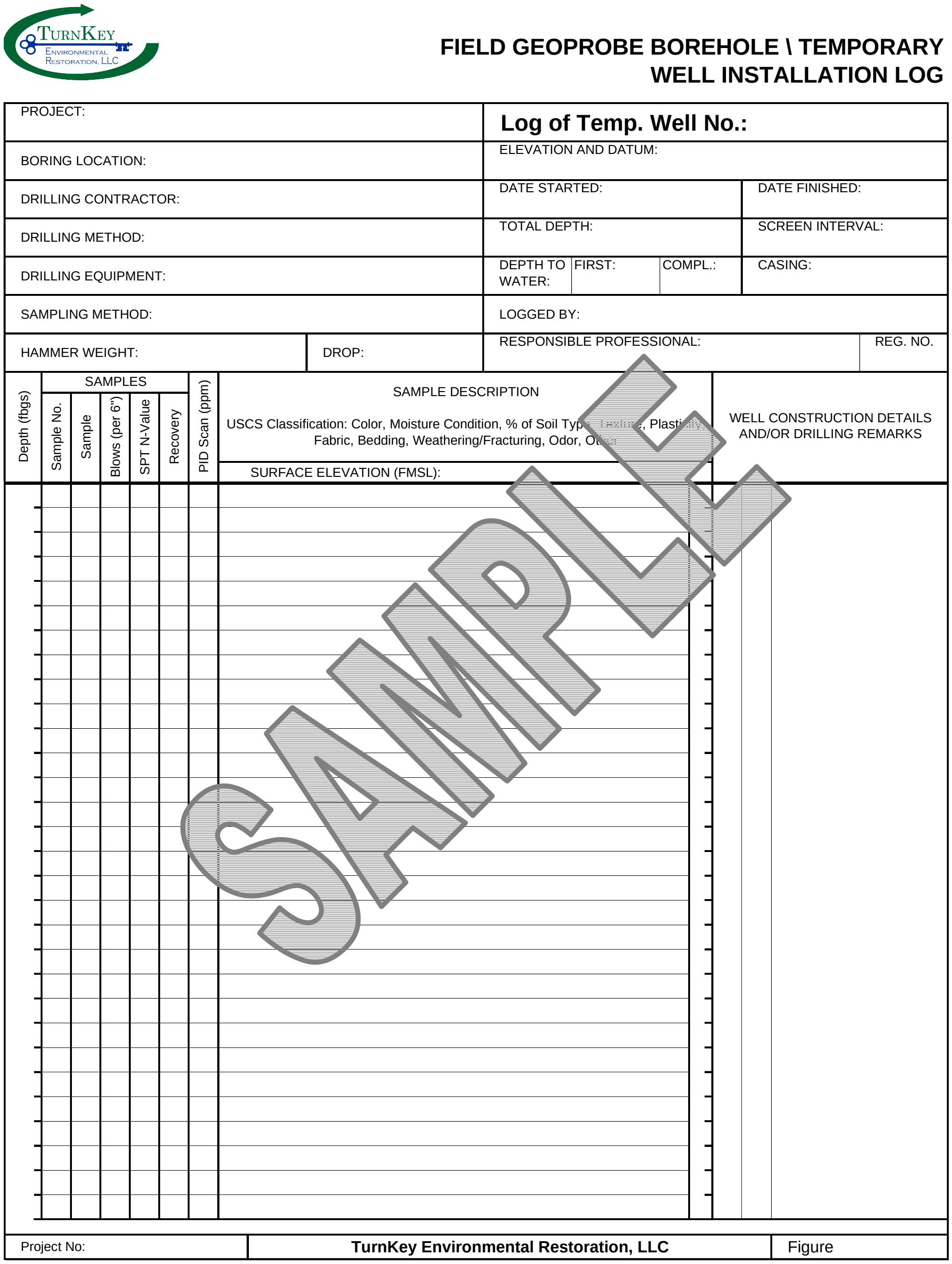
Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample)
Pipe Leakage Testing Log (sample)

Table 1 – Range of Values of Hydraulic Conductivity and Permeability

REFERENCES

Freeze, R.A. and J.A. Cherry. 1979. *Groundwater*. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood, New Jersey, 604 p.

<u>TurnKey FOPs:</u>
018 Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Protocols



TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD GEOPROBE BOREHOLE \ TEMPORARY WELL INSTALLATION LOG

PROJECT:	**Log of Temp. Well No.:**		
BORING LOCATION:	ELEVATION AND DATUM:		
DRILLING CONTRACTOR:	DATE STARTED:	DATE FINISHED:	
DRILLING METHOD:	TOTAL DEPTH:	SCREEN INTERVAL:	
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:	DEPTH TO WATER: FIRST:	COMPL.:	CASING:
SAMPLING METHOD:	LOGGED BY:		
HAMMER WEIGHT: DROP:	RESPONSIBLE PROFESSIONAL:	REG. NO.	

Depth (fbgs)	SAMPLES Sample No.	Sample	Blows (per 6")	SPT N-Value	Recovery	PID Scan (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION USCS Classification: Color, Moisture Condition, % of Soil Type, Texture, Plasticity, Fabric, Bedding, Weathering/Fracturing, Odor, Other SURFACE ELEVATION (FMSL):	WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND/OR DRILLING REMARKS

Project No:	**TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC**	Figure

PIPE LEAKAGE TESTING LOG

Project: Location:

Client: Date:

Job No: Personnel:

Location Description	Test Procedure (Air or Hydrostatic)	QC Initials	Readings				Elapsed Time (minutes)	Change in Pressure/ Water Level (psi/fbMP)	Pass/Fail	Passing Retest Date	Comments/Notes
			Start		End						
			Pressure or Water Level	Time	Pressure or Water Level	Time					

Prepared By: Date:

TABLE 1: (From Freeze and Cherry, page 29.)

29 *Physical Properties and Principles / Ch. 2*

Table 2.2 Range of Values of Hydraulic Conductivity and Permeability

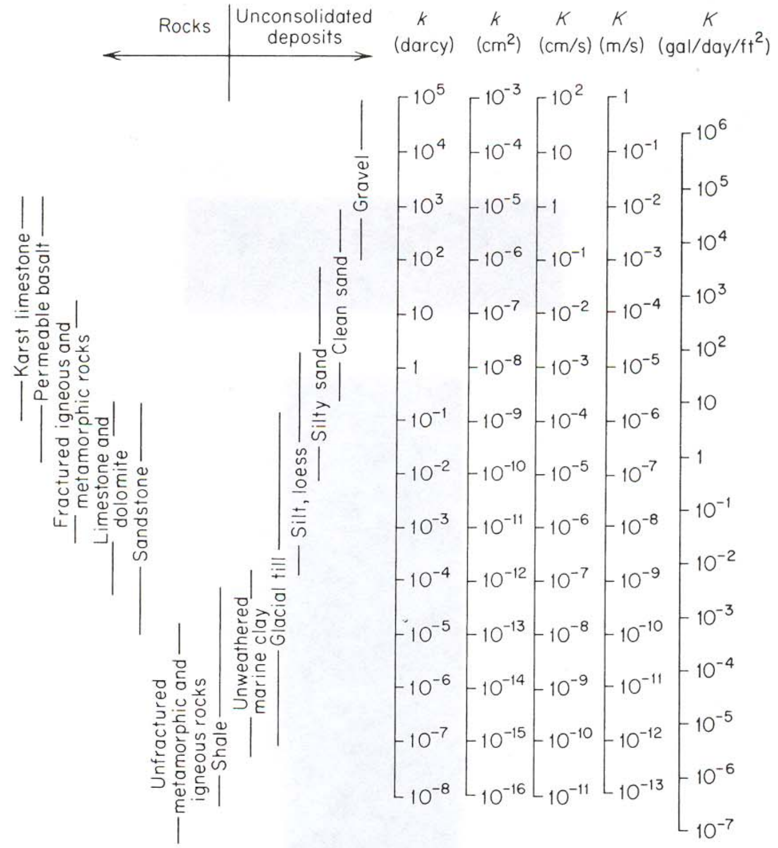


Table 2.3 Conversion Factors for Permeability and Hydraulic Conductivity Units

	Permeability, *k**			Hydraulic conductivity, *K*		
	cm²	ft²	darcy	m/s	ft/s	U.S. gal/day/ft²
cm²	1	1.08×10^{-3}	1.01×10^{8}	9.80×10^{2}	3.22×10^{3}	1.85×10^{9}
ft²	9.29×10^{2}	1	9.42×10^{10}	9.11×10^{5}	2.99×10^{6}	1.71×10^{12}
darcy	9.87×10^{-9}	1.06×10^{-11}	1	9.66×10^{-6}	3.17×10^{-5}	1.82×10^{1}
m/s	1.02×10^{-3}	1.10×10^{-6}	1.04×10^{5}	1	3.28	2.12×10^{6}
ft/s	3.11×10^{-4}	3.35×10^{-7}	3.15×10^{4}	3.05×10^{-1}	1	6.46×10^{5}
U.S. gal/day/ft²	5.42×10^{-10}	5.83×10^{-13}	5.49×10^{-2}	4.72×10^{-7}	1.55×10^{-6}	1

*To obtain *k* in ft², multiply *k* in cm² by 1.08×10^{-3}.

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Sample Labeling, Storage, and Shipment Procedures

FOP 046.0

SAMPLE LABELING, STORAGE & SHIPMENT PROCEDURES

Purpose

The collection and analysis of samples of environmental media, including soils, groundwater, surface water, and sediment, are the central activities of the field investigation. These samples must be properly labeled to preserve its identity, and properly stored and shipped in a manner that preserves its integrity and chain of custody. This procedure presents methods for these activities.

Sample Labeling Procedure

1. Assign each sample retained for analysis a unique 9-digit alphanumeric identification code or as indicated in the Project Work Plan. Typically, this code will be formatted as follows:

Sample I.D. Example: GW051402047	
GW	**Sample matrix** GW = groundwater; SW = surface water; SUB = subsurface soil; SS = surface soil; SED = sediment; L = leachate; A = air
05	Month of sample collection
14	Day of sample collection
02	Year of sample collection
047	Consecutive sample number

2. Consecutive sample numbers will indicate the individual sample's sequence in the total set of samples collected during the investigation/sampling event. The sample number above, for example, would indicate the 47th sample retained for analysis during the field investigation, collected on May 14, 2002.

3. Affix a non-removable (when wet) label to each sample container. The following information will be written on the label with black or blue ink that will not smudge when wet:

   - Project number
   - Sample ID (see Step 1 above)
   - Date of sample collection
   - Time of sample collection (military time only)
   - Specify "grab" or "composite" sample with an "X"
   - Sampler initials
   - Preservative(s) (if applicable)
   - Analytes for analysis (if practicable)

4. Record all sample label information in the Project Field Book and on a Sample Summary Collection Log (see attached samples), keyed to the sample identification number. In addition, add information regarding the matrix, sample location, depth, etc. to provide a complete description of the sample.

SAMPLE STORAGE PROCEDURE

1. Immediately after collection, placement in the proper container, and labeling, place samples to be retained for chemical analysis into resealable plastic bags.

2. Place bagged samples into an ice chest filled approximately half-full of double bagged ice. Blue ice is not an acceptable substitute for ice.

3. Maintain samples in an ice chest or in an alternative location (e.g. sample refrigerator) as approved by the TurnKey Field Team Leader until time of shipment. Periodically drain melt-water off coolers and replenish ice as necessary.

4. Ship samples on a daily basis, unless otherwise directed by the TurnKey Field Team Leader.

5. Maintain appropriate custody procedures on coolers and other sample storage containers at all times. These procedures are discussed in detail in the Project Quality Assurance Project Plan, Monitoring Plan or Work Plan.

6. Samples shall be kept in a secure location locked and controlled (i.e., locked building or fenced area) so that only the Project Field Team Leader has access to the location or under the constant visual surveillance of the same.

SAMPLE SHIPPING PROCEDURE

1. Fill out the chain-of-custody form completely (see attached sample) with all relevant information. The white original goes with the samples and should be placed in a resealable plastic bag and taped inside the sample cooler lid; the sampler should retain the copy.

2. Place a layer of inert cushioning material such as bubble pack in the bottom of cooler.

3. Place each bottle in a bubble wrap sleeve or other protective wrap. To the extent practicable, then place each bottle in a resealable plastic bag.

4. Open a garbage bag (or similar) into a cooler and place sample bottles into the garbage bag (or similar) with volatile organic analysis (VOA) vials near the center of the cooler.

5. Pack bottles with ice in plastic bags. At packing completion, cooler should be at least 50 percent ice, by volume. Coolers should be completely filled, so that samples do not move excessively during shipping.

6. Duct tape (or similar) cooler drain closed and wrap cooler completely in two or more locations to secure lid, specifically covering the hinges of the cooler.

7. Place laboratory label address identifying cooler number (i.e., 1 of 4, 2 of 4 etc.) and overnight delivery waybill sleeves on cooler lid or handle sleeve (Federal Express).

8. Sign the custody seal tape with an indelible soft-tip marker and place over the duct tape across the front and back seam between the lid and cooler body.

9. Cover the signed custody seal tape with an additional wrap of transparent strapping tape.

10. Place "Fragile" and "This Side Up" labels on all four sides of the cooler. "This Side Up" labels are yellow labels with a black arrow with the arrowhead pointing toward the cooler lid.

11. For coolers shipped by overnight delivery, retain a copy of the shipping waybill, and attach to the chain-of-custody documentation.

ATTACHMENTS

Soil/Sediment Sample Summary Collection Log (sample)
Groundwater/Surface Water Sample Summary Collection Log (sample)
Wipe Sample Summary Collection Log (sample)
Air Sample Summary Collection Log (sample)
Chain-Of-Custody Form (sample)

REFERENCES

None

SOIL/SEDIMENT
SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Depth (feet)		Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, depth changes, important matrix observations or description, gravel thickness, etc.)
			from	to						

Equipment Rinsate Blanks *- Pour clean deionized water over or through decontaminated sampling equipment into sample containers. Collect at a frequency of 1 per sampling method per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for in the samples collected the same day. HSL Metals can be substituted by only the Metals analyzed for that day (except Hexavalent Chromium which needs a separate container). Match equipment used for constituents of concern to rinsate analyte. Note deionized water lot # or distilled water manufacturers info & date.*

MS/MSD/MSB *- Collect at a frequency of 1 per 20 samples of each matrix per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for the samples collected the same day.*

Field Blank *- Pour clean deionized water (used as final decon rinse water) into sample containers while at the sampling site. Collect field blanks at a frequency of 1 per lot of deionized water. Note water lot number and dates in use for decon in 'Comments' section.*

Investigation Derived Waste (IDW) Characterization samples *- One composited sample from all drums of decon fluids and soil. Please note number of drums and labels on collection log.*

Notes:

1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual number of QC samples.
2. CWM - clear, wide-mouth glass jar with Teflon-lined cap.
3. HDPE - high density polyethylene bottle.
4. MS/MSD/MSB - Matrix Spike, Matrix Spike Duplicate, Matrix Spike Blank.
5. BD - Blind Duplicate - indicate location of duplicate.

GROUNDWATER/SURFACE WATER SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Depth (feet)		Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, depth changes, important matrix observations or description, gravel thickness, etc.)
			from	to						

Equipment Rinsate Blanks *- Pour clean deionized water over or through decontaminated sampling equipment into sample containers. Collect at a frequency of 1 per sampling method per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for in the samples collected the same day. HSL Metals can be substituted by only the Metals analyzed for that day (except Hexavalent Chromium which needs a separate container). Match equipment used for constituents of concern to rinsate analyte. Note deionized water lot # or distilled water manufacturers info & date.*

MS/MSD/MSB *- Collect at a frequency of 1 per 20 samples of each matrix per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for the samples collected the same day.*

Field Blank *- Pour clean deionized water (used as final decon rinse water) into sample containers while at the sampling site. Collect field blanks at a frequency of 1 per lot of deionized water. Note water lot number and dates in use for decon in 'Comments' section.*

Investigation Derived Waste (IDW) Characterization samples *- One composited sample from all drums of decon fluids and soil. Please note number of drums and labels on collection log.*

Notes:

1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual number of QC samples.
2. CWM - clear, wide-mouth glass jar with Teflon-lined cap.
3. HDPE - high density polyethylene bottle.
4. FD - Field Duplicate.
5. MS/MSD/MSB - Matrix Spike, Matrix Spike Duplicate, Matrix Spike Blank.
6. BD - Blind Duplicate.

WIPE SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, important observations or descriptions, etc.)

Notes:

1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual number of QC samples.
2. CWM - clear, wide-mouth glass jar with Teflon-lined cap.
3. FD - Field Duplicate.
4. FB - Field Blank.
5. RS - Rinsate.
6. No Matrix Spike, Matrix Spike Duplicate or Matrix Spike Blanks for wipe samples.
7. Rinsates should be taken at a rate of 1 per day during wipe sampling. Only take when reusable equipment is used.
8. Wipe sample FB collected by wiping unused glove (and any other sampling equipment coming into contact with sampled surface) with prepared gauze pad and place in sample jar. Take at a rate of 1 FB per 20 samples.
9. Wipe sample FDs taken adjacent to original sample at a rate of 1 FD per 20 samples.
10. **EH :** Extract and Hold

AIR SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, important observations or descriptions, etc.)

Notes:

1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual number of QC samples.
2. SC - Summa Canister.
3. TB - Tedlar Bag (quantity).
4. No Matrix Spike, Matrix Spike Duplicate, Matrix Spike Blanks, Field Duplicates, Field Blanks or Rinsates collected for air samples.

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

Project No.	Project Name					Number of Containers	VOCs	SVOCs	Metals					REMARKS
Samplers (Signature)														
No.	Date	Time	comp	grab	Sample Identification		▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	

Possible Hazard Identification:
☐ Non-hazard ☐ Flammable ☐ Skin Irritant ☐ Poison B ☐ Unknown

Sample Disposal:
Return to Client ☐ Disposal by Lab ☐ Archive _____________(mos.)

Turnaround Time Required:
Normal ☐ Rush ☐

QC Level:
I. ☐ II. ☐ III. ☐ Project Specific (specify):____________________

Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date	Time	Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date	Time	REMARKS:
Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date	Time	Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date	Time	

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities

FOP 047.0

SCREENING OF SOIL SAMPLES FOR ORGANIC VAPORS DURING DRILLING ACTIVITIES

PURPOSE

This procedure is used to screen soil samples for the presence of volatile organic constituents (VOCs) using a field organic vapor meter. These meters will be either photoionization detector (PID) or flame-ionization detector (FID) type. This screening is performed at the drilling and sampling location as a procedure for ensuring the health and safety of personnel at the site and to identify potentially contaminated soil samples for laboratory analysis. All soil samples will be field screened to provide a vertical profile of soil contamination by volatile organic substances.

PROCEDURE

1. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate TurnKey's Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.

2. Collect split-spoon (or other sampler) samples in accordance with TurnKey's Split Spoon Sampling Procedure FOP.

3. When the split-spoon or other sampler is opened or accessed, shave a thin layer of material from the entire length of the core.

4. Scan the core visually and with the PID or FID noting stratification, visible staining, or other evidence of contamination.

5. Based on this initial scan of the sample, collect approximately 100 milliliters (ml) of soil using a decontaminated or dedicated stainless steel spatula, scoop, or equivalent. Place this soil into a labeled wide-mouth glass jar approximately ½ to ¾ full and seal with aluminum foil and a screw top cap. Alternatively, the soil may be placed into a clean, re-sealable plastic bag and sealed. Be sure to leave some headspace above the soil sample within the sealed container.

6. Place field screening sample (i.e., jar or bag) in a location where the ambient temperature is at least 70° Fahrenheit.

7. Leave the field screening sample bag for at least 30 minutes, but no more than 60 minutes.

8. Carefully remove the screw top cap from the jar and slowly insert the tip of the organic vapor meter (PID or FID) through the aluminum foil seal making the smallest hole possible. Alternatively, unseal a portion of the plastic bag just big enough to insert the probe of a calibrated PID.

9. Record the maximum reading in parts per million by volume (ppmv) on the Field Borehole Log or Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log form (see attached samples) (see Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation FOP), at the depth interval corresponding to the depth of sample collection.

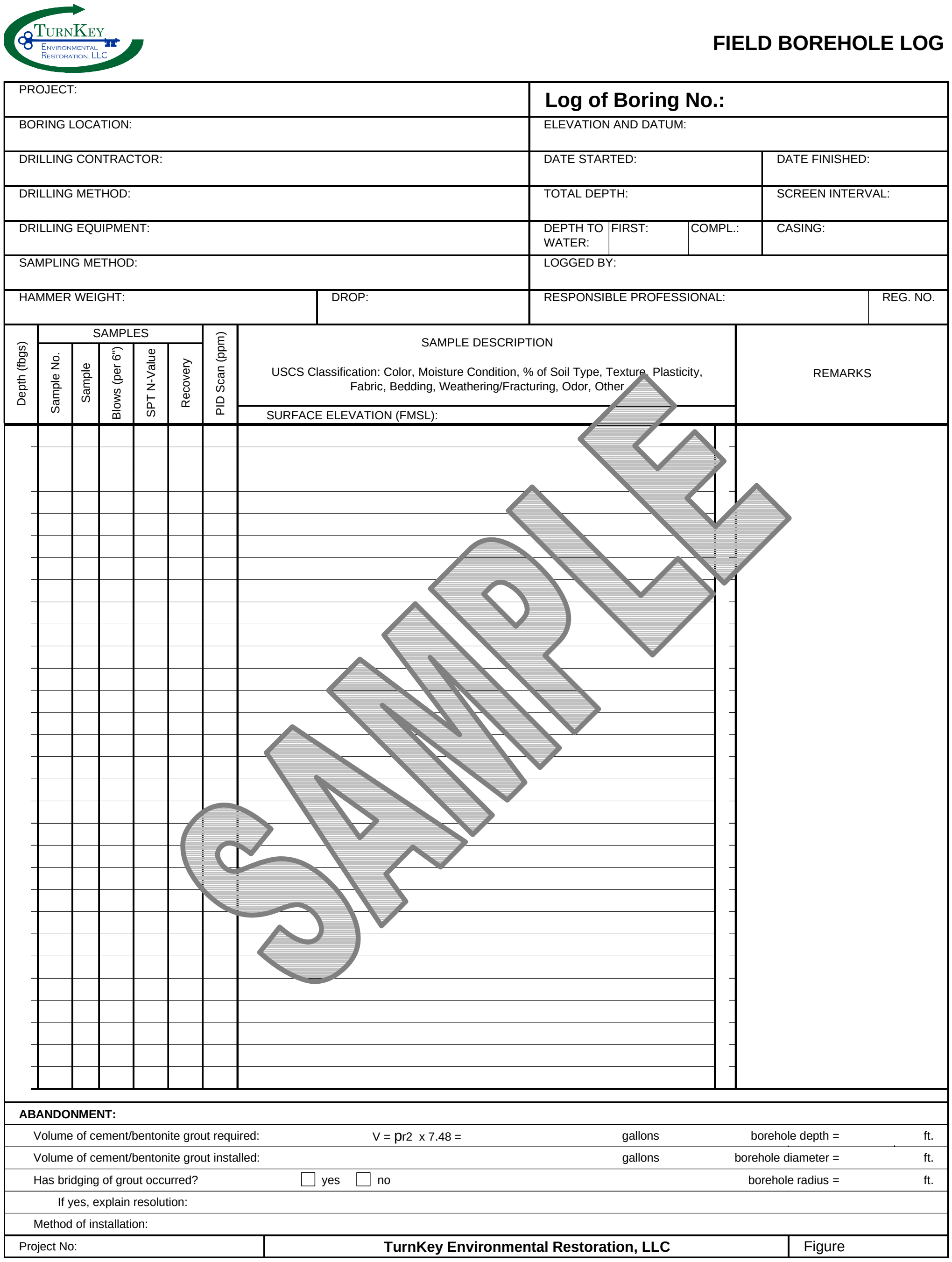
ATTACHMENTS

Field Borehole Log (sample)
Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

010	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector*
011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
015	*Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation*
058	*Split Spoon Sampling Procedures*



FIELD BOREHOLE LOG

PROJECT:		**Log of Boring No.:**	
BORING LOCATION:		ELEVATION AND DATUM:	
DRILLING CONTRACTOR:		DATE STARTED:	DATE FINISHED:
DRILLING METHOD:		TOTAL DEPTH:	SCREEN INTERVAL:
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:		DEPTH TO WATER: FIRST: COMPL.:	CASING:
SAMPLING METHOD:		LOGGED BY:	
HAMMER WEIGHT:	DROP:	RESPONSIBLE PROFESSIONAL:	REG. NO.

Depth (fbgs)	SAMPLES					PID Scan (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION USCS Classification: Color, Moisture Condition, % of Soil Type, Texture, Plasticity, Fabric, Bedding, Weathering/Fracturing, Odor, Other	REMARKS
	Sample No.	Sample	Blows (per 6")	SPT N-Value	Recovery		SURFACE ELEVATION (FMSL):	

ABANDONMENT:

Volume of cement/bentonite grout required:	V = pr2 x 7.48 =	gallons	borehole depth =	ft.
Volume of cement/bentonite grout installed:		gallons	borehole diameter =	ft.
Has bridging of grout occurred?	☐ yes ☐ no		borehole radius =	ft.

If yes, explain resolution:

Method of installation:

Project No:	**TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC**	Figure

FIELD GEOPROBE BOREHOLE \ TEMPORARY WELL INSTALLATION LOG

PROJECT:		**Log of Temp. Well No.:**		
BORING LOCATION:		ELEVATION AND DATUM:		
DRILLING CONTRACTOR:		DATE STARTED:		DATE FINISHED:
DRILLING METHOD:		TOTAL DEPTH:		SCREEN INTERVAL:
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:		DEPTH TO WATER: FIRST:	COMPL.:	CASING:
SAMPLING METHOD:		LOGGED BY:		
HAMMER WEIGHT:	DROP:	RESPONSIBLE PROFESSIONAL:		REG. NO.

Depth (fbgs)	SAMPLES Sample No.	Sample	Blows (per 6")	SPT N-Value	Recovery	PID Scan (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION USCS Classification: Color, Moisture Condition, % of Soil Type, Texture, Plasticity, Fabric, Bedding, Weathering/Fracturing, Odor, Other SURFACE ELEVATION (FMSL):	WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND/OR DRILLING REMARKS

Project No:	**TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC**	Figure

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Soil Description Procedures Using The Visual-Manual Method

FOP 054.2

SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a means for insuring consistent and proper field identification and description of collected soils during a project (via, split-spoon (barrel) sampler, hand auger, test pit etc.). The lithology and moisture content of each soil sample will be physically characterized by visual-manual observation in accordance with ASTM Method D2488, Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedure). When precise classification of soils for engineering purposes is required, the procedures prescribed in ASTM Method D2487 (Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes [Unified Soil Classification System, USCS]) will be used. The method of soil characterization presented herein describes soil types based on grain size, liquid and plastic limits, and moisture content based on visual examination and manual tests. When using this FOP to classify soil, the detail of description provided for a particular material should be dictated by the complexity and objectives of the project. However, more often than not, "after the fact" field information is required later in the project, therefore, every attempt to describe the soil as completely as possibly should be made.

Intensely weathered or decomposed rock that is friable and can be reduced to gravel size or smaller by normal hand pressure should be classified as a soil. The soil classification would be followed by the parent rock name in parenthesis. Projects requiring depth to bedrock determinations should always classify weathered or decomposed bedrock as bedrock (i.e., landfill siting). The project manager should always be consulted prior to making this determination.

PROCEDURE

Assemble necessary equipment and discuss program requirements with drilling contractor.

1. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate TurnKey's Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.

2. Collect desired soil sample in accordance with appropriate TurnKey FOP (i.e., split-spoon sampling, hand augering, test pitting etc.).

3. Shave a thin layer off the entire length of the sample to expose fresh sample.

4. Photograph and scan the sample with a photoionization detector (PID) at this time, if applicable, in accordance with TurnKey's Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities FOP.

5. Describe the sample using terminology presented in the Descriptive Terms section below.

6. Record all pertinent information in the Project Field Book and Field Borehole Log (sample attached) or Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample attached).

7. After the sample has been described, place a representative portion of the sample in new, precleaned jars or self-sealing plastic bags for archival purposes (if required). Label the jar or bag with the sample identification number, sample interval, date, project number and store in a secure location.

8. If the soil is to be submitted to a laboratory for analysis, collect the soil sample with a dedicated stainless steel sampling tool, place the sample into the appropriate laboratory-supplied containers, and store in an ice-chilled cooler staged in a secure location in accordance with TurnKey's Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures FOP.

9. All remaining soil from soil sample collection activities shall be containerized in accordance with TurnKey's Management of Investigative-Derived Waste (IDW) FOP and/or the Project Work Plan.

DESCRIPTIVE TERMS

All field soil samples will be described using the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) presented in Figures 1 and 2 (attached). In addition to ASTM Method D2488, Method D1586, Standard Test Method for Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils (a.k.a., Standard Penetration Test, STP), when implemented, can also be used to classify the resistance of soils. In certain instances, it is desirable to supplement the USCS classification with a geologic interpretation of the soil sample that is supported by the soil descriptive terms presented in this section. The project manager should be consulted when making any geologic interpretation. Field test methods are provided to assist field personnel in classifying soil and are identified by a bold blue **FTM** and shaded. Classification of sampled soils will use the following ASTM descriptive terms and criteria:

- **Group Name** (USCS, see Figure 2)
- **Group Symbol** (USCS, see Figure 2) – only use if physical laboratory testing has been performed to substantiate. The USCS can be applied to most unconsolidated materials, and is represented by a two-letter symbol, except Peat (Pt).
    - The first letter includes: G (gravel), S (sand), M (silt), C (clay), and O (organic).
    - The second letter includes: P (poorly graded or uniform particle sizes), W (well graded or diversified particle sizes), H (high plasticity), and L (low plasticity).
    - Examples:
        - GW = well graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines
        - GP = poorly graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines
        - GM = silty gravels, gravel-sand-silt mixtures

        - GC = clayey gravels, gravel-sand-clay mixtures
        - SW = well graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines
        - SP = poorly graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines
        - SM = silty sand, sand-silt mixtures
        - SC = clayey sand sand-clay mixtures
        - ML = inorganic silts, very fine sands, rock flour, silty or clayey fine sands
        - CL = inorganic clays of low to medium plasticity, gravelly/sandy/silty/lean clays
        - OL = organic silts and organic silty clays of low plasticity
        - MH = inorganic silts, micaceous or diatomaceous fine sands or silts, elastic silts (very rare)
        - CH = inorganic clays of high plasticity, fat clays
        - OH = organic clays of medium to high plasticity
        - Pt = peat, muck, and other highly organic soils

- **Angularity** (ASTM D2488; Table 1)
    - Angular – particles have sharp edges and relatively planar sides with unpolished surfaces
    - Subangular – particles are similar to angular description but have rounded edges
    - Subrounded – particles have nearly planar sides but have well-rounded corners and edges
    - Rounded – particles have smoothly curved sides and no edges
- **Particle Shape** (ASTM D2488; Table 2)
    - Flat – particles with width/thickness > 3
    - Elongated – particles with length/width > 3
    - Flat and Elongated – particles meet criteria for both flat and elongated
- **Moisture Condition** (ASTM D2488; Table 3)
    - Dry – absence of moisture, dusty, dry to the touch
    - Moist – damp, but no visible water
    - Wet – visible free water, usually soil is below water table
- **Reaction with Hydrochloric Acid (HCL)** (ASTM D2488; Table 4)
    - None – no visible reaction

  - Weak – some reaction, with bubbles forming slowly
  - Strong – violent reaction, with bubbles forming immediately
- **Consistency of Cohesive Soils** (ASTM D2488; Table 5)
  - Very soft – squeezes between fingers when fist is closed; easily penetrated several inches by fist (SPT = 2 or less)
  - Soft – easily molded by fingers; easily penetrated several inches by thumb (SPT = 2 to 4)
  - Firm – molded by strong pressure of fingers; can be penetrated several inches by thumb with moderate effort (SPT = 4 to 8)
  - Stiff – dented by strong pressure of fingers; readily indented by thumb but can be penetrated only with great effort (SPT = 8 to 15)
  - Very stiff – readily indented by thumbnail (SPT = 15 to 30)
  - Hard – indented with difficultly by thumbnail (SPT >30)
- **Cementation** (ASTM D2488; Table 6)
  - Weak – crumbles or breaks with handling or slight finger pressure
  - Moderate – crumbles or breaks with considerable finger pressure
  - Strong – will not crumble or break with finger pressure
- **Structure (Fabric)** (ASTM D2488; Table 7)
  - Varved – alternating 1 mm to 12 mm (0.04 – 0.5 inch) layers of sand, silt and clay
  - Stratified – alternating layers of varying material or color with the layers less than 6 mm (0.23 inches) thick; note thickness
  - Laminated – alternating layers of varying material or color with the layers less than 6 mm (0.23 inches) thick; note thickness
  - Fissured – contains shears or separations along planes of weakness
  - Slickensided – shear planes appear polished or glossy, sometimes striated

  - Blocky – cohesive soil that can be broken down into small angular lumps which resist further breakdown
  - Lensed – inclusion of small pockets of different soils, such as small lenses of sand scattered through a mass of clay; note thickness
  - Homogeneous or Massive – same color and appearance throughout

- **Inorganic Fine-Grained Soil Characteristics** (ASTM D2488; Table 12)

  Several field tests can be performed to determine the characteristics of fine-grained soils (material passing the No. 40 sieve), such as dry strength, dilatency, and toughness. These field testing methods are described below.

  - **Dry Strength** (ASTM D2488; Table 8)

    FTM (Dry Strength): Select enough material and moisten with water until it can be molded or shaped without sticking to your fingers (slightly below the sticky limit) into a ball about 1 inch in diameter. From this ball, form three balls about ½ inch in diameter and allow to dry in air, or sun, or by artificial means (temperature not to exceed 60^{o} C (140^{o} F). Soil containing natural dry lumps about ½ inch in diameter may be used in place of molded balls, however the dry strengths are usually lower. Test the strength by crushing the dry balls or lumps between your fingers using the descriptions below.

    - None – the dry specimen crumbles with the slightest pressure of handling
    - Low – the dry specimen crumbles with some finger pressure
    - Medium – the dry specimen breaks into pieces or crumbles with considerable finger pressure
    - High – the dry specimen cannot be broken with finger pressure. The specimen will break into pieces between the thumb and a hard surface.
    - Very High – the dry specimen cannot be broken between the thumb and a hard surface

  - **Dilatency** (ASTM D2488; Table 9)

    FTM (Dilatency): Place enough material in your hand to form a ball approximately ½ inch in diameter and moisten with water until it can be molded or shaped without sticking to your fingers (slightly below the sticky limit). Smooth the ball in the palm of one hand with the blade of a knife or small spatula. Shake horizontally, striking the side of the hand vigorously against the other several times. Note the reaction of water appearing on the surface of the soil. The soil is said to have given a reaction to this test if, when it is shaken, water comes to the surface of the sample producing a smooth, shiny appearance. Squeeze the sample between the thumb and forefinger and note the reaction as follows:

- None – no visible change in the specimen
- Slow – water slowly appears on the surface of the specimen during shaking and does not disappear or disappears slowly upon squeezing
- Rapid – water quickly appears on the surface of the specimen during shaking and disappears upon squeezing

- **Toughness** (ASTM D2488; Table 10)

FTM (Toughness): Following the dilatency test above, shape the test specimen into an elongated pat and roll by hand on a smooth surface or between palms into a thread about 1/8 inch in diameter. Fold the sample threads and re-roll repeatedly until the thread crumbles at a diameter of about 1/8 inch (e.g., near the plastic limit). Note the pressure required to roll the thread near the plastic limit as well as the strength of the thread. After the thread crumbles, lump the pieces together and knead the lump until it crumbles. Describe the toughness as follows:

- Low – only slight pressure is required to roll the thread near the plastic limit. The thread and the lump are weak and very soft.
- Medium – medium pressure is required to roll the thread to near the plastic limit. The thread and the lump are soft.
- High – considerable pressure is required to roll the thread to near the plastic limit. The thread and the lump are firm.

Using the results of the dry strength, dilatency, and toughness test described above, classify the soil according to the following:

Soil Symbol	Dry Strength	Dilatency	Toughness
Silt (ML)	None to low	Slow to rapid	Low or thread cannot be formed
Lean clay (CL)	Medium to high	None to slow	Medium
Elastic Silt (MH)	Low to medium	None to slow	Low to medium
Fat Clay (CH)	High to very high	None	Low to medium high

- **Plasticity** (ASTM D2488; Table 11)

  Two field test methods can be used to determine plasticity of fine-grained soils (material passing the No. 40 sieve): the roll or thread test and the ribbon test. Each test is described below.

  FTM (Roll or Thread Test): As with the toughness test above, mix a representative portion of the soil sample with water until it can be molded or shaped without sticking to your fingers (slightly below the sticky limit). Place an elongated cylindrical sample on a nonabsorbent rolling surface (e.g., glass or was paper on a flat surface) and attempt to roll it into a thread approximately 1/8 inch in diameter. The results of this test are defined below (non-plastic to high plasticity).

  FTM (Ribbon Test): Form a roll from a handful of moist soil (slightly below the sticky limit) about ½ to ¾ inches in diameter and about 3 to 5 inches long. Place the material in the palm of your hand and, starting at one end, flatten the roll between your thumb and forefinger to form the longest and thinnest ribbon possible that can be supported by the cohesive properties of the material before breaking. If the soil sample holds together for a length of 6 to 10 inches without breaking, the material is considered to be both highly plastic and highly compressive (Fat Clay, CH). If the soil cannot be ribboned, it is non-plastic (Silt, ML or MH). If it can be ribboned only with difficulty into short lengths, it has low plasticity (Lean Clay, CL). Use the following terms to describe the plasticity of soil:

  - Nonplastic (ML or MH) – a 3 mm (0.12 inches) thread cannot be rolled at any water content
  - Low Plasticity (CL, ML, or MH) – the thread can barely be rolled, and crumbles easily
  - Medium Plasticity (CL) – the thread is easy to roll and not much time is required to reach the plastic limit before crumbling
  - High Plasticity (CH) – it takes considerable time rolling and kneading to reach the plastic limit; the thread can be rolled several times before crumbling

Note: A soil with as little as 20% clay will behave as a clayey soil. A soil needs 45% to over 60% medium to coarse sand to behave as a sandy soil. In a soil with 20% clay and 80% sand, the soil will behave as a clayey soil.

- **Relative Density of Cohesionless (Granular) Soils**
  - Very loose – easily penetrated 30 cm (1.2 inches) with 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar pushed by hand (SPT = 0 to 4)
  - Loose – easily penetrated several cm with 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar pushed by hand (SPT = 4 to 10)
  - Medium dense – easily to moderately penetrated with 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar driven by 2.3 kg (6 pound) hammer (SPT = 10 to 30)
  - Dense – penetrated 0.3 m (1 foot) with difficulty using 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar driven by 2.3 kg (6 pound) hammer (SPT = 30 to 50)
  - Very dense – penetrated only a few cm with 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar driven by 2.3 kg (6 pound) hammer (SPT = >50)
- **Color** (use Munsel® Color System, as necessary)
- **Particle Size** (see Figure 3)
  - Boulder – larger than a basketball
  - Cobble – grapefruit, orange, volleyball
  - Coarse Gravel – tennis ball, grape

  - Fine Gravel – pea
  - Coarse Sand – rock salt
  - Medium Sand – opening in window screen
  - Fine Sand – sugar, table salt
  - Fines (silt and clay) – cannot visually determine size (unaided)

- **Gradation**
  - Well Graded (GW, SW) – full range and even distribution of grain sizes present
  - Poorly-graded (GP, SP) – narrow range of grain sizes present
  - Uniformly-graded (GP, SP) – consists predominantly of one grain size
  - Gap-graded (GP-SP) – within the range of grain sizes present, one or more sizes are missing

- **Organic Material** – Organic soils usually have a dark brown to black color and may have an organic odor. Often, organic soils will change color, for example, black to brown, when exposed to the air. Some organic soils will lighten in color significantly when air-dried. Organic soils normally will not have a high toughness or plasticity. The thread of the toughness test will be spongy.
  - PEAT – 50 to 100 percent organics by volume, primary constituent
  - Organic (soil name) – 15 to 50 percent organics by volume, secondary organic constituent
  - (Soil name) with some organics – 5 to 15 percent organics by volume, additional organic constituents

- **Fill Materials** – All soils should be examined to see if they contain materials indicative of man-made fills. Man-made fill items should be listed in each of the soil descriptions. Common fill indicators include glass, brick, dimensioned lumber, concrete, pavement sections, asphalt, metal, plastics, plaster etc. Other items that could suggest fill include buried vegetation mats, tree limbs, stumps etc. The soil description for a fill material should be followed by the term “FILL”, i.e., for a sandy silt with some brick fragments the description would be “SANDY

SILT (ML), with brick fragments (Fill)". The size and distribution of fill indicators should be noted. The limits (depth range) of fill material should be determined and identified at each exploration location.

- **Other Constituents/Characteristics**
  - Additional constituents and/or pertinent soil characteristics not included in the previous categories should be described depending on the scope and objectives of the project. Observations that may be discussed include:
    - Oxide staining
    - Odor
    - Origin
    - Presence of root cast
    - Presence of mica
    - Presence of gypsum
    - Presence of calcium carbonate
    - Percent by volume of cobbles & boulders with size description and appropriate rock classification
  - Other pertinent information from the exploratory program should be recorded, if it would be useful from a biddability/constructability perspective. The conditions that should be listed include caving or sloughing, difficulty in drilling and groundwater infiltration.

SOIL DESCRIPTIONS

Generally, soil descriptions collected during most investigations are not intended for civil engineering (construction) purposes, but rather for hydrogeologic and contaminant transport purposes. As such, the ASTM visual-manual assessments are somewhat limited in that they are only performed in order to indicate important information about potential hydraulic properties of a soil. Soil descriptions should be concise, stressing major constituents and characteristics, and should be given in a consistent order and format. The following order is recommended:

- Soil name. The basic name of the predominant grain size and a single-word modifier indicating the major subordinate grain size (i.e., mostly clay with some silt). The feel test can be used to determine the texture of the soil by rubbing some moist soil between your fingers; sand feels gritty, silt feels smooth, and clays feel sticky. The terms representing percentages of grain size to be used include:
  - Trace – particles are present, but estimated to be less than 5%
  - Few – 5 to 10%
  - Little – 15 to 25%
  - Some – 30 to 45%
  - Mostly – 50 to 100%
- Color (using Munsell® charts, as necessary). Color is an important property in identifying organic soils, and within a given locality it may also be useful in identifying materials of similar geologic origin. It the sample contains layers or patches of varying colors (e.g., mottled), this shall be noted and all representative colors shall be described. The color shall be described for moist samples, however if the color represents a dry condition, it must be stated as such in the log. Generally, colors become darker as the moisture content increases and lighter as the soil dries. Examples include:
  - Some fine-grained soils (OL, OH) with dark drab shades of brown or gray, including almost black, contain organic colloidal matter.
  - In contrast, clean, bright looking shades of gray, olive green, brown, red, yellow, and white are associated with inorganic soils.
  - Gray-blue or gray- and yellow-mottled colors frequently result from poor drainage.
  - Red, yellow, and yellowish brown result from the presence of iron oxides.

  - White to pink may indicate considerable silica, calcium carbonate, or aluminum compounds.

- Field moisture condition as dry, moist, or wet;
- Gradation or Plasticity. Granular soils (i.e., sands or gravels) should be described as well-graded, poorly graded, uniform, or gap-graded, depending on the gradation of the minus 3-inch fraction. Cohesive soils (i.e., silts and clays) should be described as non-plastic, low, medium, or high, depending on the results of the manual evaluation for dry strength, dilatency, toughness, and plasticity discussed previously.
- Consistency/Density. An estimate of consistency of a cohesive soil or density of a granular soil, usually based on the SPT results (see Descriptive Terms section of this FOP);
- Soil Structure or Mineralogy. Description of discontinuities, inclusions, and structures, including joints, fissures, and slickensides.
- Odor. Describe the odor if organic or unusual. Soils containing a significant amount of organic material usually have a distinctive odor of decaying vegetation. This is especially apparent in fresh samples, but if the samples are dried, the odor may often be revived by heating a moistened sample. If the odor is unusual (petroleum, chemical, etc.), it should be noted in the log.
- Other important geologic information such as consolidation, gravel size and shape, visible internal structure, root holes, mica, odors, etc.

The first step when describing soil is to determine if the sample is predominantly fine-grained or coarse-grained (see Figures 3 and 4). Coarse-grained soils are relatively easy to identify, however descriptions of fine-grained soils can be more difficult, requiring additional field tests to assist the field geologist arrive at the proper soils classification (see **FTMs** under Descriptive Terms above). These tests are explained in detail in the ASTM Standard D2488 and briefly herein. Generally, the differentiation between silt and clay is based on plasticity and "texture". However, tests for dry strength and dilatency, along with plasticity, can be very helpful and are recommended in the ASTM Standard. If additional tests are performed, in addition to plasticity, to classify the fines, record them with the soil description on the logs. Doing this will assist the reader (i.e., Project Manager) to follow the logic used to describe a soil (e.g., medium plasticity, low dry strength = elastic silt [MH]; not a lean clay [CL]).

Fines described in the classification should be modified by their plasticity (e.g., non-plastic fines, low plasticity fines, etc.) reserving the words "silt" and "clay" for the soil name.

In summary, adhering to the ASTM Standard and the guidelines outlined in this FOP will provide uniformity in soil descriptions provided by all field personnel. Prior to mobilization to the field, field staff should make sure to have laminated copies of the ASTM Standard flow charts and tables as well as this FOP (as necessary). Some examples of complete soil descriptions are as follows:

Coarse-grained Soil

POORLY GRADED FINE SAND w/ SILT: Dark grey, wet, mostly fine sand with some non-plastic fines, some iron-stained mottling, laminated, medium dense

Fine-grained Soil

LEAN CLAY: Dark reddish/brown, moist, mostly fines, medium plasticity, firm, no dilatency, medium dry strength, root holes.

Soil/Fill (option 1) – visual evidence of fill

FILL: Black, moist, mostly fines with some fine sand, slag, cinders, metal, brick, non-plastic, loose when disturbed, strong odor

Soil/Fill (option 2) – no visual evidence of fill, suspected reworked material

FILL (reworked): Black, moist, mostly fines with some fine sand and few coarse angular gravel, non-plastic, hard, loose when disturbed, mild odor

BORING AND MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION LOGS

Currently, TurnKey utilizes WinLoG software to construct subsurface logs and a template of the log is included in this FOP as an example. One of the most important functions of a boring/monitoring well installation log, besides transmitting the soil description, is to indicate where the "data" (soil samples) were collected, giving the reader an idea of how reliable or representative the description is. On each sample log, depths of attempted and recovered or non-recovered interval are shown. Odor, if noted, should be considered subjective and not necessarily indicative of specific compounds or concentrations.

Remember: all field logs should be NEAT, ACCURATE, and LEGIBLE. Don't forget that the well completion diagram completed for each well requires details of the surface completion (i.e., flush-mount, stick-up etc.). It is the responsibility of the field staff to double-check each log (i.e., soil names, classifications, well construction details etc.) prior to implementing into a final report. A registered professional (i.e., professional engineer, PE or professional geologist, PG) must review each log and will be ultimately responsible for its content and accuracy.

REQUIRED EQUIPMENT

- Knife
- Engineer's rule/measuring tape

- Permanent marker
- Pre-cleaned wide-mouth sample jars (typically provided by the driller)
- Pre-cleaned wide-mouth laboratory sample jars (provided by the laboratory)
- Stainless steel sampling equipment (i.e., spoons, spatulas, bowls etc.)
- 10x hand lens
- Hydrochloric acid
- ASTM D2488 flow charts (preferably laminated)
- ASTM D2488 test procedures (Tables 1 through 12) (preferably laminated)
- Camera (disposable, 35 mm or digital)
- Munsell soil color chart (as necessary)
- Project Field Book/field forms

ATTACHMENTS

Figure 1; Field Guide for Soil and Stratigraphic Analysis
Figure 2; USCS Soil Classification Flow Chart (modified from ASTM D2488)
Figure 3; Illustration of Particle Sizes
Figure 4; Grain-Size Scale (Modified Wentworth Scale)

Field Borehole Log (sample)

REFERENCES

American Society for Testing and Materials, 2008a. *ASTM D1586: Standard Test Method for Standard Penetration Test (SPT) and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils.*

American Society for Testing and Materials, 2010. *ASTM D2487: Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System).*

American Society for Testing and Materials, 2009a. *ASTM D2488: Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedure).*

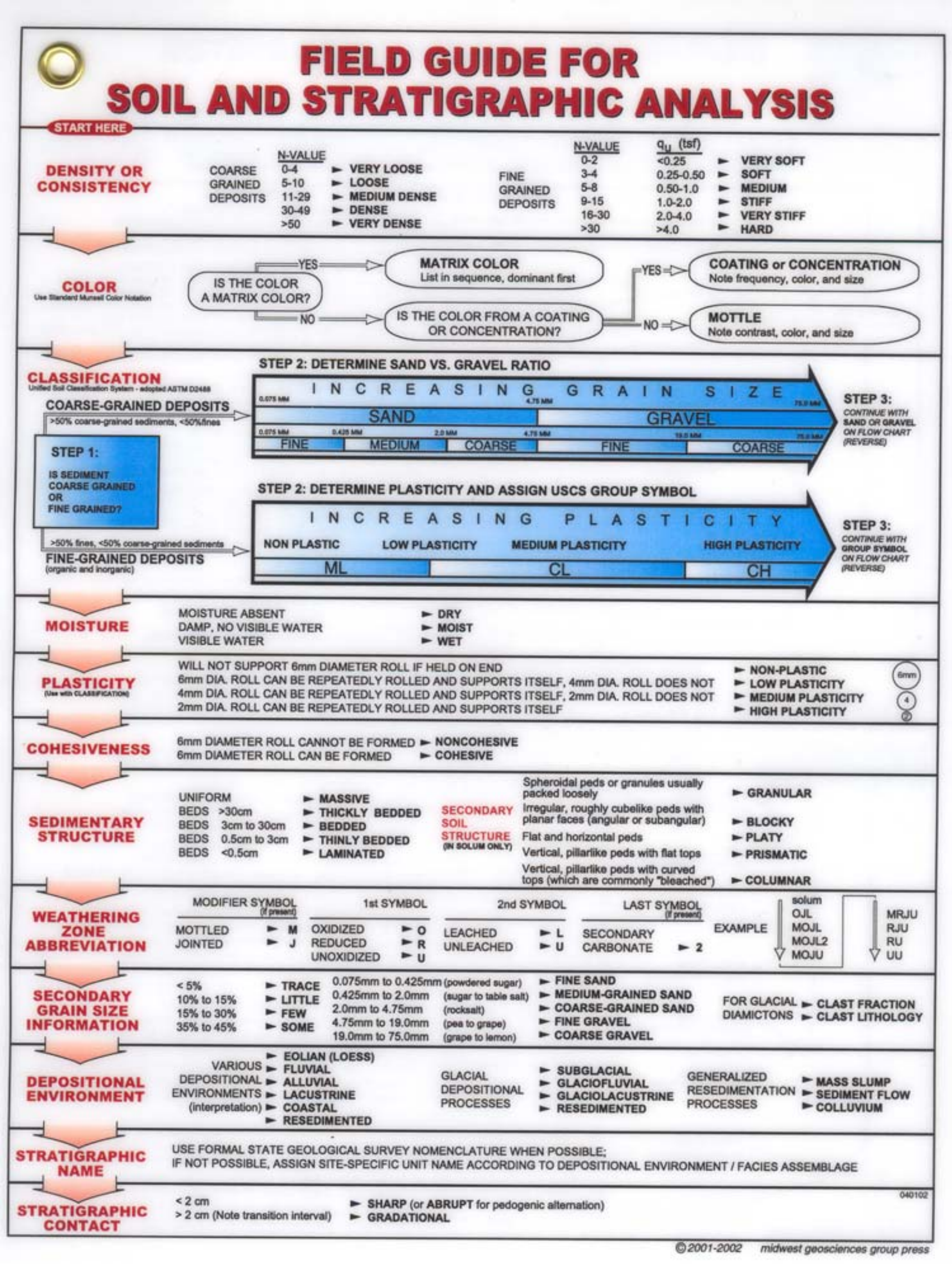
State of California, Department of Transportation, Engineering Service Center, Office of Structural Foundations, August 1996. *Soil & Rock Logging Classification Manual (Field Guide), by Joseph C. de Larios.*

TurnKey FOPs:

010 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector
011 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector
015 Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation
025 Hand Augering Procedures
032 Management of Investigation-Derived Waste
046 Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures
047 Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities
058 Split-Spoon Sampling Procedures
065 Test Pit Excavation and Logging Procedures

FIGURE 1

FIELD GUIDE FOR SOIL AND STRATIGRAPHIC ANALYSIS



FIELD GUIDE FOR SOIL AND STRATIGRAPHIC ANALYSIS

START HERE

DENSITY OR CONSISTENCY

COARSE GRAINED DEPOSITS

N-VALUE	
0-4	► VERY LOOSE
5-10	► LOOSE
11-29	► MEDIUM DENSE
30-49	► DENSE
>50	► VERY DENSE

FINE GRAINED DEPOSITS

N-VALUE	q_u (tsf)	
0-2	<0.25	► VERY SOFT
3-4	0.25-0.50	► SOFT
5-8	0.50-1.0	► MEDIUM
9-15	1.0-2.0	► STIFF
16-30	2.0-4.0	► VERY STIFF
>30	>4.0	► HARD

COLOR
Use Standard Munsell Color Notation

IS THE COLOR A MATRIX COLOR?
YES ▷ MATRIX COLOR
List in sequence, dominant first
NO ▷ IS THE COLOR FROM A COATING OR CONCENTRATION?
YES ▷ COATING or CONCENTRATION
Note frequency, color, and size
NO ▷ MOTTLE
Note contrast, color, and size

CLASSIFICATION
Unified Soil Classification System - adopted ASTM D2488

STEP 1:
IS SEDIMENT COARSE GRAINED OR FINE GRAINED?

COARSE-GRAINED DEPOSITS
>50% coarse-grained sediments, <50%fines

STEP 2: DETERMINE SAND VS. GRAVEL RATIO

INCREASING GRAIN SIZE
0.075 MM
4.75 MM
75.0 MM
SAND
GRAVEL
0.075 MM
0.425 MM
2.0 MM
4.75 MM
19.0 MM
75.0 MM
FINE
MEDIUM
COARSE
FINE
COARSE

STEP 3:
CONTINUE WITH SAND OR GRAVEL ON FLOW CHART (REVERSE)

FINE-GRAINED DEPOSITS
(organic and inorganic)
>50% fines, <50% coarse-grained sediments

STEP 2: DETERMINE PLASTICITY AND ASSIGN USCS GROUP SYMBOL

INCREASING PLASTICITY
NON PLASTIC
LOW PLASTICITY
MEDIUM PLASTICITY
HIGH PLASTICITY
ML
CL
CH

STEP 3:
CONTINUE WITH GROUP SYMBOL ON FLOW CHART (REVERSE)

MOISTURE

MOISTURE ABSENT ► DRY
DAMP, NO VISIBLE WATER ► MOIST
VISIBLE WATER ► WET

PLASTICITY
(Use with CLASSIFICATION)

WILL NOT SUPPORT 6mm DIAMETER ROLL IF HELD ON END ► NON-PLASTIC
6mm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF, 4mm DIA. ROLL DOES NOT ► LOW PLASTICITY
4mm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF, 2mm DIA. ROLL DOES NOT ► MEDIUM PLASTICITY
2mm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF ► HIGH PLASTICITY

6mm
4
2

COHESIVENESS

6mm DIAMETER ROLL CANNOT BE FORMED ► NONCOHESIVE
6mm DIAMETER ROLL CAN BE FORMED ► COHESIVE

SEDIMENTARY STRUCTURE

UNIFORM ► MASSIVE
BEDS >30cm ► THICKLY BEDDED
BEDS 3cm to 30cm ► BEDDED
BEDS 0.5cm to 3cm ► THINLY BEDDED
BEDS <0.5cm ► LAMINATED

SECONDARY SOIL STRUCTURE
(IN SOLUM ONLY)

Spheroidal peds or granules usually packed loosely ► GRANULAR
Irregular, roughly cubelike peds with planar faces (angular or subangular) ► BLOCKY
Flat and horizontal peds ► PLATY
Vertical, pillarlike peds with flat tops ► PRISMATIC
Vertical, pillarlike peds with curved tops (which are commonly "bleached") ► COLUMNAR

WEATHERING ZONE ABBREVIATION

MODIFIER SYMBOL (if present)		1st SYMBOL		2nd SYMBOL		LAST SYMBOL (if present)	
MOTTLED	► M	OXIDIZED	► O	LEACHED	► L	SECONDARY CARBONATE	► 2
JOINTED	► J	REDUCED	► R	UNLEACHED	► U		
		UNOXIDIZED	► U				

EXAMPLE
solum
OJL
MOJL
MOJL2
MOJU

MRJU
RJU
RU
UU

SECONDARY GRAIN SIZE INFORMATION

< 5% ► TRACE
10% to 15% ► LITTLE
15% to 30% ► FEW
35% to 45% ► SOME

0.075mm to 0.425mm (powdered sugar) ► FINE SAND
0.425mm to 2.0mm (sugar to table salt) ► MEDIUM-GRAINED SAND
2.0mm to 4.75mm (rocksalt) ► COARSE-GRAINED SAND
4.75mm to 19.0mm (pea to grape) ► FINE GRAVEL
19.0mm to 75.0mm (grape to lemon) ► COARSE GRAVEL

FOR GLACIAL DIAMICTONS ► CLAST FRACTION
► CLAST LITHOLOGY

DEPOSITIONAL ENVIRONMENT

VARIOUS DEPOSITIONAL ENVIRONMENTS (interpretation)
► EOLIAN (LOESS)
► FLUVIAL
► ALLUVIAL
► LACUSTRINE
► COASTAL
► RESEDIMENTED

GLACIAL DEPOSITIONAL PROCESSES
► SUBGLACIAL
► GLACIOFLUVIAL
► GLACIOLACUSTRINE
► RESEDIMENTED

GENERALIZED RESEDIMENTATION PROCESSES
► MASS SLUMP
► SEDIMENT FLOW
► COLLUVIUM

STRATIGRAPHIC NAME

USE FORMAL STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY NOMENCLATURE WHEN POSSIBLE;
IF NOT POSSIBLE, ASSIGN SITE-SPECIFIC UNIT NAME ACCORDING TO DEPOSITIONAL ENVIRONMENT / FACIES ASSEMBLAGE

STRATIGRAPHIC CONTACT

< 2 cm ► SHARP (or ABRUPT for pedogenic alternation)
> 2 cm (Note transition interval) ► GRADATIONAL

040102

FIGURE 2

USCS SOIL CLASSIFICATION FLOW CHART (MODIFIED FROM ASTM D2488)

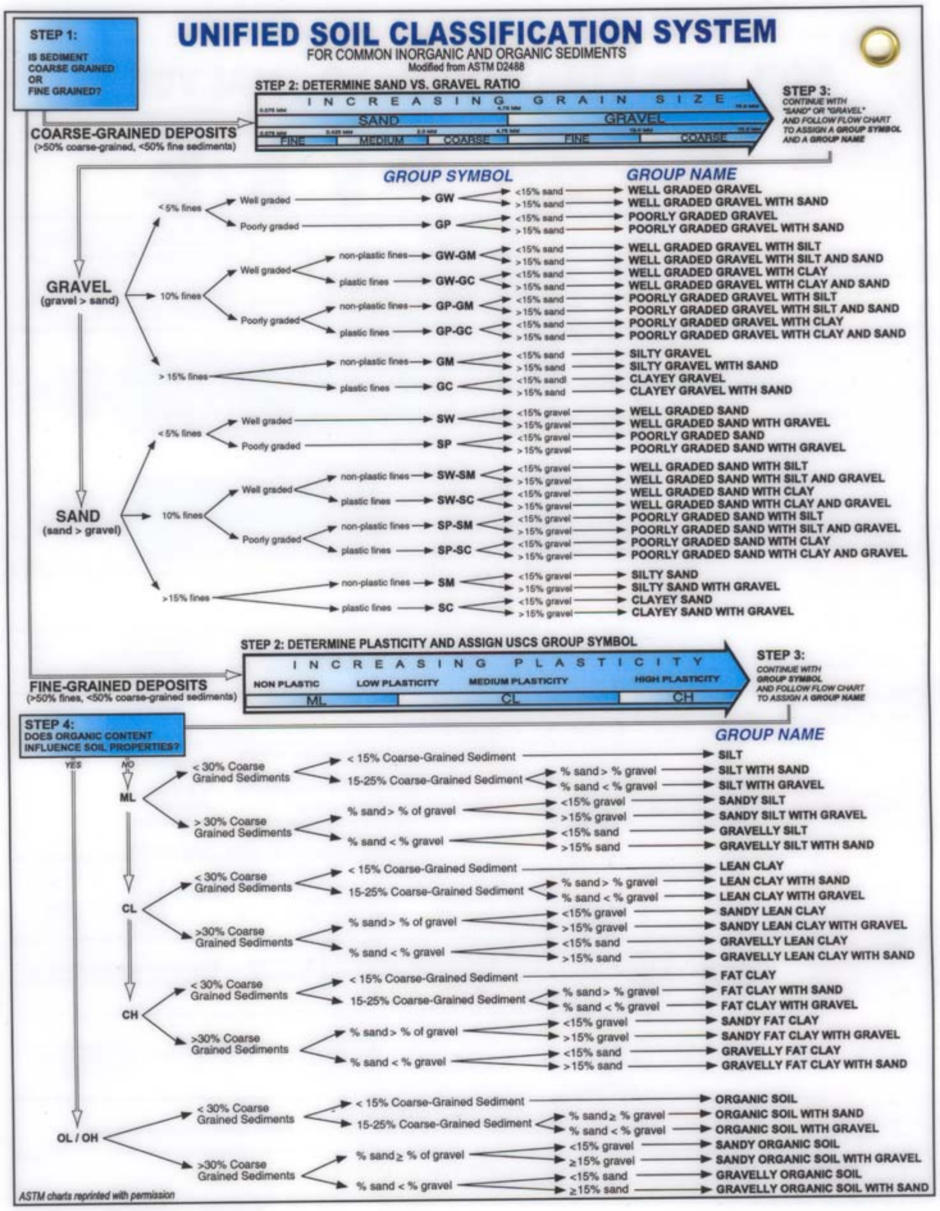


FIGURE 3

ILLUSTRATION OF PARTICLE SIZES

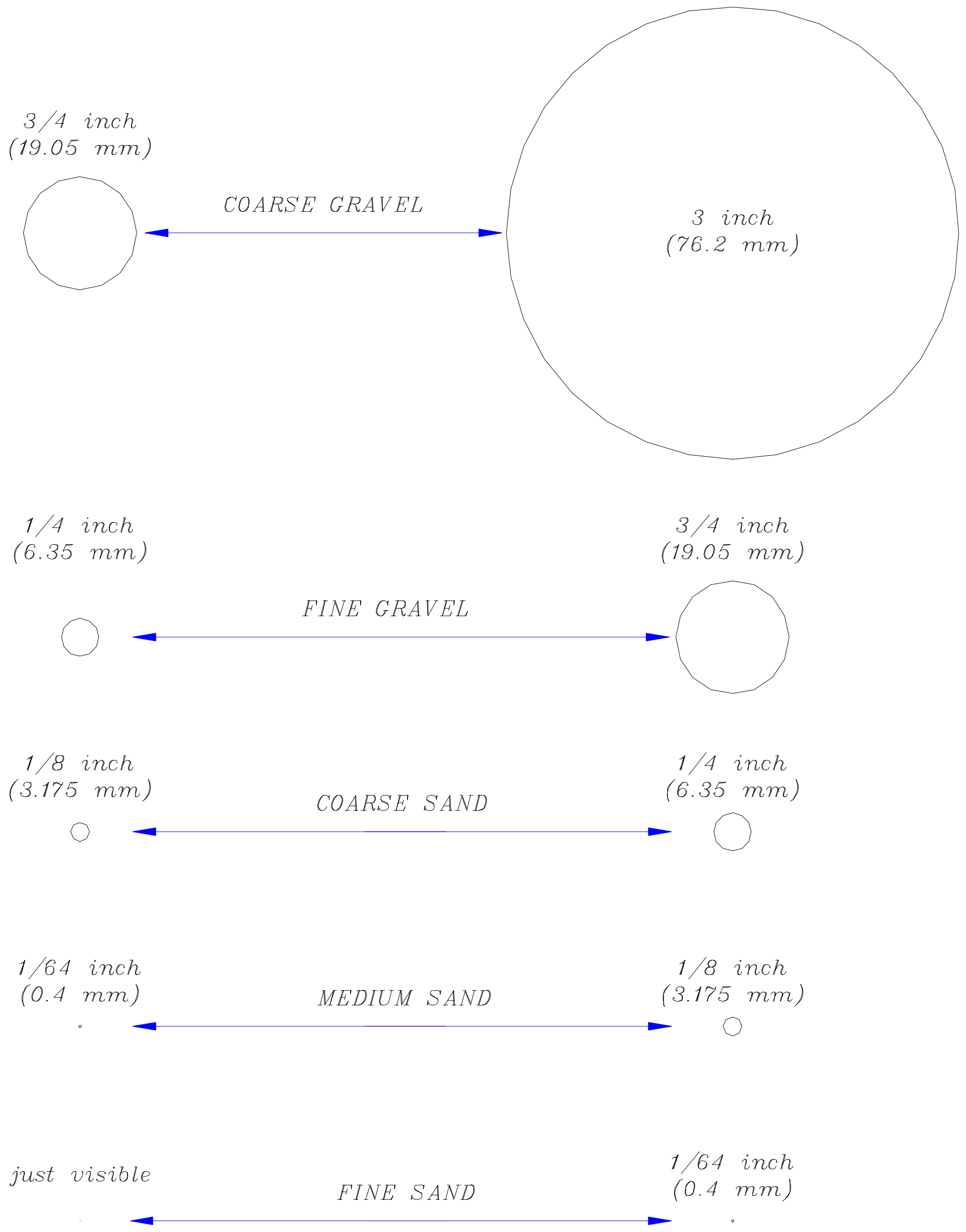


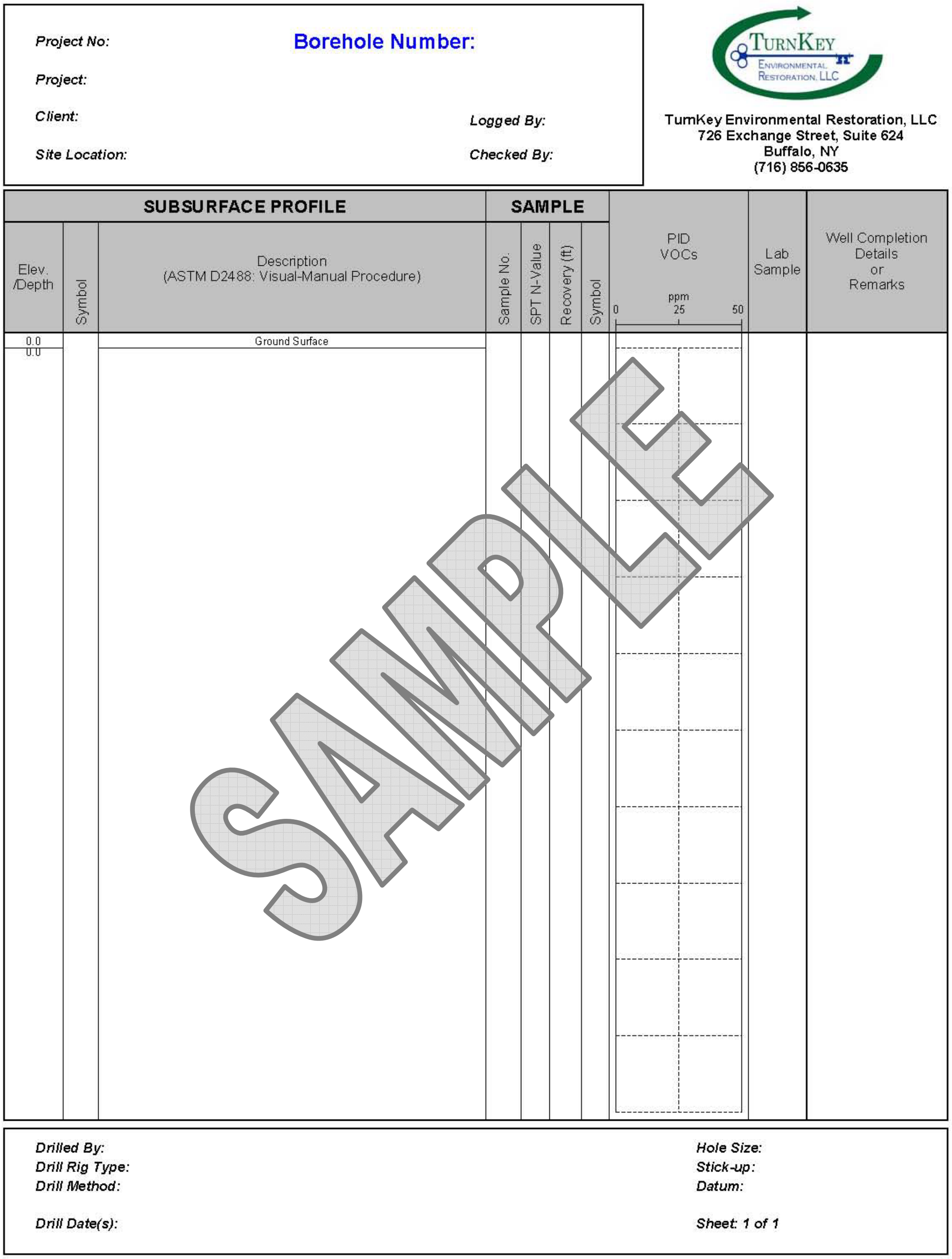
FIGURE 4

GRAIN-SIZE SCALE (MODIFIED WENTWORTH SCALE)

Grain size refers to the physical dimensions of particles of rock or other solid. This is different from the crystallite size, which is the size of a single crystal inside the solid (a grain can be made of several single crystals). Grain sizes can range from very small colloidal particles, through clay, silt, sand, and gravel, to boulders. Size ranges define limits of classes that are given names in the Wentworth scale used in the United States. The Krumbein *phi* (φ) scale, a modification of the Wentworth scale created by W. C. Krumbein, is a logarithmic scale computed by the equation: $\varphi = -\log_2(\text{grain size in mm})$.

φ scale	Size range (metric)	Size range (approx. inches)	Aggregate name (Wentworth Class)
< −8	> 256 mm	> 10.1 in	Boulder
−6 to −8	64–256 mm	2.5–10.1 in	Cobble
−5 to −6	32–64 mm	1.26–2.5 in	Very coarse gravel
−4 to −5	16–32 mm	0.63–1.26 in	Coarse gravel
−3 to −4	8–16 mm	0.31–0.63 in	Medium gravel
−2 to −3	4–8 mm	0.157–0.31 in	Fine gravel
−1 to −2	2–4 mm	0.079–0.157 in	Very fine gravel
0 to −1	1–2 mm	0.039–0.079 in	Very coarse sand
1 to 0	½–1 mm	0.020–0.039 in	Coarse sand
2 to 1	¼–½ mm	0.010–0.020 in	Medium sand
3 to 2	125–250 µm	0.0049–0.010 in	Fine sand
4 to 3	62.5–125 µm	0.0025–0.0049 in	Very fine sand
8 to 4	3.90625–62.5 µm	0.00015–0.0025 in	Silt
> 8	< 3.90625 µm	< 0.00015 in	Clay
<10	< 1 µm	< 0.000039 in	Colloid

In some schemes "gravel" is anything larger than sand (>2.0 mm), and includes "granule", "pebble", "cobble", and "boulder" in the above table. In this scheme, "pebble" covers the size range 4 to 64 mm (−2 to −6 φ).



Project No:

Borehole Number:

Project:

Client:

Logged By:

Site Location:

Checked By:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
726 Exchange Street, Suite 624
Buffalo, NY
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE				PID VOCs ppm 0 25 50	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
Elev. /Depth	Symbol	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol			
0.0		Ground Surface							
0.0									

Drilled By:
Drill Rig Type:
Drill Method:

Drill Date(s):

Hole Size:
Stick-up:
Datum:

Sheet: 1 of 1

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Split-Spoon Sampling Procedures

FOP 058.0

SPLIT-SPOON SAMPLING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This guideline presents the methods for using a split-spoon sampler (see Figure 1) for collecting soil samples from a boring and for estimating the relative in-situ compressive strength of subsurface materials (ASTM D 1586). Representative samples for lithologic description, geochemical analysis, and geotechnical testing will be collected from the subsurface materials using the split-spoon sampler.

PROCEDURE

1. Place plastic sheeting on a sturdy surface to prevent the split-spoon and its contents from coming in contact with the surface (several layers of sheeting may be placed on the surface so that they may be removed between each sample or as needed).

2. Lower the sampling string to the base of the borehole. Measure the portion of the sampling string that extends above surrounding grade (i.e. the stickup). The depth of sampling will equal the total length of the string (sampler plus rods) minus the stickup length.

3. Measure sampling depths to an accuracy of 0.1 feet. If field measurements indicate the presence of more than 0.3 feet of disturbed materials in the base of the borehole (i.e. slough), the sampler will be used to remove this material, after which a second sampling trip will be made.

4. Select additional sampler components as required (i.e., leaf spring core retainer for clays or a sand trap for non-cohesive sands). If a retainer or trap is not used, a spacer ring will be used to hold the liners in position inside the sampler.

5. For driving samples, attach the drive head sub and hammer to the drill rods without the weight resting on the rods. For pushing samples using the rig hydraulics, skip to Step 9.

6. Mark four 6-inch intervals on the drill rods relative to a reference point on the drill rig. With the sampler resting on the bottom of the hole, drive the sampler with the 140 lb. hammer falling freely over a 30-inch fall until 24 inches have been penetrated or 50 blows applied.

7. Record the number of blows per 6 inches. Determine the "N" value by adding the blows for the 6 to 12-inch and 12 to 18-inch intervals of each sample drive.

8. After penetration is complete, remove the sampling string. Avoid removing sampling string by hitting up on the string with the hammer as this can cause the sample to fall from the bottom of the split-spoon sampler. The sampling string should be removed via cable lifting or rig hydraulics. If sample retention has been poor, let the sampling string rest in place for at least 3 minutes, then rotate clockwise at least 3 times before removing from the borehole.

9. For pushed samples (i.e., using rig hydraulics), mark four 6-inch intervals on the drill rods relative to a reference point on the rig. Use the rig pull-down to press the sampler downward until 24 inches have been penetrated or no further progress can be made with the full weight of the rig on the sampler.

10. Remove the split-spoon sampler from the sampling string and place on the plastic-covered surface.

11. Open the split-spoon sampler only when the TurnKey field geologist is prepared to describe and manage the sample.

12. Describe the sample in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System in accordance with the TurnKey's FOP: Soil Description Procedures Using the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS).

13. Record all information in accordance with TurnKey's FOP: Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation.

14. Collect a portion of the sample for field screening as described in the TurnKey's FOP: Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities.

15. If applicable, collect soil samples for volatile organic constituents (VOCs). If applicable, collect sample for semi-volatile, metals, geotechnical, or other off-site analysis.

16. The samples will be labeled, stored and shipped in accordance with the TurnKey's FOP: Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures.

ATTACHMENTS

Figure 1; Split Spoon Sampler Schematic

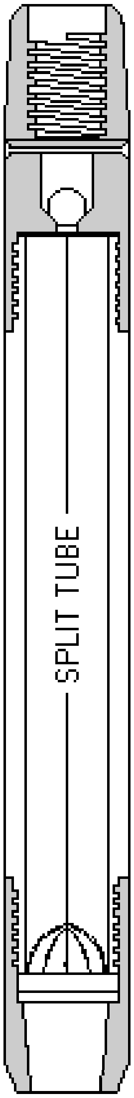
REFERENCES

<u>TurnKey FOPs:</u>

015	*Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation*
046	*Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures*
047	*Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities*
054	*Soil Description Procedures Using the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS)*

FIGURE 1

SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER SCHEMATIC



TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures

FOP 063.2

SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE SOIL SAMPLING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for sampling surface soil and subsurface soil samples for physical and chemical laboratory analysis during intrusive activities such as test pitting, hand augering, drilling, surface soil sampling etc. Typical health and safety related issues should be addressed in the Project Health and Safety Plan.

PRE-SAMPLING PROCEDURES

1. Review project objectives and the Project Health and Safety Plan (HASP).
2. Conduct tailgate health and safety meeting with project team and/or subcontractor(s) by completing the Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample attached).
3. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate TurnKey's Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.
4. Commence intrusive activities in accordance with specific TurnKey's FOPs (test pitting, hand augering, drilling etc.) or as directed by the Project Work Plan.
5. Conduct air monitoring as required by the HASP, Project Work Plan or TurnKey's FOP Real-Time Air Monitoring During Intrusive Activities. Record all results on the Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample attached).
6. Decontaminate all <u>non-dedicated</u> stainless steel (or Pyrex glass) equipment in accordance with TurnKey's Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination procedures.
7. Collect soil samples in accordance with the following sections.

SURFACE SOIL/FILL SAMPLING PROCEDURES

Collection of surface soil/fill samples facilitates the evaluation of potential health risks to current site receptors that may be exposed to soil/fill via direct contact, incidental ingestion, or inhalation of airborne particulates. The following procedure is in accordance with NYSDEC sampling protocol of surface soil/fill material.

1. Collect all soil samples using dedicated (or decontaminated non-dedicated) sampling tools (i.e., spoons, trowels, bowls etc.), preferably constructed of stainless steel.

2. If the sample area is vegetated, then collect the surface soil sample from 0 to 2 inches below ground surface (bgs) following removal of the sod.

3. If there is no soil present within the sample area (i.e., only slag, concrete, mixed with fines), excavate an area 12 inches by 12 inches by 6 inches deep, screen the material to less than 1/8 inch (No. 4 sieve), and submit the screened material for analysis. If there is not enough material to completely fill the sample jar, then expand the excavation 3 inches in all four directions screening the additional material. Expand the excavation in this manner until sufficient sample volume is obtained. Volatile organic analysis of surface soil/fill utilizing this method will yield negatively biased results and should not be performed.

SURFACE/SUBSURFACE SOIL SAMPLING PROCEDURES

1. Collect all soil samples using dedicated (or decontaminated non-dedicated) sampling tools (i.e., spoons, trowels, bowls etc.), preferably constructed of stainless steel.

   Surface soil samples are typically collected from 0 to 6 inches below ground surface (bgs). Subsurface soils are typically sampled from varying depths greater than 6-inches bgs based on field observations and as directed by the Project Work Plan.

2. Transfer samples for chemical (VOC, SVOC, Metals etc.) and physical (i.e., Atterberg Limits, Grain Size, Permeability etc.) analytical testing by direct grab (i.e., directly from the bucket of the excavation equipment, split-spoon sampler, hand auger etc.) using the dedicated (or decontaminated non-dedicated) sampling tools into appropriate laboratory-supplied containers and seal. The chemical or physical laboratory selected to perform the analysis should determine minimum sample volume for analysis.

3. Prepare collected samples in accordance with TurnKey's FOP: Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures. Do not allow the chemical soil samples to freeze during storage and shipping. It should be noted, ice is not required for physical soil samples and all physical soil samples should be kept at the collected soil moisture by securing with a tight sealing lid. Do not allow physical soil samples to gain or lose moisture from the collected soil moisture prior to analysis.

4. Record all sampling details (i.e., depth and location) in the Project Field Book; appropriate TurnKey log sheets depending on method of intrusion (i.e., drilling, test pitting, hand augering etc.); and on the Soil/Sediment Sample Collection Summary Log (sample attached).

PARAMETER-SPECIFIC PROCEDURES

1. Volatile Organic Compound (VOCs): Transfer sufficient soil volume to fill the laboratory-supplied container (typically 4 ounces) by packing the soil sample with the sampling tool to the top of the container leaving no headspace. At no time should a gloved hand (i.e., latex, nitrile etc.) be used to pack the sample into the sample container as the sample may be compromised via cross-contamination.

2. All Other Parameters: All other parameters include, but are not limited to, Semi-VOCs (SVOCs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), herbicides, pesticides, total metals etc. Transfer sufficient soil volume to fill the laboratory-supplied container by packing the soil sample with the sampling

tool to the top of the container. Unless otherwise indicated by the laboratory or the Project Work Plan, the sample jar for all other parameters does not have to be packed completely leaving no headspace as with the VOC containers.

ATTACHMENTS

Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample)
Soil/Sediment Sample Collection Summary Log (sample)
Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample)

REFERENCES

<u>TurnKey FOPs:</u>

006	*Calibration and Maintenance of Combustible Gas/Oxygen Meter*
010	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector*
011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
040	*Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination*
046	*Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures*
073	*Real-Time Air Monitoring During Intrusive Activities*

TAILGATE SAFETY MEETING FORM

Project Name: Date: Time:
Project Number: Client:
Work Activities:

HOSPITAL INFORMATION:

Name:
Address: *City:* *State:* *Zip:*
Phone No.: *Ambulance Phone No.*

SAFETY TOPICS PRESENTED:

Chemical Hazards:

Physical Hazards: Slips, Trips, Falls

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D

New Equipment:

Other Safety Topic (s): Environmental Hazards (aggressive fauna)
Eating, drinking, use of tobacco products is prohibited in the Exclusion Zone (EZ)

ATTENDEES

Name Printed	Signatures

Meeting conducted by:

SOIL/SEDIMENT
SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Depth (feet)		Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, depth changes, important matrix observations or description, gravel thickness, etc.)
			from	to						

Equipment Rinsate Blanks *- Pour clean deionized water over or through decontaminated sampling equipment into sample containers. Collect at a frequency of 1 per sampling method per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for in the samples collected the same day. HSL Metals can be substituted by only the Metals analyzed for that day (except Hexavalent Chromium which needs a separate container). Match equipment used for constituents of concern to rinsate analyte. Note deionzied water lot # or distilled water can be substit info & date.*

MS/MSD/MSB *- Collect at a frequency of 1 per 20 samples of each matrix per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for the samples collected the same day.*

Field Blank *- Pour clean deionized water (used as final decon rinse water) into sample containers while at the sampling site. Collect field blanks at a frequency of 1 per lot of deionized water. Note water lot number and dates in use for decon in 'Comments' section.*

Investigation Derived Waste (IDW) Characterization samples *- One composited sample from all drums of decon fluids and soil. Please note number of drums and labels on collection log.*

Notes:

1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual number of QC samples.
2. CWM - clear, wide-mouth glass jar with Teflon-lined cap.
3. HDPE - high density polyethylene bottle.
4. MS/MSD/MSB - Matrix Spike, Matrix Spike Duplicate, Matrix Spike Blank.
5. BD - Blind Duplicate - indicate location of duplicate.

REAL TIME AI

Date:
Project Name:
Project Number:
Project Location:
Client:
Purpose of Air Monitoring:

WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Time of Day:	A.M.
Ambient Air Temp.:	
Wind Direction:	
Wind Speed:	
Precipitation:	

Date	Personnel	Time	Air Monitoring Meter Measurement (Units)							Locatio
			PID (ppm)	LEL (%)	H2S (ppm)	O2 (%)	CO (ppm)	Particulates (mg/m^3)	Other	

NOTE: SEE EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION LOG FOR DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT TYPE.

Prepared By:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Test Pit Excavation and Logging Procedures

FOP 065.1

TEST PIT EXCAVATION & LOGGING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for completing test pits, trenches, and other excavations that may be performed to expose subsurface soils or materials. In most cases, these pits will be mechanically excavated, using a backhoe, trackhoe, or other equipment. Because pits and other excavations can represent a substantial physical hazard, it requires a particular focus on safety procedures. The Project Health and Safety Plan identifies practices related to excavation permits, entry, and control that must be incorporated into excavation activities.

EXCAVATION PROCEDURE

1. Review project objectives and the Project Health and Safety Plan (HASP).
2. Perform excavation equipment safety checks with the operator. Specific concerns should include, but not limited to, no leaking hydraulic lines, fire extinguisher on board of the excavation equipment, operator experience etc.
3. Conduct tailgate health and safety meeting with project team and excavation operator(s) by completing the Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample attached).
4. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate TurnKey’s Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.
5. Conduct air monitoring as required by the HASP and/or Project Work Plan. Record all results on the Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample attached).
6. Mobilize the excavation equipment to the site and position over the required location.
7. Select excavation locations, which provide necessary information for achieving objectives. Check locations with owner/operator to ensure excavation

operations will not interfere with site operations, and select appropriate access routes.

8. Stake locations in the field and measure distance from locations to nearest landmarks. Survey location, if required.

9. Obtain clearances from appropriate utilities and, if buried waste/metallic objects are suspected, screen location with appropriate geophysical methods, as necessary.

10. Decontaminate excavation equipment in accordance with TurnKey's Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination procedures.

11. Excavate pits. In uncontrolled areas, excavate only as many test pits as can be backfilled during the same day. Generally, allow equal time for excavation and backfilling. To the extent practicable, no pits should be left open overnight in an uncontrolled area. If sudden weather changes or other unforeseen events necessitate this, pits will be covered and/or barricaded and flagged with caution/hazard tape. These pits should be backfilled as soon as possible.

12. The TurnKey field geologist or experienced professional should determine the depth of excavation. The depth is generally limited by the safe reach of the selected equipment, but may also be limited by the stability of the excavated materials (i.e. wall stability).

13. Excavate the test pits in compliance with applicable safety regulations. In no case should a pit deeper than 4 feet be entered without first stabilizing the sidewalls by using forms, or by terracing or sloping (2:1 slope maximum) the sidewalls.

14. Excavated spoils must be placed no closer than 2 feet from the open excavation.

15. Collect soil samples from pit sidewalls in accordance with TurnKey's Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures. If the test pit is greater than 4 feet in depth, it will not be entered for sampling. In this event, collect samples

using the backhoe bucket, then fill sample containers from the center of the bucket using the stainless steel sampling equipment (i.e., spoon, spade, trowel etc.) or drive a Shelby tube or EnCore™ sampler for VOCs.

16. Record excavation observations in the Project Field Book or Test Pit Excavation Log form (sample attached). Information recorded should include:

    - Physical dimension of the pit;
    - A scaled sketch of one side of the pit showing any lithologic contacts, zones of groundwater seepage, other special features (jointing, boulders, cobbles, zones of contamination, color abnormalities, etc.)
    - General information such as project number, pit designation number, depth, date, name of responsible professional (i.e., geologist), type of excavating equipment utilized, time of excavation and backfilling, method of collecting samples and amount of sample collected (if applicable);
    - Rate of groundwater inflow, depth to groundwater and time of measurement; and
    - Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) designation of each distinctive unit.

17. Photograph each excavation, highlighting unique or important features. Use a ruler or other suitable item for scale. Include a label with the pit designation so the developed picture will be labeled.

18. Backfill pit to match the existing grade compacting in 2 to 3 foot lifts. Since the excavated material should be cover soil, the excess soil will be placed back into the hole. The TurnKey Field Team Leader will provide direction on whether excavated soils may be used as fill, or these materials are to be containerized as investigation derived waste.

ATTACHMENTS

Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample)
Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample)
Test Pit Excavation Log (sample)

REFERENCES

<u>TurnKey FOPs:</u>

006	*Calibration and Maintenance of Combustible Gas/Oxygen Meter*
010	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector*
011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
018	*Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination*
063	*Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures*

TAILGATE SAFETY MEETING FORM

Project Name: Date: Time:
Project Number: Client:
Work Activities:

HOSPITAL INFORMATION:

Name:
Address: *City:* *State:* *Zip:*
Phone No.: *Ambulance Phone No.*

SAFETY TOPICS PRESENTED:

Chemical Hazards:

Physical Hazards: Slips, Trips, Falls

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D

New Equipment:

Other Safety Topic (s): Environmental Hazards (aggressive fauna)
Eating, drinking, use of tobacco products is prohibited in the Exclusion Zone (EZ)

ATTENDEES

Name Printed	**Signatures**

Meeting conducted by:

REAL TIME AI

Date:

Project Name:

Project Number:

Project Location:

Client:

Purpose of Air Monitoring:

WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Time of Day:	A.M.
Ambient Air Temp.:	
Wind Direction:	
Wind Speed:	
Precipitation:	

Date	Personnel	Time	Air Monitoring Meter Measurement (Units)							Locatio
			PID (ppm)	LEL (%)	H2S (ppm)	O2 (%)	CO (ppm)	Particulates (mg/m^3)	Other	

NOTE: SEE EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION LOG FOR DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT TYPE.

Prepared By:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project:	TEST PIT I.D.:
Project No.:	Excavation Date:
Client:	Excavation Method:
Location:	Logged / Checked By:

Test Pit Location: *NOT TO SCALE*		Test Pit Cross Section: Grade - 0' 2' 4' 6' 8' 10'
TIME Start: End:	Length: (approx.) Width: (approx.) Depth: (approx.)	

Depth (fbgs)	USCS Symbol & Soil Description	PID Scan (ppm)	Photos Y / N	Samples Collected (fbgs)

COMMENTS:

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED:	yes	no	If yes, depth to GW:
VISUAL IMPACTS:	yes	no	Describe:
OLFACTORY OBSERVATIONS:	yes	no	Describe:
NON-NATIVE FILL ENCOUNTERED:	yes	no	
OTHER OBSERVATIONS:	yes	no	Describe:
SAMPLES COLLECTED:	yes	no	Sample I.D.:
			Sample I.D.:
			Sample I.D.:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Test Pit Excavation and Logging Procedures

FOP 065.1

TEST PIT EXCAVATION & LOGGING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for completing test pits, trenches, and other excavations that may be performed to expose subsurface soils or materials. In most cases, these pits will be mechanically excavated, using a backhoe, trackhoe, or other equipment. Because pits and other excavations can represent a substantial physical hazard, it requires a particular focus on safety procedures. The Project Health and Safety Plan identifies practices related to excavation permits, entry, and control that must be incorporated into excavation activities.

EXCAVATION PROCEDURE

1. Review project objectives and the Project Health and Safety Plan (HASP).
2. Perform excavation equipment safety checks with the operator. Specific concerns should include, but not limited to, no leaking hydraulic lines, fire extinguisher on board of the excavation equipment, operator experience etc.
3. Conduct tailgate health and safety meeting with project team and excavation operator(s) by completing the Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample attached).
4. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate TurnKey's Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.
5. Conduct air monitoring as required by the HASP and/or Project Work Plan. Record all results on the Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample attached).
6. Mobilize the excavation equipment to the site and position over the required location.
7. Select excavation locations, which provide necessary information for achieving objectives. Check locations with owner/operator to ensure excavation

operations will not interfere with site operations, and select appropriate access routes.

8. Stake locations in the field and measure distance from locations to nearest landmarks. Survey location, if required.

9. Obtain clearances from appropriate utilities and, if buried waste/metallic objects are suspected, screen location with appropriate geophysical methods, as necessary.

10. Decontaminate excavation equipment in accordance with TurnKey's Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination procedures.

11. Excavate pits. In uncontrolled areas, excavate only as many test pits as can be backfilled during the same day. Generally, allow equal time for excavation and backfilling. To the extent practicable, no pits should be left open overnight in an uncontrolled area. If sudden weather changes or other unforeseen events necessitate this, pits will be covered and/or barricaded and flagged with caution/hazard tape. These pits should be backfilled as soon as possible.

12. The TurnKey field geologist or experienced professional should determine the depth of excavation. The depth is generally limited by the safe reach of the selected equipment, but may also be limited by the stability of the excavated materials (i.e. wall stability).

13. Excavate the test pits in compliance with applicable safety regulations. In no case should a pit deeper than 4 feet be entered without first stabilizing the sidewalls by using forms, or by terracing or sloping (2:1 slope maximum) the sidewalls.

14. Excavated spoils must be placed no closer than 2 feet from the open excavation.

15. Collect soil samples from pit sidewalls in accordance with TurnKey's Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures. If the test pit is greater than 4 feet in depth, it will not be entered for sampling. In this event, collect samples

using the backhoe bucket, then fill sample containers from the center of the bucket using the stainless steel sampling equipment (i.e., spoon, spade, trowel etc.) or drive a Shelby tube or EnCore™ sampler for VOCs.

16. Record excavation observations in the Project Field Book or Test Pit Excavation Log form (sample attached). Information recorded should include:

    - Physical dimension of the pit;
    - A scaled sketch of one side of the pit showing any lithologic contacts, zones of groundwater seepage, other special features (jointing, boulders, cobbles, zones of contamination, color abnormalities, etc.)
    - General information such as project number, pit designation number, depth, date, name of responsible professional (i.e., geologist), type of excavating equipment utilized, time of excavation and backfilling, method of collecting samples and amount of sample collected (if applicable);
    - Rate of groundwater inflow, depth to groundwater and time of measurement; and
    - Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) designation of each distinctive unit.

17. Photograph each excavation, highlighting unique or important features. Use a ruler or other suitable item for scale. Include a label with the pit designation so the developed picture will be labeled.

18. Backfill pit to match the existing grade compacting in 2 to 3 foot lifts. Since the excavated material should be cover soil, the excess soil will be placed back into the hole. The TurnKey Field Team Leader will provide direction on whether excavated soils may be used as fill, or these materials are to be containerized as investigation derived waste.

ATTACHMENTS

Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample)
Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample)
Test Pit Excavation Log (sample)

REFERENCES

<u>TurnKey FOPs:</u>

006	*Calibration and Maintenance of Combustible Gas/Oxygen Meter*
010	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector*
011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
018	*Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination*
063	*Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures*

TAILGATE SAFETY MEETING FORM

Project Name: Date: Time:
Project Number: Client:
Work Activities:

HOSPITAL INFORMATION:

Name:
Address: *City:* *State:* *Zip:*
Phone No.: *Ambulance Phone No.*

SAFETY TOPICS PRESENTED:

Chemical Hazards:

Physical Hazards: Slips, Trips, Falls

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D

New Equipment:

Other Safety Topic (s): Environmental Hazards (aggressive fauna)
Eating, drinking, use of tobacco products is prohibited in the Exclusion Zone (EZ)

ATTENDEES

Name Printed	**Signatures**

Meeting conducted by:

REAL TIME AI

Date:
Project Name:
Project Number:
Project Location:
Client:
Purpose of Air Monitoring:

WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Time of Day:	A.M.
Ambient Air Temp.:	
Wind Direction:	
Wind Speed:	
Precipitation:	

Date	Personnel	Time	Air Monitoring Meter Measurement (Units)							Locatio
			PID (ppm)	LEL (%)	H2S (ppm)	O2 (%)	CO (ppm)	Particulates (mg/m³)	Other	

NOTE: SEE EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION LOG FOR DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT TYPE.

Prepared By:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project:	TEST PIT I.D.:
Project No.:	Excavation Date:
Client:	Excavation Method:
Location:	Logged / Checked By:

Test Pit Location: *NOT TO SCALE*

TIME	Length:	(approx.)
Start:	Width:	(approx.)
End:	Depth:	(approx.)

Test Pit Cross Section:

Grade - 0'
2'
4'
6'
8'
10'

Depth (fbgs)	USCS Symbol & Soil Description	PID Scan (ppm)	Photos Y / N	Samples Collected (fbgs)

COMMENTS:

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED:	yes	no	If yes, depth to GW:
VISUAL IMPACTS:	yes	no	Describe:
OLFACTORY OBSERVATIONS:	yes	no	Describe:
NON-NATIVE FILL ENCOUNTERED:	yes	no	
OTHER OBSERVATIONS:	yes	no	Describe:
SAMPLES COLLECTED:	yes	no	Sample I.D.:
			Sample I.D.:
			Sample I.D.:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

Field Operating Procedures

Real-Time Air Monitoring During Intrusive Activities

FOP 073.1

REAL-TIME AIR MONITORING DURING INTRUSIVE ACTIVITIES PROCEDURE

PURPOSE

This guideline presents requirements for real-time community air monitoring and required responses during all project required intrusive activities, such as drilling, test pitting, earthwork construction etc. This procedure is consistent with the requirements for community air monitoring for all intrusive projects, including projects conducted at remediation sites, as established by the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) and the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC). Accordingly, this Field Operating Procedure (FOP) follows procedures and practices outlined under the NYSDEC's Draft DER-10 (November 2009) generic Community Air Monitoring Plan dated November 2009 and NYSDEC Technical Assistance and Guidance Memorandum (TAGM) 4031: Fugitive Dust Suppression and Particulate Monitoring Program at Inactive Hazardous Waste Sites.

This FOP requires real-time monitoring for constituents of concern (COC) (i.e., volatile organic compounds (VOCs), lower explosive limit (% LEL), particulates (i.e., dust) etc.) at the upwind and downwind perimeter as well as the exclusion zone of a project site during all intrusive activities. This FOP is not intended for use in establishing action levels for worker respiratory protection (see Project Health and Safety Plan (HASP) for worker protection action levels). Rather, its intent is to provide a measure of protection for the surrounding community from potential airborne contaminant releases as a direct result of investigative and remedial work activities. The community, as referenced in this document, includes any off-site residences, public buildings/grounds and commercial or industrial establishments adjacent to the project site. The action levels specified herein require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and/or work shutdown. Additionally, this FOP helps to confirm that work activities did not spread contamination off-site through via air transport mechanisms. Community air monitoring shall be integrated with the construction worker personal exposure-monitoring program contained in the project and site-specific HASP.

Depending upon the nature of known or potential contaminants at each site, real-time air monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and/or particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be necessary. Most sites will involve VOC and particulate monitoring; sites known to be contaminated with heavy metals alone may only require particulate monitoring. If radiological contamination is a concern, additional monitoring requirements may be necessary per consultation with appropriate NYSDEC/NYSDOH staff.

MONITORING & MITIGATION PROCEDURE

Real-time air monitoring for COC levels at the upwind and downwind perimeter as well as the exclusion zone of the project site will be required. The perimeter locations of monitoring stations will be established based on the location of the exclusion zone (i.e., immediate work area) and wind direction. Where wind direction is shifting or winds are calm, the downwind monitoring location will default to the perimeter location nearest the most sensitive receptor (i.e., residential property). All downwind receptors being equal, the downwind monitoring location will default to the perimeter location downwind of the prevailing winds at the site. Although additional site specific COCs may be monitored during real-time air monitoring activities, the most common COCs are discussed in this

FOP, including organic vapors (i.e., VOCs), airborne particulates (i.e., fugitive dust) and combustible gases (i.e., methane) and oxygen.

Continuous monitoring will be required for all ground intrusive activities and during the demolition of contaminated or potentially contaminated structures. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be required during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. "Periodic" monitoring during sample collection might reasonably consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be required during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence

ORGANIC VAPORS

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis or as otherwise specified. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions. The monitoring work should be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment should be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment should be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

- If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.

- If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

- If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shutdown (see Major Vapor Emission Monitoring below).

- All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and DOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes should also be recorded.

Major Vapor Emission Monitoring

- If the sustained organic vapor level is greater than 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, all work activities must be halted. If, following the cessation of the work activities or as the result of an emergency, organic levels persist above 25 ppm above background at the perimeter of the work area, then the air quality must be monitored within 20 feet of the perimeter of the nearest off-site receptor (20-foot zone).

- If efforts to abate the emission source are unsuccessful and if organic vapor levels approach or exceed 25 ppm above background at the perimeter of the work area, then the Major Vapor Emission Response Plan will automatically be placed into effect (see next section).

Major Vapor Emission Response Plan

Upon activation of Major Vapor Emission Response Plan, the following activities will be undertaken:

1. All Emergency Response Contacts as listed below and in the Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan will be contacted.

2. The local police authorities will immediately be contacted by the Site Safety and Health Officer and advised of the situation.

3. Frequent air monitoring will be conducted at 30-minute intervals within the 20-foot zone. If two successive readings below action levels are measured, air monitoring may be halted or modified by the Site Safety and Health Officer.

4. The Site Safety and Health Officer will determine if site workers can safely undertake source abatement measures. Abatement measures may include covering the source area with clean fill or plastic sheeting, or consolidating contaminated materials to minimize surface area. The Site Safety and Health Officer will adjust worker personal protective equipment as necessary to protect workers from over-exposure to organic vapors.

The following personnel are to be notified by the Site Safety and Health Officer in the listed sequence if the Major Vapor Emission Response Plan is activated:

Contact	**Phone**
Police/Fire Department	911
New York State DOH	(716) 847-4502
New York State DEC Region 8	(585) 226-2466, switchboard
New York State DEC Region 9	(716) 851-7220
State Emergency Response Hotline	(800) 457-7362

In addition, the Site Safety and Health Officer will provide these authorities with a description of the apparent source of the contamination and abatement measures being taken by the contractor, if any.

AIRBORNE PARTICULATES

Fugitive dust suppression and airborne particulate monitoring shall be performed during any intrusive activities involving disturbance or handling of site soil/fill materials. Fugitive dust suppression techniques will include the following minimum measures:

- Excavated stockpiles will be seeded or covered with clean soil or synthetic materials (e.g., tarps, membranes, etc.) whenever stockpiling activities cease for a period of longer than 90 days.
- Spraying potable water on all excessively dry work areas and roads.
- All fill materials leaving the site will be hauled in properly covered containers or haul trailers.

- Additional dust suppression efforts may be required as discussed below.

Particulate concentrations should be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring should be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment must be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

- If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (μg/m^3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 μg/m^3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.

- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 μg/m^3 above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 μg/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

- All readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and DOH) personnel to review.

Visual Assessment

In conjunction with the real-time monitoring program, TurnKey personnel and any subcontractors thereof will be responsible for visually assessing fugitive dust migration from the site. If airborne dust is observed leaving the site, the work will be stopped until supplemental dust suppression techniques are employed in those areas.

Supplemental Dust Suppression

Supplemental dust suppression techniques may include but are not necessarily limited to the following measures:

- Reducing the excavation size, number of excavations or volume of material handled.
- Restricting vehicle speeds.
- Applying water on buckets during excavation and dumping.
- Wetting equipment and excavation faces.
- Wetting haul roads.
- Restricting work during extreme wind conditions.
- Use of a street sweeper on paved haul roads, where feasible.

Work can resume using supplemental dust suppression techniques provided that the measures are successful in reducing the sustained downwind particulate concentration to below 150 ug/m^3 of the upwind level, and in preventing visible dust migration off-site.

COMBUSTIBLE GASES & OXYGEN

Ambient combustible gas and oxygen concentrations should be measured prior to commencing intrusive activities each workday and a minimum of every 30-minutes thereafter. Air monitoring activities should be performed using equipment appropriate to measure combustible gases in percent lower explosive limit (LEL) and percent oxygen and calibrated daily. All combustible gas and oxygen readings must be recorded in the Project Field Book and/or Real-Time Air Monitoring Logs (sample attached) and, if applicable, be made available for State (DEC and DOH) personnel to review.

Mitigation upon the detection of various action levels of organic vapors are presented below:

Combustible Gas:

- If the sustained ambient air concentration of combustible gas at the downwind perimeter of the site exceeds a reading of 10 to 25% LEL, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 10% LEL, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.

- If sustained combustible gas levels at the downwind perimeter of the site persist at levels in excess of 25% LEL, work activities must be halted, the source of explosion hazards identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions and monitoring continued. Following combustible gas mitigation, work activities can resume provided that the sustained total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusions zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less, (but in no case less than 20 feet) is below a sustained value of 10% LEL.

Oxygen:

- If the sustained ambient oxygen concentration at the downwind perimeter of the site measures a reading between 19.5% - 21% oxygen, work activities can continue with extreme caution, however attempts to determine the potential source of oxygen displacement must be conducted.

- If the sustained oxygen level readily decreases below 19.5% LEL, work activities should be discontinued and all personnel must leave the area immediately.

- If the sustained oxygen level at the downwind perimeter of the site persists at levels between 21-25%, work activities can resume with caution.

- If the sustained oxygen level at the downwind perimeter of the site persists at levels exceeding 25% (fire hazard potential), work activities should be discontinued and all personnel must leave the area immediately.

ATTACHMENTS

Real-Time Air Monitoring Log (sample)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

006	*Calibration and Maintenance of Combustible Gas/Oxygen Meter*
010	*Calibration and Maintenance of Flame Ionization Detector*
011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
084	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Particulate Meter*

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

REAL TIME AI

Date:
Project Name:
Project Number:
Project Location:
Client:
Purpose of Air Monitoring:

WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Time of Day:	A.M.
Ambient Air Temp.:	
Wind Direction:	
Wind Speed:	
Precipitation:	

Date	Personnel	Time	Air Monitoring Meter Measurement (Units)							Locatio
			PID (ppm)	LEL (%)	H2S (ppm)	O2 (%)	CO (ppm)	Particulates (mg/m^3)	Other	

NOTE: SEE EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION LOG FOR DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT TYPE.

Prepared By:

FOP 076.0

“BEFORE & AFTER”
PROJECT PROCEDURES FOR FIELD PERSONNEL

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the required field and office activities to be preformed “before and after” project assignments by field personnel. Field activities may include, but are not limited to, drilling oversight, excavation contractor oversight, matrix sample collection (e.g., soil, sediment, groundwater, surface water, wipe, and/or air), third party oversight, and site reconnaissance to name a few. Office activities may include, but are not limited to, photocopying field book entries, completing all field forms, tabulating collected field and laboratory data, and preparation of report text.

The primary goal of this procedure is to eliminate delays and unnecessary budgetary “strain” due to a lack of preparedness and knowledge of the site by the field team members. This procedure also seeks to streamline the preparation and transfer of field information/data from field personnel to the Project Manager upon field work completion.

PROJECT ASSIGNMENT

During the initial meeting with the Project Manager, several questions should be raised by the field team member and answered by the Project Manager. A pad of paper and pen should be in hand to record all pertinent job information. At a minimum, the following questions should be answered:

1. *What is the job number?*
2. *Who is the client and the on-site representative (if applicable)?*
3. *What is the name of the project?*
4. *What are the job responsibilities and how should they be accomplished?*
5. *How much time do I have to complete the assigned tasks?*
6. *Are there any project required documents? What are they?*

Any deviation from the above questions should be approved by the Project Manager prior to contravention, not at the end of the day or following the project completion.

"BEFORE" CHECKLISTS

Checklists should be developed and used so that all of the required steps prior to going into the field are undertaken. A good checklist will include:

- Adequate review of the documents listed in this FOP
- Any documents, equipment, and supplies presented in this FOP
- Providing adequate notification to the laboratory (so that holding times are not exceeded) and to the owner of the site and the primary regulatory agency (usually in writing) that a round of sampling is to commence in order to facilitate sampling and allow for a sampling audit or split sampling.
- Specifying and documenting the equipment maintenance and calibration undertaken prior to going into the field relative to the sampling event.
- Checking and calibrating the equipment.
- Listing the documents, equipment, and supplies required to collect samples at the site as presented in this FOP.

Prior to going into the field, sampling personnel should reacquaint themselves with the sampling plan. The review is undertaken so that the required specific protocol such as sampling from the least to the most contaminated wells, knowing where quality control samples are to be taken, knowing the disposition of purge water, etc., is understood and followed.

The amount of equipment maintenance and calibration required prior to going into the field should be clearly specified in the presampling equipment maintenance and calibration checklists, which are based on the manufacturer's recommendations, sampling objectives, and prior experience. Maintenance and calibration performed before sampling must be documented to provide evidence that the equipment was adequately maintained and calibrated and to keep a permanent record of equipment servicing and performance.

A list of all the documents, equipment, and supplies required for the sampling event should be prepared and used. It can be frustrating and time consuming to forget equipment and supplies, so some up-front preparation is warranted. The following sections provide a list of the documentation, equipment, and supplies, which should assist in preparing a site-specific equipment and supply checklist. Once prepared, the checklist and project requirements should be reviewed with the Project Manager.

"BEFORE" DOCUMENTATION SUMMARY

Prior to going into the field, the field team should review and understand all of the project documents including, but not limited to:

- The Health and Safety Plan (HASP)
- The Site Analytical Plan (SAP), Sampling Plan, or similar document
- The Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP)
- The Work Plan
- Project specific Field Operating Procedures and field forms
- Site Maps
- Equipment operation manuals
- Chain-of-Custody forms
- Shipping labels and custody seals
- Any reference materials (i.e., conversion tables, volume calculation, etc.). The Pocket Ref, Third Edition by Thomas Glover is a great source for the field.

If at any time, the field team does not understand the project required protocol, procedures, sample locations, etc.; the Project Manager should be consulted for clarification.

“BEFORE” EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

Prior to going into the field, the field team should review the following equipment checklist, noting that project specific equipment may not be included in this list:

- Water level indicator
- Pumps, sample tubing, flow controllers, power cord(s), batteries, compressors, generators, etc.
- Bailers (disposable, PVC, stainless steel, glass), rope
- Flow-through cell
- Field meters with adequate calibration solutions (pH/Eh meter, conductivity meter, dissolved oxygen meter, turbidity meter, batteries, etc.)
- Garden hose
- Explosive gas meter and/or photoionization detector (PID) with calibration supplies
- Complete set of hand tools including a sharp knife, screw drivers, pliers, hacksaw, flashlight, large pipe wrench, hammer, bolt cutters, and replacement locks
- Fish hook with weight and string
- Field filtering equipment and supplies
- Decontamination supplies, such as scrub brushes, Alconox®, distilled water, potable water, 5-gallon bucket, paper towels, aluminum foil
- 5-gallon bucket(s)
- Measuring cup
- Sample bottles/containers (with extras) and preservatives
- Stainless steel spoons, trowels, shovels
- Shipping containers (i.e., coolers)
- Clipboard
- Calculator
- Water resistant clock or watch with second hand
- First aid kit

"BEFORE" SUPPLIES SUMMARY

Prior to going into the field, the field team should review the following supplies checklist, noting that project specific supplies may not be included in this list:

- Laboratory grade non-phosphate detergent (Alconox®)
- Appropriate personal protective equipment appropriate to the contaminants of concern, such as nitrile gloves, Tyvek, boots, hardhat, safety glasses, hearing protection, etc.
- Bags of ice
- Plastic garbage bags
- Plastic sheeting
- Sufficient quantities of potable and laboratory grade deionized water for cleaning and equipment blanks
- Methanol
- Isopropyl alcohol
- Clean rags and paper towels
- Electrical tape, duct tape, and wide transparent tape
- Hand soap
- Regular, ballpoint, and indelible pens
- Hollow braid polyethylene rope

After providing adequate notification (lab, state and/or federal agencies), performing the presampling maintenance and calibration, obtaining the site and well keys, and packing the supplies and equipment, the field activities are ready to be performed.

"AFTER" – PROJECT FILE REVIEW & CREATION

It is the responsibility of each field crew member to review his/her own field notes and time sheet for accuracy and completeness. All errors to the field notes should be corrected, dated, and initialed for Project Manager review. Once reviewed by the field team member, the Project Field Book, all field forms, photographs, chain-of-custodies etc. must be photocopied, scanned (if required), downloaded, etc. and then given to the Project Manager in an organized file folder in a timely manner. Avoiding delay during this step is critical, especially when there are severe time constraints for the project.

REFERENCES

1. Wilson, Neal. *Soil Water and Ground Water Sampling*, 1995

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Calibration & Maintenance of Portable Particulate Meter

FOP 084.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PARTICULATE METER

PURPOSE

This guideline describes a method for calibration of a portable particulate meter, specifically the Thermo Electron Corporation MIE DataRAM 4 (Model DR-4000). The DataRAM 4 measures the concentration of airborne particulate matter (liquid or solid), as well as mean particle size, air temperature, and humidity, providing direct and continuous readout as well as electronic recording of the information. This parameter is of interest both as a general indicator of air quality, and because of its pertinence to community air monitoring typically required at most construction/remediation/investigation sites. The DataRAM covers a wide measurement range from 0.0001 mg/m^3 to 400 mg/m^3. With its large capacity internal data logging capabilities with data retrieval on screen or downloaded, the DataRAM can store up to 50,000 data points, including individual point averages, particle size, temperature, and humidity with time stamp as well as overall average and maximum concentration.

Because the DataRAM meter must be factory calibrated once a year, this guideline presents a method for start-up, operation, and maintenance, which is performed to verify instrument function. All field instruments will be calibrated, verified and recalibrated at frequencies required by their respective operating manuals or manufacturer's specifications, but not less than once each year. Field personnel should have access to all operating manuals for the instruments used for the field measurements. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter. The user should reference the manufacturer's instruction manual prior to operating this unit.

ACCURACY & PRECISION

The calibrated accuracy of the DataRAM 4 particulate meter is within ± 2% of reading ± precision over the temperature range of -4° to 158° F (-10° to 50° C) and 10 to 95% relative humidity (non-condensing). The precision is ± 1% of reading or ± 0.001 mg/m^3, whichever is greater (1-second averaging) and ± 0.3% of reading or ± 0.0003 mg/m^3, whichever is greater (10-second averaging).

INSTRUMENT PANEL VIEW

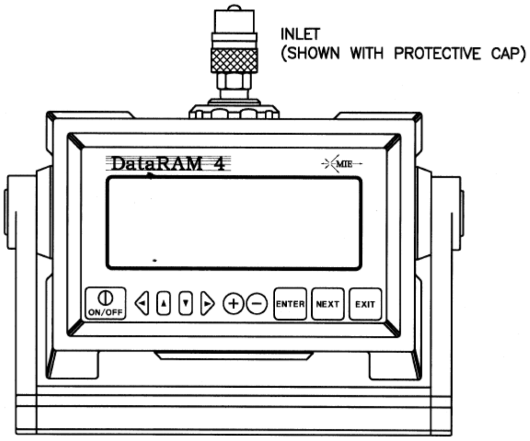


FIGURE 1. FRONT-PANEL VIEW OF DataRAM

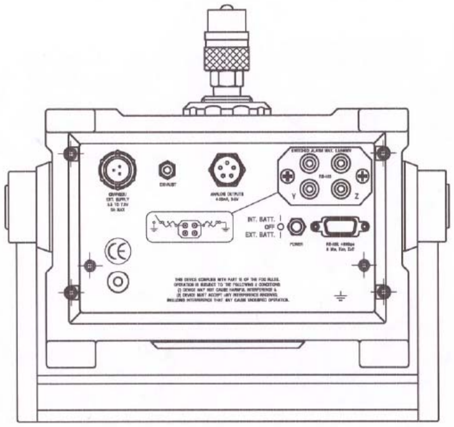


FIGURE 2. BACK-PANEL VIEW OF DataRAM

MAINTENANCE

General Guidelines

The DataRAM 4 is designed to be repaired at the factory. No user serviceable components are inside the metal enclosure of the DataRAM 4 with exception of the filter cartridge or the analytic filter holder. Access to the internal components of the unit by others than authorized MIE personnel voids warranty.

Unless a MALFUNCTION message is displayed, or other operational problems occur, the DataRAM 4 should be returned to the factory once every two years for routine check out, test, cleaning and calibration check.

Battery Charging and Cycling

If the DataRAM 4 is to be operated without its charger/power supply, i.e., deriving power from its internal battery, this battery should be fully charged before initiating a run. The

DataRAM 4 charger/power supply can be connected continuously to the instrument whether the DataRAM 4 is on or off. If the charger/power supply is not connected, the internal battery will discharge very slowly depending on storage temperature. Low storage temperature reduces battery capacity. High storage temperatures, however, reduce battery life which is of the order of 8 years at 20°C (68°F), and only 2 years at 40°C (104°F).

In general, the user should maintain the battery charge as high as possible in order to extend its charge/discharge cycling capacity (this characteristic differs from that of nickel-cadmium batteries).

<u>Instrument Storage</u>

If the DataRAM 4 is to be stored for an extended period of time (i.e., 3 months or more), place the 3-position switch on the back panel in its OFF position (mid-position), in order to minimize gradual battery discharge. This will have no effect on data retention or internal clock function. It is recommended, however, that the battery be recharged every 3 months in order to prolong battery life.

During storage always snap on quick-connect cap over the instrument inlet to protect the sensing optics from gradual dust contamination. Store DataRAM 4 in a dry environment.

<u>Filter Replacement</u>

To replace either of two types of filters used with DataRAM 4, place the instrument on its back rubber feet (front panel facing upward). On the bottom surface of the DataRAM, locate the large threaded plastic filter cover and holding the cross bar, rotate this cover counterclockwise. Remove cover and the filter holder within the open cavity.

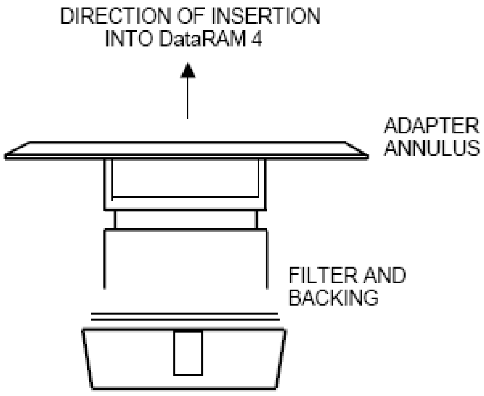
> *HEPA Filter Cartridge Replacement*
>
> The DataRAM 4 is shipped from the factory with the HEPA filter cartridge installed. This cartridge can be identified by its metallic cover. Remove this cartridge. Clean the internal black rubber gasket against which the cartridge is normally compressed. Install new HEPA-type cartridge (MIE part no. MSA-95302) by inserting its wider ridged end first. Reposition threaded plastic cover engaging threads carefully; rotate cover clockwise, hand tightening firmly. Properly dispose of used cartridge to prevent inadvertent re-use.

Analytic Filter Installation/Replacement

In order to install or replace the analytical filter holder, proceed as follows. Remove the HEPA cartridge normally in place. Remove (separate) the inlet cover (with the blue plug) of the Millipore plastic filter holder from the rest of that holder assembly containing the white membrane filter. Insert firmly the gray plastic adapter annulus into the open face of the filter holder assembly. Remove the red plastic plug from the exhaust nipple of the filter holder assembly. Ensure that all three components of the holder assembly are fully compressed to preclude any leafage. Insert the assembly into the filter cavity of the DataRAM 4 with the gray plastic adapter annulus bearing against the internal black gasket (adapter annulus inserted first). Reposition threaded plastic cover and hand-tighten carefully and firmly. Set aside HEPA cartridge for future use.

In order to remove and/or to replace the membrane filter within its holder, remove the gray plastic adapter annulus and separate (pry apart) the two transparent plastic rings that compress the membrane filter. Make sure to remove and replace only the membrane filter (using tweezers), leaving the white backing disc in the holder. A new membrane filter should then be placed over that backing and the sealing ring should then be inserted to trap and compress the filter and backing discs. For storage, the inlet cap with the blue plug should be inserted as well as the red plug on the back of the filter holder.

Analytical filter holder with adapter annulus inserted



Cleaning of Optical Sensing Chamber

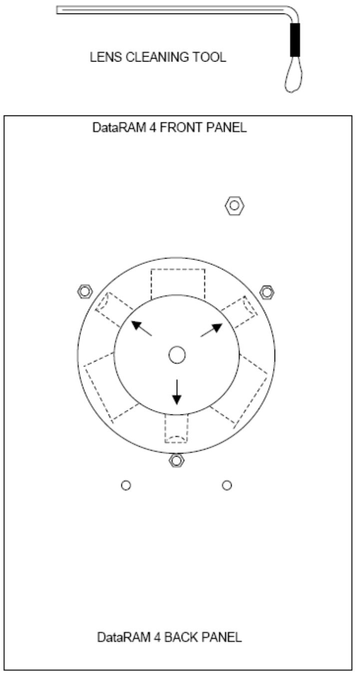
Although the DataRAM 4 incorporates filtered air shielding of the critical optical sensing surfaces, continued sampling of airborne particles at high concentrations may result in gradual build-up of contamination on those interior surfaces of the sensing chamber components. This may cause an excessively high optical background level. If this background level does becomes excessive, the DataRAM 4 will alert the user at the completion of the zeroing sequence by the display of a BACKGROUND HIGH message. If this message is presented, the DataRAM 4 can continue to be operated providing accurate measurements. However, it is then advisable to clean the front surfaces of the optical lenses within the sensing chamber at the first convenient opportunity, as described below. The tools required for this cleaning are: an intense concentrated light source (e.g., flash light) to view the inside of the sensing chamber, denatured alcohol, a soft lint-free cloth, and the special cleaning tool provided with the DataRAM 4 consisting of a cut-off cotton swab inserted in a plastic sleeve and held by a right-angle Allen wrench.

Proceed as follows to clean the lens surfaces within the sensing chamber:

- **Make sure to shut off power completely before proceeding with cleaning**
- Install the stainless steel cover on the inlet of the DataRAM 4 to protect this fitting.
- Place the DataRAM 4 upside down on a table, resting the instrument on the inlet cover and the rear protective bumper.
- Unscrew the gray plastic cover of the filter cavity on the bottom surface of the DataRAM 4.
- Remove the filter cartridge from its cavity.
- Carefully clean the black soft filter-sealing gasket within the filter cavity by wiping it with the lint-free soft cloth. Use alcohol if necessary.
- Shine the concentrated light source into the sensing chamber located about 3 cm (1¼ in.) beyond the soft-sealing gasket in the filter cavity.
- Locate the three smaller side cavities inside the sensing chamber, identified by the arrows on that figure (see page 6). These three cavities contain the lenses of the two sources and the common detector of the DataRAM 4. The frontal surfaces of these lenses are likely to require cleaning if the instrument indicates BACKGROUND HIGH.
- Wet the cotton swab of the lens-cleaning tool with alcohol (e.g., methanol, ethanol, or rubbing alcohol).

- Holding the cleaning tool by its long handle, insert this tool into the sensing chamber without touching the walls of this chamber.
- Direct the cotton swab tip towards the opening of one of the three smaller cavities as indicated by the arrows of the figure below, and insert the cotton tip into this cavity as far as it will go. Gently wipe that internal surface touched by the swab tip by a rotating motion. Carefully withdraw the swab tip from the cavity.
- Repeat previous cleaning step for the other two small cavities.
- Carefully remove the cleaning tool from the sensing chamber. Allow the alcohol to dry leaving the filter cavity open for about 15 minutes.
- Re-insert the filter cartridge into its cavity and close it with its gray plastic cover, hand-tightening it firmly. Remove the inlet cap and store on its pod on the back panel.
- Place the DataRAM 4 right side up and key ON. Proceed to check its optical background by running the ZERO/INITIALIZE check as. The message READY! should appear at the end of this check indicating that the lens contamination has been eliminated. Should the message BACKGROUND HIGH persist after completion of the above-described lens cleaning procedure, please contact the factory.

Lens cleaning tool and bottom view of open filter cavity showing location of sensor chamber lens cavities (arrows).



FACTORY CALIBRATION

For mass concentration measurements, each DataRAM 4 is factory calibrated against a set of reference monitors that, in turn, are periodically calibrated against a gravimetric standard traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Testing (NIST).

The primary factory reference method consists of generating a dust aerosol by means of a fluidized bed generator, and injecting continuously the dust into a mixing chamber from which samples are extracted concurrently by two reference filter collectors and by two master real-time monitors that are used for the routine calibration of every DataRAM 4.

The primary dust concentration reference value is obtained from the weight increase of the two filters due to the dust collected over a measured period of time, at a constant and known flow rate. The two master real-time monitors are then adjusted to agree with the reference mass concentration value (obtained from averaging the measurements of the two gravimetric filters) to within ±1%.

Three primary, NIST traceable, measurements are involved in the determination of the reference mass concentration: the weight increment from the dust collected on the filter, the sampling flow rate, and the sampling time. Additional conditions that must be met are: a) suspended dust concentration uniformity at all sampling inlets of the mixing chamber; b) identical sample transport configurations leading to reference and instrument under calibration; and c) essentially 100% collection efficiency of filters used for gravimetric reference for the particle size range of the test dust.

The test dust used for the MIE factory calibration of the DataRAM 4 is SAE Fine (ISO Fine) supplied by Powder Technology, Inc. It has the following physical characteristics (as dispersed into the mixing chamber):

- Mass median aerodynamic particle diameter: 2 to 3 µm
- Geometric standard deviation of lognormal size distribution: 2.5
- Bulk density: 2.60 to 2.65 g/cm3
- Refractive index: 1.54

In addition to the mass calibration described above, the DataRAM 4 is factory calibrated using a gas with known scattering coefficient in order to adjust the relative scattering irradiance at the two source wavelengths.

ATTACHMENTS

None

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Underground Piping Decommissioning Procedures

FOP 088.0

UNDERGROUND PIPING DECOMMISSIONING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the method for the excavation and removal of underground piping requiring decommissioning that may contain hazardous or flammable material. Prior to each day or as necessary, the project Health and Safety Plan (HASP) will be reviewed with field personnel (e.g., tailgate safety meeting). It is the responsibility of field personnel to ensure all field equipment is in proper working order and calibrated according to manufacturer's recommendations.

PROCEDURE

1. Review project objectives and the Project HASP with the Contractor.
2. Perform excavation equipment safety checks with the operator. Specific concerns should include, but not limited to, no leaking hydraulic lines, fire extinguisher on board of the excavation equipment, operator experience etc.
3. Conduct tailgate health and safety meeting with project team and excavation operator(s) by completing the Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample attached). Discuss with excavation contractor personnel the scope of work and what will be expected of them.
4. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate TurnKey's Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.
5. Conduct community air monitoring as required by the HASP and/or Project Work Plan. Record all results on the Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample attached), as necessary.
6. Mobilize the excavation equipment to the site and position over the required location.

7. Pre-stake locations in the field and measure distance from locations to nearest landmarks or survey the location using a handheld GPS unit, as required.

8. Wear appropriate protective gear (i.e., latex gloves, safety glasses), as required in the project HASP.

9. Excavate and expose underground piping requiring decommissioning in accordance with TurnKey's Test Pit Excavation & Logging Procedures FOP. Great care should be taken to avoid damaging the pipe and allowing the contents, if any, to be released to the environment.

10. Once exposed, over excavate the area around the section of pipe to be cut and place a container below the pipe. Tap two test holes in the top of the pipe using an intrinsically safe drill with non-sparking drill bit approximately 15 feet from the open end of the pipe (above the container).

11. Continue monitoring the ambient air space within the excavation for worker safety until work is complete. Refer to the project HASP for action levels.

12. Remove any solids and/or liquids within the first 15 to 20 feet of exposed pipe to the extent practicable.

13. Insert an appropriately sized double pipe seal apparatus into the open end of the pipe.

14. Using a single pipe seal apparatus attached to a steel rod, push the double pipe seal into the pipe beyond the tap holes (approximately 16 feet or so). Be sure to capture any residuals flowing out of the two tap holes with the previously mentioned container.

15. Retract the single pipe seal and push rod leaving an approximate 1 to 2 foot void space between the single and double pipe seal.

16. Through one of the tap holes, test the ambient air quality of the newly created void space between seals with an oxygen meter and explosimeter. If the air quality within the pipe indicates 0% oxygen on the oxygen meter and less than

10% Lower Explosive Limit (LEL) on the explosimeter, proceed with cutting the pipe into workable sections.

17. If the void space air quality exceeds either of those levels, inject nitrogen (or approved other inert gas) through the tap holes into the void air-space until safe levels are achieved. Nitrogen is 3% less dense than ambient air.

18. Cut the pipe into manageable sections (typically 15 feet) while periodically monitoring the ambient air within the pipe and injecting additional nitrogen (or approved other inert gas), as necessary.

19. Once section of pipe is removed, proceed with final cleaning activities in accordance with the project Work Plan and any local, state, and/or federal regulations.

20. Record all observations in the Project Field Book, including but not limited to length of recovered pipe, air monitoring observations, depths, diameters, etc.

ATTACHMENTS

Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample)
Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample)

REFERENCES

<u>TurnKey FOPs:</u>

006	*Calibration and Maintenance of Combustible Gas/Oxygen Meter*
065	*Test Pit Excavation & Logging Procedures*

TAILGATE SAFETY MEETING FORM

Project Name: Date: Time:
Project Number: Client:
Work Activities:

HOSPITAL INFORMATION:

Name:
Address: *City:* *State:* *Zip:*
Phone No.: *Ambulance Phone No.*

SAFETY TOPICS PRESENTED:

Chemical Hazards:

Physical Hazards: Slips, Trips, Falls

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D

New Equipment:

Other Safety Topic (s): Environmental Hazards (aggressive fauna)
Eating, drinking, use of tobacco products is prohibited in the Exclusion Zone (EZ)

ATTENDEES

Name Printed	**Signatures**

Meeting conducted by:

REAL TIME AII

Date:

Project Name:

Project Number:

Project Location:

Client:

Purpose of Air Monitoring:

WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Time of Day:	A.M.
Ambient Air Temp.:	
Wind Direction:	
Wind Speed:	
Precipitation:	

Date	Personnel	Time	Air Monitoring Meter Measurement (Units)							Locatio
			PID (ppm)	LEL (%)	H2S (ppm)	O2 (%)	CO (ppm)	Particulates (mg/m^3)	Other	

NOTE: SEE EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION LOG FOR DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT TYPE.

Prepared By:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Outdoor Ambient Air VOC Sample Collection Procedure

FOP 090.0

OUTDOOR AMBIENT AIR VOC SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for collecting outdoor ambient air samples for volatile organic compound (VOC) analysis via USEPA Method TO-15 using Summa® canisters (or approved other). Typically, outdoor air samples are collected to characterize and document site-specific VOCs that may be present in outdoor ambient air. For sample collection associated with intrusive activities that may potentially release VOCs to the ambient air, sample location(s) typically are collected downwind of the intrusive activity at the perimeter of the work area and/or exclusion zone for the Site. Upwind sample location(s) may be utilized if regional facilities (e.g. gasoline service station, factories) are located proximate to the Site to assess off-site ambient VOC contributions (background).

SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURES

The following actions should be taken to document conditions during outdoor air sampling and ultimately to aid in the interpretation of the analytical results:

- A site map should be prepared to indicate the outdoor ambient air sample locations including all site improvements (e.g., buildings, access roads, etc.), public roads/streets (if applicable), the location of potential VOC contributors (e.g., gasoline stations, factories, lawn movers, etc.), compass orientation (north), and scale.

- Weather conditions (e.g., precipitation, wind speed, outdoor temperature, and barometric pressure) should be reported on the Air Canister Field Record (sample attached); and

- Any pertinent observations, such as odors, readings from field instrumentation, and significant activities in the vicinity (e.g., operation of heavy equipment or dry cleaners) should be recorded.

The following describes the outdoor air sampling procedure:

1. Typically, a 6-liter, passivated (inert), stainless steel, evacuated sampling sphere (e.g., Summa canister) (or approved other) will be supplied by the laboratory that will be conducting the analysis. The canister should be received from the laboratory, certified clean, evacuated, and prepared for sampling.

2. Sampling will take place in accordance with the project work plan. Selected sample locations will be sufficiently spaced to allow location(s) to be field modified, if necessary.

3. The number of Summa canisters required as well as the flow rate of the constant differential low volume flow controllers will be supplied by the laboratory in accordance with the project work plan.

4. Prior to placement, complete an Air Canister Field Record (sample attached) of each canister, which includes: project information, field staff, weather conditions, canister serial number, flow controller number, sample date(s)/time(s), shipping date(s), canister lab vacuum, field vacuum check, initial field vacuum, final field vacuum, and duration of sample collection.

5. The pressure in the canisters must be monitored with the laboratory provided pressure gauge at the beginning and the end of the sampling period as well as before and after shipment of the canisters at the laboratory. The **target final field vacuum must be approximately 5 inches of mercury. Samples with a final field vacuum of greater than 10 inches of mercury, or equal to zero, will be flagged** and usability of the data will depend on the sample volume and reporting limits that can be achieved.

6. Canisters may be placed on the ground provided there is a clear plastic sheet beneath it to prevent cross contamination. The intake tubing, however, must be positioned at a height of approximately 3 to 5-feet above grade to collect air at an elevation representative of ambient air within the breathing zone. Typically, the canister is chained and locked to a secure step ladder with the intake tubing tethered to the ladder.

7. Ship the canisters to the laboratory under chain-of-custody command within three days of sample collection so that no sample will exceed the 30-day holding time (since receipt from the lab) per USEPA TO-15.

8. Air samples will be analyzed by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectroscopy (GC/MS) in accordance with EPA Method TO-15, or as specified. Analytical results will be reported as concentrations of each VOC at each location during each sampling event, typically in parts per billion by volume (ppbv).

9. Sample collection should take place on warm, dry days. If rain or high humidity conditions develop during sampling, the sampling event should be suspended. Temperature, barometric pressure, and wind speed should be monitored during the sampling event, for use in analysis of the results. The combination of sampling location, height, and meteorological conditions will assure that sampling will measure VOCs at their highest concentrations.

QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC)

Extreme care should be taken during all aspects of sample collection to ensure that sampling error is minimized and high quality data are obtained. The sampling team members should avoid actions (e.g., fueling vehicles, using permanent marking pens, and wearing freshly dry-cleaned clothing or personal fragrances), which can cause sample interference in the field. Appropriate QA/QC protocols must be followed for sample collection and laboratory analysis, such as use of certified clean sample devices, meeting sample holding times and temperatures, sample accession, chain of custody, etc. Samples should be delivered to the analytical laboratory as soon as possible after collection. In addition, laboratory accession procedures must be followed including field documentation (sample collection information and locations), chain of custody, field blanks, field sample duplicates, and laboratory duplicates, as appropriate.

Some methods require collecting samples in duplicate to assess errors. Duplicate and/or split samples should be collected in accordance with the requirements of the sampling and analytical methods being implemented.

For certain regulatory programs, a Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) may be required to determine whether or not the data, as presented, meets the site or project specific criteria for data quality and data use. This requirement may dictate the level of QC and the category of data deliverable to request from the laboratory. Guidance on preparing a DUSR is available by contacting the NYSDEC's Division of Environmental Remediation.

New York State Public Health Law requires laboratories analyzing environmental samples collected from within New York State to have current Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) certification for the appropriate analyte and environmental matrix combinations. If ELAP certification is not currently required for an analyte (e.g., trichloroethene); then the analysis should be performed by a laboratory that has ELAP certification for similar compounds in air and uses analytical methods with detection limits similar to background (e.g., tetrachloroethene via EPA Method TO-15).

ATTACHMENTS

Air Canister Field Record (sample)

REFERENCES

United States Environmental Protection Agency. *Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds in Ambient Air*. Second Addition (EPA/625/R-96/010b). January 1999.

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

AIR CANISTER FIELD RECORD

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project:

Job No:

Location:

Field Staff:

Client:

SAMPLE I.D.:

WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Ambient Air Temp. - A.M.:

Ambient Air Temp. - P.M.:

Wind Direction:

Wind Speed:

Precipitation:

Size of Canister:

Canister Serial No.:

Flow Controller No.:

Sample Date(s):

Shipping Date:

Sample Type: ☐ Indoor Air ☐ Outdoor Air

☐ Subslab, complete section below ☐ Soil Gas

Soil Gas Probe Depth:

FIELD SAMPLING INFORMATION:

READING	TIME	VACUUM (inches Hg) or PRESSURE (psig)	DATE	INITIALS
Lab Vacuum (on tag)				
Field Vacuum Check [1]				
Initial Field Vacuum [2]				
Final Field Vacuum [3]				
Duration of Sample Collection				

LABORATORY CANISTER PRESSURIZATION:

Initial Vacuum (inches Hg and psia)		
Final Pressure (psia)		
Pressurization Gas		

SUBSLAB SHROUD:

Shroud Helium Concentration:

Calculated tubing volume: x 3 =

Purged Tubing Volume Concentration:

Is the purged volume concentration less than or equal to 10% in shroud?

☐ YES, continue sampling

☐ NO, improve surface seal and retest

COMPOSITE TIME (hours)	FLOW RATE RANGE (ml/min)
15 Min.	316 - 333
0.5 Hours	158 - 166.7
1	79.2 - 83.3
2	39.6 - 41.7
4	19.8 - 20.8
6	13.2 - 13.9
8	9.9 - 10.4
10	7.92 - 8.3
12	6.6 - 6.9
24	3.5 - 4.0

NOTES:

1 Vacuum measured using portable vacuum gauge (provided by Lab)

2 Vacuum measured by canister gauge upon opening valve

3 Vacuum measured by canister gauge prior to closing valve

Signed:

APPENDIX F

ELECTRONIC COPY